CHAPTER 1

1.1. Given the vectors $\mathbf{M} = -10\mathbf{a}_x + 4\mathbf{a}_y - 8\mathbf{a}_z$ and $\mathbf{N} = 8\mathbf{a}_x + 7\mathbf{a}_y - 2\mathbf{a}_z$, find:

a) a unit vector in the direction of $-\mathbf{M} + 2\mathbf{N}$.

$-\mathbf{M} + 2\mathbf{N} = 10\mathbf{a}_x - 4\mathbf{a}_y + 8\mathbf{a}_z + 16\mathbf{a}_x + 14\mathbf{a}_y - 4\mathbf{a}_z = (26, 10, 4)$

Thus

$$\mathbf{a} = \frac{(26, 10, 4)}{|(26, 10, 4)|} = \underline{(0.92, 0.36, 0.14)}$$

b) the magnitude of $5\mathbf{a}_x + \mathbf{N} - 3\mathbf{M}$:

$(5, 0, 0) + (8, 7, -2) - (-30, 12, -24) = (43, -5, 22)$, and $|(43, -5, 22)| = \underline{48.6}$.

c) $|\mathbf{M}||2\mathbf{N}|(\mathbf{M} + \mathbf{N})$:

$|(-10, 4, -8)||(16, 14, -4)|(-2, 11, -10) = (13.4)(21.6)(-2, 11, -10)$

$= \underline{(-580.5, 3193, -2902)}$

1.2. The three vertices of a triangle are located at $A(-1, 2, 5)$, $B(-4, -2, -3)$, and $C(1, 3, -2)$.

a) Find the length of the perimeter of the triangle: Begin with $\mathbf{AB} = (-3, -4, -8)$, $\mathbf{BC} = (5, 5, 1)$, and $\mathbf{CA} = (-2, -1, 7)$. Then the perimeter will be $\ell = |\mathbf{AB}| + |\mathbf{BC}| + |\mathbf{CA}| = \sqrt{9 + 16 + 64} + \sqrt{25 + 25 + 1} + \sqrt{4 + 1 + 49} = \underline{23.9}$.

b) Find a unit vector that is directed from the midpoint of the side AB to the midpoint of side BC: The vector from the origin to the midpoint of AB is $\mathbf{M}_{AB} = \frac{1}{2}(\mathbf{A} + \mathbf{B}) = \frac{1}{2}(-5\mathbf{a}_x + 2\mathbf{a}_z)$. The vector from the origin to the midpoint of BC is $\mathbf{M}_{BC} = \frac{1}{2}(\mathbf{B} + \mathbf{C}) = \frac{1}{2}(-3\mathbf{a}_x + \mathbf{a}_y - 5\mathbf{a}_z)$. The vector from midpoint to midpoint is now $\mathbf{M}_{AB} - \mathbf{M}_{BC} = \frac{1}{2}(-2\mathbf{a}_x - \mathbf{a}_y + 7\mathbf{a}_z)$. The unit vector is therefore

$$\mathbf{a}_{MM} = \frac{\mathbf{M}_{AB} - \mathbf{M}_{BC}}{|\mathbf{M}_{AB} - \mathbf{M}_{BC}|} = \frac{(-2\mathbf{a}_x - \mathbf{a}_y + 7\mathbf{a}_z)}{7.35} = \underline{-0.27\mathbf{a}_x - 0.14\mathbf{a}_y + 0.95\mathbf{a}_z}$$

where factors of 1/2 have cancelled.

c) Show that this unit vector multiplied by a scalar is equal to the vector from A to C and that the unit vector is therefore parallel to AC. First we find $\mathbf{AC} = 2\mathbf{a}_x + \mathbf{a}_y - 7\mathbf{a}_z$, which we recognize as $-7.35\,\mathbf{a}_{MM}$. The vectors are thus parallel (but oppositely-directed).

1.3. The vector from the origin to the point A is given as $(6, -2, -4)$, and the unit vector directed from the origin toward point B is $(2, -2, 1)/3$. If points A and B are ten units apart, find the coordinates of point B.

With $\mathbf{A} = (6, -2, -4)$ and $\mathbf{B} = \frac{1}{3}B(2, -2, 1)$, we use the fact that $|\mathbf{B} - \mathbf{A}| = 10$, or
$|(6 - \frac{2}{3}B)\mathbf{a}_x - (2 - \frac{2}{3}B)\mathbf{a}_y - (4 + \frac{1}{3}B)\mathbf{a}_z| = 10$
Expanding, obtain
$36 - 8B + \frac{4}{9}B^2 + 4 - \frac{8}{3}B + \frac{4}{9}B^2 + 16 + \frac{8}{3}B + \frac{1}{9}B^2 = 100$
or $B^2 - 8B - 44 = 0$. Thus $B = \frac{8 \pm \sqrt{64 - 176}}{2} = 11.75$ (taking positive option) and so

$$\mathbf{B} = \frac{2}{3}(11.75)\mathbf{a}_x - \frac{2}{3}(11.75)\mathbf{a}_y + \frac{1}{3}(11.75)\mathbf{a}_z = \underline{7.83\mathbf{a}_x - 7.83\mathbf{a}_y + 3.92\mathbf{a}_z}$$

1.4. A circle, centered at the origin with a radius of 2 units, lies in the xy plane. Determine the unit vector in rectangular components that lies in the xy plane, is tangent to the circle at $(\sqrt{3}, 1, 0)$, and is in the general direction of increasing values of y:

A unit vector tangent to this circle in the general increasing y direction is $\mathbf{t} = \mathbf{a}_\phi$. Its x and y components are $\mathbf{t}_x = \mathbf{a}_\phi \cdot \mathbf{a}_x = -\sin\phi$, and $\mathbf{t}_y = \mathbf{a}_\phi \cdot \mathbf{a}_y = \cos\phi$. At the point $(\sqrt{3}, 1)$, $\phi = 30°$, and so $\mathbf{t} = -\sin 30°\mathbf{a}_x + \cos 30°\mathbf{a}_y = \underline{0.5(-\mathbf{a}_x + \sqrt{3}\mathbf{a}_y)}$.

1.5. A vector field is specified as $\mathbf{G} = 24xy\mathbf{a}_x + 12(x^2+2)\mathbf{a}_y + 18z^2\mathbf{a}_z$. Given two points, $P(1, 2, -1)$ and $Q(-2, 1, 3)$, find:

a) $\mathbf{G}$ at P: $\mathbf{G}(1, 2, -1) = \underline{(48, 36, 18)}$

b) a unit vector in the direction of $\mathbf{G}$ at Q: $\mathbf{G}(-2, 1, 3) = (-48, 72, 162)$, so

$$\mathbf{a}_G = \frac{(-48, 72, 162)}{|(-48, 72, 162)|} = \underline{(-0.26, 0.39, 0.88)}$$

c) a unit vector directed from Q toward P:

$$\mathbf{a}_{QP} = \frac{\mathbf{P} - \mathbf{Q}}{|\mathbf{P} - \mathbf{Q}|} = \frac{(3, -1, 4)}{\sqrt{26}} = \underline{(0.59, 0.20, -0.78)}$$

d) the equation of the surface on which $|\mathbf{G}| = 60$: We write $60 = |(24xy, 12(x^2+2), 18z^2)|$, or $10 = |(4xy, 2x^2+4, 3z^2)|$, so the equation is

$$\underline{100 = 16x^2y^2 + 4x^4 + 16x^2 + 16 + 9z^4}$$

1.6. If $\mathbf{a}$ is a unit vector in a given direction, B is a scalar constant, and $\mathbf{r} = x\mathbf{a}_x + y\mathbf{a}_y + z\mathbf{a}_z$, describe the surface $\mathbf{r} \cdot \mathbf{a} = B$. What is the relation between the the unit vector $\mathbf{a}$ and the scalar B to this surface? (HINT: Consider first a simple example with $\mathbf{a} = \mathbf{a}_x$ and $B = 1$, and then consider any $\mathbf{a}$ and B.):

We could consider a general unit vector, $\mathbf{a} = A_1\mathbf{a}_x + A_2\mathbf{a}_y + A_3\mathbf{a}_z$, where $A_1^2 + A_2^2 + A_3^2 = 1$. Then $\mathbf{r} \cdot \mathbf{a} = A_1x + A_2y + A_3z = f(x, y, z) = B$. This is the equation of a planar surface, where $f = B$. The relation of $\mathbf{a}$ to the surface becomes clear in the special case in which $\mathbf{a} = \mathbf{a}_x$. We obtain $\mathbf{r} \cdot \mathbf{a} = f(x) = x = B$, where it is evident that $\mathbf{a}$ is a unit normal vector to the surface (as a look ahead (Chapter 4), note that taking the gradient of f gives $\mathbf{a}$).

1.7. Given the vector field $\mathbf{E} = 4zy^2\cos 2x\mathbf{a}_x + 2zy\sin 2x\mathbf{a}_y + y^2\sin 2x\mathbf{a}_z$ for the region $|x|$, $|y|$, and $|z|$ less than 2, find:

a) the surfaces on which $E_y = 0$. With $E_y = 2zy\sin 2x = 0$, the surfaces are 1) the plane $\underline{z = 0}$, with $|x| < 2$, $|y| < 2$; 2) the plane $\underline{y = 0}$, with $|x| < 2$, $|z| < 2$; 3) the plane $\underline{x = 0}$, with $|y| < 2$, $|z| < 2$; 4) the plane $\underline{x = \pi/2}$, with $|y| < 2$, $|z| < 2$.

b) the region in which $E_y = E_z$: This occurs when $2zy\sin 2x = y^2\sin 2x$, or on the plane $\underline{2z = y}$, with $|x| < 2$, $|y| < 2$, $|z| < 1$.

c) the region in which $\mathbf{E} = 0$: We would have $E_x = E_y = E_z = 0$, or $zy^2\cos 2x = zy\sin 2x = y^2\sin 2x = 0$. This condition is met on the plane $\underline{y = 0}$, with $|x| < 2$, $|z| < 2$.

1.8. Demonstrate the ambiguity that results when the cross product is used to find the angle between two vectors by finding the angle between $\mathbf{A} = 3\mathbf{a}_x - 2\mathbf{a}_y + 4\mathbf{a}_z$ and $\mathbf{B} = 2\mathbf{a}_x + \mathbf{a}_y - 2\mathbf{a}_z$. Does this ambiguity exist when the dot product is used?

We use the relation $\mathbf{A} \times \mathbf{B} = |\mathbf{A}||\mathbf{B}| \sin\theta \mathbf{n}$. With the given vectors we find

$$\mathbf{A} \times \mathbf{B} = 14\mathbf{a}_y + 7\mathbf{a}_z = 7\sqrt{5} \underbrace{\left[\frac{2\mathbf{a}_y + \mathbf{a}_z}{\sqrt{5}}\right]}_{\pm\mathbf{n}} = \sqrt{9+4+16}\sqrt{4+1+4}\,\sin\theta\,\mathbf{n}$$

where $\mathbf{n}$ is identified as shown; we see that $\mathbf{n}$ can be positive or negative, as $\sin\theta$ can be positive or negative. This apparent sign ambiguity is not the real problem, however, as we really want the magnitude of the angle anyway. Choosing the positive sign, we are left with $\sin\theta = 7\sqrt{5}/(\sqrt{29}\sqrt{9}) = 0.969$. *Two* values of θ (75.7° and 104.3°) satisfy this equation, and hence the real ambiguity.

In using the dot product, we find $\mathbf{A} \cdot \mathbf{B} = 6 - 2 - 8 = -4 = |\mathbf{A}||\mathbf{B}| \cos\theta = 3\sqrt{29}\cos\theta$, or $\cos\theta = -4/(3\sqrt{29}) = -0.248 \;\Rightarrow\; \theta = -75.7°$. Again, the minus sign is not important, as we care only about the angle magnitude. The main point is that *only one* θ value results when using the dot product, so no ambiguity.

1.9. A field is given as

$$\mathbf{G} = \frac{25}{(x^2+y^2)}(x\mathbf{a}_x + y\mathbf{a}_y)$$

Find:

a) a unit vector in the direction of $\mathbf{G}$ at $P(3,4,-2)$: Have $\mathbf{G}_p = 25/(9+16) \times (3,4,0) = 3\mathbf{a}_x + 4\mathbf{a}_y$, and $|\mathbf{G}_p| = 5$. Thus $\mathbf{a}_G = \underline{(0.6, 0.8, 0)}$.

b) the angle between $\mathbf{G}$ and $\mathbf{a}_x$ at P: The angle is found through $\mathbf{a}_G \cdot \mathbf{a}_x = \cos\theta$. So $\cos\theta = (0.6, 0.8, 0) \cdot (1, 0, 0) = 0.6$. Thus $\underline{\theta = 53°}$.

c) the value of the following double integral on the plane $y = 7$:

$$\int_0^4 \int_0^2 \mathbf{G} \cdot \mathbf{a}_y dz dx$$

$$\int_0^4 \int_0^2 \frac{25}{x^2+y^2}(x\mathbf{a}_x + y\mathbf{a}_y) \cdot \mathbf{a}_y dz dx = \int_0^4 \int_0^2 \frac{25}{x^2+49} \times 7\, dz dx = \int_0^4 \frac{350}{x^2+49} dx$$

$$= 350 \times \frac{1}{7}\left[\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{4}{7}\right) - 0\right] = \underline{26}$$

1.10. By expressing diagonals as vectors and using the definition of the dot product, find the smaller angle between any two diagonals of a cube, where each diagonal connects diametrically opposite corners, and passes through the center of the cube:

Assuming a side length, b, two diagonal vectors would be $\mathbf{A} = b(\mathbf{a}_x + \mathbf{a}_y + \mathbf{a}_z)$ and $\mathbf{B} = b(\mathbf{a}_x - \mathbf{a}_y + \mathbf{a}_z)$. Now use $\mathbf{A} \cdot \mathbf{B} = |\mathbf{A}||\mathbf{B}| \cos\theta$, or $b^2(1-1+1) = (\sqrt{3}b)(\sqrt{3}b)\cos\theta \;\Rightarrow\; \cos\theta = 1/3 \;\Rightarrow\; \theta = \underline{70.53°}$. This result (in magnitude) is the same for *any* two diagonal vectors.

1.11. Given the points $M(0.1, -0.2, -0.1)$, $N(-0.2, 0.1, 0.3)$, and $P(0.4, 0, 0.1)$, find:

a) the vector $\mathbf{R}_{MN}$: $\mathbf{R}_{MN} = (-0.2, 0.1, 0.3) - (0.1, -0.2, -0.1) = \underline{(-0.3, 0.3, 0.4)}$.

b) the dot product $\mathbf{R}_{MN} \cdot \mathbf{R}_{MP}$: $\mathbf{R}_{MP} = (0.4, 0, 0.1) - (0.1, -0.2, -0.1) = (0.3, 0.2, 0.2)$. $\mathbf{R}_{MN} \cdot \mathbf{R}_{MP} = (-0.3, 0.3, 0.4) \cdot (0.3, 0.2, 0.2) = -0.09 + 0.06 + 0.08 = \underline{0.05}$.

c) the scalar projection of $\mathbf{R}_{MN}$ on $\mathbf{R}_{MP}$:

$$\mathbf{R}_{MN} \cdot \mathbf{a}_{RMP} = (-0.3, 0.3, 0.4) \cdot \frac{(0.3, 0.2, 0.2)}{\sqrt{0.09 + 0.04 + 0.04}} = \frac{0.05}{\sqrt{0.17}} = \underline{0.12}$$

d) the angle between $\mathbf{R}_{MN}$ and $\mathbf{R}_{MP}$:

$$\theta_M = \cos^{-1}\left(\frac{\mathbf{R}_{MN} \cdot \mathbf{R}_{MP}}{|\mathbf{R}_{MN}||\mathbf{R}_{MP}|}\right) = \cos^{-1}\left(\frac{0.05}{\sqrt{0.34}\sqrt{0.17}}\right) = \underline{78^\circ}$$

1.12. Show that the vector fields $\mathbf{A} = \rho\cos\phi\,\mathbf{a}_\rho + \rho\sin\phi\,\mathbf{a}_\phi + \rho\,\mathbf{a}_z$ and $\mathbf{B} = \rho\cos\phi\,\mathbf{a}_\rho + \rho\sin\phi\,\mathbf{a}_\phi - \rho\,\mathbf{a}_z$ are everywhere perpendicular to each other:

We find $\mathbf{A} \cdot \mathbf{B} = \rho^2(\sin^2\phi + \cos^2\phi) - \rho^2 = 0 = |\mathbf{A}||\mathbf{B}|\cos\theta$. Therefore $\cos\theta = 0$ or $\underline{\theta = 90^\circ}$.

1.13. a) Find the vector component of $\mathbf{F} = (10, -6, 5)$ that is parallel to $\mathbf{G} = (0.1, 0.2, 0.3)$:

$$\mathbf{F}_{||G} = \frac{\mathbf{F} \cdot \mathbf{G}}{|\mathbf{G}|^2}\mathbf{G} = \frac{(10, -6, 5) \cdot (0.1, 0.2, 0.3)}{0.01 + 0.04 + 0.09}(0.1, 0.2, 0.3) = \underline{(0.93, 1.86, 2.79)}$$

b) Find the vector component of $\mathbf{F}$ that is perpendicular to $\mathbf{G}$:

$$\mathbf{F}_{pG} = \mathbf{F} - \mathbf{F}_{||G} = (10, -6, 5) - (0.93, 1.86, 2.79) = \underline{(9.07, -7.86, 2.21)}$$

c) Find the vector component of $\mathbf{G}$ that is perpendicular to $\mathbf{F}$:

$$\mathbf{G}_{pF} = \mathbf{G} - \mathbf{G}_{||F} = \mathbf{G} - \frac{\mathbf{G} \cdot \mathbf{F}}{|\mathbf{F}|^2}\mathbf{F} = (0.1, 0.2, 0.3) - \frac{1.3}{100 + 36 + 25}(10, -6, 5) = \underline{(0.02, 0.25, 0.26)}$$

1.14. Show that the vector fields $\mathbf{A} = \mathbf{a}_r\,(\sin 2\theta)/r^2 + 2\mathbf{a}_\theta\,(\sin\theta)/r^2$ and $\mathbf{B} = r\cos\theta\,\mathbf{a}_r + r\,\mathbf{a}_\theta$ are everywhere parallel to each other:

Using the definition of the cross product, we find

$$\mathbf{A} \times \mathbf{B} = \left(\frac{\sin 2\theta}{r} - \frac{2\sin\theta\cos\theta}{r}\right)\mathbf{a}_\phi = 0 = |\mathbf{A}||\mathbf{B}|\sin\theta\,\mathbf{n}$$

Identify $\mathbf{n} = \mathbf{a}_\phi$, and so $\sin\theta = 0$, and therefore $\underline{\theta = 0}$ (they're parallel).

1.15. Three vectors extending from the origin are given as $\mathbf{r}_1 = (7, 3, -2)$, $\mathbf{r}_2 = (-2, 7, -3)$, and $\mathbf{r}_3 = (0, 2, 3)$. Find:

a) a unit vector perpendicular to both $\mathbf{r}_1$ and $\mathbf{r}_2$:

$$\mathbf{a}_{p12} = \frac{\mathbf{r}_1 \times \mathbf{r}_2}{|\mathbf{r}_1 \times \mathbf{r}_2|} = \frac{(5, 25, 55)}{60.6} = \underline{(0.08, 0.41, 0.91)}$$

b) a unit vector perpendicular to the vectors $\mathbf{r}_1 - \mathbf{r}_2$ and $\mathbf{r}_2 - \mathbf{r}_3$: $\mathbf{r}_1 - \mathbf{r}_2 = (9, -4, 1)$ and $\mathbf{r}_2 - \mathbf{r}_3 = (-2, 5, -6)$. So $\mathbf{r}_1 - \mathbf{r}_2 \times \mathbf{r}_2 - \mathbf{r}_3 = (19, 52, 32)$. Then

$$\mathbf{a}_p = \frac{(19, 52, 32)}{|(19, 52, 32)|} = \frac{(19, 52, 32)}{63.95} = \underline{(0.30, 0.81, 0.50)}$$

c) the area of the triangle defined by $\mathbf{r}_1$ and $\mathbf{r}_2$:

$$\text{Area} = \frac{1}{2}|\mathbf{r}_1 \times \mathbf{r}_2| = \underline{30.3}$$

d) the area of the triangle defined by the heads of $\mathbf{r}_1$, $\mathbf{r}_2$, and $\mathbf{r}_3$:

$$\text{Area} = \frac{1}{2}|(\mathbf{r}_2 - \mathbf{r}_1) \times (\mathbf{r}_2 - \mathbf{r}_3)| = \frac{1}{2}|(-9, 4, -1) \times (-2, 5, -6)| = \underline{32.0}$$

1.16. The vector field $\mathbf{E} = (B/\rho)\,\mathbf{a}_\rho$, where B is a constant, is to be translated such that it originates at the line, $x = 2$, $y = 0$. Write the translated form of $\mathbf{E}$ in rectangular components:

First, transform the given field to rectangular components:

$$E_x = \frac{B}{\rho}\mathbf{a}_\rho \cdot \mathbf{a}_x = \frac{B}{\sqrt{x^2 + y^2}} \cos\phi = \frac{B}{\sqrt{x^2 + y^2}} \frac{x}{\sqrt{x^2 + y^2}} = \frac{Bx}{x^2 + y^2}$$

Using similar reasoning:

$$E_y = \frac{B}{\rho}\mathbf{a}_\rho \cdot \mathbf{a}_y = \frac{B}{\sqrt{x^2 + y^2}} \sin\phi = \frac{By}{x^2 + y^2}$$

We then translate the two components to $x = 2, y = 0$, to obtain the final result:

$$\underline{\mathbf{E}(x, y) = \frac{B\,[(x - 2)\,\mathbf{a}_x + y\,\mathbf{a}_y]}{(x - 2)^2 + y^2}}$$

1.17. Point $A(-4, 2, 5)$ and the two vectors, $\mathbf{R}_{AM} = (20, 18, -10)$ and $\mathbf{R}_{AN} = (-10, 8, 15)$, define a triangle.

a) Find a unit vector perpendicular to the triangle: Use

$$\mathbf{a}_p = \frac{\mathbf{R}_{AM} \times \mathbf{R}_{AN}}{|\mathbf{R}_{AM} \times \mathbf{R}_{AN}|} = \frac{(350, -200, 340)}{527.35} = \underline{(0.664, -0.379, 0.645)}$$

The vector in the opposite direction to this one is also a valid answer.

1.17b) Find a unit vector in the plane of the triangle and perpendicular to $\mathbf{R}_{AN}$:

$$\mathbf{a}_{AN} = \frac{(-10, 8, 15)}{\sqrt{389}} = (-0.507, 0.406, 0.761)$$

Then

$$\mathbf{a}_{pAN} = \mathbf{a}_p \times \mathbf{a}_{AN} = (0.664, -0.379, 0.645) \times (-0.507, 0.406, 0.761) = \underline{(-0.550, -0.832, 0.077)}$$

The vector in the opposite direction to this one is also a valid answer.

c) Find a unit vector in the plane of the triangle that bisects the interior angle at A: A non-unit vector in the required direction is $(1/2)(\mathbf{a}_{AM} + \mathbf{a}_{AN})$, where

$$\mathbf{a}_{AM} = \frac{(20, 18, -10)}{|(20, 18, -10)|} = (0.697, 0.627, -0.348)$$

Now

$$\frac{1}{2}(\mathbf{a}_{AM} + \mathbf{a}_{AN}) = \frac{1}{2}[(0.697, 0.627, -0.348) + (-0.507, 0.406, 0.761)] = (0.095, 0.516, 0.207)$$

Finally,

$$\mathbf{a}_{bis} = \frac{(0.095, 0.516, 0.207)}{|(0.095, 0.516, 0.207)|} = \underline{(0.168, 0.915, 0.367)}$$

1.18. Transform the vector field $\mathbf{H} = (A/\rho)\,\mathbf{a}_\phi$, where A is a constant, from cylindrical coordinates to spherical coordinates:

First, the unit vector does not change, since $\mathbf{a}_\phi$ is common to both coordinate systems. We only need to express the cylindrical radius, ρ, as $\rho = r\sin\theta$, obtaining

$$\mathbf{H}(r, \theta) = \frac{A}{r\sin\theta}\,\mathbf{a}_\phi$$

1.19. a) Express the field $\mathbf{D} = (x^2 + y^2)^{-1}(x\mathbf{a}_x + y\mathbf{a}_y)$ in cylindrical components and cylindrical variables: Have $x = \rho\cos\phi$, $y = \rho\sin\phi$, and $x^2 + y^2 = \rho^2$. Therefore

$$\mathbf{D} = \frac{1}{\rho}(\cos\phi\mathbf{a}_x + \sin\phi\mathbf{a}_y)$$

Then

$$D_\rho = \mathbf{D}\cdot\mathbf{a}_\rho = \frac{1}{\rho}\left[\cos\phi(\mathbf{a}_x\cdot\mathbf{a}_\rho) + \sin\phi(\mathbf{a}_y\cdot\mathbf{a}_\rho)\right] = \frac{1}{\rho}\left[\cos^2\phi + \sin^2\phi\right] = \frac{1}{\rho}$$

and

$$D_\phi = \mathbf{D}\cdot\mathbf{a}_\phi = \frac{1}{\rho}\left[\cos\phi(\mathbf{a}_x\cdot\mathbf{a}_\phi) + \sin\phi(\mathbf{a}_y\cdot\mathbf{a}_\phi)\right] = \frac{1}{\rho}\left[\cos\phi(-\sin\phi) + \sin\phi\cos\phi\right] = 0$$

Therefore

$$\underline{\mathbf{D} = \frac{1}{\rho}\mathbf{a}_\rho}$$

1.19b) Evaluate $\mathbf{D}$ at the point where $\rho = 2$, $\phi = 0.2\pi$, and $z = 5$, expressing the result in cylindrical and cartesian coordinates: At the given point, and in cylindrical coordinates, $\underline{\mathbf{D} = 0.5\mathbf{a}_\rho}$. To express this in cartesian, we use

$$\mathbf{D} = 0.5(\mathbf{a}_\rho \cdot \mathbf{a}_x)\mathbf{a}_x + 0.5(\mathbf{a}_\rho \cdot \mathbf{a}_y)\mathbf{a}_y = 0.5\cos 36^\circ \mathbf{a}_x + 0.5\sin 36^\circ \mathbf{a}_y = \underline{0.41\mathbf{a}_x + 0.29\mathbf{a}_y}$$

1.20. A cylinder of radius a, centered on the z axis, rotates about the z axis at angular velocity Ω rad/s. The rotation direction is counter-clockwise when looking in the positive z direction.

a) Using cylindrical components, write an expression for the velocity field, $\mathbf{v}$, that gives the tangential velocity at any point within the cylinder:

Tangential velocity is angular velocity times the perpendicular distance from the rotation axis. With counter-clockwise rotation, we therefore find $\mathbf{v}(\rho) = \underline{-\Omega\rho\,\mathbf{a}_\phi \ (\rho < a)}$.

b) Convert your result from part a to spherical components:

In spherical, the component direction, $\mathbf{a}_\phi$, is the same. We obtain

$$\mathbf{v}(r,\theta) = \underline{-\Omega r\sin\theta\,\mathbf{a}_\phi \ (r\sin\theta < a)}$$

c) Convert to rectangular components:

$$v_x = -\Omega\rho\mathbf{a}_\phi \cdot \mathbf{a}_x = -\Omega(x^2+y^2)^{1/2}(-\sin\phi) = -\Omega(x^2+y^2)^{1/2}\frac{-y}{(x^2+y^2)^{1/2}} = \Omega y$$

Similarly

$$v_y = -\Omega\rho\mathbf{a}_\phi \cdot \mathbf{a}_y = -\Omega(x^2+y^2)^{1/2}(\cos\phi) = -\Omega(x^2+y^2)^{1/2}\frac{x}{(x^2+y^2)^{1/2}} = -\Omega x$$

Finally $\mathbf{v}(x,y) = \underline{\Omega\,[y\,\mathbf{a}_x - x\,\mathbf{a}_y]}$, where $(x^2+y^2)^{1/2} < a$.

1.21. Express in cylindrical components:

a) the vector from $C(3,2,-7)$ to $D(-1,-4,2)$:
$C(3,2,-7) \rightarrow C(\rho = 3.61, \phi = 33.7^\circ, z = -7)$ and
$D(-1,-4,2) \rightarrow D(\rho = 4.12, \phi = -104.0^\circ, z = 2)$.
Now $\mathbf{R}_{CD} = (-4,-6,9)$ and $R_\rho = \mathbf{R}_{CD} \cdot \mathbf{a}_\rho = -4\cos(33.7) - 6\sin(33.7) = -6.66$. Then $R_\phi = \mathbf{R}_{CD} \cdot \mathbf{a}_\phi = 4\sin(33.7) - 6\cos(33.7) = -2.77$. So $\mathbf{R}_{CD} = \underline{-6.66\mathbf{a}_\rho - 2.77\mathbf{a}_\phi + 9\mathbf{a}_z}$

b) a unit vector at D directed toward C:
$\mathbf{R}_{CD} = (4,6,-9)$ and $R_\rho = \mathbf{R}_{DC} \cdot \mathbf{a}_\rho = 4\cos(-104.0) + 6\sin(-104.0) = -6.79$. Then $R_\phi = \mathbf{R}_{DC} \cdot \mathbf{a}_\phi = 4[-\sin(-104.0)] + 6\cos(-104.0) = 2.43$. So $\mathbf{R}_{DC} = -6.79\mathbf{a}_\rho + 2.43\mathbf{a}_\phi - 9\mathbf{a}_z$
Thus $\mathbf{a}_{DC} = \underline{-0.59\mathbf{a}_\rho + 0.21\mathbf{a}_\phi - 0.78\mathbf{a}_z}$

c) a unit vector at D directed toward the origin: Start with $\mathbf{r}_D = (-1,-4,2)$, and so the vector toward the origin will be $-\mathbf{r}_D = (1,4,-2)$. Thus in cartesian the unit vector is $\mathbf{a} = (0.22, 0.87, -0.44)$. Convert to cylindrical:
$a_\rho = (0.22, 0.87, -0.44) \cdot \mathbf{a}_\rho = 0.22\cos(-104.0) + 0.87\sin(-104.0) = -0.90$, and
$a_\phi = (0.22, 0.87, -0.44) \cdot \mathbf{a}_\phi = 0.22[-\sin(-104.0)] + 0.87\cos(-104.0) = 0$, so that finally, $\mathbf{a} = \underline{-0.90\mathbf{a}_\rho - 0.44\mathbf{a}_z}$.

1.22. A sphere of radius a, centered at the origin, rotates about the z axis at angular velocity Ω rad/s. The rotation direction is clockwise when one is looking in the positive z direction.

a) Using spherical components, write an expression for the velocity field, $\mathbf{v}$, which gives the tangential velocity at any point within the sphere:

As in problem 1.20, we find the tangential velocity as the product of the angular velocity and the perperdicular distance from the rotation axis. With clockwise rotation, we obtain

$$\mathbf{v}(r,\theta) = \underline{\Omega r \sin\theta\, \mathbf{a}_\phi \ (r < a)}$$

b) Convert to rectangular components:

From here, the problem is the same as part c in Problem 1.20, except the rotation direction is reversed. The answer is $\mathbf{v}(x,y) = \underline{\Omega\,[-y\,\mathbf{a}_x + x\,\mathbf{a}_y]}$, where $(x^2+y^2+z^2)^{1/2} < a$.

1.23. The surfaces $\rho = 3$, $\rho = 5$, $\phi = 100°$, $\phi = 130°$, $z = 3$, and $z = 4.5$ define a closed surface.

a) Find the enclosed volume:

$$\text{Vol} = \int_3^{4.5}\int_{100°}^{130°}\int_3^5 \rho\, d\rho\, d\phi\, dz = \underline{6.28}$$

NOTE: The limits on the ϕ integration must be converted to radians (as was done here, but not shown).

b) Find the total area of the enclosing surface:

$$\text{Area} = 2\int_{100°}^{130°}\int_3^5 \rho\, d\rho\, d\phi \ + \ \int_3^{4.5}\int_{100°}^{130°} 3\, d\phi\, dz$$
$$+ \ \int_3^{4.5}\int_{100°}^{130°} 5\, d\phi\, dz \ + \ 2\int_3^{4.5}\int_3^5 d\rho\, dz = \underline{20.7}$$

c) Find the total length of the twelve edges of the surfaces:

$$\text{Length} = 4\times 1.5 \ + \ 4\times 2 \ + \ 2\times\left[\frac{30°}{360°}\times 2\pi\times 3 \ + \ \frac{30°}{360°}\times 2\pi\times 5\right] = \underline{22.4}$$

d) Find the length of the longest straight line that lies entirely within the volume: This will be between the points A($\rho = 3$, $\phi = 100°$, $z = 3$) and B($\rho = 5$, $\phi = 130°$, $z = 4.5$). Performing point transformations to cartesian coordinates, these become A($x = -0.52$, $y = 2.95$, $z = 3$) and B($x = -3.21$, $y = 3.83$, $z = 4.5$). Taking A and B as vectors directed from the origin, the requested length is

$$\text{Length} = |\mathbf{B} - \mathbf{A}| = |(-2.69, 0.88, 1.5)| = \underline{3.21}$$

1.24. Express the field $\mathbf{E} = A\mathbf{a}_r/r^2$ in

a) rectangular components:

$$E_x = \frac{A}{r^2}\,\mathbf{a}_r \cdot \mathbf{a}_x = \frac{A}{r^2}\sin\theta\cos\phi = \frac{A}{x^2+y^2+z^2}\,\frac{\sqrt{x^2+y^2}}{\sqrt{x^2+y^2+z^2}}\,\frac{x}{\sqrt{x^2+y^2}} = \frac{Ax}{(x^2+y^2+z^2)^{3/2}}$$

$$E_y = \frac{A}{r^2}\,\mathbf{a}_r \cdot \mathbf{a}_y = \frac{A}{r^2}\sin\theta\sin\phi = \frac{A}{x^2+y^2+z^2}\,\frac{\sqrt{x^2+y^2}}{\sqrt{x^2+y^2+z^2}}\,\frac{y}{\sqrt{x^2+y^2}} = \frac{Ay}{(x^2+y^2+z^2)^{3/2}}$$

$$E_z = \frac{A}{r^2}\,\mathbf{a}_r \cdot \mathbf{a}_z = \frac{A}{r^2}\cos\theta = \frac{A}{x^2+y^2+z^2}\,\frac{z}{\sqrt{x^2+y^2+z^2}} = \frac{Az}{(x^2+y^2+z^2)^{3/2}}$$

Finally

$$\mathbf{E}(x,y,z) = \frac{A(x\,\mathbf{a}_x + y\,\mathbf{a}_y + z\,\mathbf{a}_z)}{(x^2+y^2+z^2)^{3/2}}$$

b) cylindrical components: First, there is no $\mathbf{a}_\phi$ component, since there is none in the spherical representation. What remains are:

$$E_\rho = \frac{A}{r^2}\,\mathbf{a}_r \cdot \mathbf{a}_\rho = \frac{A}{r^2}\,\sin\theta = \frac{A}{(\rho^2+z^2)}\,\frac{\rho}{\sqrt{\rho^2+z^2}} = \frac{A\rho}{(\rho^2+z^2)^{3/2}}$$

and

$$E_z = \frac{A}{r^2}\,\mathbf{a}_r \cdot \mathbf{a}_z = \frac{A}{r^2}\,\cos\theta = \frac{A}{(\rho^2+z^2)}\,\frac{z}{\sqrt{\rho^2+z^2}} = \frac{Az}{(\rho^2+z^2)^{3/2}}$$

Finally

$$\mathbf{E}(\rho,z) = \frac{A(\rho\,\mathbf{a}_\rho + z\,\mathbf{a}_z)}{(\rho^2+z^2)^{3/2}}$$

1.25. Given point $P(r = 0.8,\ \theta = 30^\circ,\ \phi = 45^\circ)$, and

$$\mathbf{E} = \frac{1}{r^2}\left(\cos\phi\,\mathbf{a}_r + \frac{\sin\phi}{\sin\theta}\,\mathbf{a}_\phi\right)$$

a) Find $\mathbf{E}$ at P: $\mathbf{E} = \underline{1.10\mathbf{a}_\rho + 2.21\mathbf{a}_\phi}$.

b) Find $|\mathbf{E}|$ at P: $|\mathbf{E}| = \underline{\sqrt{1.10^2 + 2.21^2} = 2.47}$.

c) Find a unit vector in the direction of $\mathbf{E}$ at P:

$$\mathbf{a}_E = \frac{\mathbf{E}}{|\mathbf{E}|} = \underline{0.45\mathbf{a}_r + 0.89\mathbf{a}_\phi}$$

1.26. Express the uniform vector field, $\mathbf{F} = 5\,\mathbf{a}_x$ in

a) cylindrical components: $F_\rho = 5\,\mathbf{a}_x \cdot \mathbf{a}_\rho = 5\cos\phi$, and $F_\phi = 5\,\mathbf{a}_x \cdot \mathbf{a}_\phi = -5\sin\phi$. Combining, we obtain $\underline{\mathbf{F}(\rho,\phi) = 5(\cos\phi\,\mathbf{a}_\rho - \sin\phi\,\mathbf{a}_\phi)}$.

b) spherical components: $F_r = 5\,\mathbf{a}_x \cdot \mathbf{a}_r = 5\sin\theta\cos\phi$; $F_\theta = 5\,\mathbf{a}_x \cdot \mathbf{a}_\theta = 5\cos\theta\cos\phi$; $F_\phi = 5\,\mathbf{a}_x \cdot \mathbf{a}_\phi = -5\sin\phi$. Combining, we obtain $\underline{\mathbf{F}(r,\theta,\phi) = 5\,[\sin\theta\cos\phi\,\mathbf{a}_r + \cos\theta\cos\phi\,\mathbf{a}_\theta - \sin\phi\,\mathbf{a}_\phi]}$.

1.27. The surfaces $r = 2$ and 4, $\theta = 30^\circ$ and 50°, and $\phi = 20^\circ$ and 60° identify a closed surface.

a) Find the enclosed volume: This will be

$$\text{Vol} = \int_{20^\circ}^{60^\circ} \int_{30^\circ}^{50^\circ} \int_2^4 r^2 \sin\theta dr d\theta d\phi = \underline{2.91}$$

where degrees have been converted to radians.

b) Find the total area of the enclosing surface:

$$\text{Area} = \int_{20^\circ}^{60^\circ} \int_{30^\circ}^{50^\circ} (4^2 + 2^2) \sin\theta d\theta d\phi + \int_2^4 \int_{20^\circ}^{60^\circ} r(\sin 30^\circ + \sin 50^\circ) dr d\phi + 2\int_{30^\circ}^{50^\circ} \int_2^4 r dr d\theta = \underline{12.61}$$

c) Find the total length of the twelve edges of the surface:

$$\text{Length} = 4\int_2^4 dr \; + \; 2\int_{30^\circ}^{50^\circ} (4+2) d\theta + \int_{20^\circ}^{60^\circ} (4\sin 50^\circ + 4\sin 30^\circ + 2\sin 50^\circ + 2\sin 30^\circ) d\phi$$
$$= \underline{17.49}$$

d) Find the length of the longest straight line that lies entirely within the surface: This will be from $A(r = 2, \theta = 50^\circ, \phi = 20^\circ)$ to $B(r = 4, \theta = 30^\circ, \phi = 60^\circ)$ or

$$A(x = 2\sin 50^\circ \cos 20^\circ, y = 2\sin 50^\circ \sin 20^\circ, z = 2\cos 50^\circ)$$

to

$$B(x = 4\sin 30^\circ \cos 60^\circ, y = 4\sin 30^\circ \sin 60^\circ, z = 4\cos 30^\circ)$$

or finally $A(1.44, 0.52, 1.29)$ to $B(1.00, 1.73, 3.46)$. Thus $\mathbf{B} - \mathbf{A} = (-0.44, 1.21, 2.18)$ and

$$\text{Length} = |\mathbf{B} - \mathbf{A}| = \underline{2.53}$$

1.28. Express the vector field, $\mathbf{G} = 8\sin\phi\, \mathbf{a}_\theta$ in

a) rectangular components:

$$G_x = 8\sin\phi\, \mathbf{a}_\theta \cdot \mathbf{a}_x = 8\sin\phi\cos\theta\cos\phi = \frac{8y}{\sqrt{x^2+y^2}} \frac{z}{\sqrt{x^2+y^2+z^2}} \frac{x}{\sqrt{x^2+y^2}}$$
$$= \frac{8xyz}{(x^2+y^2)\sqrt{x^2+y^2+z^2}}$$

$$G_y = 8\sin\phi\, \mathbf{a}_\theta \cdot \mathbf{a}_y = 8\sin\phi\cos\theta\sin\phi = \frac{8y}{\sqrt{x^2+y^2}} \frac{z}{\sqrt{x^2+y^2+z^2}} \frac{y}{\sqrt{x^2+y^2}}$$
$$= \frac{8y^2z}{(x^2+y^2)\sqrt{x^2+y^2+z^2}}$$

1.28a) (continued)

$$G_z = 8\sin\phi\,\mathbf{a}_\theta \cdot \mathbf{a}_z = 8\sin\phi(-\sin\theta) = \frac{-8y}{\sqrt{x^2+y^2}}\frac{\sqrt{x^2+y^2}}{\sqrt{x^2+y^2+z^2}}$$

$$= \frac{-8y}{\sqrt{x^2+y^2+z^2}}$$

Finally,

$$\mathbf{G}(x,y,z) = \frac{8y}{\sqrt{x^2+y^2+z^2}}\left[\frac{xz}{x^2+y^2}\,\mathbf{a}_x + \frac{yz}{x^2+y^2}\,\mathbf{a}_y \;-\; \mathbf{a}_z\right]$$

b) cylindrical components: The $\mathbf{a}_\theta$ direction will transform to cylindrical components in the $\mathbf{a}_\rho$ and $\mathbf{a}_z$ directions only, where

$$G_\rho = 8\sin\phi\,\mathbf{a}_\theta \cdot \mathbf{a}_\rho = 8\sin\phi\cos\theta = 8\sin\phi\frac{z}{\sqrt{\rho^2+z^2}}$$

The z component will be the same as found in part a, so we finally obtain

$$\mathbf{G}(\rho,z) = \frac{8\rho\sin\phi}{\sqrt{\rho^2+z^2}}\left[\frac{z}{\rho}\,\mathbf{a}_\rho \;-\; \mathbf{a}_z\right]$$

1.29. Express the unit vector $\mathbf{a}_x$ in spherical components at the point:

a) $r = 2$, $\theta = 1$ rad, $\phi = 0.8$ rad: Use

$$\mathbf{a}_x = (\mathbf{a}_x\cdot\mathbf{a}_r)\mathbf{a}_r + (\mathbf{a}_x\cdot\mathbf{a}_\theta)\mathbf{a}_\theta + (\mathbf{a}_x\cdot\mathbf{a}_\phi)\mathbf{a}_\phi =$$

$$\sin(1)\cos(0.8)\mathbf{a}_r + \cos(1)\cos(0.8)\mathbf{a}_\theta + (-\sin(0.8))\mathbf{a}_\phi = \underline{0.59\mathbf{a}_r + 0.38\mathbf{a}_\theta - 0.72\mathbf{a}_\phi}$$

b) $x = 3$, $y = 2$, $z = -1$: First, transform the point to spherical coordinates. Have $r = \sqrt{14}$, $\theta = \cos^{-1}(-1/\sqrt{14}) = 105.5°$, and $\phi = \tan^{-1}(2/3) = 33.7°$. Then

$$\mathbf{a}_x = \sin(105.5°)\cos(33.7°)\mathbf{a}_r + \cos(105.5°)\cos(33.7°)\mathbf{a}_\theta + (-\sin(33.7°))\mathbf{a}_\phi$$

$$= \underline{0.80\mathbf{a}_r - 0.22\mathbf{a}_\theta - 0.55\mathbf{a}_\phi}$$

c) $\rho = 2.5$, $\phi = 0.7$ rad, $z = 1.5$: Again, convert the point to spherical coordinates. $r = \sqrt{\rho^2+z^2} = \sqrt{8.5}$, $\theta = \cos^{-1}(z/r) = \cos^{-1}(1.5/\sqrt{8.5}) = 59.0°$, and $\phi = 0.7\,\text{rad} = 40.1°$. Now

$$\mathbf{a}_x = \sin(59°)\cos(40.1°)\mathbf{a}_r + \cos(59°)\cos(40.1°)\mathbf{a}_\theta + (-\sin(40.1°))\mathbf{a}_\phi$$

$$= \underline{0.66\mathbf{a}_r + 0.39\mathbf{a}_\theta - 0.64\mathbf{a}_\phi}$$

1.30. At point $B(5, 120°, 75°)$ a vector field has the value $\mathbf{A} = -12\,\mathbf{a}_r - 5\,\mathbf{a}_\theta + 15\,\mathbf{a}_\phi$. Find the vector component of $\mathbf{A}$ that is:

a) normal to the surface $r = 5$: This will just be the radial component, or $\underline{-12\,\mathbf{a}_r}$.

b) tangent to the surface $r = 5$: This will be the remaining components of $\mathbf{A}$ that are not normal, or $\underline{-5\,\mathbf{a}_\theta + 15\,\mathbf{a}_\phi}$.

c) tangent to the cone $\theta = 120°$: The unit vector normal to the cone is $\mathbf{a}_\theta$, so the remaining components are tangent: $\underline{-12\,\mathbf{a}_r + 15\,\mathbf{a}_\phi}$.

d) Find a unit vector that is perpendicular to $\mathbf{A}$ and tangent to the cone $\theta = 120°$: Call this vector $\mathbf{b} = b_r\,\mathbf{a}_r + b_\phi\,\mathbf{a}_\phi$, where $b_r^2 + b_\phi^2 = 1$. We then require that $\mathbf{A}\cdot\mathbf{b} = 0 = -12b_r + 15b_\phi$, and therefore $b_\phi = (4/5)b_r$. Now $b_r^2[1 + (16/25)] = 1$, so $b_r = 5/\sqrt{41}$. Then $b_\phi = 4/\sqrt{41}$. Finally, $\underline{\mathbf{b} = \left(1/\sqrt{41}\right)(5\,\mathbf{a}_r + 4\,\mathbf{a}_\phi)}$

CHAPTER 2

2.1. Four 10nC positive charges are located in the $z = 0$ plane at the corners of a square 8cm on a side. A fifth 10nC positive charge is located at a point 8cm distant from the other charges. Calculate the magnitude of the total force on this fifth charge for $\epsilon = \epsilon_0$:

Arrange the charges in the xy plane at locations (4,4), (4,-4), (-4,4), and (-4,-4). Then the fifth charge will be on the z axis at location $z = 4\sqrt{2}$, which puts it at 8cm distance from the other four. By symmetry, the force on the fifth charge will be z-directed, and will be four times the z component of force produced by each of the four other charges.

$$F = \frac{4}{\sqrt{2}} \times \frac{q^2}{4\pi\epsilon_0 d^2} = \frac{4}{\sqrt{2}} \times \frac{(10^{-8})^2}{4\pi(8.85 \times 10^{-12})(0.08)^2} = \underline{4.0 \times 10^{-4} \text{ N}}$$

2.2. Two point charges of Q_1 coulombs each are located at (0,0,1) and (0,0,-1). (a) Determine the locus of the possible positions of a third charge Q_2 where Q_2 may be any positive or negative value, such that the total field $\mathbf{E} = 0$ at (0,1,0):

The total field at (0,1,0) from the two Q_1 charges (where both are positive) will be

$$\mathbf{E}_1(0,1,0) = \frac{2Q_1}{4\pi\epsilon_0 R^2} \cos 45^\circ \, \mathbf{a}_y = \frac{Q_1}{4\sqrt{2}\pi\epsilon_0} \, \mathbf{a}_y$$

where $R = \sqrt{2}$. To cancel this field, Q_2 must be placed on the y axis at positions $y > 1$ if $Q_2 > 0$, and at positions $y < 1$ if $Q_2 < 0$. In either case the field from Q_2 will be

$$\mathbf{E}_2(0,1,0) = \frac{-|Q_2|}{4\pi\epsilon_0} \, \mathbf{a}_y$$

and the total field is then

$$\mathbf{E}_t = \mathbf{E}_1 + \mathbf{E}_2 = \left[\frac{Q_1}{4\sqrt{2}\pi\epsilon_0} - \frac{|Q_2|}{4\pi\epsilon_0} \right] = 0$$

Therefore

$$\frac{Q_1}{\sqrt{2}} = \frac{|Q_2|}{(y-1)^2} \;\Rightarrow\; \underline{y = 1 \pm 2^{1/4} \sqrt{\frac{|Q_2|}{Q_1}}}$$

where the plus sign is used if $Q_2 > 0$, and the minus sign is used if $Q_2 < 0$.

(b) What is the locus if the two original charges are Q_1 and $-Q_1$?

In this case the total field at (0,1,0) is $\mathbf{E}_1(0,1,0) = -Q_1/(4\sqrt{2}\pi\epsilon_0)\, \mathbf{a}_z$, where the positive Q_1 is located at the positive z $(= 1)$ value. We now need Q_2 to lie along the line $x = 0$, $y = 1$ in order to cancel the field from the positive and negative Q_1 charges. Assuming Q_2 is located at $(0, 1, z)$, the total field is now

$$\mathbf{E}_t = \mathbf{E}_1 + \mathbf{E}_2 = \frac{-Q_1}{4\sqrt{2}\pi\epsilon_0} \, \mathbf{a}_z + \frac{|Q_2|}{4\pi\epsilon_0 z^2} = 0$$

or $\underline{z = \pm 2^{1/4} \sqrt{|Q_2|/Q_1}}$, where the plus sign is used if $Q_2 < 0$, and the minus sign if $Q_2 > 0$.

2.3. Point charges of 50nC each are located at $A(1,0,0)$, $B(-1,0,0)$, $C(0,1,0)$, and $D(0,-1,0)$ in free space. Find the total force on the charge at A.

The force will be:

$$\mathbf{F} = \frac{(50\times10^{-9})^2}{4\pi\epsilon_0}\left[\frac{\mathbf{R}_{CA}}{|\mathbf{R}_{CA}|^3}+\frac{\mathbf{R}_{DA}}{|\mathbf{R}_{DA}|^3}+\frac{\mathbf{R}_{BA}}{|\mathbf{R}_{BA}|^3}\right]$$

where $\mathbf{R}_{CA}=\mathbf{a}_x-\mathbf{a}_y$, $\mathbf{R}_{DA}=\mathbf{a}_x+\mathbf{a}_y$, and $\mathbf{R}_{BA}=2\mathbf{a}_x$. The magnitudes are $|\mathbf{R}_{CA}|=|\mathbf{R}_{DA}|=\sqrt{2}$, and $|\mathbf{R}_{BA}|=2$. Substituting these leads to

$$\mathbf{F} = \frac{(50\times10^{-9})^2}{4\pi\epsilon_0}\left[\frac{1}{2\sqrt{2}}+\frac{1}{2\sqrt{2}}+\frac{2}{8}\right]\mathbf{a}_x = \underline{21.5\mathbf{a}_x\ \mu\text{N}}$$

where distances are in meters.

2.4. Eight identical point charges of Q C each are located at the corners of a cube of side length a, with one charge at the origin, and with the three nearest charges at $(a,0,0)$, $(0,a,0)$, and $(0,0,a)$. Find an expression for the total vector force on the charge at $P(a,a,a)$, assuming free space:

The total electric field at $P(a,a,a)$ that produces a force on the charge there will be the sum of the fields from the other seven charges. This is written below, where the charge locations associated with each term are indicated:

$$\mathbf{E}_{net}(a,a,a) = \frac{q}{4\pi\epsilon_0 a^2}\left[\underbrace{\frac{\mathbf{a}_x+\mathbf{a}_y+\mathbf{a}_z}{3\sqrt{3}}}_{(0,0,0)}+\underbrace{\frac{\mathbf{a}_y+\mathbf{a}_z}{2\sqrt{2}}}_{(a,0,0)}+\underbrace{\frac{\mathbf{a}_x+\mathbf{a}_z}{2\sqrt{2}}}_{(0,a,0)}+\underbrace{\frac{\mathbf{a}_x+\mathbf{a}_y}{2\sqrt{2}}}_{(0,0,a)}+\underbrace{\mathbf{a}_x}_{(0,a,a)}+\underbrace{\mathbf{a}_y}_{(a,0,a)}+\underbrace{\mathbf{a}_z}_{(a,a,0)}\right]$$

The force is now the product of this field and the charge at (a,a,a). Simplifying, we obtain

$$\mathbf{F}(a,a,a) = q\mathbf{E}_{net}(a,a,a) = \frac{q^2}{4\pi\epsilon_0 a^2}\left[\frac{1}{3\sqrt{3}}+\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}+1\right](\mathbf{a}_x+\mathbf{a}_y+\mathbf{a}_z) = \underline{\frac{1.90\,q^2}{4\pi\epsilon_0 a^2}(\mathbf{a}_x+\mathbf{a}_y+\mathbf{a}_z)}$$

in which the magnitude is $|\mathbf{F}| = 3.29\,q^2/(4\pi\epsilon_0 a^2)$.

2.5. Let a point charge $Q_1$25 nC be located at $P_1(4,-2,7)$ and a charge $Q_2 = 60$ nC be at $P_2(-3,4,-2)$.

a) If $\epsilon=\epsilon_0$, find $\mathbf{E}$ at $P_3(1,2,3)$: This field will be

$$\mathbf{E} = \frac{10^{-9}}{4\pi\epsilon_0}\left[\frac{25\mathbf{R}_{13}}{|\mathbf{R}_{13}|^3}+\frac{60\mathbf{R}_{23}}{|\mathbf{R}_{23}|^3}\right]$$

where $\mathbf{R}_{13}=-3\mathbf{a}_x+4\mathbf{a}_y-4\mathbf{a}_z$ and $\mathbf{R}_{23}=4\mathbf{a}_x-2\mathbf{a}_y+5\mathbf{a}_z$. Also, $|\mathbf{R}_{13}|=\sqrt{41}$ and $|\mathbf{R}_{23}|=\sqrt{45}$. So

$$\begin{aligned}\mathbf{E} &= \frac{10^{-9}}{4\pi\epsilon_0}\left[\frac{25\times(-3\mathbf{a}_x+4\mathbf{a}_y-4\mathbf{a}_z)}{(41)^{1.5}}+\frac{60\times(4\mathbf{a}_x-2\mathbf{a}_y+5\mathbf{a}_z)}{(45)^{1.5}}\right]\\ &= \underline{4.58\mathbf{a}_x-0.15\mathbf{a}_y+5.51\mathbf{a}_z}\end{aligned}$$

b) At what point on the y axis is $E_x=0$? P_3 is now at $(0,y,0)$, so $\mathbf{R}_{13}=-4\mathbf{a}_x+(y+2)\mathbf{a}_y-7\mathbf{a}_z$ and $\mathbf{R}_{23}=3\mathbf{a}_x+(y-4)\mathbf{a}_y+2\mathbf{a}_z$. Also, $|\mathbf{R}_{13}|=\sqrt{65+(y+2)^2}$ and $|\mathbf{R}_{23}|=\sqrt{13+(y-4)^2}$. Now the x component of $\mathbf{E}$ at the new P_3 will be:

$$E_x = \frac{10^{-9}}{4\pi\epsilon_0}\left[\frac{25\times(-4)}{[65+(y+2)^2]^{1.5}}+\frac{60\times3}{[13+(y-4)^2]^{1.5}}\right]$$

To obtain $E_x = 0$, we require the expression in the large brackets to be zero. This expression simplifies to the following quadratic:

$$0.48y^2 + 13.92y + 73.10 = 0$$

which yields the two values: $y = \underline{-6.89, -22.11}$

2.6. Three point charges, each 5×10^{-9} C, are located on the x axis at $x = -1$, 0, and 1 in free space.

a) Find $\mathbf{E}$ at $x = 5$: At a general location, x,

$$\mathbf{E}(x) = \frac{q}{4\pi\epsilon_0}\left[\frac{1}{(x+1)^2} + \frac{1}{x^2} + \frac{1}{(x-1)^2}\right]\mathbf{a}_x$$

At $x = 5$, and with $q = 5 \times 10^{-9}$ C, this becomes $\mathbf{E}(x = 5) = \underline{5.8\,\mathbf{a}_x \text{ V/m}}$.

b) Determine the value and location of the equivalent single point charge that would produce the same field at very large distances: For $x >> 1$, the above general field in part a becomes

$$\mathbf{E}(x >> 1) \doteq \frac{3q}{4\pi\epsilon_0 x^2}\,\mathbf{a}_x$$

Therefore, the equivalent charge will have value $\underline{3q = 1.5 \times 10^{-8} \text{ C}}$, and will be at location $\underline{x = 0}$.

c) Determine $\mathbf{E}$ at $x = 5$, using the approximation of (b). Using $3q = 1.5 \times 10^{-8}$ C and $x = 5$ in the part b result gives $\mathbf{E}(x = 5) \doteq \underline{5.4\,\mathbf{a}_x \text{ V/m}}$, or about 7% lower than the exact result.

2.7. A 2 μC point charge is located at $A(4, 3, 5)$ in free space. Find E_ρ, E_ϕ, and E_z at $P(8, 12, 2)$. Have

$$\mathbf{E}_P = \frac{2 \times 10^{-6}}{4\pi\epsilon_0}\frac{\mathbf{R}_{AP}}{|\mathbf{R}_{AP}|^3} = \frac{2 \times 10^{-6}}{4\pi\epsilon_0}\left[\frac{4\mathbf{a}_x + 9\mathbf{a}_y - 3\mathbf{a}_z}{(106)^{1.5}}\right] = 65.9\mathbf{a}_x + 148.3\mathbf{a}_y - 49.4\mathbf{a}_z$$

Then, at point P, $\rho = \sqrt{8^2 + 12^2} = 14.4$, $\phi = \tan^{-1}(12/8) = 56.3°$, and $z = z$. Now,

$$E_\rho = \mathbf{E}_p \cdot \mathbf{a}_\rho = 65.9(\mathbf{a}_x \cdot \mathbf{a}_\rho) + 148.3(\mathbf{a}_y \cdot \mathbf{a}_\rho) = 65.9\cos(56.3°) + 148.3\sin(56.3°) = \underline{159.7}$$

and

$$E_\phi = \mathbf{E}_p \cdot \mathbf{a}_\phi = 65.9(\mathbf{a}_x \cdot \mathbf{a}_\phi) + 148.3(\mathbf{a}_y \cdot \mathbf{a}_\phi) = -65.9\sin(56.3°) + 148.3\cos(56.3°) = \underline{27.4}$$

Finally, $E_z = \underline{-49.4 \text{ V/m}}$

2.8. A crude device for measuring charge consists of two small insulating spheres of radius a, one of which is fixed in position. The other is movable along the x axis, and is subject to a restraining force kx, where k is a spring constant. The uncharged spheres are centered at $x = 0$ and $x = d$, the latter fixed. If the spheres are given equal and opposite charges of Q coulombs:

a) Obtain the expression by which Q may be found as a function of x: The spheres will attract, and so the movable sphere at $x = 0$ will move toward the other until the spring and Coulomb forces balance. This will occur at location x for the movable sphere. With equal and opposite forces, we have

$$\frac{Q^2}{4\pi\epsilon_0(d-x)^2} = kx$$

from which $\underline{Q = 2(d-x)\sqrt{\pi\epsilon_0 kx}}$.

b) Determine the maximum charge that can be measured in terms of ϵ_0, k, and d, and state the separation of the spheres then: With increasing charge, the spheres move toward each other until they just touch at $\underline{x_{max} = d - 2a}$. Using the part a result, we find the maximum measurable charge: $Q_{max} = \underline{4a\sqrt{\pi\epsilon_0 k(d-2a)}}$. Presumably some form of stop mechanism is placed at $x = x_{max}^-$ to prevent the spheres from actually touching.

c) What happens if a larger charge is applied? No further motion is possible, so nothing happens.

2.9. A 100 nC point charge is located at $A(-1, 1, 3)$ in free space.

a) Find the locus of all points $P(x, y, z)$ at which $E_x = 500$ V/m: The total field at P will be:

$$\mathbf{E}_P = \frac{100 \times 10^{-9}}{4\pi\epsilon_0} \frac{\mathbf{R}_{AP}}{|\mathbf{R}_{AP}|^3}$$

where $\mathbf{R}_{AP} = (x+1)\mathbf{a}_x + (y-1)\mathbf{a}_y + (z-3)\mathbf{a}_z$, and where $|\mathbf{R}_{AP}| = [(x+1)^2 + (y-1)^2 + (z-3)^2]^{1/2}$. The x component of the field will be

$$E_x = \frac{100 \times 10^{-9}}{4\pi\epsilon_0} \left[\frac{(x+1)}{[(x+1)^2 + (y-1)^2 + (z-3)^2]^{1.5}} \right] = 500 \text{ V/m}$$

And so our condition becomes:

$$\underline{(x+1) = 0.56\,[(x+1)^2 + (y-1)^2 + (z-3)^2]^{1.5}}$$

b) Find y_1 if $P(-2, y_1, 3)$ lies on that locus: At point P, the condition of part a becomes

$$3.19 = \left[1 + (y_1 - 1)^2\right]^3$$

from which $(y_1 - 1)^2 = 0.47$, or $y_1 = \underline{1.69 \text{ or } 0.31}$

2.10. A positive test charge is used to explore the field of a single positive point charge Q at $P(a, b, c)$. If the test charge is placed at the origin, the force on it is in the direction $0.5\,\mathbf{a}_x - 0.5\sqrt{3}\,\mathbf{a}_y$, and when the test charge is moved to (1,0,0), the force is in the direction of $0.6\,\mathbf{a}_x - 0.8\,\mathbf{a}_y$. Find a, b, and c:

We first construct the field using the form of Eq. (12). We identify $\mathbf{r} = x\mathbf{a}_x + y\mathbf{a}_y + z\mathbf{a}_z$ and $\mathbf{r}' = a\mathbf{a}_x + b\mathbf{a}_y + c\mathbf{a}_z$. Then

$$\mathbf{E} = \frac{Q\,[(x-a)\,\mathbf{a}_x + (y-b)\,\mathbf{a}_y + (z-c)\,\mathbf{a}_z]}{4\pi\epsilon_0\,[(x-a)^2 + (y-b)^2 + (z-c)^2]^{3/2}} \tag{1}$$

Using (1), we can write the two force directions at the two test charge positions as follows:

$$\text{at } (0,0,0): \qquad \frac{[-a\,\mathbf{a}_x - b\,\mathbf{a}_y - c\,\mathbf{a}_z]}{(a^2+b^2+c^2)^{1/2}} = 0.5\,\mathbf{a}_x - 0.5\sqrt{3}\,\mathbf{a}_y \tag{2}$$

$$\text{at } (1,0,0): \qquad \frac{[(1-a)\,\mathbf{a}_x - b\,\mathbf{a}_y - c\,\mathbf{a}_z]}{((1-a)^2+b^2+c^2)^{1/2}} = 0.6\,\mathbf{a}_x - 0.8\,\mathbf{a}_y \tag{3}$$

We observe immediately that $c = 0$. Also, from (2) we find that $b = -a\sqrt{3}$, and therefore $\sqrt{a^2 + b^2} = 2a$. Using this information in (3), we write for the x component:

$$\frac{1-a}{\sqrt{(1-a)^2 + b^2}} = \frac{1-a}{\sqrt{1 - 2a + 4a^2}} = 0.6$$

or $0.44a^2 + 1.28a - 0.64 = 0$, so that

$$a = \frac{-1.28 \pm \sqrt{(1.28)^2 + 4(0.44)(0.64)}}{0.88} = 0.435 \text{ or } -3.344$$

The corresponding b values are respectively -0.753 and 5.793. So the two possible P coordinate sets are $(0.435, -0.753, 0)$ and $(-3.344, 5.793, 0)$. By direct substitution, however, it is found that only one possibility is entirely consistent with both (2) and (3), and this is

$$P(a, b, c) = \underline{(-3.344, 5.793, 0)}$$

2.11. A charge Q_0 located at the origin in free space produces a field for which $E_z = 1$ kV/m at point $P(-2, 1, -1)$.

a) Find Q_0: The field at P will be

$$\mathbf{E}_P = \frac{Q_0}{4\pi\epsilon_0}\left[\frac{-2\mathbf{a}_x + \mathbf{a}_y - \mathbf{a}_z}{6^{1.5}}\right]$$

Since the z component is of value 1 kV/m, we find $Q_0 = -4\pi\epsilon_0 6^{1.5} \times 10^3 = \underline{-1.63\ \mu\text{C}}$.

b) Find $\mathbf{E}$ at $M(1, 6, 5)$ in cartesian coordinates: This field will be:

$$\mathbf{E}_M = \frac{-1.63 \times 10^{-6}}{4\pi\epsilon_0}\left[\frac{\mathbf{a}_x + 6\mathbf{a}_y + 5\mathbf{a}_z}{[1 + 36 + 25]^{1.5}}\right]$$

or $\mathbf{E}_M = \underline{-30.11\mathbf{a}_x - 180.63\mathbf{a}_y - 150.53\mathbf{a}_z}$.

c) Find $\mathbf{E}$ at $M(1, 6, 5)$ in cylindrical coordinates: At M, $\rho = \sqrt{1 + 36} = 6.08$, $\phi = \tan^{-1}(6/1) = 80.54°$, and $z = 5$. Now

$$E_\rho = \mathbf{E}_M \cdot \mathbf{a}_\rho = -30.11\cos\phi - 180.63\sin\phi = -183.12$$

$$E_\phi = \mathbf{E}_M \cdot \mathbf{a}_\phi = -30.11(-\sin\phi) - 180.63\cos\phi = 0 \quad \text{(as expected)}$$

so that $\mathbf{E}_M = \underline{-183.12\mathbf{a}_\rho - 150.53\mathbf{a}_z}$.

d) Find $\mathbf{E}$ at $M(1, 6, 5)$ in spherical coordinates: At M, $r = \sqrt{1 + 36 + 25} = 7.87$, $\phi = 80.54°$ (as before), and $\theta = \cos^{-1}(5/7.87) = 50.58°$. Now, since the charge is at the origin, we expect to obtain only a radial component of $\mathbf{E}_M$. This will be:

$$E_r = \mathbf{E}_M \cdot \mathbf{a}_r = -30.11\sin\theta\cos\phi - 180.63\sin\theta\sin\phi - 150.53\cos\theta = \underline{-237.1}$$

2.12. Electrons are in random motion in a fixed region in space. During any 1μs interval, the probability of finding an electron in a subregion of volume 10^{-15} m^2 is 0.27. What volume charge density, appropriate for such time durations, should be assigned to that subregion?

The finite probabilty effectively reduces the net charge quantity by the probability fraction. With $e = -1.602 \times 10^{-19}$ C, the density becomes

$$\rho_v = -\frac{0.27 \times 1.602 \times 10^{-19}}{10^{-15}} = \underline{-43.3\ \mu\text{C/m}^3}$$

2.13. A uniform volume charge density of 0.2 μC/m^3 is present throughout the spherical shell extending from $r = 3$ cm to $r = 5$ cm. If $\rho_v = 0$ elsewhere:

a) find the total charge present throughout the shell: This will be

$$Q = \int_0^{2\pi} \int_0^{\pi} \int_{.03}^{.05} 0.2\ r^2 \sin\theta\ dr\, d\theta\, d\phi = \left[4\pi(0.2)\frac{r^3}{3}\right]_{.03}^{.05} = 8.21 \times 10^{-5}\ \mu\text{C} = \underline{82.1\ \text{pC}}$$

b) find r_1 if half the total charge is located in the region $3\,\text{cm} < r < r_1$: If the integral over r in part a is taken to r_1, we would obtain

$$\left[4\pi(0.2)\frac{r^3}{3}\right]_{.03}^{r_1} = 4.105 \times 10^{-5}$$

Thus

$$r_1 = \left[\frac{3 \times 4.105 \times 10^{-5}}{0.2 \times 4\pi} + (.03)^3\right]^{1/3} = \underline{4.24\ \text{cm}}$$

2.14. The charge density varies with radius in a cylindrical coordinate system as $\rho_v = \rho_0/(\rho^2 + a^2)^2$ C/m^3. Within what distance from the z axis does half the total charge lie?

Choosing a unit length in z, the charge contained up to radius ρ is

$$Q(\rho) = \int_0^1 \int_0^{2\pi} \int_0^{\rho} \frac{\rho_0}{(\rho'^2 + a^2)^2}\, \rho' d\rho' d\phi dz = 2\pi\rho_0 \left[\frac{-1}{2(a^2 + \rho' 2)}\right]_0^{\rho} = \frac{\pi\rho_0}{a^2}\left[1 - \frac{1}{1 + \rho^2/a^2}\right]$$

The total charge is found when $\rho \to \infty$, or $Q_{net} = \pi\rho_0/a^2$. It is seen from the $Q(\rho)$ expression that half of this occurs when $\underline{\rho = a}$.

2.15. A spherical volume having a 2 μm radius contains a uniform volume charge density of 10^{15} C/m^3.

a) What total charge is enclosed in the spherical volume?
This will be $Q = (4/3)\pi(2 \times 10^{-6})^3 \times 10^{15} = \underline{3.35 \times 10^{-2}\ \text{C}}$.

b) Now assume that a large region contains one of these little spheres at every corner of a cubical grid 3mm on a side, and that there is no charge between spheres. What is the average volume charge density throughout this large region? Each cube will contain the equivalent of one little sphere. Neglecting the little sphere volume, the average density becomes

$$\rho_{v,avg} = \frac{3.35 \times 10^{-2}}{(0.003)^3} = \underline{1.24 \times 10^6\ \text{C/m}^3}$$

2.16. Within a region of free space, charge density is given as $\rho_v = \rho_0 r/a$ C/m^3, where ρ_0 and a are constants. Find the total charge lying within:

a) the sphere, $r \le a$: This will be

$$Q_a = \int_0^{2\pi} \int_0^{\pi} \int_0^{a} \frac{\rho_0 r}{a} r^2 \sin\theta \, dr \, d\theta \, d\phi = 4\pi \int_0^{a} \frac{\rho_0 r^3}{a} \, dr = \underline{\pi \rho_0 a^3}$$

b) the cone, $r \le a$, $0 \le \theta \le 0.1\pi$:

$$Q_b = \int_0^{2\pi} \int_0^{0.1\pi} \int_0^{a} \frac{\rho_0 r}{a} r^2 \sin\theta \, dr \, d\theta \, d\phi = 2\pi \frac{\rho_0 a^3}{4} \left[1 - \cos(0.1\pi)\right] = \underline{0.024\pi \rho_0 a^3}$$

c) the region, $r \le a$, $0 \le \theta \le 0.1\pi$, $0 \le \phi \le 0.2\pi$.

$$Q_c = \int_0^{0.2\pi} \int_0^{0.1\pi} \int_0^{a} \frac{\rho_0 r}{a} r^2 \sin\theta \, dr \, d\theta \, d\phi = 0.024\pi \rho_0 a^3 \left(\frac{0.2\pi}{2\pi}\right) = \underline{0.0024\pi \rho_0 a^3}$$

2.17. A uniform line charge of 16 nC/m is located along the line defined by $y = -2$, $z = 5$. If $\epsilon = \epsilon_0$:

a) Find $\mathbf{E}$ at $P(1, 2, 3)$: This will be

$$\mathbf{E}_P = \frac{\rho_l}{2\pi\epsilon_0} \frac{\mathbf{R}_P}{|\mathbf{R}_P|^2}$$

where $\mathbf{R}_P = (1, 2, 3) - (1, -2, 5) = (0, 4, -2)$, and $|\mathbf{R}_P|^2 = 20$. So

$$\mathbf{E}_P = \frac{16 \times 10^{-9}}{2\pi\epsilon_0} \left[\frac{4\mathbf{a}_y - 2\mathbf{a}_z}{20}\right] = \underline{57.5\mathbf{a}_y - 28.8\mathbf{a}_z \text{ V/m}}$$

b) Find $\mathbf{E}$ at that point in the $z = 0$ plane where the direction of $\mathbf{E}$ is given by $(1/3)\mathbf{a}_y - (2/3)\mathbf{a}_z$: With $z = 0$, the general field will be

$$\mathbf{E}_{z=0} = \frac{\rho_l}{2\pi\epsilon_0} \left[\frac{(y+2)\mathbf{a}_y - 5\mathbf{a}_z}{(y+2)^2 + 25}\right]$$

We require $|E_z| = -|2E_y|$, so $2(y + 2) = 5$. Thus $y = 1/2$, and the field becomes:

$$\mathbf{E}_{z=0} = \frac{\rho_l}{2\pi\epsilon_0} \left[\frac{2.5\mathbf{a}_y - 5\mathbf{a}_z}{(2.5)^2 + 25}\right] = \underline{23\mathbf{a}_y - 46\mathbf{a}_z}$$

2.18. An infinite uniform line charge $\rho_L = 2$ nC/m lies along the x axis in free space, while point charges of 8 nC each are located at (0,0,1) and (0,0,-1).

a) Find $\mathbf{E}$ at (2,3,-4).

The net electric field from the line charge, the point charge at $z = 1$, and the point charge at $z = -1$ will be (in that order):

$$\mathbf{E}_{tot} = \frac{1}{4\pi\epsilon_0} \left[\frac{2\rho_L(3\,\mathbf{a}_y - 4\,\mathbf{a}_z)}{25} + \frac{q(2\,\mathbf{a}_x + 3\,\mathbf{a}_y - 5\,\mathbf{a}_z)}{(38)^{3/2}} + \frac{q(2\,\mathbf{a}_x + 3\,\mathbf{a}_y - 3\,\mathbf{a}_z)}{(22)^{3/2}}\right]$$

Then, with the given values of ρ_L and q, the field evaluates as

$$\mathbf{E}_{tot} = \underline{2.0\,\mathbf{a}_x + 7.3\,\mathbf{a}_y - 9.4\,\mathbf{a}_z \text{ V/m}}$$

b) To what value should ρ_L be changed to cause $\mathbf{E}$ to be zero at (0,0,3)?

In this case, we only need scalar addition to find the net field:

$$E(0,0,3) = \frac{\rho_L}{2\pi\epsilon_0(3)} + \frac{q}{4\pi\epsilon_0(2)^2} + \frac{q}{4\pi\epsilon_0(4)^2} = 0$$

Therefore

$$q\left[\frac{1}{4} + \frac{1}{16}\right] = -\frac{2\rho_L}{3} \quad \Rightarrow \quad \rho_L = -\frac{15}{32}q = -0.47q = \underline{-3.75 \text{ nC/m}}$$

2.19. A uniform line charge of 2 μC/m is located on the z axis. Find $\mathbf{E}$ in cartesian coordinates at $P(1,2,3)$ if the charge extends from

a) $-\infty < z < \infty$: With the infinite line, we know that the field will have only a radial component in cylindrical coordinates (or x and y components in cartesian). The field from an infinite line on the z axis is generally $\mathbf{E} = [\rho_l/(2\pi\epsilon_0\rho)]\mathbf{a}_\rho$. Therefore, at point P:

$$\mathbf{E}_P = \frac{\rho_l}{2\pi\epsilon_0}\frac{\mathbf{R}_{zP}}{|\mathbf{R}_{zP}|^2} = \frac{(2\times10^{-6})}{2\pi\epsilon_0}\,\frac{\mathbf{a}_x + 2\mathbf{a}_y}{5} = \underline{7.2\mathbf{a}_x + 14.4\mathbf{a}_y \text{ kV/m}}$$

where $\mathbf{R}_{zP}$ is the vector that extends from the line charge to point P, and is perpendicular to the z axis; i.e., $\mathbf{R}_{zP} = (1,2,3) - (0,0,3) = (1,2,0)$.

b) $-4 \le z \le 4$: Here we use the general relation

$$\mathbf{E}_P = \int \frac{\rho_l dz}{4\pi\epsilon_0}\frac{\mathbf{r} - \mathbf{r}'}{|\mathbf{r} - \mathbf{r}'|^3}$$

where $\mathbf{r} = \mathbf{a}_x + 2\mathbf{a}_y + 3\mathbf{a}_z$ and $\mathbf{r}' = z\mathbf{a}_z$. So the integral becomes

$$\mathbf{E}_P = \frac{(2\times10^{-6})}{4\pi\epsilon_0}\int_{-4}^{4}\frac{\mathbf{a}_x + 2\mathbf{a}_y + (3-z)\mathbf{a}_z}{[5+(3-z)^2]^{1.5}}\,dz$$

Using integral tables, we obtain:

$$\mathbf{E}_P = 3597\left[\frac{(\mathbf{a}_x + 2\mathbf{a}_y)(z-3) + 5\mathbf{a}_z}{(z^2 - 6z + 14)}\right]_{-4}^{4} \text{ V/m} = \underline{4.9\mathbf{a}_x + 9.8\mathbf{a}_y + 4.9\mathbf{a}_z \text{ kV/m}}$$

The student is invited to verify that when evaluating the above expression over the limits $-\infty < z < \infty$, the z component vanishes and the x and y components become those found in part a.

2.20. The portion of the z axis for which $|z| < 2$ carries a nonuniform line charge density of $10|z|$ nC/m, and $\rho_L = 0$ elsewhere. Determine $\mathbf{E}$ in free space at:

a) (0,0,4): The general form for the differential field at (0,0,4) is

$$d\mathbf{E} = \frac{\rho_L \, dz \, (\mathbf{r} - \mathbf{r}')}{4\pi\epsilon_0 |\mathbf{r} - \mathbf{r}'|^3}$$

where $\mathbf{r} = 4\,\mathbf{a}_z$ and $\mathbf{r}' = z\,\mathbf{a}_z$. Therefore, $\mathbf{r} - \mathbf{r}' = (4 - z)\,\mathbf{a}_z$ and $|\mathbf{r} - \mathbf{r}'| = 4 - z$. Substituting $\rho_L = 10|z|$ nC/m, the total field is

$$\begin{aligned}
\mathbf{E}(0,0,4) &= \int_{-2}^{2} \frac{10^{-8}|z| \, dz \, \mathbf{a}_z}{4\pi\epsilon_0 (4-z)^2} = \int_0^2 \frac{10^{-8} z \, dz \, \mathbf{a}_z}{4\pi\epsilon_0 (4-z)^2} - \int_{-2}^{0} \frac{10^{-8} z \, dz \, \mathbf{a}_z}{4\pi\epsilon_0 (4-z)^2} \\
&= \frac{10^{-8}}{4\pi \times 8.854 \times 10^{-12}} \left\{ \left[\ln(4-z) + \frac{4}{4-z} \right]_0^2 - \left[\ln(4-z) + \frac{4}{4-z} \right]_{-2}^0 \right\} \mathbf{a}_z \\
&= \underline{34.0\,\mathbf{a}_z \text{ V/m}}
\end{aligned}$$

b) (0,4,0): In this case, $\mathbf{r} = 4\,\mathbf{a}_y$ and $\mathbf{r}' = z\,\mathbf{a}_z$ as before. The field at (0,4,0) is then

$$\mathbf{E}(0,4,0) = \int_{-2}^{2} \frac{10^{-8}|z| \, dz \, (4\,\mathbf{a}_y - z\,\mathbf{a}_z)}{4\pi\epsilon_0 (16 + z^2)^{3/2}}$$

Note the symmetric limits on the integral. As the z component of the integrand changes sign at $z = 0$, it will contribute equal and opposite portions to the overall integral, which will cancel completely (the z component integral has odd parity). This leaves only the y component integrand, which has even parity. The integral therefore simplifies to

$$\mathbf{E}(0,4,0) = 2\int_0^2 \frac{4 \times 10^{-8} z \, dz \, \mathbf{a}_y}{4\pi\epsilon_0 (16 + z^2)^{3/2}} = \frac{-2 \times 10^{-8}\,\mathbf{a}_y}{\pi \times 8.854 \times 10^{-12}} \left[\frac{1}{\sqrt{16 + z^2}} \right]_0^2 = \underline{18.98\,\mathbf{a}_y \text{ V/m}}$$

2.21. Two identical uniform line charges with $\rho_l = 75$ nC/m are located in free space at $x = 0$, $y = \pm 0.4$ m. What force per unit length does each line charge exert on the other? The charges are parallel to the z axis and are separated by 0.8 m. Thus the field from the charge at $y = -0.4$ evaluated at the location of the charge at $y = +0.4$ will be $\mathbf{E} = [\rho_l/(2\pi\epsilon_0(0.8))]\mathbf{a}_y$. The force on a differential length of the line at the positive y location is $d\mathbf{F} = dq\mathbf{E} = \rho_l dz \mathbf{E}$. Thus the force per unit length acting on the line at postive y arising from the charge at negative y is

$$\mathbf{F} = \int_0^1 \frac{\rho_l^2 \, dz}{2\pi\epsilon_0 (0.8)} \mathbf{a}_y = 1.26 \times 10^{-4}\,\mathbf{a}_y \text{ N/m} = \underline{126\,\mathbf{a}_y \ \mu\text{N/m}}$$

The force on the line at negative y is of course the same, but with $-\mathbf{a}_y$.

2.22. Two identical uniform sheet charges with $\rho_s = 100$ nC/m^2 are located in free space at $z = \pm 2.0$ cm. What force per unit area does each sheet exert on the other?

The field from the top sheet is $\mathbf{E} = -\rho_s/(2\epsilon_0)\,\mathbf{a}_z$ V/m. The differential force produced by this field on the bottom sheet is the charge density on the bottom sheet times the differential area there, multiplied by the electric field from the top sheet: $d\mathbf{F} = \rho_s da \mathbf{E}$. The force per unit area is then just $\mathbf{F} = \rho_s \mathbf{E} = (100 \times 10^{-9})(-100 \times 10^{-9})/(2\epsilon_0)\,\mathbf{a}_z = \underline{-5.6 \times 10^{-4}\,\mathbf{a}_z \text{ N/m}^2}$.

2.23. Given the surface charge density, $\rho_s = 2\,\mu\text{C/m}^2$, in the region $\rho < 0.2$ m, $z = 0$, and is zero elsewhere, find $\mathbf{E}$ at:

a) $P_A(\rho = 0, z = 0.5)$: First, we recognize from symmetry that only a z component of $\mathbf{E}$ will be present. Considering a general point z on the z axis, we have $\mathbf{r} = z\mathbf{a}_z$. Then, with $\mathbf{r}' = \rho\mathbf{a}_\rho$, we obtain $\mathbf{r} - \mathbf{r}' = z\mathbf{a}_z - \rho\mathbf{a}_\rho$. The superposition integral for the z component of $\mathbf{E}$ will be:

$$E_{z,P_A} = \frac{\rho_s}{4\pi\epsilon_0}\int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^{0.2}\frac{z\,\rho\,d\rho\,d\phi}{(\rho^2+z^2)^{1.5}} = -\frac{2\pi\rho_s}{4\pi\epsilon_0}z\left[\frac{1}{\sqrt{z^2+\rho^2}}\right]_0^{0.2}$$
$$= \frac{\rho_s}{2\epsilon_0}z\left[\frac{1}{\sqrt{z^2}} - \frac{1}{\sqrt{z^2+0.04}}\right]$$

With $z = 0.5$ m, the above evaluates as $E_{z,P_A} = \underline{8.1\text{ kV/m}}$.

b) With z at -0.5 m, we evaluate the expression for E_z to obtain $E_{z,P_B} = \underline{-8.1\text{ kV/m}}$.

2.24. For the charged disk of Problem 2.23, show that:

a) the field along the z axis reduces to that of an infinite sheet charge at small values of z: In general, the field can be expressed as

$$E_z = \frac{\rho_s}{2\epsilon_0}\left[1 - \frac{z}{\sqrt{z^2+0.04}}\right]$$

At small z, this reduces to $E_z \doteq \rho_s/2\epsilon_0$, which is the infinite sheet charge field.

b) the z axis field reduces to that of a point charge at large values of z: The development is as follows:

$$E_z = \frac{\rho_s}{2\epsilon_0}\left[1 - \frac{z}{\sqrt{z^2+0.04}}\right] = \frac{\rho_s}{2\epsilon_0}\left[1 - \frac{z}{z\sqrt{1+0.04/z^2}}\right] \doteq \frac{\rho_s}{2\epsilon_0}\left[1 - \frac{1}{1+(1/2)(0.04)/z^2}\right]$$

where the last approximation is valid if $z >> .04$. Continuing:

$$E_z \doteq \frac{\rho_s}{2\epsilon_0}\left[1 - [1-(1/2)(0.04)/z^2]\right] = \frac{0.04\rho_s}{4\epsilon_0 z^2} = \frac{\pi(0.2)^2\rho_s}{4\pi\epsilon_0 z^2}$$

This the point charge field, where we identify $q = \pi(0.2)^2\rho_s$ as the total charge on the disk (which now looks like a point).

2.25. Find $\mathbf{E}$ at the origin if the following charge distributions are present in free space: point charge, 12 nC at $P(2, 0, 6)$; uniform line charge density, 3nC/m at $x = -2$, $y = 3$; uniform surface charge density, $0.2\,\text{nC/m}^2$ at $x = 2$. The sum of the fields at the origin from each charge in order is:

$$\mathbf{E} = \left[\frac{(12\times10^{-9})}{4\pi\epsilon_0}\,\frac{(-2\mathbf{a}_x - 6\mathbf{a}_z)}{(4+36)^{1.5}}\right] + \left[\frac{(3\times10^{-9})}{2\pi\epsilon_0}\,\frac{(2\mathbf{a}_x - 3\mathbf{a}_y)}{(4+9)}\right] - \left[\frac{(0.2\times10^{-9})\mathbf{a}_x}{2\epsilon_0}\right]$$
$$= \underline{-3.9\mathbf{a}_x - 12.4\mathbf{a}_y - 2.5\mathbf{a}_z\text{ V/m}}$$

2.26. An electric dipole (discussed in detail in Sec. 4.7) consists of two point charges of equal and opposite magnitude $\pm Q$ spaced by distance d. With the charges along the z axis at positions $z = \pm d/2$ (with the positive charge at the positive z location), the electric field in spherical coordinates is given by $\mathbf{E}(r,\theta) = \left[Qd/(4\pi\epsilon_0 r^3)\right][2\cos\theta\mathbf{a}_r + \sin\theta\mathbf{a}_\theta]$, where $r >> d$. Using rectangular coordinates, determine expressions for the vector force on a point charge of magnitude q:

a) at (0,0,z): Here, $\theta = 0$, $\mathbf{a}_r = \mathbf{a}_z$, and $r = z$. Therefore

$$\mathbf{F}(0,0,z) = \frac{qQd\,\mathbf{a}_z}{4\pi\epsilon_0 z^3}\ \text{N}$$

b) at (0,y,0): Here, $\theta = 90°$, $\mathbf{a}_\theta = -\mathbf{a}_z$, and $r = y$. The force is

$$\mathbf{F}(0,y,0) = \frac{-qQd\,\mathbf{a}_z}{4\pi\epsilon_0 y^3}\ \text{N}$$

2.27. Given the electric field $\mathbf{E} = (4x - 2y)\mathbf{a}_x - (2x + 4y)\mathbf{a}_y$, find:

a) the equation of the streamline that passes through the point $P(2,3,-4)$: We write

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{E_y}{E_x} = \frac{-(2x+4y)}{(4x-2y)}$$

Thus

$$2(x\,dy + y\,dx) = y\,dy - x\,dx$$

or

$$2\,d(xy) = \frac{1}{2}\,d(y^2) - \frac{1}{2}\,d(x^2)$$

So

$$C_1 + 2xy = \frac{1}{2}y^2 - \frac{1}{2}x^2$$

or

$$y^2 - x^2 = 4xy + C_2$$

Evaluating at $P(2,3,-4)$, obtain:

$$9 - 4 = 24 + C_2,\ \text{or}\ C_2 = -19$$

Finally, at P, the requested equation is

$$\underline{y^2 - x^2 = 4xy - 19}$$

b) a unit vector specifying the direction of $\mathbf{E}$ at $Q(3,-2,5)$: Have $\mathbf{E}_Q = [4(3) + 2(2)]\mathbf{a}_x - [2(3) - 4(2)]\mathbf{a}_y = 16\mathbf{a}_x + 2\mathbf{a}_y$. Then $|\mathbf{E}| = \sqrt{16^2 + 4} = 16.12$ So

$$\mathbf{a}_Q = \frac{16\mathbf{a}_x + 2\mathbf{a}_y}{16.12} = \underline{0.99\mathbf{a}_x + 0.12\mathbf{a}_y}$$

2.28 A field is given as $\mathbf{E} = 2xz^2\mathbf{a}_x + 2z(x^2+1)\mathbf{a}_z$. Find the equation of the streamline passing through the point (1,3,-1):

$$\frac{dz}{dx} = \frac{E_z}{E_x} = \frac{x^2+1}{xz} \;\Rightarrow\; zdz = \frac{x^2+1}{x}\,dx \;\Rightarrow\; z^2 = x^2 + 2\ln x + C$$

At (1,3,-1), the expression is satisfied if $C = 0$. Therefore, the equation for the streamline is $\underline{z^2 = x^2 + 2\ln x}$.

2.29. If $\mathbf{E} = 20e^{-5y}(\cos 5x\mathbf{a}_x - \sin 5x\mathbf{a}_y)$, find:

a) $|\mathbf{E}|$ at $P(\pi/6, 0.1, 2)$: Substituting this point, we obtain $\mathbf{E}_P = -10.6\mathbf{a}_x - 6.1\mathbf{a}_y$, and so $|\mathbf{E}_P| = \underline{12.2}$.

b) a unit vector in the direction of $\mathbf{E}_P$: The unit vector associated with $\mathbf{E}$ is $(\cos 5x\mathbf{a}_x - \sin 5x\mathbf{a}_y)$, which evaluated at P becomes $\mathbf{a}_E = \underline{-0.87\mathbf{a}_x - 0.50\mathbf{a}_y}$.

c) the equation of the direction line passing through P: Use

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{-\sin 5x}{\cos 5x} = -\tan 5x \quad\Rightarrow\quad dy = -\tan 5x\,dx$$

Thus $y = \frac{1}{5}\ln\cos 5x + C$. Evaluating at P, we find $C = 0.13$, and so

$$\underline{y = \frac{1}{5}\ln\cos 5x + 0.13}$$

2.30. For fields that do not vary with z in cylindrical coordinates, the equations of the streamlines are obtained by solving the differential equation $E_\rho/E_\phi = d\rho(\rho d\phi)$. Find the equation of the line passing through the point $(2, 30^\circ, 0)$ for the field $\mathbf{E} = \rho\cos 2\phi\,\mathbf{a}_\rho - \rho\sin 2\phi\,\mathbf{a}_\phi$:

$$\frac{E_\rho}{E_\phi} = \frac{d\rho}{\rho d\phi} = \frac{-\rho\cos 2\phi}{\rho\sin 2\phi} = -\cot 2\phi \;\Rightarrow\; \frac{d\rho}{\rho} = -\cot 2\phi\,d\phi$$

Integrate to obtain

$$2\ln\rho = \ln\sin 2\phi + \ln C = \ln\left[\frac{C}{\sin 2\phi}\right] \;\Rightarrow\; \rho^2 = \frac{C}{\sin 2\phi}$$

At the given point, we have $4 = C/\sin(60^\circ) \;\Rightarrow\; C = 4\sin 60^\circ = 2\sqrt{3}$. Finally, the equation for the streamline is $\underline{\rho^2 = 2\sqrt{3}/\sin 2\phi}$.

CHAPTER 3

3.1. An empty metal paint can is placed on a marble table, the lid is removed, and both parts are discharged (honorably) by touching them to ground. An insulating nylon thread is glued to the center of the lid, and a penny, a nickel, and a dime are glued to the thread so that they are not touching each other. The penny is given a charge of +5 nC, and the nickel and dime are discharged. The assembly is lowered into the can so that the coins hang clear of all walls, and the lid is secured. The outside of the can is again touched momentarily to ground. The device is carefully disassembled with insulating gloves and tools.

a) What charges are found on each of the five metallic pieces? All coins were insulated during the entire procedure, so they will retain their original charges: Penny: $\underline{+5\,\text{nC}}$; nickel: $\underline{0}$; dime: $\underline{0}$. The penny's charge will have induced an equal and opposite negative charge (-5 nC) on the inside wall of the can and lid. This left a charge layer of +5 nC on the outside surface which was neutralized by the ground connection. Therefore, the can retained a net charge of $\underline{-5\,\text{nC}}$ after disassembly.

b) If the penny had been given a charge of +5 nC, the dime a charge of −2 nC, and the nickel a charge of −1 nC, what would the final charge arrangement have been? Again, since the coins are insulated, they retain their original charges. The charge induced on the inside wall of the can and lid is equal to negative the sum of the coin charges, or −2 nC. This is the charge that the can/lid contraption retains after grounding and disassembly.

3.2. A point charge of 20 nC is located at (4,-1,3), and a uniform line charge of -25 nC/m is lies along the intersection of the planes $x = -4$ and $z = 6$.

a) Calculate $\mathbf{D}$ at (3,-1,0):

The total flux density at the desired point is

$$\mathbf{D}(3,-1,0) = \underbrace{\frac{20\times10^{-9}}{4\pi(1+9)}\left[\frac{-\mathbf{a}_x - 3\,\mathbf{a}_z}{\sqrt{1+9}}\right]}_{\text{point charge}} - \underbrace{\frac{25\times10^{-9}}{2\pi\sqrt{49+36}}\left[\frac{7\,\mathbf{a}_x - 6\,\mathbf{a}_z}{\sqrt{49+36}}\right]}_{\text{line charge}}$$

$$= \underline{-0.38\,\mathbf{a}_x + 0.13\,\mathbf{a}_z\ \text{nC/m}^2}$$

b) How much electric flux leaves the surface of a sphere of radius 5, centered at the origin? This will be equivalent to how much charge lies within the sphere. First the point charge is at distance from the origin given by $R_p = \sqrt{16+1+9} = 5.1$, and so it is outside. Second, the nearest point on the line charge to the origin is at distance $R_\ell = \sqrt{16+36} = 7.2$, and so the entire line charge is also outside the sphere. Answer: $\underline{\text{zero}}$.

c) Repeat part *b* if the radius of the sphere is 10.

First, from part *b*, the point charge will now lie inside. Second, the length of line charge that lies inside the sphere will be given by $2y_0$, where y_0 satisfies the equation, $\sqrt{16+y_0^2+36} = 10$. Solve to find $y_0 = 6.93$, or $2y_0 = 13.86$. The total charge within the sphere (and the net outward flux) is now

$$\Phi = Q_{encl} = [20 - (25\times13.86)] = \underline{-326\ \text{nC}}$$

.

3.3. The cylindrical surface $\rho = 8$ cm contains the surface charge density, $\rho_s = 5e^{-20|z|}$ nC/m^2.

a) What is the total amount of charge present? We integrate over the surface to find:

$$Q = 2\int_0^{\infty}\int_0^{2\pi} 5e^{-20z}(.08)d\phi\, dz \text{ nC} = 20\pi(.08)\left(\frac{-1}{20}\right)e^{-20z}\Big|_0^{\infty} = \underline{0.25\,\text{nC}}$$

b) How much flux leaves the surface $\rho = 8\,\text{cm}$, $1\,\text{cm} < z < 5\text{cm}$, $30^\circ < \phi < 90^\circ$? We just integrate the charge density on that surface to find the flux that leaves it.

$$\Phi = Q' = \int_{.01}^{.05}\int_{30^\circ}^{90^\circ} 5e^{-20z}(.08)\, d\phi\, dz \text{ nC} = \left(\frac{90-30}{360}\right)2\pi(5)(.08)\left(\frac{-1}{20}\right)e^{-20z}\Big|_{.01}^{.05}$$
$$= 9.45\times 10^{-3}\,\text{nC} = \underline{9.45\,\text{pC}}$$

3.4. In cylindrical coordinates, let $\mathbf{D} = (\rho\mathbf{a}_\rho + z\mathbf{a}_z)/\left[4\pi(\rho^2+z^2)^{1.5}\right]$. Determine the total flux leaving:

a) the infinitely-long cylindrical surface $\rho = 7$: We use

$$\Phi_a = \int \mathbf{D}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = \int_{-\infty}^{\infty}\int_0^{2\pi} \frac{\rho_0\,\mathbf{a}_\rho + z\,\mathbf{a}_z}{4\pi(\rho_0^2+z^2)^{3/2}}\cdot\mathbf{a}_\rho\,\rho_0\,d\phi\,dz = \rho_0^2\int_0^{\infty}\frac{dz}{(\rho_0^2+z^2)^{3/2}}$$
$$= \frac{z}{\sqrt{\rho_0^2+z^2}}\Big|_0^{\infty} = \underline{1}$$

where $\rho_0 = 7$ (immaterial in this case).

b) the finite cylinder, $\rho = 7$, $|z| \le 10$:

The total flux through the cylindrical surface and the two end caps are, in this order:

$$\Phi_b = \int_{-z_0}^{z_0}\int_0^{2\pi}\frac{\rho_0\,\mathbf{a}_\rho\cdot\mathbf{a}_\rho}{4\pi(\rho_0^2+z^2)^{3/2}}\,\rho_0\,d\phi\,dz$$
$$+\int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^{\rho_0}\frac{z_0\,\mathbf{a}_z\cdot\mathbf{a}_z}{4\pi(\rho^2+z_0^2)^{3/2}}\,\rho\,d\rho\,d\phi + \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^{\rho_0}\frac{-z_0\,\mathbf{a}_z\cdot-\mathbf{a}_z}{4\pi(\rho^2+z_0^2)^{3/2}}\,\rho\,d\rho\,d\phi$$

where $\rho_0 = 7$ and $z_0 = 10$. Simplifying, this becomes

$$\Phi_b = \rho_0^2\int_0^{z_0}\frac{dz}{(\rho_0^2+z^2)^{3/2}} + z_0\int_0^{\rho_0}\frac{\rho\,d\rho}{(\rho^2+z_0^2)^{3/2}}$$
$$= \frac{z}{\sqrt{\rho_0^2+z^2}}\Big|_0^{z_0} - \frac{z_0}{\sqrt{\rho^2+z_0^2}}\Big|_0^{\rho_0} = \frac{z_0}{\sqrt{\rho_0^2+z_0^2}} + 1 - \frac{z_0}{\sqrt{\rho_0^2+z_0^2}} = \underline{1}$$

where again, the actual values of ρ_0 and z_0 (7 and 10) did not matter.

3.5. Let $\mathbf{D} = 4xy\mathbf{a}_x + 2(x^2+z^2)\mathbf{a}_y + 4yz\mathbf{a}_z$ C/m^2 and evaluate surface integrals to find the total charge enclosed in the rectangular parallelepiped $0 < x < 2$, $0 < y < 3$, $0 < z < 5$ m: Of the 6 surfaces to consider, only 2 will contribute to the net outward flux. Why? First consider the planes at $y = 0$ and 3. The y component of $\mathbf{D}$ will penetrate those surfaces, but will be inward at $y = 0$ and outward at $y = 3$, while having the same magnitude in both cases. These fluxes

will thus cancel. At the $x = 0$ plane, $D_x = 0$ and at the $z = 0$ plane, $D_z = 0$, so there will be no flux contributions from these surfaces. This leaves the 2 remaining surfaces at $x = 2$ and $z = 5$. The net outward flux becomes:

$$\Phi = \int_0^5 \int_0^3 \mathbf{D}\big|_{x=2} \cdot \mathbf{a}_x \, dy \, dz + \int_0^3 \int_0^2 \mathbf{D}\big|_{z=5} \cdot \mathbf{a}_z \, dx \, dy$$
$$= 5 \int_0^3 4(2) y \, dy \; + \; 2 \int_0^3 4(5) y \, dy = \underline{360 \text{ C}}$$

3.6. In free space, volume charge of constant density $\rho_v = \rho_0$ exists within the region $-\infty < x < \infty$, $-\infty < y < \infty$, and $-d/2 < z < d/2$. Find $\mathbf{D}$ and $\mathbf{E}$ everywhere.

From the symmetry of the configuration, we surmise that the field will be everywhere z-directed, and will be uniform with x and y at fixed z. For finding the field inside the charge, an appropriate Gaussian surface will be that which encloses a rectangular region defined by $-1 < x < 1$, $-1 < y < 1$, and $|z| < d/2$. The outward flux from this surface will be limited to that through the two parallel surfaces at $\pm z$:

$$\Phi_{in} = \oint \mathbf{D} \cdot d\mathbf{S} = 2 \int_{-1}^{1} \int_{-1}^{1} D_z \, dxdy = Q_{encl} = \int_{-z}^{z} \int_{-1}^{1} \int_{-1}^{1} \rho_0 \, dxdydz'$$

where the factor of 2 in the second integral account for the equal fluxes through the two surfaces. The above readily simplifies, as both D_z and ρ_0 are constants, leading to $\underline{\mathbf{D}_{in} = \rho_0 z \, \mathbf{a}_z \text{ C/m}^2 \quad (|z| < d/2)}$, and therefore $\underline{\mathbf{E}_{in} = (\rho_0 z/\epsilon_0) \, \mathbf{a}_z \text{ V/m} \quad (|z| < d/2)}$.

Outside the charge, the Gaussian surface is the same, except that the parallel boundaries at $\pm z$ occur at $|z| > d/2$. As a result, the calculation is nearly the same as before, with the only change being the limits on the total charge integral:

$$\Phi_{out} = \oint \mathbf{D} \cdot d\mathbf{S} = 2 \int_{-1}^{1} \int_{-1}^{1} D_z \, dxdy = Q_{encl} = \int_{-d/2}^{d/2} \int_{-1}^{1} \int_{-1}^{1} \rho_0 \, dxdydz'$$

Solve for D_z to find the constant values:

$$\mathbf{D}_{out} = \begin{cases} (\rho_0 d/2) \, \mathbf{a}_z & (z > d/2) \\ -(\rho_0 d/2) \, \mathbf{a}_z & (z < d/2) \end{cases} \text{ C/m}^2 \quad \text{and} \quad \mathbf{E}_{out} = \begin{cases} (\rho_0 d/2\epsilon_0) \, \mathbf{a}_z & (z > d/2) \\ -(\rho_0 d/2\epsilon_0) \, \mathbf{a}_z & (z < d/2) \end{cases} \text{ V/m}$$

3.7. Volume charge density is located in free space as $\rho_v = 2e^{-1000r}$ nC/m^3 for $0 < r < 1$ mm, and $\rho_v = 0$ elsewhere.

a) Find the total charge enclosed by the spherical surface $r = 1$ mm: To find the charge we integrate:

$$Q = \int_0^{2\pi} \int_0^{\pi} \int_0^{.001} 2e^{-1000r} r^2 \sin\theta \, dr \, d\theta \, d\phi$$

Integration over the angles gives a factor of 4π. The radial integration we evaluate using tables; we obtain

$$Q = 8\pi \left[\frac{-r^2 e^{-1000r}}{1000} \Big|_0^{.001} + \frac{2}{1000} \frac{e^{-1000r}}{(1000)^2} (-1000r - 1) \Big|_0^{.001} \right] = \underline{4.0 \times 10^{-9} \text{ nC}}$$

b) By using Gauss's law, calculate the value of D_r on the surface $r = 1$ mm: The gaussian surface is a spherical shell of radius 1 mm. The enclosed charge is the result of part *a*. We thus write $4\pi r^2 D_r = Q$, or

$$D_r = \frac{Q}{4\pi r^2} = \frac{4.0 \times 10^{-9}}{4\pi(.001)^2} = \underline{3.2 \times 10^{-4} \text{ nC/m}^2}$$

3.8. Use Gauss's law in integral form to show that an inverse distance field in spherical coordinates, $\mathbf{D} = A\mathbf{a}_r/r$, where A is a constant, requires every spherical shell of 1 m thickness to contain $4\pi A$ coulombs of charge. Does this indicate a continuous charge distribution? If so, find the charge density variation with r.

The net outward flux of this field through a spherical surface of radius r is

$$\Phi = \oint \mathbf{D} \cdot d\mathbf{S} = \int_0^{2\pi} \int_0^{\pi} \frac{A}{r}\mathbf{a}_r \cdot \mathbf{a}_r \, r^2 \sin\theta \, d\theta \, d\phi = 4\pi A r = Q_{encl}$$

We see from this that with every increase in r by one m, the enclosed charge increases by $4\pi A$ (done). It is evident that the charge density is continuous, and we can find the density indirectly by constructing the integral for the enclosed charge, in which we already found the latter from Gauss's law:

$$Q_{encl} = 4\pi A r = \int_0^{2\pi} \int_0^{\pi} \int_0^{r} \rho(r') \, (r')^2 \sin\theta \, dr' \, d\theta \, d\phi = 4\pi \int_0^{r} \rho(r') \, (r')^2 \, dr'$$

To obtain the correct enclosed charge, the integrand must be $\rho(r) = \underline{A/r^2}$.

3.9. A uniform volume charge density of $80\,\mu\text{C/m}^3$ is present throughout the region $8\,\text{mm} < r < 10\,\text{mm}$. Let $\rho_v = 0$ for $0 < r < 8\,\text{mm}$.

a) Find the total charge inside the spherical surface $r = 10$ mm: This will be

$$\begin{aligned} Q &= \int_0^{2\pi} \int_0^{\pi} \int_{.008}^{.010} (80 \times 10^{-6}) r^2 \sin\theta \, dr \, d\theta \, d\phi = 4\pi \times (80 \times 10^{-6}) \frac{r^3}{3}\Big|_{.008}^{.010} \\ &= 1.64 \times 10^{-10}\,\text{C} = \underline{164\,\text{pC}} \end{aligned}$$

b) Find D_r at $r = 10$ mm: Using a spherical gaussian surface at $r = 10$, Gauss' law is written as $4\pi r^2 D_r = Q = 164 \times 10^{-12}$, or

$$D_r(10\,\text{mm}) = \frac{164 \times 10^{-12}}{4\pi(.01)^2} = 1.30 \times 10^{-7}\,\text{C/m}^2 = \underline{130\,\text{nC/m}^2}$$

c) If there is no charge for $r > 10$ mm, find D_r at $r = 20$ mm: This will be the same computation as in part *b*, except the gaussian surface now lies at 20 mm. Thus

$$D_r(20\,\text{mm}) = \frac{164 \times 10^{-12}}{4\pi(.02)^2} = 3.25 \times 10^{-8}\,\text{C/m}^2 = \underline{32.5\,\text{nC/m}^2}$$

3.10. Volume charge density varies in spherical coordinates as $\rho_v = (\rho_0 \sin \pi r)/r^2$, where ρ_0 is a constant. Find the surfaces on which $\mathbf{D} = 0$.

3.11. In cylindrical coordinates, let $\rho_v = 0$ for $\rho < 1$ mm, $\rho_v = 2\sin(2000\pi\rho)$ nC/m^3 for $1\,\text{mm} < \rho < 1.5\,\text{mm}$, and $\rho_v = 0$ for $\rho > 1.5\,\text{mm}$. Find **D** everywhere: Since the charge varies only with radius, and is in the form of a cylinder, symmetry tells us that the flux density will be radially-directed and will be constant over a cylindrical surface of a fixed radius. Gauss' law applied to such a surface of unit length in z gives:

a) for $\rho < 1$ mm, $\underline{D_\rho = 0}$, since no charge is enclosed by a cylindrical surface whose radius lies within this range.

b) for $1\,\text{mm} < \rho < 1.5\,\text{mm}$, we have

$$\begin{aligned} 2\pi\rho D_\rho &= 2\pi \int_{.001}^{\rho} 2\times 10^{-9}\sin(2000\pi\rho')\rho'\,d\rho' \\ &= 4\pi\times 10^{-9}\left[\frac{1}{(2000\pi)^2}\sin(2000\pi\rho) - \frac{\rho}{2000\pi}\cos(2000\pi\rho)\right]_{.001}^{\rho} \end{aligned}$$

or finally,

$$D_\rho = \frac{10^{-15}}{2\pi^2\rho}\Big[\sin(2000\pi\rho) + 2\pi\left[1 - 10^3\rho\cos(2000\pi\rho)\right]\Big]\ \text{C/m}^2 \quad (1\,\text{mm} < \rho < 1.5\,\text{mm})$$

3.11. (continued)

c) for $\rho > 1.5\,\text{mm}$, the gaussian cylinder now lies at radius ρ *outside* the charge distribution, so the integral that evaluates the enclosed charge now includes the entire charge distribution. To accomplish this, we change the upper limit of the integral of part b from ρ to 1.5 mm, finally obtaining:

$$D_\rho = \frac{2.5 \times 10^{-15}}{\pi\rho}\ \text{C/m}^2 \quad (\rho > 1.5\,\text{mm})$$

3.12. The sun radiates a total power of about 2×10^{26} watts (W). If we imagine the sun's surface to be marked off in latitude and longitude and assume uniform radiation, (a) what power is radiated by the region lying between latitude 50° N and 60° N and longitude 12° W and 27° W? (b) What is the power density on a spherical surface 93,000,000 miles from the sun in W/m^2?

3.13. Spherical surfaces at $r = 2$, 4, and 6 m carry uniform surface charge densities of 20 nC/m^2, $-4\,\text{nC/m}^2$, and ρ_{s0}, respectively.

a) Find $\mathbf{D}$ at $r = 1$, 3 and 5 m: Noting that the charges are spherically-symmetric, we ascertain that $\mathbf{D}$ will be radially-directed and will vary only with radius. Thus, we apply Gauss' law to spherical shells in the following regions: $r < 2$: Here, no charge is enclosed, and so $\underline{D_r = 0}$.

$$2 < r < 4: \quad 4\pi r^2 D_r = 4\pi(2)^2(20 \times 10^{-9}) \quad \Rightarrow \quad D_r = \frac{80 \times 10^{-9}}{r^2}\ \text{C/m}^2$$

So $D_r(r = 3) = \underline{8.9 \times 10^{-9}\,\text{C/m}^2}$.

$$4 < r < 6: \quad 4\pi r^2 D_r = 4\pi(2)^2(20 \times 10^{-9}) + 4\pi(4)^2(-4 \times 10^{-9}) \quad \Rightarrow \quad D_r = \frac{16 \times 10^{-9}}{r^2}$$

So $D_r(r = 5) = \underline{6.4 \times 10^{-10}\,\text{C/m}^2}$.

b) Determine ρ_{s0} such that $\mathbf{D} = 0$ at $r = 7$ m. Since fields will decrease as $1/r^2$, the question could be re-phrased to ask for ρ_{s0} such that $\mathbf{D} = 0$ at *all* points where $r > 6$ m. In this region, the total field will be

$$D_r(r > 6) = \frac{16 \times 10^{-9}}{r^2} + \frac{\rho_{s0}(6)^2}{r^2}$$

Requiring this to be zero, we find $\rho_{s0} = \underline{-(4/9) \times 10^{-9}\,\text{C/m}^2}$.

3.14. The sun radiates a total power of about 2×10^{26} watts (W). If we imagine the sun's surface to be marked off in latitude and longitude and assume uniform radiation, (a) what power is radiated by the region lying between latitude 50° N and 60° N and longitude 12° W and 27° W? (b) What is the power density on a spherical surface 93,000,000 miles from the sun in W/m^2?

3.15. Volume charge density is located as follows: $\rho_v = 0$ for $\rho < 1$ mm and for $\rho > 2$ mm, $\rho_v = 4\rho\ \mu\text{C/m}^3$ for $1 < \rho < 2$ mm.

a) Calculate the total charge in the region $0 < \rho < \rho_1$, $0 < z < L$, where $1 < \rho_1 < 2$ mm: We find

$$Q = \int_0^L \int_0^{2\pi} \int_{.001}^{\rho_1} 4\rho\,\rho\,d\rho\,d\phi\,dz = \underline{\frac{8\pi L}{3}[\rho_1^3 - 10^{-9}]\ \mu\text{C}}$$

where ρ_1 is in meters.

b) Use Gauss' law to determine D_ρ at $\rho = \rho_1$: Gauss' law states that $2\pi\rho_1 L D_\rho = Q$, where Q is the result of part a. Thus

$$D_\rho(\rho_1) = \underline{\frac{4(\rho_1^3 - 10^{-9})}{3\rho_1}\ \mu\text{C/m}^2}$$

where ρ_1 is in meters.

c) Evaluate D_ρ at $\rho = 0.8\,\text{mm},\ 1.6\,\text{mm},$ and $2.4\,\text{mm}$: At $\rho = 0.8$ mm, no charge is enclosed by a cylindrical gaussian surface of that radius, so $D_\rho(0.8\text{mm}) = \underline{0}$. At $\rho = 1.6$ mm, we evaluate the part b result at $\rho_1 = 1.6$ to obtain:

$$D_\rho(1.6\text{mm}) = \frac{4[(.0016)^3 - (.0010)^3]}{3(.0016)} = \underline{3.6 \times 10^{-6}\ \mu\text{C/m}^2}$$

At $\rho = 2.4$, we evaluate the charge integral of part a from .001 to .002, and Gauss' law is written as

$$2\pi\rho L D_\rho = \frac{8\pi L}{3}[(.002)^2 - (.001)^2]\ \mu\text{C}$$

from which $D_\rho(2.4\text{mm}) = \underline{3.9 \times 10^{-6}\ \mu\text{C/m}^2}$.

3.16. In spherical coordinates, a volume charge density $\rho_v = 10e^{-2r}$ C/m^3 is present. (a) Determine $\mathbf{D}$. (b) Check your result of part a by evaluating $\nabla \cdot \mathbf{D}$.

3.17. A cube is defined by $1 < x, y, z < 1.2$. If $\mathbf{D} = 2x^2y\mathbf{a}_x + 3x^2y^2\mathbf{a}_y$ C/m^2:

a) apply Gauss' law to find the total flux leaving the closed surface of the cube. We call the surfaces at $x = 1.2$ and $x = 1$ the front and back surfaces respectively, those at $y = 1.2$ and $y = 1$ the right and left surfaces, and those at $z = 1.2$ and $z = 1$ the top and bottom surfaces. To evaluate the total charge, we integrate $\mathbf{D} \cdot \mathbf{n}$ over all six surfaces and sum the results. We note that there is no z component of $\mathbf{D}$, so there will be no outward flux contributions from the top and bottom surfaces. The fluxes through the remaining four are

$$\Phi = Q = \oint \mathbf{D} \cdot \mathbf{n}\,da = \underbrace{\int_1^{1.2}\int_1^{1.2} 2(1.2)^2 y\,dy\,dz}_{\text{front}} + \underbrace{\int_1^{1.2}\int_1^{1.2} -2(1)^2 y\,dy\,dz}_{\text{back}}$$
$$+ \underbrace{\int_1^{1.2}\int_1^{1.2} -3x^2(1)^2\,dx\,dz}_{\text{left}} + \underbrace{\int_1^{1.2}\int_1^{1.2} 3x^2(1.2)^2\,dx\,dz}_{\text{right}} = \underline{0.1028\,\text{C}}$$

b) evaluate $\nabla \cdot \mathbf{D}$ at the center of the cube: This is

$$\nabla \cdot \mathbf{D} = \left[4xy + 6x^2y\right]_{(1.1,1.1)} = 4(1.1)^2 + 6(1.1)^3 = \underline{12.83}$$

c) Estimate the total charge enclosed within the cube by using Eq. (8): This is

$$Q \doteq \nabla \cdot \mathbf{D}\big|_{\text{center}} \times \Delta v = 12.83 \times (0.2)^3 = \underline{0.1026} \quad \text{Close!}$$

3.18. State whether the divergence of the following vector fields is positive, negative, or zero: (a) the thermal energy flow in $\text{J}/(\text{m}^2 - \text{s})$ at any point in a freezing ice cube; (b) the current density in A/m^2 in a bus bar carrying direct current; (c) the mass flow rate in $\text{kg}/(\text{m}^2 - \text{s})$ below the surface of water in a basin, in which the water is circulating clockwise as viewed from above.

3.19. A spherical surface of radius 3 mm is centered at $P(4, 1, 5)$ in free space. Let $\mathbf{D} = x\mathbf{a}_x$ C/m^2. Use the results of Sec. 3.4 to estimate the net electric flux leaving the spherical surface: We use $\Phi \doteq \nabla \cdot \mathbf{D}\Delta v$, where in this case $\nabla \cdot \mathbf{D} = (\partial/\partial x)x = 1$ C/m^3. Thus

$$\Phi \doteq \frac{4}{3}\pi(.003)^3(1) = 1.13 \times 10^{-7}\,\text{C} = \underline{113\,\text{nC}}$$

3.20. Suppose that an electric flux density in cylindrical coordinates is of the form $\mathbf{D} = D_\rho\,\mathbf{a}_\rho$. Describe the dependence of the charge density ρ_v on coordinates ρ, ϕ, and z if (a) $D_\rho = f(\phi, z)$; (b) $D_\rho = (1/\rho)f(\phi, z)$; (c) $D_\rho = f(\rho)$.

3.21. Calculate the divergence of $\mathbf{D}$ at the point specified if

a) $\mathbf{D} = (1/z^2)\left[10xyz\,\mathbf{a}_x + 5x^2z\,\mathbf{a}_y + (2z^3 - 5x^2y)\,\mathbf{a}_z\right]$ at $P(-2, 3, 5)$: We find

$$\nabla \cdot \mathbf{D} = \left[\frac{10y}{z} + 0 + 2 + \frac{10x^2y}{z^3}\right]_{(-2,3,5)} = \underline{8.96}$$

b) $\mathbf{D} = 5z^2\mathbf{a}_\rho + 10\rho z\,\mathbf{a}_z$ at $P(3, -45°, 5)$: In cylindrical coordinates, we have

$$\nabla \cdot \mathbf{D} = \frac{1}{\rho}\frac{\partial}{\partial\rho}(\rho D_\rho) + \frac{1}{\rho}\frac{\partial D_\phi}{\partial\phi} + \frac{\partial D_z}{\partial z} = \left[\frac{5z^2}{\rho} + 10\rho\right]_{(3,-45°,5)} = \underline{71.67}$$

c) $\mathbf{D} = 2r\sin\theta\sin\phi\,\mathbf{a}_r + r\cos\theta\sin\phi\,\mathbf{a}_\theta + r\cos\phi\,\mathbf{a}_\phi$ at $P(3, 45°, -45°)$: In spherical coordinates, we have

$$\begin{aligned}\nabla \cdot \mathbf{D} &= \frac{1}{r^2}\frac{\partial}{\partial r}(r^2 D_r) + \frac{1}{r\sin\theta}\frac{\partial}{\partial\theta}(\sin\theta D_\theta) + \frac{1}{r\sin\theta}\frac{\partial D_\phi}{\partial\phi} \\ &= \left[6\sin\theta\sin\phi + \frac{\cos 2\theta\sin\phi}{\sin\theta} - \frac{\sin\phi}{\sin\theta}\right]_{(3,45°,-45°)} = \underline{-2}\end{aligned}$$

3.22. (a) A flux density field is given as $\mathbf{F}_1 = 5\mathbf{a}_z$. Evaluate the outward flux of $\mathbf{F}_1$ through the hemispherical surface, $r = a$, $0 < \theta < \pi/2$, $0 < \phi < 2\pi$. (b) What simple observation would have saved a lot of work in part a? (c) Now suppose the field is given by $\mathbf{F}_2 = 5z\mathbf{a}_z$. Using the appropriate surface integrals, evaluate the net outward flux of $\mathbf{F}_2$ through the closed surface consisting of the hemisphere of part a and its circular base in the xy plane. (d) Repeat part c by using the divergence theorem and an appropriate volume integral.

3.23. a) A point charge Q lies at the origin. Show that div $\mathbf{D}$ is zero everywhere except at the origin. For a point charge at the origin we know that $\mathbf{D} = Q/(4\pi r^2)\,\mathbf{a}_r$. Using the formula for divergence in spherical coordinates (see problem 3.21 solution), we find in this case that

$$\nabla \cdot \mathbf{D} = \frac{1}{r^2}\frac{d}{dr}\left(r^2 \frac{Q}{4\pi r^2}\right) = 0$$

The above is true provided $r > 0$. When $r = 0$, we have a singularity in $\mathbf{D}$, so its divergence is not defined.

b) Replace the point charge with a uniform volume charge density ρ_{v0} for $0 < r < a$. Relate ρ_{v0} to Q and a so that the total charge is the same. Find div $\mathbf{D}$ everywhere: To achieve the same net charge, we require that $(4/3)\pi a^3 \rho_{v0} = Q$, so $\underline{\rho_{v0} = 3Q/(4\pi a^3)\ \text{C/m}^3}$. Gauss' law tells us that inside the charged sphere

$$4\pi r^2 D_r = \frac{4}{3}\pi r^3 \rho_{v0} = \frac{Qr^3}{a^3}$$

Thus

$$D_r = \frac{Qr}{4\pi a^3}\ \text{C/m}^2 \text{ and } \nabla \cdot \mathbf{D} = \frac{1}{r^2}\frac{d}{dr}\left(\frac{Qr^3}{4\pi a^3}\right) = \frac{3Q}{4\pi a^3}$$

as expected. Outside the charged sphere, $\mathbf{D} = Q/(4\pi r^2)\,\mathbf{a}_r$ as before, and the divergence is zero.

3.24. (a) A uniform line charge density ρ_L lies along the z axis. Show that $\nabla \cdot \mathbf{D} = 0$ everywhere except on the line charge. (b) Replace the line charge with a uniform volume charge density ρ_0 for $0 < \rho < a$. Relate ρ_0 to ρ_L so that the charge per unit length is the same. Then find $\nabla \cdot \mathbf{D}$ everywhere.

3.25. Within the spherical shell, $3 < r < 4$ m, the electric flux density is given as

$$\mathbf{D} = 5(r-3)^3\,\mathbf{a}_r\ \text{C/m}^2$$

a) What is the volume charge density at $r = 4$? In this case we have

$$\rho_v = \nabla \cdot \mathbf{D} = \frac{1}{r^2}\frac{d}{dr}(r^2 D_r) = \frac{5}{r}(r-3)^2(5r-6)\ \text{C/m}^3$$

which we evaluate at $r = 4$ to find $\rho_v(r=4) = \underline{17.50\ \text{C/m}^3}$.

b) What is the electric flux density at $r = 4$? Substitute $r = 4$ into the given expression to find $\mathbf{D}(4) = \underline{5\,\mathbf{a}_r\ \text{C/m}^2}$

c) How much electric flux leaves the sphere $r = 4$? Using the result of part b, this will be $\Phi = 4\pi(4)^2(5) = \underline{320\pi\ \text{C}}$

d) How much charge is contained within the sphere, $r = 4$? From Gauss' law, this will be the same as the outward flux, or again, $Q = \underline{320\pi\ \text{C}}$.

3.26. If we have a perfect gas of mass density ρ_m kg/m^3, and assign a velocity $\mathbf{U}$ m/s to each differential element, then the mass flow rate is $\rho_m \mathbf{U}$ kg/(m^2 – s). Physical reasoning then

leads to the *continuity equation*, $\nabla \cdot (\rho_m \mathbf{U}) = -\partial \rho_m / \partial t$. (a) Explain in words the physical interpretation of this equation. (b) Show that $\oint_s \rho_m \mathbf{U} \cdot d\mathbf{S} = -dM/dt$, where M is the total mass of the gas within the constant closed surface, S, and explain the physical significance of the equation.

3.27. Let $\mathbf{D} = 5.00r^2 \mathbf{a}_r$ mC/m^2 for $r \leq 0.08$ m and $\mathbf{D} = 0.205\,\mathbf{a}_r/r^2$ μC/m^2 for $r \geq 0.08$ m (note error in problem statement).

a) Find ρ_v for $r = 0.06$ m: This radius lies within the first region, and so

$$\rho_v = \nabla \cdot \mathbf{D} = \frac{1}{r^2}\frac{d}{dr}(r^2 D_r) = \frac{1}{r^2}\frac{d}{dr}(5.00r^4) = 20r \text{ mC/m}^3$$

which when evaluated at $r = 0.06$ yields $\rho_v(r = .06) = \underline{1.20 \text{ mC/m}^3}$.

b) Find ρ_v for $r = 0.1$ m: This is in the region where the second field expression is valid. The $1/r^2$ dependence of this field yields a zero divergence (shown in Problem 3.23), and so the volume charge density is <u>zero</u> at 0.1 m.

c) What surface charge density could be located at $r = 0.08$ m to cause $\mathbf{D} = 0$ for $r > 0.08$ m? The total surface charge should be equal and opposite to the total volume charge. The latter is

$$Q = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^{\pi}\int_0^{.08} 20r(\text{mC/m}^3)\, r^2 \sin\theta\, dr\, d\theta\, d\phi = 2.57 \times 10^{-3} \text{ mC} = 2.57\,\mu\text{C}$$

So now

$$\rho_s = -\left[\frac{2.57}{4\pi(.08)^2}\right] = \underline{-32\,\mu\text{C/m}^2}$$

3.28. Repeat Problem 3.8, but use $\nabla \cdot \mathbf{D} = \rho_v$ and take an appropriate volume integral.

3.29. In the region of free space that includes the volume $2 < x, y, z < 3$,

$$\mathbf{D} = \frac{2}{z^2}(yz\,\mathbf{a}_x + xz\,\mathbf{a}_y - 2xy\,\mathbf{a}_z) \text{ C/m}^2$$

a) Evaluate the volume integral side of the divergence theorem for the volume defined above: In cartesian, we find $\nabla \cdot \mathbf{D} = 8xy/z^3$. The volume integral side is now

$$\int_{vol} \nabla \cdot \mathbf{D}\, dv = \int_2^3\int_2^3\int_2^3 \frac{8xy}{z^3}\, dxdydz = (9-4)(9-4)\left(\frac{1}{4} - \frac{1}{9}\right) = \underline{3.47 \text{ C}}$$

b. Evaluate the surface integral side for the corresponding closed surface: We call the surfaces at $x = 3$ and $x = 2$ the front and back surfaces respectively, those at $y = 3$ and $y = 2$ the right and left surfaces, and those at $z = 3$ and $z = 2$ the top and bottom surfaces. To evaluate the surface integral side, we integrate $\mathbf{D} \cdot \mathbf{n}$ over all six surfaces and sum the results. Note that since the x component of $\mathbf{D}$ does not vary with x, the outward fluxes from the front and back surfaces will cancel each other. The same is true for the left

and right surfaces, since D_y does not vary with y. This leaves only the top and bottom surfaces, where the fluxes are:

$$\oint \mathbf{D}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = \underbrace{\int_2^3\int_2^3 \frac{-4xy}{3^2}\,dxdy}_{\text{top}} - \underbrace{\int_2^3\int_2^3 \frac{-4xy}{2^2}\,dxdy}_{\text{bottom}} = (9-4)(9-4)\left(\frac{1}{4}-\frac{1}{9}\right) = \underline{3.47\text{ C}}$$

3.30. Let $\mathbf{D} = 20\rho^2\,\mathbf{a}_\rho$ C/m^2. (a) What is the volume charge density at the point $P(0.5, 60°, 2)$? (b) Use two different methods to find the amount of charge lying within the closed surface bounded by $\rho = 3$, $0 \le z \le 2$.

3.31. Given the flux density

$$\mathbf{D} = \frac{16}{r}\cos(2\theta)\,\mathbf{a}_\theta \text{ C/m}^2,$$

use two different methods to find the total charge within the region $1 < r < 2$ m, $1 < \theta < 2$ rad, $1 < \phi < 2$ rad: We use the divergence theorem and first evaluate the surface integral side. We are evaluating the net outward flux through a curvilinear "cube", whose boundaries are defined by the specified ranges. The flux contributions will be only through the surfaces of constant θ, however, since $\mathbf{D}$ has only a θ component. On a constant-theta surface, the differential area is $da = r\sin\theta dr d\phi$, where θ is fixed at the surface location. Our flux integral becomes

$$\oint \mathbf{D}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = \underbrace{-\int_1^2\int_1^2 \frac{16}{r}\cos(2)\,r\sin(1)\,dr d\phi}_{\theta=1} + \underbrace{\int_1^2\int_1^2 \frac{16}{r}\cos(4)\,r\sin(2)\,dr d\phi}_{\theta=2}$$
$$= -16\left[\cos(2)\sin(1) - \cos(4)\sin(2)\right] = \underline{-3.91\text{ C}}$$

We next evaluate the volume integral side of the divergence theorem, where in this case,

$$\nabla\cdot\mathbf{D} = \frac{1}{r\sin\theta}\frac{d}{d\theta}(\sin\theta\, D_\theta) = \frac{1}{r\sin\theta}\frac{d}{d\theta}\left[\frac{16}{r}\cos 2\theta\sin\theta\right] = \frac{16}{r^2}\left[\frac{\cos 2\theta\cos\theta}{\sin\theta} - 2\sin 2\theta\right]$$

We now evaluate:

$$\int_{vol}\nabla\cdot\mathbf{D}\,dv = \int_1^2\int_1^2\int_1^2 \frac{16}{r^2}\left[\frac{\cos 2\theta\cos\theta}{\sin\theta} - 2\sin 2\theta\right] r^2\sin\theta\,dr d\theta d\phi$$

The integral simplifies to

$$\int_1^2\int_1^2\int_1^2 16[\cos 2\theta\cos\theta - 2\sin 2\theta\sin\theta]\,dr d\theta d\phi = 8\int_1^2 [3\cos 3\theta - \cos\theta]\,d\theta = \underline{-3.91\text{ C}}$$

CHAPTER 4

4.1. The value of $\mathbf{E}$ at $P(\rho = 2,\ \phi = 40^\circ,\ z = 3)$ is given as $\mathbf{E} = 100\mathbf{a}_\rho - 200\mathbf{a}_\phi + 300\mathbf{a}_z$ V/m. Determine the incremental work required to move a $20\,\mu$C charge a distance of 6 μm:

a) in the direction of $\mathbf{a}_\rho$: The incremental work is given by $dW = -q\,\mathbf{E}\cdot d\mathbf{L}$, where in this case, $d\mathbf{L} = d\rho\,\mathbf{a}_\rho = 6\times10^{-6}\,\mathbf{a}_\rho$. Thus

$$dW = -(20\times10^{-6}\,\text{C})(100\,\text{V/m})(6\times10^{-6}\,\text{m}) = -12\times10^{-9}\ \text{J} = \underline{-12\,\text{nJ}}$$

b) in the direction of $\mathbf{a}_\phi$: In this case $d\mathbf{L} = 2\,d\phi\,\mathbf{a}_\phi = 6\times10^{-6}\,\mathbf{a}_\phi$, and so

$$dW = -(20\times10^{-6})(-200)(6\times10^{-6}) = 2.4\times10^{-8}\,\text{J} = \underline{24\ \text{nJ}}$$

c) in the direction of $\mathbf{a}_z$: Here, $d\mathbf{L} = dz\,\mathbf{a}_z = 6\times10^{-6}\,\mathbf{a}_z$, and so

$$dW = -(20\times10^{-6})(300)(6\times10^{-6}) = -3.6\times10^{-8}\,\text{J} = \underline{-36\ \text{nJ}}$$

d) in the direction of $\mathbf{E}$: Here, $d\mathbf{L} = 6\times10^{-6}\,\mathbf{a}_E$, where

$$\mathbf{a}_E = \frac{100\mathbf{a}_\rho - 200\mathbf{a}_\phi + 300\mathbf{a}_z}{[100^2 + 200^2 + 300^2]^{1/2}} = 0.267\,\mathbf{a}_\rho - 0.535\,\mathbf{a}_\phi + 0.802\,\mathbf{a}_z$$

Thus

$$\begin{aligned} dW &= -(20\times10^{-6})[100\mathbf{a}_\rho - 200\mathbf{a}_\phi + 300\mathbf{a}_z]\cdot[0.267\,\mathbf{a}_\rho - 0.535\,\mathbf{a}_\phi + 0.802\,\mathbf{a}_z](6\times10^{-6}) \\ &= \underline{-44.9\,\text{nJ}} \end{aligned}$$

e) In the direction of $\mathbf{G} = 2\,\mathbf{a}_x - 3\,\mathbf{a}_y + 4\,\mathbf{a}_z$: In this case, $d\mathbf{L} = 6\times10^{-6}\,\mathbf{a}_G$, where

$$\mathbf{a}_G = \frac{2\mathbf{a}_x - 3\mathbf{a}_y + 4\mathbf{a}_z}{[2^2 + 3^2 + 4^2]^{1/2}} = 0.371\,\mathbf{a}_x - 0.557\,\mathbf{a}_y + 0.743\,\mathbf{a}_z$$

So now

$$\begin{aligned} dW &= -(20\times10^{-6})[100\mathbf{a}_\rho - 200\mathbf{a}_\phi + 300\mathbf{a}_z]\cdot[0.371\,\mathbf{a}_x - 0.557\,\mathbf{a}_y + 0.743\,\mathbf{a}_z](6\times10^{-6}) \\ &= -(20\times10^{-6})\,[37.1(\mathbf{a}_\rho\cdot\mathbf{a}_x) - 55.7(\mathbf{a}_\rho\cdot\mathbf{a}_y) - 74.2(\mathbf{a}_\phi\cdot\mathbf{a}_x) + 111.4(\mathbf{a}_\phi\cdot\mathbf{a}_y) \\ &\quad + 222.9]\,(6\times10^{-6}) \end{aligned}$$

where, at P, $(\mathbf{a}_\rho\cdot\mathbf{a}_x) = (\mathbf{a}_\phi\cdot\mathbf{a}_y) = \cos(40^\circ) = 0.766$, $(\mathbf{a}_\rho\cdot\mathbf{a}_y) = \sin(40^\circ) = 0.643$, and $(\mathbf{a}_\phi\cdot\mathbf{a}_x) = -\sin(40^\circ) = -0.643$. Substituting these results in

$$dW = -(20\times10^{-6})[28.4 - 35.8 + 47.7 + 85.3 + 222.9](6\times10^{-6}) = \underline{-41.8\,\text{nJ}}$$

4.2. An electric field is given as $\mathbf{E} = -10e^y(\sin 2z\,\mathbf{a}_x + x\sin 2z\,\mathbf{a}_y + 2x\cos 2z\,\mathbf{a}_z)$ V/m.

a) Find $\mathbf{E}$ at $P(5, 0, \pi/12)$: Substituting this point into the given field produces

$$\mathbf{E}_P = -10\left[\sin(\pi/6)\,\mathbf{a}_x + 5\sin(\pi/6)\,\mathbf{a}_y + 10\cos(\pi/6)\,\mathbf{a}_z\right] = \underline{-\left[5\,\mathbf{a}_x + 25\,\mathbf{a}_y + 50\sqrt{3}\,\mathbf{a}_z\right]}$$

b) How much work is done in moving a charge of 2 nC an incremental distance of 1 mm from P in the direction of $\mathbf{a}_x$? This will be

$$dW_x = -q\mathbf{E}\cdot dL\,\mathbf{a}_x = -2\times 10^{-9}(-5)(10^{-3}) = 10^{-11}\text{ J} = \underline{10\text{ pJ}}$$

c) of $\mathbf{a}_y$?

$$dW_y = -q\mathbf{E}\cdot dL\,\mathbf{a}_y = -2\times 10^{-9}(-25)(10^{-3}) = 50^{-11}\text{ J} = \underline{50\text{ pJ}}$$

d) of $\mathbf{a}_z$?

$$dW_z = -q\mathbf{E}\cdot dL\,\mathbf{a}_z = -2\times 10^{-9}(-50\sqrt{3})(10^{-3}) = \underline{100\sqrt{3}\text{ pJ}}$$

e) of $(\mathbf{a}_x + \mathbf{a}_y + \mathbf{a}_z)$?

$$dW_{xyz} = -q\mathbf{E}\cdot dL\,\frac{\mathbf{a}_x + \mathbf{a}_y + \mathbf{a}_z)}{\sqrt{3}} = \frac{10 + 50 + 100\sqrt{3}}{\sqrt{3}} = \underline{135\text{ pJ}}$$

4.3. If $\mathbf{E} = 120\,\mathbf{a}_\rho$ V/m, find the incremental amount of work done in moving a $50\,\mu$m charge a distance of 2 mm from:

a) $P(1, 2, 3)$ toward $Q(2, 1, 4)$: The vector along this direction will be $Q - P = (1, -1, 1)$ from which $\mathbf{a}_{PQ} = [\mathbf{a}_x - \mathbf{a}_y + \mathbf{a}_z]/\sqrt{3}$. We now write

$$\begin{aligned} dW = -q\mathbf{E}\cdot d\mathbf{L} &= -(50\times 10^{-6})\left[120\mathbf{a}_\rho\cdot\frac{(\mathbf{a}_x - \mathbf{a}_y + \mathbf{a}_z}{\sqrt{3}}\right](2\times 10^{-3}) \\ &= -(50\times 10^{-6})(120)\left[(\mathbf{a}_\rho\cdot\mathbf{a}_x) - (\mathbf{a}_\rho\cdot\mathbf{a}_y)\right]\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}(2\times 10^{-3}) \end{aligned}$$

At P, $\phi = \tan^{-1}(2/1) = 63.4°$. Thus $(\mathbf{a}_\rho\cdot\mathbf{a}_x) = \cos(63.4) = 0.447$ and $(\mathbf{a}_\rho\cdot\mathbf{a}_y) = \sin(63.4) = 0.894$. Substituting these, we obtain $dW = \underline{3.1\,\mu\text{J}}$.

b) $Q(2, 1, 4)$ toward $P(1, 2, 3)$: A little thought is in order here: Note that the field has only a radial component and does not depend on ϕ or z. Note also that P and Q are at the same radius ($\sqrt{5}$) from the z axis, but have different ϕ and z coordinates. We could just as well position the two points at the same z location and the problem would not change. If this were so, then moving along a straight line between P and Q would thus involve moving along a chord of a circle whose radius is $\sqrt{5}$. Halfway along this line is a point of symmetry in the field (make a sketch to see this). This means that when starting from either point, the initial force will be the same. Thus the answer is $dW = \underline{3.1\,\mu\text{J}}$ as in part a. This is also found by going through the same procedure as in part a, but with the direction (roles of P and Q) reversed.

4.4. It is found that the energy expended in carrying a charge of 4 μC from the origin to (x,0,0) along the x axis is directly proportional to the square of the path length. If $E_x = 7$ V/m at (1,0,0), determine E_x on the x axis as a function of x.

The work done is in general given by

$$W = -q \int_0^x E_x \, dx = Ax^2$$

where A is a constant. Therefore E_x must be of the form $E_x = E_0 x$. At $x = 1$, $E_x = 7$, so $E_0 = 7$. Therefore $E_x = \underline{7x \text{ V/m}}$. Note that with the positive-x-directed field, the expended energy in moving the charge from 0 to x would be negative.

4.5. Compute the value of $\int_A^P \mathbf{G} \cdot d\mathbf{L}$ for $\mathbf{G} = 2y\mathbf{a}_x$ with $A(1,-1,2)$ and $P(2,1,2)$ using the path:

a) straight-line segments $A(1,-1,2)$ to $B(1,1,2)$ to $P(2,1,2)$: In general we would have

$$\int_A^P \mathbf{G} \cdot d\mathbf{L} = \int_A^P 2y \, dx$$

The change in x occurs when moving between B and P, during which $y = 1$. Thus

$$\int_A^P \mathbf{G} \cdot d\mathbf{L} = \int_B^P 2y \, dx = \int_1^2 2(1) dx = \underline{2}$$

b) straight-line segments $A(1,-1,2)$ to $C(2,-1,2)$ to $P(2,1,2)$: In this case the change in x occurs when moving from A to C, during which $y = -1$. Thus

$$\int_A^P \mathbf{G} \cdot d\mathbf{L} = \int_A^C 2y \, dx = \int_1^2 2(-1) dx = \underline{-2}$$

4.6. Determine the work done in carrying a 2-μC charge from (2,1,-1) to (8,2,-1) in the field $\mathbf{E} = y\mathbf{a}_x + x\mathbf{a}_y$ along

a) the parabola $x = 2y^2$: As a look ahead, we can show (by taking its curl) that $\mathbf{E}$ is conservative. We therefore expect the same answer for all three paths. The general expression for the work is

$$W = -q \int_A^B \mathbf{E} \cdot d\mathbf{L} = -q \left[\int_2^8 y \, dx + \int_1^2 x \, dy \right]$$

In the present case, $x = 2y^2$, and so $y = \sqrt{x/2}$. Substituting these and the charge, we get

$$W_1 = -2{\times}10^{-6} \left[\int_2^8 \sqrt{x/2} \, dx + \int_1^2 2y^2 \, dy \right] = -2{\times}10^{-6} \left[\frac{\sqrt{2}}{3} x^{3/2} \Big|_2^8 + \frac{2}{3} y^3 \Big|_1^2 \right] = \underline{-28 \ \mu\text{J}}$$

b) the hyperbola $x = 8/(7-3y)$: We find $y = 7/3 - 8/3x$, and the work is

$$\begin{aligned} W_2 &= -2 \times 10^{-6} \left[\int_2^8 \left(\frac{7}{3} - \frac{8}{3x} \right) dx + \int_1^2 \frac{8}{7-3y} \, dy \right] \\ &= -2 \times 10^{-6} \left[\frac{7}{3}(8-2) - \frac{8}{3} \ln\left(\frac{8}{2}\right) - \frac{8}{3} \ln(7-3y) \Big|_1^2 \right] = \underline{-28 \ \mu\text{J}} \end{aligned}$$

4.6c. the straight line $x = 6y - 4$: Here, $y = x/6 + 2/3$, and the work is

$$W_3 = -2 \times 10^{-6} \left[\int_2^8 \left(\frac{x}{6} + \frac{2}{3} \right) dx + \int_1^2 (6y - 4)\, dy \right] = \underline{-28\ \mu\text{J}}$$

4.7. Let $\mathbf{G} = 3xy^3\mathbf{a}_x + 2z\mathbf{a}_y$. Given an initial point $P(2, 1, 1)$ and a final point $Q(4, 3, 1)$, find $\int \mathbf{G} \cdot d\mathbf{L}$ using the path:

a) straight line: $y = x - 1$, $z = 1$: We obtain:

$$\int \mathbf{G} \cdot d\mathbf{L} = \int_2^4 3xy^2\, dx + \int_1^3 2z\, dy = \int_2^4 3x(x-1)^2\, dx + \int_1^3 2(1)\, dy = \underline{90}$$

b) parabola: $6y = x^2 + 2$, $z = 1$: We obtain:

$$\int \mathbf{G} \cdot d\mathbf{L} = \int_2^4 3xy^2\, dx + \int_1^3 2z\, dy = \int_2^4 \frac{1}{12} x(x^2+2)^2\, dx + \int_1^3 2(1)\, dy = \underline{82}$$

4.8. Given $\mathbf{E} = -x\mathbf{a}_x + y\mathbf{a}_y$, find the work involved in moving a unit positive charge on a circular arc, the circle centered at the origin, from $x = a$ to $x = y = a/\sqrt{2}$.

In moving along the arc, we start at $\phi = 0$ and move to $\phi = \pi/4$. The setup is

$$W = -q \int \mathbf{E} \cdot d\mathbf{L} = -\int_0^{\pi/4} \mathbf{E} \cdot a d\phi\, \mathbf{a}_\phi = -\int_0^{\pi/4} (-x \underbrace{\mathbf{a}_x \cdot \mathbf{a}_\phi}_{-\sin\phi} + y \underbrace{\mathbf{a}_y \cdot \mathbf{a}_\phi}_{\cos\phi}) a\, d\phi$$

$$= -\int_0^{\pi/4} 2a^2 \sin\phi\cos\phi\, d\phi = -\int_0^{\pi/4} a^2 \sin(2\phi)\, d\phi = \underline{-a^2/2}$$

where $q = 1$, $x = a\cos\phi$, and $y = a\sin\phi$.

Note that the field is conservative, so we would get the same result by integrating along a two-segment path over x and y as shown:

$$W = -\int \mathbf{E} \cdot d\mathbf{L} = -\left[\int_a^{a/\sqrt{2}} (-x)\, dx + \int_0^{a/\sqrt{2}} y\, dy \right] = -a^2/2$$

4.9. A uniform surface charge density of 20 nC/m^2 is present on the spherical surface $r = 0.6$ cm in free space.

a) Find the absolute potential at $P(r = 1\,\text{cm}, \theta = 25°, \phi = 50°)$: Since the charge density is uniform and is spherically-symmetric, the angular coordinates do not matter. The potential function for $r > 0.6$ cm will be that of a point charge of $Q = 4\pi a^2 \rho_s$, or

$$V(r) = \frac{4\pi(0.6 \times 10^{-2})^2 (20 \times 10^{-9})}{4\pi\epsilon_0 r} = \frac{0.081}{r}\ \text{V} \quad \text{with } r \text{ in meters}$$

At $r = 1$ cm, this becomes $V(r = 1\,\text{cm}) = \underline{8.14\ \text{V}}$

b) Find V_{AB} given points $A(r = 2\,\text{cm},\ \theta = 30°,\ \phi = 60°)$ and $B(r = 3\,\text{cm},\ \theta = 45°,\ \phi = 90°)$: Again, the angles do not matter because of the spherical symmetry. We use the part a result to obtain

$$V_{AB} = V_A - V_B = 0.081\left[\frac{1}{0.02} - \frac{1}{0.03}\right] = \underline{1.36\ \text{V}}$$

4.10. Express the potential field of an infinite line charge

a) with zero reference at $\rho = \rho_0$: We write in general:

$$V_\ell(\rho) = -\int \frac{\rho_L}{2\pi\epsilon_0\rho}\,d\rho + C_1 = -\frac{\rho_L}{2\pi\epsilon_0}\ln(\rho) + C_1 = 0 \text{ at } \rho = \rho_0$$

Therefore

$$C_1 = \frac{\rho_L}{2\pi\epsilon_0}\ln(\rho_0)$$

and finally

$$V_\ell(\rho) = \frac{\rho_L}{2\pi\epsilon_0}[\ln(\rho_0) - \ln(\rho)] = \underline{\frac{\rho_L}{2\pi\epsilon_0}\ln\left(\frac{\rho_0}{\rho}\right)}$$

b) with $V = V_0$ at $\rho = \rho_0$: Using the reasoning of part a, we have

$$V_\ell(\rho_0) = V_0 = \frac{\rho_L}{2\pi\epsilon_0}\ln(\rho_0) + C_2 \ \Rightarrow\ C_2 = V_0 + \frac{\rho_L}{2\pi\epsilon_0}\ln(\rho_0)$$

and finally

$$V_\ell(\rho) = \underline{\frac{\rho_L}{2\pi\epsilon_0}\ln\left(\frac{\rho_0}{\rho}\right) + V_0}$$

c) Can the zero reference be placed at infinity? Why? Answer: <u>No</u>, because we would have a potential that is proportional to the undefined $\ln(\infty/\rho)$.

4.11. Let a uniform surface charge density of $5\,\text{nC/m}^2$ be present at the $z = 0$ plane, a uniform line charge density of $8\,\text{nC/m}$ be located at $x = 0$, $z = 4$, and a point charge of $2\,\mu\text{C}$ be present at $P(2, 0, 0)$. If $V = 0$ at $M(0, 0, 5)$, find V at $N(1, 2, 3)$: We need to find a potential function for the combined charges which is zero at M. That for the point charge we know to be

$$V_p(r) = \frac{Q}{4\pi\epsilon_0 r}$$

Potential functions for the sheet and line charges can be found by taking indefinite integrals of the electric fields for those distributions. For the line charge, we have

$$V_l(\rho) = -\int \frac{\rho_l}{2\pi\epsilon_0\rho}d\rho + C_1 = -\frac{\rho_l}{2\pi\epsilon_0}\ln(\rho) + C_1$$

For the sheet charge, we have

$$V_s(z) = -\int \frac{\rho_s}{2\epsilon_0}dz + C_2 = -\frac{\rho_s}{2\epsilon_0}z + C_2$$

The total potential function will be the sum of the three. Combining the integration constants, we obtain:

$$V = \frac{Q}{4\pi\epsilon_0 r} - \frac{\rho_l}{2\pi\epsilon_0}\ln(\rho) - \frac{\rho_s}{2\epsilon_0}z + C$$

The terms in this expression are not referenced to a common origin, since the charges are at different positions. The parameters r, ρ, and z are *scalar distances* from the charges, and will be treated as such here. To evaluate the constant, C, we first look at point M, where $V_T = 0$. At M, $r = \sqrt{2^2 + 5^2} = \sqrt{29}$, $\rho = 1$, and $z = 5$. We thus have

$$0 = \frac{2\times 10^{-6}}{4\pi\epsilon_0\sqrt{29}} - \frac{8\times 10^{-9}}{2\pi\epsilon_0}\ln(1) - \frac{5\times 10^{-9}}{2\epsilon_0}5 + C \quad \Rightarrow \quad C = -1.93\times 10^3 \text{ V}$$

At point N, $r = \sqrt{1+4+9} = \sqrt{14}$, $\rho = \sqrt{2}$, and $z = 3$. The potential at N is thus

$$V_N = \frac{2\times 10^{-6}}{4\pi\epsilon_0\sqrt{14}} - \frac{8\times 10^{-9}}{2\pi\epsilon_0}\ln(\sqrt{2}) - \frac{5\times 10^{-9}}{2\epsilon_0}(3) - 1.93\times 10^3 = 1.98\times 10^3 \,\text{V} = \underline{1.98\,\text{kV}}$$

4.12. In spherical coordinates, $\mathbf{E} = 2r/(r^2+a^2)^2\,\mathbf{a}_r$ V/m. Find the potential at any point, using the reference

a) $V = 0$ at infinity: We write in general

$$V(r) = -\int \frac{2r\,dr}{(r^2+a^2)^2} + C = \frac{1}{r^2+a^2} + C$$

With a zero reference at $r \to \infty$, $C = 0$ and therefore $V(r) = \underline{1/(r^2+a^2)}$.

b) $V = 0$ at $r = 0$: Using the general expression, we find

$$V(0) = \frac{1}{a^2} + C = 0 \quad \Rightarrow \quad C = -\frac{1}{a^2}$$

Therefore

$$V(r) = \frac{1}{r^2+a^2} - \frac{1}{a^2} = \frac{-r^2}{a^2(r^2+a^2)}$$

c) $V = 100$V at $r = a$: Here, we find

$$V(a) = \frac{1}{2a^2} + C = 100 \quad \Rightarrow \quad C = 100 - \frac{1}{2a^2}$$

Therefore

$$V(r) = \frac{1}{r^2+a^2} - \frac{1}{2a^2} + 100 = \frac{a^2-r^2}{2a^2(r^2+a^2)} + 100$$

4.13. Three identical point charges of 4 pC each are located at the corners of an equilateral triangle 0.5 mm on a side in free space. How much work must be done to move one charge to a point equidistant from the other two and on the line joining them? This will be the magnitude of the charge times the potential difference between the finishing and starting positions, or

$$W = \frac{(4\times 10^{-12})^2}{2\pi\epsilon_0}\left[\frac{1}{2.5} - \frac{1}{5}\right]\times 10^4 = 5.76\times 10^{-10}\,\text{J} = \underline{576\,\text{pJ}}$$

4.14. Given the electric field $\mathbf{E} = (y+1)\mathbf{a}_x + (x-1)\mathbf{a}_y + 2\mathbf{a}_z$, find the potential difference between the points

a) (2,-2,-1) and (0,0,0): We choose a path along which motion occurs in one coordinate direction at a time. Starting at the origin, first move along x from 0 to 2, where $y = 0$; then along y from 0 to -2, where x is 2; then along z from 0 to -1. The setup is

$$V_b - V_a = -\int_0^2 (y+1)\Big|_{y=0} dx \; - \; \int_0^{-2} (x-1)\Big|_{x=2} dy \; - \; \int_0^{-1} 2\, dz = \underline{2}$$

b) (3,2,-1) and (-2,-3,4): Following similar reasoning,

$$V_b - V_a = -\int_{-2}^3 (y+1)\Big|_{y=-3} dx \; - \; \int_{-3}^2 (x-1)\Big|_{x=3} dy \; - \; \int_4^{-1} 2\, dz = \underline{10}$$

4.15. Two uniform line charges, 8 nC/m each, are located at $x = 1$, $z = 2$, and at $x = -1$, $y = 2$ in free space. If the potential at the origin is 100 V, find V at $P(4, 1, 3)$: The net potential function for the two charges would in general be:

$$V = -\frac{\rho_l}{2\pi\epsilon_0} \ln(R_1) - \frac{\rho_l}{2\pi\epsilon_0} \ln(R_2) + C$$

At the origin, $R_1 = R_2 = \sqrt{5}$, and $V = 100$ V. Thus, with $\rho_l = 8 \times 10^{-9}$,

$$100 = -2\frac{(8 \times 10^{-9})}{2\pi\epsilon_0} \ln(\sqrt{5}) + C \quad \Rightarrow \quad C = 331.6 \text{ V}$$

At $P(4, 1, 3)$, $R_1 = |(4, 1, 3) - (1, 1, 2)| = \sqrt{10}$ and $R_2 = |(4, 1, 3) - (-1, 2, 3)| = \sqrt{26}$. Therefore

$$V_P = -\frac{(8 \times 10^{-9})}{2\pi\epsilon_0} \left[\ln(\sqrt{10}) + \ln(\sqrt{26})\right] + 331.6 = \underline{-68.4 \text{ V}}$$

4.16. The potential at any point in space is given in cylindrical coordinates by $V = (k/\rho^2)\cos(b\phi)$ V/m, where k and b are constants.

a) Where is the zero reference for potential? This will occur at $\underline{\rho \to \infty}$, or whenever $\cos(b\phi) = 0$, which gives $\phi = \underline{(2m-1)\pi/2b}$, where $m = 1, 2, 3...$

b) Find the vector electric field intensity at any point (ρ, ϕ, z). We use

$$\mathbf{E}(\rho, \phi, z) = -\nabla V = -\frac{\partial V}{\partial \rho}\, \mathbf{a}_\rho - \frac{1}{\rho}\frac{\partial V}{\partial \phi}\, \mathbf{a}_\phi = \frac{k}{\rho^3}\, [2\cos(b\phi)\, \mathbf{a}_\rho + b\, \sin(b\phi)\, \mathbf{a}_\phi]$$

4.17. Uniform surface charge densities of 6 and 2 nC/m^2 are present at $\rho = 2$ and 6 cm respectively, in free space. Assume $V = 0$ at $\rho = 4$ cm, and calculate V at:

a) $\rho = 5$ cm: Since $V = 0$ at 4 cm, the potential at 5 cm will be the potential difference between points 5 and 4:

$$V_5 = -\int_4^5 \mathbf{E} \cdot d\mathbf{L} = -\int_4^5 \frac{a\rho_{sa}}{\epsilon_0 \rho}\, d\rho = -\frac{(.02)(6 \times 10^{-9})}{\epsilon_0} \ln\left(\frac{5}{4}\right) = \underline{-3.026 \text{ V}}$$

b) $\rho = 7$ cm: Here we integrate piecewise from $\rho = 4$ to $\rho = 7$:

$$V_7 = -\int_4^6 \frac{a\rho_{sa}}{\epsilon_0 \rho} d\rho - \int_6^7 \frac{(a\rho_{sa} + b\rho_{sb})}{\epsilon_0 \rho} d\rho$$

With the given values, this becomes

$$\begin{aligned} V_7 &= -\left[\frac{(.02)(6 \times 10^{-9})}{\epsilon_0}\right] \ln\left(\frac{6}{4}\right) - \left[\frac{(.02)(6 \times 10^{-9}) + (.06)(2 \times 10^{-9})}{\epsilon_0}\right] \ln\left(\frac{7}{6}\right) \\ &= \underline{-9.678\,\text{V}} \end{aligned}$$

4.18. Find the potential at the origin produced by a line charge $\rho_L = kx/(x^2 + a^2)$ extending along the x axis from $x = a$ to $+\infty$, where $a > 0$. Assume a zero reference at infinity.

Think of the line charge as an array of point charges, each of charge $dq = \rho_L dx$, and each having potential at the origin of $dV = \rho_L dx/(4\pi\epsilon_0 x)$. The total potential at the origin is then the sum of all these potentials, or

$$V = \int_a^\infty \frac{\rho_L\, dx}{4\pi\epsilon_0 x} = \int_a^\infty \frac{k\, dx}{4\pi\epsilon_0 (x^2 + a^2)} = \frac{k}{4\pi\epsilon_0 a} \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{x}{a}\right)_a^\infty = \frac{k}{4\pi\epsilon_0 a}\left[\frac{\pi}{2} - \frac{\pi}{4}\right] = \frac{k}{16\epsilon_0 a}$$

4.19. The annular surface, $1\,\text{cm} < \rho < 3\,\text{cm}$, $z = 0$, carries the nonuniform surface charge density $\rho_s = 5\rho\,\text{nC/m}^2$. Find V at $P(0, 0, 2\,\text{cm})$ if $V = 0$ at infinity: We use the superposition integral form:

$$V_P = \int\int \frac{\rho_s\, da}{4\pi\epsilon_0 |\mathbf{r} - \mathbf{r}'|}$$

where $\mathbf{r} = z\mathbf{a}_z$ and $\mathbf{r}' = \rho\mathbf{a}_\rho$. We integrate over the surface of the annular region, with $da = \rho\, d\rho\, d\phi$. Substituting the given values, we find

$$V_P = \int_0^{2\pi} \int_{.01}^{.03} \frac{(5 \times 10^{-9})\rho^2\, d\rho\, d\phi}{4\pi\epsilon_0 \sqrt{\rho^2 + z^2}}$$

Substituting $z = .02$, and using tables, the integral evaluates as

$$V_P = \left[\frac{(5 \times 10^{-9})}{2\epsilon_0}\right] \left[\frac{\rho}{2}\sqrt{\rho^2 + (.02)^2} - \frac{(.02)^2}{2} \ln(\rho + \sqrt{\rho^2 + (.02)^2})\right]_{.01}^{.03} = \underline{.081\,\text{V}}$$

4.20. A point charge Q is located at the origin. Express the potential in both rectangular and cylindrical coordinates, and use the gradient operation in that coordinate system to find the electric field intensity. The result may be checked by conversion to spherical coordinates.

The potential is expressed in spherical, rectangular, and cylindrical coordinates respectively as:

$$V = \frac{Q}{4\pi\epsilon_0 r^2} = \frac{Q}{4\pi\epsilon_0 (x^2 + y^2 + z^2)^{1/2}} = \frac{Q}{4\pi\epsilon_0 (\rho^2 + z^2)^{1/2}}$$

Now, working with rectangular coordinates

$$\mathbf{E} = -\nabla V = -\frac{\partial V}{\partial x}\,\mathbf{a}_x - \frac{\partial V}{\partial y}\,\mathbf{a}_y - \frac{\partial V}{\partial z}\,\mathbf{a}_z = \frac{Q}{4\pi\epsilon_0}\left[\frac{x\,\mathbf{a}_x + y\,\mathbf{a}_y + z\,\mathbf{a}_z}{(x^2 + y^2 + z^2)^{3/2}}\right]$$

4.20. (continued)

Now, converting this field to spherical components, we find

$$E_r = \mathbf{E}\cdot\mathbf{a}_r = \frac{Q}{4\pi\epsilon_0}\left[\frac{r\sin\theta\cos\phi(\mathbf{a}_x\cdot\mathbf{a}_r)+r\sin\theta\sin\phi(\mathbf{a}_y\cdot\mathbf{a}_r)+r\cos\theta(\mathbf{a}_z\cdot\mathbf{a}_r)}{r^3}\right]$$
$$= \frac{Q}{4\pi\epsilon_0}\left[\frac{\sin^2\theta\cos^2\phi+\sin^2\theta\sin^2\phi+\cos^2\theta}{r^2}\right] = \frac{Q}{4\pi\epsilon_0 r^2}$$

Continuing:

$$E_\theta = \mathbf{E}\cdot\mathbf{a}_\theta = \frac{Q}{4\pi\epsilon_0}\left[\frac{r\sin\theta\cos\phi(\mathbf{a}_x\cdot\mathbf{a}_\theta)+r\sin\theta\sin\phi(\mathbf{a}_y\cdot\mathbf{a}_\theta)+r\cos\theta(\mathbf{a}_z\cdot\mathbf{a}_\theta)}{r^3}\right]$$
$$= \frac{Q}{4\pi\epsilon_0}\left[\frac{\sin\theta\cos\theta\cos^2\phi+\sin\theta\cos\theta\sin^2\phi-\cos\theta\sin\theta}{r^2}\right] = 0$$

Finally

$$E_\phi = \mathbf{E}\cdot\mathbf{a}_\phi = \frac{Q}{4\pi\epsilon_0}\left[\frac{r\sin\theta\cos\phi(\mathbf{a}_x\cdot\mathbf{a}_\phi)+r\sin\theta\sin\phi(\mathbf{a}_y\cdot\mathbf{a}_\phi)+r\cos\theta(\mathbf{a}_z\cdot\mathbf{a}_\phi)}{r^3}\right]$$
$$= \frac{Q}{4\pi\epsilon_0}\left[\frac{\sin\theta\cos\phi(-\sin\phi)+\sin\theta\sin\phi\cos\phi+0}{r^2}\right] = 0 \quad \text{check}$$

Now, in cylindrical we have in this case

$$\mathbf{E} = -\nabla V = -\frac{\partial V}{\partial\rho}\,\mathbf{a}_\rho - \frac{\partial V}{\partial z}\,\mathbf{a}_z = \frac{Q}{4\pi\epsilon_0}\left[\frac{\rho\,\mathbf{a}_\rho + z\,\mathbf{a}_z}{(\rho^2+z^2)^{3/2}}\right]$$

Converting to spherical components, we find

$$E_r = \frac{Q}{4\pi\epsilon_0}\left[\frac{r\sin\theta(\mathbf{a}_\rho\cdot\mathbf{a}_r)+r\cos\theta(\mathbf{a}_z\cdot\mathbf{a}_r)}{r^3}\right] = \frac{Q}{4\pi\epsilon_0}\left[\frac{\sin^2\theta+\cos^2\theta}{r^2}\right] = \frac{Q}{4\pi\epsilon_0 r^2}$$

$$E_\theta = \frac{Q}{4\pi\epsilon_0}\left[\frac{r\sin\theta(\mathbf{a}_\rho\cdot\mathbf{a}_\theta)+r\cos\theta(\mathbf{a}_z\cdot\mathbf{a}_\theta)}{r^3}\right] = \frac{Q}{4\pi\epsilon_0}\left[\frac{\sin\theta\cos\theta+\cos\theta(-\sin\theta)}{r^2}\right] = 0$$

$$E_\phi = \frac{Q}{4\pi\epsilon_0}\left[\frac{r\sin\theta(\mathbf{a}_\rho\cdot\mathbf{a}_\phi)+r\cos\theta(\mathbf{a}_z\cdot\mathbf{a}_\phi)}{r^3}\right] = 0 \quad \text{check}$$

4.21. Let $V = 2xy^2z^3 + 3\ln(x^2+2y^2+3z^2)$ V in free space. Evaluate each of the following quantities at $P(3,2,-1)$:

a) V: Substitute P directly to obtain: $V = \underline{-15.0\,\text{V}}$

b) $|V|$. This will be just $\underline{15.0\,\text{V}}$.

c) $\mathbf{E}$: We have

$$\mathbf{E}\Big|_P = -\nabla V\Big|_P = -\left[\left(2y^2z^3+\frac{6x}{x^2+2y^2+3z^2}\right)\mathbf{a}_x + \left(4xyz^3+\frac{12y}{x^2+2y^2+3z^2}\right)\mathbf{a}_y\right.$$
$$\left. + \left(6xy^2z^2+\frac{18z}{x^2+2y^2+3z^2}\right)\mathbf{a}_z\right]_P = \underline{7.1\mathbf{a}_x + 22.8\mathbf{a}_y - 71.1\mathbf{a}_z\ \text{V/m}}$$

4.21d) $|\mathbf{E}|_P$: taking the magnitude of the part c result, we find $|\mathbf{E}|_P = \underline{75.0\,\mathrm{V/m}}$.

e) $\mathbf{a}_N$: By definition, this will be

$$\mathbf{a}_N\Big|_P = -\frac{\mathbf{E}}{|\mathbf{E}|} = \underline{-0.095\,\mathbf{a}_x - 0.304\,\mathbf{a}_y + 0.948\,\mathbf{a}_z}$$

f) $\mathbf{D}$: This is $\mathbf{D}\Big|_P = \epsilon_0\mathbf{E}\Big|_P = \underline{62.8\,\mathbf{a}_x + 202\,\mathbf{a}_y - 629\,\mathbf{a}_z\ \mathrm{pC/m^2}}$.

4.22. A certain potential field is given in spherical coordinates by $V = V_0(r/a)\sin\theta$. Find the total charge contained within the region $r < a$: We first find the electric field through

$$\mathbf{E} = -\nabla V = -\frac{\partial V}{\partial r}\,\mathbf{a}_r - \frac{1}{r}\frac{\partial V}{\partial \theta} = -\frac{V_0}{a}\left[\sin\theta\,\mathbf{a}_r + \cos\theta\,\mathbf{a}_\theta\right]$$

The requested charge is now the net outward flux of $\mathbf{D} = \epsilon_0\mathbf{E}$ through the spherical shell of radius a (with outward normal $\mathbf{a}_r$):

$$Q = \int_S \mathbf{D}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^{\pi} \epsilon_0\mathbf{E}\cdot\mathbf{a}_r\, a^2\sin\theta\, d\theta\, d\phi = -2\pi a V_0\epsilon_0\int_0^{\pi}\sin^2\theta\, d\theta = \underline{-\pi^2 a\epsilon_0 V_0\ \ \mathrm{C}}$$

The same result can be found (as expected) by taking the divergence of $\mathbf{D}$ and integrating over the spherical volume:

$$\begin{aligned}\nabla\cdot\mathbf{D} &= -\frac{1}{r^2}\frac{\partial}{\partial r}\left(r^2\frac{\epsilon_0 V_0}{a}\sin\theta\right) - \frac{1}{r\sin\theta}\frac{\partial}{\partial\theta}\left(\frac{\epsilon_0 V_0}{a}\cos\theta\sin\theta\right) = -\frac{\epsilon_0 V_0}{ra}\left[2\sin\theta + \frac{\cos(2\theta)}{\sin\theta}\right]\\ &= -\frac{\epsilon_0 V_0}{ra\sin\theta}\left[2\sin^2\theta + 1 - 2\sin^2\theta\right] = \frac{-\epsilon_0 V_0}{ra\sin\theta} = \rho_v\end{aligned}$$

Now

$$Q = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^{\pi}\int_0^{a}\frac{-\epsilon_0 V_0}{ra\sin\theta}r^2\sin\theta\ dr\, d\theta\, d\phi = \frac{-2\pi^2\epsilon_0 V_0}{a}\int_0^{a} r\, dr = \underline{-\pi^2 a\epsilon_0 V_0\ \ \mathrm{C}}$$

4.23. It is known that the potential is given as $V = 80\rho^{\cdot 6}\,\mathrm{V}$. Assuming free space conditions, find:

a) $\mathbf{E}$: We find this through

$$\mathbf{E} = -\nabla V = -\frac{dV}{d\rho}\mathbf{a}_\rho = \underline{-48\rho^{-\cdot 4}\,\mathrm{V/m}}$$

b) the volume charge density at $\rho = .5\,\mathrm{m}$: Using $\mathbf{D} = \epsilon_0\mathbf{E}$, we find the charge density through

$$\rho_v\Big|_{.5} = [\nabla\cdot\mathbf{D}]_{.5} = \left(\frac{1}{\rho}\right)\frac{d}{d\rho}\left(\rho D_\rho\right)\Big|_{.5} = -28.8\epsilon_0\rho^{-1.4}\Big|_{.5} = \underline{-673\,\mathrm{pC/m^3}}$$

c) the total charge lying within the closed surface $\rho = .6$, $0 < z < 1$: The easiest way to do this calculation is to evaluate D_ρ at $\rho = .6$ (noting that it is constant), and then multiply

by the cylinder area: Using part a, we have $D_\rho\Big|_{.6} = -48\epsilon_0(.6)^{-.4} = -521\,\text{pC/m}^2$. Thus $Q = -2\pi(.6)(1)521\times10^{-12}\,\text{C} = \underline{-1.96\,\text{nC}}$.

4.24. The surface defined by the equation $x^3 + y^2 + z = 1000$, where x, y, and z are positive, is an equipotential surface on which the potential is 200 V. If $|\mathbf{E}| = 50$ V/m at the point $P(7, 25, 32)$ on the surface, find $\mathbf{E}$ there:

First, the potential function will be of the form $V(x, y, z) = C_1(x^3 + y^2 + z) + C_2$, where C_1 and C_2 are constants to be determined (C_2 is in fact irrelevant for our purposes). The electric field is now

$$\mathbf{E} = -\nabla V = -C_1(3x^2\,\mathbf{a}_x + 2y\,\mathbf{a}_y + \mathbf{a}_z)$$

And the magnitude of $\mathbf{E}$ is $|\mathbf{E}| = C_1\sqrt{9x^4 + 4y^2 + 1}$, which at the given point will be

$$|\mathbf{E}|_P = C_1\sqrt{9(7)^4 + 4(25)^2 + 1} = 155.27C_1 = 50 \quad\Rightarrow\quad C_1 = 0.322$$

Now substitute C_1 and the given point into the expression for $\mathbf{E}$ to obtain

$$\mathbf{E}_P = \underline{-(47.34\,\mathbf{a}_x + 16.10\,\mathbf{a}_y + 0.32\,\mathbf{a}_z)}$$

The other constant, C_2, is needed to assure a potential of 200 V at the given point.

4.25. Within the cylinder $\rho = 2$, $0 < z < 1$, the potential is given by $V = 100 + 50\rho + 150\rho\sin\phi$ V.

a) Find V, $\mathbf{E}$, $\mathbf{D}$, and ρ_v at $P(1, 60°, 0.5)$ in free space: First, substituting the given point, we find $V_P = \underline{279.9\,\text{V}}$. Then,

$$\mathbf{E} = -\nabla V = -\frac{\partial V}{\partial\rho}\mathbf{a}_\rho - \frac{1}{\rho}\frac{\partial V}{\partial\phi}\mathbf{a}_\phi = -\left[50 + 150\sin\phi\right]\mathbf{a}_\rho - \left[150\cos\phi\right]\mathbf{a}_\phi$$

Evaluate the above at P to find $\mathbf{E}_P = \underline{-179.9\mathbf{a}_\rho - 75.0\mathbf{a}_\phi\ \text{V/m}}$

Now $\mathbf{D} = \epsilon_0\mathbf{E}$, so $\mathbf{D}_P = \underline{-1.59\mathbf{a}_\rho - .664\mathbf{a}_\phi\ \text{nC/m}^2}$. Then

$$\rho_v = \nabla\cdot\mathbf{D} = \left(\frac{1}{\rho}\right)\frac{d}{d\rho}\left(\rho D_\rho\right) + \frac{1}{\rho}\frac{\partial D_\phi}{\partial\phi} = \left[-\frac{1}{\rho}(50 + 150\sin\phi) + \frac{1}{\rho}150\sin\phi\right]\epsilon_0 = -\frac{50}{\rho}\epsilon_0\,\text{C}$$

At P, this is $\rho_{vP} = \underline{-443\ \text{pC/m}^3}$.

b) How much charge lies within the cylinder? We will integrate ρ_v over the volume to obtain:

$$Q = \int_0^1\int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^2 -\frac{50\epsilon_0}{\rho}\rho\,d\rho\,d\phi\,dz = -2\pi(50)\epsilon_0(2) = \underline{-5.56\,\text{nC}}$$

4.26. Let us assume that we have a very thin, square, imperfectly conducting plate 2m on a side, located in the plane $z = 0$ with one corner at the origin such that it lies entirely within the first quadrant. The potential at any point in the plate is given as $V = -e^{-x} \sin y$.

a) An electron enters the plate at $x = 0$, $y = \pi/3$ with zero initial velocity; in what direction is its initial movement? We first find the electric field associated with the given potential:

$$\mathbf{E} = -\nabla V = -e^{-x}[\sin y\, \mathbf{a}_x - \cos y\, \mathbf{a}_y]$$

Since we have an electron, its motion is opposite that of the field, so the direction on entry is that of $-\mathbf{E}$ at $(0, \pi/3)$, or $\underline{\sqrt{3}/2\, \mathbf{a}_x - 1/2\, \mathbf{a}_y}$.

b) Because of collisions with the particles in the plate, the electron achieves a relatively low velocity and little acceleration (the work that the field does on it is converted largely into heat). The electron therefore moves approximately along a streamline. Where does it leave the plate and in what direction is it moving at the time? Considering the result of part a, we would expect the exit to occur along the bottom edge of the plate. The equation of the streamline is found through

$$\frac{E_y}{E_x} = \frac{dy}{dx} = -\frac{\cos y}{\sin y} \quad \Rightarrow \quad x = -\int \tan y\, dy + C = \ln(\cos y) + C$$

At the entry point $(0, \pi/3)$, we have $0 = \ln[\cos(\pi/3)] + C$, from which $C = 0.69$. Now, along the bottom edge ($y = 0$), we find $x = 0.69$, and so the exit point is $\underline{(0.69, 0)}$. From the field expression evaluated at the exit point, we find the direction on exit to be $\underline{-\mathbf{a}_y}$.

4.27. Two point charges, 1 nC at $(0, 0, 0.1)$ and -1 nC at $(0, 0, -0.1)$, are in free space.

a) Calculate V at $P(0.3, 0, 0.4)$: Use

$$V_P = \frac{q}{4\pi\epsilon_0 |\mathbf{R}^+|} - \frac{q}{4\pi\epsilon_0 |\mathbf{R}^-|}$$

where $\mathbf{R}^+ = (.3, 0, .3)$ and $\mathbf{R}^- = (.3, 0, .5)$, so that $|\mathbf{R}^+| = 0.424$ and $|\mathbf{R}^-| = 0.583$. Thus

$$V_P = \frac{10^{-9}}{4\pi\epsilon_0}\left[\frac{1}{.424} - \frac{1}{.583}\right] = \underline{5.78\,\text{V}}$$

b) Calculate $|\mathbf{E}|$ at P: Use

$$\mathbf{E}_P = \frac{q(.3\mathbf{a}_x + .3\mathbf{a}_z)}{4\pi\epsilon_0(.424)^3} - \frac{q(.3\mathbf{a}_x + .5\mathbf{a}_z)}{4\pi\epsilon_0(.583)^3} = \frac{10^{-9}}{4\pi\epsilon_0}\,[2.42\mathbf{a}_x + 1.41\mathbf{a}_z]\ \text{V/m}$$

Taking the magnitude of the above, we find $|\mathbf{E}_P| = \underline{25.2\,\text{V/m}}$.

c) Now treat the two charges as a dipole at the origin and find V at P: In spherical coordinates, P is located at $r = \sqrt{.3^2 + .4^2} = .5$ and $\theta = \sin^{-1}(.3/.5) = 36.9°$. Assuming a dipole in far-field, we have

$$V_P = \frac{qd\cos\theta}{4\pi\epsilon_0 r^2} = \frac{10^{-9}(.2)\cos(36.9°)}{4\pi\epsilon_0(.5)^2} = \underline{5.76\,\text{V}}$$

4.28. Use the electric field intensity of the dipole (Sec. 4.7, Eq. (36)) to find the difference in potential between points at θ_a and θ_b, each point having the same r and ϕ coordinates. Under what conditions does the answer agree with Eq. (34), for the potential at θ_a?

We perform a line integral of Eq. (36) along an arc of constant r and ϕ:

$$V_{ab} = -\int_{\theta_b}^{\theta_a} \frac{qd}{4\pi\epsilon_0 r^3}\left[2\cos\theta\,\mathbf{a}_r + \sin\theta\,\mathbf{a}_\theta\right]\cdot\mathbf{a}_\theta\, r\, d\theta = -\int_{\theta_b}^{\theta_a} \frac{qd}{4\pi\epsilon_0 r^2}\sin\theta\, d\theta$$
$$= \frac{qd}{4\pi\epsilon_0 r^2}\left[\cos\theta_a - \cos\theta_b\right]$$

This result agrees with Eq. (34) if θ_a (the ending point in the path) is 90° (the xy plane). Under this condition, we note that if $\theta_b > 90°$, positive work is done when moving (against the field) to the xy plane; if $\theta_b < 90°$, negative work is done since we move with the field.

4.29. A dipole having a moment $\mathbf{p} = 3\mathbf{a}_x - 5\mathbf{a}_y + 10\mathbf{a}_z$ nC · m is located at $Q(1, 2, -4)$ in free space. Find V at $P(2, 3, 4)$: We use the general expression for the potential in the far field:

$$V = \frac{\mathbf{p}\cdot(\mathbf{r}-\mathbf{r}')}{4\pi\epsilon_0|\mathbf{r}-\mathbf{r}'|^3}$$

where $\mathbf{r} - \mathbf{r}' = P - Q = (1, 1, 8)$. So

$$V_P = \frac{(3\mathbf{a}_x - 5\mathbf{a}_y + 10\mathbf{a}_z)\cdot(\mathbf{a}_x + \mathbf{a}_y + 8\mathbf{a}_z)\times 10^{-9}}{4\pi\epsilon_0[1^2+1^2+8^2]^{1.5}} = \underline{1.31\text{ V}}$$

4.30. A dipole for which $\mathbf{p} = 10\epsilon_0\,\mathbf{a}_z$ C · m is located at the origin. What is the equation of the surface on which $E_z = 0$ but $\mathbf{E} \neq 0$?

First we find the z component:

$$E_z = \mathbf{E}\cdot\mathbf{a}_z = \frac{10}{4\pi r^3}\left[2\cos\theta\,(\mathbf{a}_r\cdot\mathbf{a}_z) + \sin\theta\,(\mathbf{a}_\theta\cdot\mathbf{a}_z)\right] = \frac{5}{2\pi r^3}\left[2\cos^2\theta - \sin^2\theta\right]$$

This will be zero when $\left[2\cos^2\theta - \sin^2\theta\right] = 0$. Using identities, we write

$$2\cos^2\theta - \sin^2\theta = \frac{1}{2}[1 + 3\cos(2\theta)]$$

The above becomes zero on the cone surfaces, $\underline{\theta = 54.7°}$ and $\underline{\theta = 125.3°}$.

4.31. A potential field in free space is expressed as $V = 20/(xyz)$ V.

a) Find the total energy stored within the cube $1 < x, y, z < 2$. We integrate the energy density over the cube volume, where $w_E = (1/2)\epsilon_0\mathbf{E}\cdot\mathbf{E}$, and where

$$\mathbf{E} = -\nabla V = 20\left[\frac{1}{x^2yz}\mathbf{a}_x + \frac{1}{xy^2z}\mathbf{a}_y + \frac{1}{xyz^2}\mathbf{a}_z\right]\text{ V/m}$$

The energy is now

$$W_E = 200\epsilon_0\int_1^2\int_1^2\int_1^2\left[\frac{1}{x^4y^2z^2} + \frac{1}{x^2y^4z^2} + \frac{1}{x^2y^2z^4}\right]dx\,dy\,dz$$

4.31a. (continued)

The integral evaluates as follows:

$$\begin{aligned}
W_E &= 200\epsilon_0 \int_1^2 \int_1^2 \left[-\left(\frac{1}{3}\right) \frac{1}{x^3 y^2 z^2} - \frac{1}{xy^4 z^2} - \frac{1}{xy^2 z^4} \right]_1^2 dy\, dz \\
&= 200\epsilon_0 \int_1^2 \int_1^2 \left[\left(\frac{7}{24}\right) \frac{1}{y^2 z^2} + \left(\frac{1}{2}\right) \frac{1}{y^4 z^2} + \left(\frac{1}{2}\right) \frac{1}{y^2 z^4} \right] dy\, dz \\
&= 200\epsilon_0 \int_1^2 \left[-\left(\frac{7}{24}\right) \frac{1}{yz^2} - \left(\frac{1}{6}\right) \frac{1}{y^3 z^2} - \left(\frac{1}{2}\right) \frac{1}{yz^4} \right]_1^2 dz \\
&= 200\epsilon_0 \int_1^2 \left[\left(\frac{7}{48}\right) \frac{1}{z^2} + \left(\frac{7}{48}\right) \frac{1}{z^2} + \left(\frac{1}{4}\right) \frac{1}{z^4} \right] dz \\
&= 200\epsilon_0 (3) \left[\frac{7}{96} \right] = \underline{387\,\text{pJ}}
\end{aligned}$$

b) What value would be obtained by assuming a uniform energy density equal to the value at the center of the cube? At $C(1.5, 1.5, 1.5)$ the energy density is

$$w_E = 200\epsilon_0 (3) \left[\frac{1}{(1.5)^4 (1.5)^2 (1.5)^2} \right] = 2.07 \times 10^{-10}\ \text{J/m}^3$$

This, multiplied by a cube volume of 1, produces an energy value of $\underline{207\,\text{pJ}}$.

4.32. Using Eq. (36), a) find the energy stored in the dipole field in the region $r > a$:

We start with

$$\mathbf{E}(r, \theta) = \frac{qd}{4\pi\epsilon_0 r^3} \left[2\cos\theta\, \mathbf{a}_r + \sin\theta\, \mathbf{a}_\theta \right]$$

Then the energy will be

$$\begin{aligned}
W_e &= \int_{vol} \frac{1}{2} \epsilon_0 \mathbf{E} \cdot \mathbf{E}\, dv = \int_0^{2\pi} \int_0^{\pi} \int_a^{\infty} \frac{(qd)^2}{32\pi^2 \epsilon_0 r^6} \underbrace{\left[4\cos^2\theta + \sin^2\theta \right]}_{3\cos^2\theta + 1} r^2 \sin\theta\, dr\, d\theta\, d\phi \\
&= \frac{-2\pi (qd)^2}{32\pi^2 \epsilon_0} \frac{1}{3r^3} \Big|_a^{\infty} \int_0^{\pi} \left[3\cos^2\theta + 1 \right] \sin\theta\, d\theta = \frac{(qd)^2}{48\pi^2 \epsilon_0 a^3} \underbrace{\left[-\cos^3\theta - \cos\theta \right]_0^{\pi}}_{4} \\
&= \frac{(qd)^2}{12\pi\epsilon_0 a^3}\ \ \text{J}
\end{aligned}$$

b) Why can we not let a approach zero as a limit? From the above result, a singularity in the energy occurs as $a \to 0$. More importantly, a cannot be too small, or the original far-field assumption used to derive Eq. (36) ($a >> d$) will not hold, and so the field expression will not be valid.

4.33. A copper sphere of radius 4 cm carries a uniformly-distributed total charge of $5\,\mu$C in free space.

a) Use Gauss' law to find $\mathbf{D}$ external to the sphere: with a spherical Gaussian surface at radius r, D will be the total charge divided by the area of this sphere, and will be $\mathbf{a}_r$-directed. Thus

$$\mathbf{D} = \frac{Q}{4\pi r^2} \mathbf{a}_r = \frac{5 \times 10^{-6}}{4\pi r^2} \mathbf{a}_r\ \text{C/m}^2$$

4.33b) Calculate the total energy stored in the electrostatic field: Use

$$W_E = \int_{vol} \frac{1}{2}\mathbf{D}\cdot\mathbf{E}\,dv = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^{\pi}\int_{.04}^{\infty} \frac{1}{2}\,\frac{(5\times10^{-6})^2}{16\pi^2\epsilon_0 r^4}\,r^2\,\sin\theta\,dr\,d\theta\,d\phi$$
$$= (4\pi)\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)\,\frac{(5\times10^{-6})^2}{16\pi^2\epsilon_0}\int_{.04}^{\infty}\frac{dr}{r^2} = \frac{25\times10^{-12}}{8\pi\epsilon_0}\,\frac{1}{.04} = \underline{2.81\,\text{J}}$$

c) Use $W_E = Q^2/(2C)$ to calculate the capacitance of the isolated sphere: We have

$$C = \frac{Q^2}{2W_E} = \frac{(5\times10^{-6})^2}{2(2.81)} = 4.45\times10^{-12}\,\text{F} = \underline{4.45\,\text{pF}}$$

4.34. A sphere of radius a contains volume charge of uniform density ρ_0 C/m^3. Find the total stored energy by applying

a) Eq. (43): We first need the potential everywhere inside the sphere. The electric field inside and outside is readily found from Gauss's law:

$$\mathbf{E}_1 = \frac{\rho_0 r}{3\epsilon_0}\,\mathbf{a}_r \quad r\le a \quad\text{and}\quad \mathbf{E}_2 = \frac{\rho_0 a^3}{3\epsilon_0 r^2}\,\mathbf{a}_r \quad r\ge a$$

The potential at position r inside the sphere is now the work done in moving a unit positive point charge from infinity to position r:

$$V(r) = -\int_{\infty}^{a}\mathbf{E}_2\cdot\mathbf{a}_r\,dr - \int_a^r \mathbf{E}_1\cdot\mathbf{a}_r\,dr' = -\int_{\infty}^{a}\frac{\rho_0 a^3}{3\epsilon_0 r^2}\,dr - \int_a^r\frac{\rho_0 r'}{3\epsilon_0}\,dr' = \frac{\rho_0}{6\epsilon_0}\left(3a^2 - r^2\right)$$

Now, using this result in (43) leads to the energy associated with the charge in the sphere:

$$W_e = \frac{1}{2}\int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^{\pi}\int_0^{a}\frac{\rho_0^2}{6\epsilon_0}\left(3a^2-r^2\right)r^2\sin\theta\,dr\,d\theta\,d\phi = \frac{\pi\rho_0}{3\epsilon_0}\int_0^a\left(3a^2r^2 - r^4\right)\,dr = \frac{4\pi a^5\rho_0^2}{15\epsilon_0}$$

b) Eq. (45): Using the given fields we find the energy densities

$$w_{e1} = \frac{1}{2}\epsilon_0\mathbf{E}_1\cdot\mathbf{E}_1 = \frac{\rho_0^2 r^2}{18\epsilon_0} \quad r\le a \quad\text{and}\quad w_{e2} = \frac{1}{2}\epsilon_0\mathbf{E}_2\cdot\mathbf{E}_2 = \frac{\rho_0^2 a^6}{18\epsilon_0 r^4} \quad r\ge a$$

We now integrate these over their respective volumes to find the total energy:

$$W_e = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^{\pi}\int_0^{a}\frac{\rho_0^2 r^2}{18\epsilon_0}r^2\sin\theta\,dr\,d\theta\,d\phi + \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^{\pi}\int_a^{\infty}\frac{\rho_0^2 a^6}{18\epsilon_0 r^4}r^2\sin\theta\,dr\,d\theta\,d\phi = \frac{4\pi a^5\rho_0^2}{15\epsilon_0}$$

4.35. Four 0.8 nC point charges are located in free space at the corners of a square 4 cm on a side.

a) Find the total potential energy stored: This will be given by

$$W_E = \frac{1}{2}\sum_{n=1}^{4} q_n V_n$$

where V_n in this case is the potential at the location of any one of the point charges that arises from the other three. This will be (for charge 1)

$$V_1 = V_{21} + V_{31} + V_{41} = \frac{q}{4\pi\epsilon_0}\left[\frac{1}{.04} + \frac{1}{.04} + \frac{1}{.04\sqrt{2}}\right]$$

Taking the summation produces a factor of 4, since the situation is the same at all four points. Consequently,

$$W_E = \frac{1}{2}(4)q_1 V_1 = \frac{(.8\times 10^{-9})^2}{2\pi\epsilon_0(.04)}\left[2 + \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right] = 7.79\times 10^{-7}\,\text{J} = \underline{0.779\,\mu\text{J}}$$

b) A fifth 0.8 nC charge is installed at the center of the square. Again find the total stored energy: This will be the energy found in part *a* plus the amount of work done in moving the fifth charge into position from infinity. The latter is just the potential at the square center arising from the original four charges, times the new charge value, or

$$\Delta W_E = \frac{4(.8\times 10^{-9})^2}{4\pi\epsilon_0(.04\sqrt{2}/2)} = .813\,\mu\text{J}$$

The total energy is now

$$W_{E\,net} = W_E(\text{part a}) + \Delta W_E = .779 + .813 = \underline{1.59\,\mu\text{J}}$$

CHAPTER 5

5.1. Given the current density $\mathbf{J} = -10^4[\sin(2x)e^{-2y}\mathbf{a}_x + \cos(2x)e^{-2y}\mathbf{a}_y]\,\text{kA/m}^2$:

a) Find the total current crossing the plane $y = 1$ in the $\mathbf{a}_y$ direction in the region $0 < x < 1$, $0 < z < 2$: This is found through

$$I = \int\int_S \mathbf{J}\cdot\mathbf{n}\Big|_S da = \int_0^2\int_0^1 \mathbf{J}\cdot\mathbf{a}_y\Big|_{y=1} dx\,dz = \int_0^2\int_0^1 -10^4\cos(2x)e^{-2}\,dx\,dz$$
$$= -10^4(2)\frac{1}{2}\sin(2x)\Big|_0^1 e^{-2} = \underline{-1.23\,\text{MA}}$$

b) Find the total current leaving the region $0 < x, x < 1$, $2 < z < 3$ by integrating $\mathbf{J}\cdot\mathbf{dS}$ over the surface of the cube: Note first that current through the top and bottom surfaces will not exist, since $\mathbf{J}$ has no z component. Also note that there will be no current through the $x = 0$ plane, since $J_x = 0$ there. Current will pass through the three remaining surfaces, and will be found through

$$I = \int_2^3\int_0^1 \mathbf{J}\cdot(-\mathbf{a}_y)\Big|_{y=0} dx\,dz + \int_2^3\int_0^1 \mathbf{J}\cdot(\mathbf{a}_y)\Big|_{y=1} dx\,dz + \int_2^3\int_0^1 \mathbf{J}\cdot(\mathbf{a}_x)\Big|_{x=1} dy\,dz$$
$$= 10^4\int_2^3\int_0^1 \left[\cos(2x)e^{-0} - \cos(2x)e^{-2}\right] dx\,dz - 10^4\int_2^3\int_0^1 \sin(2)e^{-2y}\,dy\,dz$$
$$= 10^4\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)\sin(2x)\Big|_0^1(3-2)\left[1-e^{-2}\right] + 10^4\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)\sin(2)e^{-2y}\Big|_0^1(3-2) = \underline{0}$$

c) Repeat part b, but use the divergence theorem: We find the net outward current through the surface of the cube by integrating the divergence of $\mathbf{J}$ over the cube volume. We have

$$\nabla\cdot\mathbf{J} = \frac{\partial J_x}{\partial x} + \frac{\partial J_y}{\partial y} = -10^{-4}\left[2\cos(2x)e^{-2y} - 2\cos(2x)e^{-2y}\right] = \underline{0} \text{ as expected}$$

5.2. A certain current density is given in cylindrical coordinates as $\mathbf{J} = 100e^{-2z}(\rho\mathbf{a}_\rho + \mathbf{a}_z)\ \text{A/m}^2$. Find the total current passing through each of these surfaces:

a) $z = 0$, $0 \le \rho \le 1$, in the $\mathbf{a}_z$ direction:

$$I_a = \int_S \mathbf{J}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^1 100e^{-2(0)}(\rho\mathbf{a}_\rho + \mathbf{a}_z)\cdot\mathbf{a}_z\,\rho\,d\rho\,d\phi = \underline{100\pi}$$

where $\mathbf{a}_\rho\cdot\mathbf{a}_z = 0$.

b) $z = 1$, $0 \le \rho \le 1$, in the $\mathbf{a}_z$ direction:

$$I_b = \int_S \mathbf{J}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^1 100e^{-2(1)}(\rho\mathbf{a}_\rho + \mathbf{a}_z)\cdot\mathbf{a}_z\,\rho\,d\rho\,d\phi = \underline{100\pi e^{-2}}$$

c) closed cylinder defined by $0 \le z \le 1$, $0 \le \rho \le 1$, in an outward direction:

$$I_T = I_b - I_a + \int_0^1\int_0^{2\pi} 100e^{-2z}(\,(1)\mathbf{a}_\rho + \mathbf{a}_z)\cdot\mathbf{a}_\rho\,(1)\,d\phi\,dz = 100\pi(e^{-2}-1) + 100\pi(1-e^{-2}) = \underline{0}$$

5.3. Let

$$\mathbf{J} = \frac{400\sin\theta}{r^2+4}\,\mathbf{a}_r \text{ A/m}^2$$

a) Find the total current flowing through that portion of the spherical surface $r = 0.8$, bounded by $0.1\pi < \theta < 0.3\pi$, $0 < \phi < 2\pi$: This will be

$$I = \int\int \mathbf{J}\cdot\mathbf{n}\Big|_S\, da = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_{.1\pi}^{.3\pi} \frac{400\sin\theta}{(.8)^2+4}(.8)^2\sin\theta\, d\theta\, d\phi = \frac{400(.8)^2 2\pi}{4.64}\int_{.1\pi}^{.3\pi}\sin^2\, d\theta$$
$$= 346.5\int_{.1\pi}^{.3\pi}\frac{1}{2}[1-\cos(2\theta)]\, d\theta = \underline{77.4\text{ A}}$$

b) Find the average value of $\mathbf{J}$ over the defined area. The area is

$$\text{Area} = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_{.1\pi}^{.3\pi}(.8)^2\sin\theta\, d\theta\, d\phi = 1.46\,\text{m}^2$$

The average current density is thus $\mathbf{J}_{avg} = (77.4/1.46)\,\mathbf{a}_r = \underline{53.0\,\mathbf{a}_r\text{ A/m}^2}$.

5.4. Assume that a uniform electron beam of circular cross-section with radius of 0.2 mm is generated by a cathode at $x = 0$ and collected by an anode at $x = 20$ cm. The velocity of the electrons varies with x as $v_x = 10^8 x^{0.5}$ m/s, with x in meters. If the current density at the anode is 10^4 A/m^2, find the volume charge density and the current density as functions of x.

The requirement is that we have constant current throughout the beam path. Since the beam is of constant radius, this means that current density must also be constant, and will have the value $\mathbf{J} = \underline{10^4\,\mathbf{a}_x\text{ A/m}^2}$. Now $\mathbf{J} = \rho_v\mathbf{v} \;\Rightarrow\; \rho_v = J/v = \underline{10^{-4}x^{-0.5}\text{ C/m}^3}$.

5.5. Let

$$\mathbf{J} = \frac{25}{\rho}\,\mathbf{a}_\rho - \frac{20}{\rho^2+0.01}\,\mathbf{a}_z \text{ A/m}^2$$

a) Find the total current crossing the plane $z = 0.2$ in the $\mathbf{a}_z$ direction for $\rho < 0.4$: Use

$$I = \int\int_S \mathbf{J}\cdot\mathbf{n}\Big|_{z=.2}\, da = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^{.4}\frac{-20}{\rho^2+.01}\rho\, d\rho\, d\phi$$
$$= -\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)20\ln(.01+\rho^2)\Big|_0^{.4}(2\pi) = -20\pi\ln(17) = \underline{-178.0\text{ A}}$$

b) Calculate $\partial\rho_v/\partial t$: This is found using the equation of continuity:

$$\frac{\partial\rho_v}{\partial t} = -\nabla\cdot\mathbf{J} = \frac{1}{\rho}\frac{\partial}{\partial\rho}(\rho J_\rho) + \frac{\partial J_z}{\partial z} = \frac{1}{\rho}\frac{\partial}{\partial\rho}(25) + \frac{\partial}{\partial z}\left(\frac{-20}{\rho^2+.01}\right) = \underline{0}$$

c) Find the outward current crossing the closed surface defined by $\rho = 0.01$, $\rho = 0.4$, $z = 0$, and $z = 0.2$: This will be

$$I = \int_0^{.2}\int_0^{2\pi}\frac{25}{.01}\mathbf{a}_\rho\cdot(-\mathbf{a}_\rho)(.01)\, d\phi\, dz + \int_0^{.2}\int_0^{2\pi}\frac{25}{.4}\mathbf{a}_\rho\cdot(\mathbf{a}_\rho)(.4)\, d\phi\, dz$$
$$+\int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^{.4}\frac{-20}{\rho^2+.01}\mathbf{a}_z\cdot(-\mathbf{a}_z)\,\rho\, d\rho\, d\phi + \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^{.4}\frac{-20}{\rho^2+.01}\mathbf{a}_z\cdot(\mathbf{a}_z)\,\rho\, d\rho\, d\phi = \underline{0}$$

since the integrals will cancel each other.

d) Show that the divergence theorem is satisfied for $\mathbf{J}$ and the surface specified in part *b*. In part *c*, the net outward flux was found to be zero, and in part *b*, the divergence of $\mathbf{J}$ was found to be zero (as will be its volume integral). Therefore, the divergence theorem is satisfied.

5.6. The current density in a certain region is approximated by $\mathbf{J} = (0.1/r)\exp\left(-10^6 t\right)\,\mathbf{a}_r$ A/m^2 in spherical coordinates.

a) At $t = 1$ μs, how much current is crossing the surface $r = 5$? At the given time, $I_a = 4\pi(5)^2(0.1/5)e^{-1} = 2\pi e^{-1} = \underline{2.31 \text{ A}}$.

b) Repeat for $r = 6$: Again, at 1 μs, $I_b = 4\pi(6)^2(0.1/6)e^{-1} = 2.4\pi e^{-1} = \underline{2.77 \text{ A}}$.

c) Use the continuity equation to find $\rho_v(r,t)$, under the assumption that $\rho_v \to 0$ as $t \to \infty$:

$$\nabla \cdot \mathbf{J} = \frac{1}{r^2}\frac{\partial}{\partial r}\left(r^2 \frac{0.1}{r} e^{-10^6 t}\right) = \frac{0.1}{r^2} e^{-10^6 t} = -\frac{\partial \rho_v}{\partial t}$$

Then

$$\rho_v(r,t) = -\int \frac{0.1}{r^2} e^{-10^6 t}\, dt + f(r) = \frac{10^{-7}}{r^2} e^{-10^6 t} + f(r)$$

Now, $\rho_v \to 0$ as $t \to \infty$; thus $f(r) = 0$. Final answer: $\rho_v(r,t) = \underline{(10^{-7}/r^2)e^{-10^6 t} \text{ C/m}^3}$.

d) Find an expression for the velocity of the charge density.

$$\mathbf{v} = \frac{\mathbf{J}}{\rho_v} = \frac{(0.1/r)e^{-10^6 t}\,\mathbf{a}_r}{(10^{-7}/r^2)e^{-10^6 t}} = \underline{10^6 r\,\mathbf{a}_r \text{ m/s}}$$

5.7. Assuming that there is no transformation of mass to energy or vice-versa, it is possible to write a continuity equation for mass.

a) If we use the continuity equation for charge as our model, what quantities correspond to $\mathbf{J}$ and ρ_v? These would be, respectively, <u>mass flux density</u> in (kg/m^2 – s) and <u>mass density</u> in (kg/m^3).

b) Given a cube 1 cm on a side, experimental data show that the rates at which mass is leaving each of the six faces are 10.25, -9.85, 1.75, -2.00, -4.05, and 4.45 mg/s. If we assume that the cube is an incremental volume element, determine an approximate value for the time rate of change of density at its center. We may write the continuity equation for mass as follows, also invoking the divergence theorem:

$$\int_v \frac{\partial \rho_m}{\partial t} dv = -\int_v \nabla \cdot \mathbf{J}_m\, dv = -\oint_s \mathbf{J}_m \cdot \mathbf{dS}$$

where

$$\oint_s \mathbf{J}_m \cdot \mathbf{dS} = 10.25 - 9.85 + 1.75 - 2.00 - 4.05 + 4.45 = 0.550 \text{ mg/s}$$

Treating our 1 cm^3 volume as differential, we find

$$\frac{\partial \rho_m}{\partial t} \doteq -\frac{0.550 \times 10^{-3} \text{ g/s}}{10^{-6} \text{ m}^3} = \underline{-550 \text{ g/m}^3 - \text{s}}$$

5.8. The conductivity of carbon is about 3×10^4 S/m.

a) What size and shape sample of carbon has a conductance of 3×10^4 S? We know that the conductance is $G = \sigma A/\ell$, where A is the cross-sectional area and ℓ is the length. To make $G = \sigma$, we may use any regular shape whose length is equal to its area. Examples include a square sheet of dimensions $\ell \times \ell$, and of unit thickness (where conductance is measured end-to-end), a block of square cross-section, having length ℓ, and with cross-section dimensions $\sqrt{\ell} \times \sqrt{\ell}$, or a solid cylinder of length ℓ and radius $a = \sqrt{\ell/\pi}$.

b) What is the conductance if every dimension of the sample found in part a is halved? In all three cases mentioned in part a, the conductance is **one-half** the original value if all dimensions are reduced by one-half. This is easily shown using the given formula for conductance.

5.9a. Using data tabulated in Appendix C, calculate the required diameter for a 2-m long nichrome wire that will dissipate an average power of 450 W when 120 V rms at 60 Hz is applied to it: The required resistance will be

$$R = \frac{V^2}{P} = \frac{l}{\sigma(\pi a^2)}$$

Thus the diameter will be

$$d = 2a = 2\sqrt{\frac{lP}{\sigma\pi V^2}} = 2\sqrt{\frac{2(450)}{(10^6)\pi(120)^2}} = 2.8 \times 10^{-4}\,\text{m} = \underline{0.28\,\text{mm}}$$

b) Calculate the rms current density in the wire: The rms current will be $I = 450/120 = 3.75$ A. Thus

$$J = \frac{3.75}{\pi\,(2.8 \times 10^{-4}/2)^2} = \underline{6.0 \times 10^7\,\text{A/m}^2}$$

5.10. A solid wire of conductivity σ_1 and radius a has a jacket of material having conductivity σ_2, and whose inner radius is a and outer radius is b. Show that the ratio of the current densities in the two materials is independent of a and b.

A constant voltage between the two ends of the wire means that the field within must be constant throughout the wire cross-section. Calling this field E, we have

$$E = \frac{J_1}{\sigma_1} = \frac{J_2}{\sigma_2} \quad \Rightarrow \quad \frac{J_1}{J_2} = \frac{\sigma_1}{\sigma_2}$$

which is independent of the dimensions.

5.11. Two perfectly-conducting cylindrical surfaces of length l are located at $\rho = 3$ and $\rho = 5$ cm. The total current passing radially outward through the medium between the cylinders is 3 A dc.

a) Find the voltage and resistance between the cylinders, and $\mathbf{E}$ in the region between the cylinders, if a conducting material having $\sigma = 0.05$ S/m is present for $3 < \rho < 5$ cm: Given the current, and knowing that it is radially-directed, we find the current density by dividing it by the area of a cylinder of radius ρ and length l:

$$\mathbf{J} = \frac{3}{2\pi\rho l}\,\mathbf{a}_\rho\ \text{A/m}^2$$

5.11a. (continued)

Then the electric field is found by dividing this result by σ:

$$\mathbf{E} = \frac{3}{2\pi\sigma\rho l}\,\mathbf{a}_\rho = \underline{\frac{9.55}{\rho l}\mathbf{a}_\rho \text{ V/m}}$$

The voltage between cylinders is now:

$$V = -\int_5^3 \mathbf{E}\cdot\mathbf{dL} = \int_3^5 \frac{9.55}{\rho l}\mathbf{a}_\rho\cdot\mathbf{a}_\rho d\rho = \frac{9.55}{l}\ln\left(\frac{5}{3}\right) = \underline{\frac{4.88}{l}\text{ V}}$$

Now, the resistance will be

$$R = \frac{V}{I} = \frac{4.88}{3l} = \underline{\frac{1.63}{l}\ \Omega}$$

b) Show that integrating the power dissipated per unit volume over the volume gives the total dissipated power: We calculate

$$P = \int_v \mathbf{E}\cdot\mathbf{J}\,dv = \int_0^l\int_0^{2\pi}\int_{.03}^{.05} \frac{3^2}{(2\pi)^2\rho^2(.05)l^2}\,\rho\,d\rho\,d\phi\,dz = \frac{3^2}{2\pi(.05)l}\ln\left(\frac{5}{3}\right) = \frac{14.64}{l}\,\text{W}$$

We also find the power by taking the product of voltage and current:

$$P = VI = \frac{4.88}{l}(3) = \frac{14.64}{l}\,\text{W}$$

which is in agreement with the power density integration.

5.12. Two identical conducting plates, each having area A, are located at $z = 0$ and $z = d$. The region between plates is filled with a material having z-dependent conductivity, $\sigma(z) = \sigma_0 e^{-z/d}$, where σ_0 is a constant. Voltage V_0 is applied to the plate at $z = d$; the plate at $z = 0$ is at zero potential. Find, in terms of the given parameters:

a) the resistance of the material: We start with the differential resistance of a thin slab of the material of thickness dz, which is

$$dR = \frac{dz}{\sigma A} = \frac{e^{z/d}dz}{\sigma_0 A} \quad\text{so that}\quad R = \int dR = \int_0^d \frac{e^{z/d}dz}{\sigma_0 A} = \frac{d}{\sigma_0 A}(e-1) = \frac{1.72d}{\sigma_0 A}\ \Omega$$

b) the total current flowing between plates: We use

$$I = \frac{V_0}{R} = \frac{\sigma_0 A V_0}{1.72\,d}$$

c) the electric field intensity $\mathbf{E}$ within the material: First the current density is

$$\mathbf{J} = -\frac{I}{A}\,\mathbf{a}_z = \frac{-\sigma_0 V_0}{1.72\,d}\,\mathbf{a}_z \quad\text{so that}\quad \mathbf{E} = \frac{\mathbf{J}}{\sigma(z)} = \frac{-V_0 e^{z/d}}{1.72\,d}\,\mathbf{a}_z\ \text{V/m}$$

5.13. A hollow cylindrical tube with a rectangular cross-section has external dimensions of 0.5 in by 1 in and a wall thickness of 0.05 in. Assume that the material is brass, for which $\sigma = 1.5 \times 10^7$ S/m. A current of 200 A dc is flowing down the tube.

a) What voltage drop is present across a 1m length of the tube? Converting all measurements to meters, the tube resistance over a 1 m length will be:

$$R_1 = \frac{1}{(1.5 \times 10^7)\left[(2.54)(2.54/2) \times 10^{-4} - 2.54(1-.1)(2.54/2)(1-.2) \times 10^{-4}\right]}$$
$$= 7.38 \times 10^{-4}\ \Omega$$

The voltage drop is now $V = IR_1 = 200(7.38 \times 10^{-4} = \underline{0.147\ \text{V}}$.

b) Find the voltage drop if the interior of the tube is filled with a conducting material for which $\sigma = 1.5 \times 10^5$ S/m: The resistance of the filling will be:

$$R_2 = \frac{1}{(1.5 \times 10^5)(1/2)(2.54)^2 \times 10^{-4}(.9)(.8)} = 2.87 \times 10^{-2}\ \Omega$$

The total resistance is now the parallel combination of R_1 and R_2:
$R_T = R_1 R_2/(R_1 + R_2) = 7.19 \times 10^{-4}\ \Omega$, and the voltage drop is now $V = 200 R_T = \underline{.144\,\text{V}}$.

5.14. A rectangular conducting plate lies in the xy plane, occupying the region $0 < x < a$, $0 < y < b$. An identical conducting plate is positioned directly above and parallel to the first, at $z = d$. The region between plates is filled with material having conductivity $\sigma(x) = \sigma_0 e^{-x/a}$, where σ_0 is a constant. Voltage V_0 is applied to the plate at $z = d$; the plate at $z = 0$ is at zero potential. Find, in terms of the given parameters:

a) the electric field intensity $\mathbf{E}$ within the material: We know that $\mathbf{E}$ will be z-directed, but the conductivity varies with x. We therefore expect no z variation in $\mathbf{E}$, and also note that the line integral of $\mathbf{E}$ between the bottom and top plates must always give V_0. Therefore $\mathbf{E} = \underline{-V_0/d\,\mathbf{a}_z\ \text{V/m}}$.

b) the total current flowing between plates: We have

$$\mathbf{J} = \sigma(x)\mathbf{E} = \frac{-\sigma_0 e^{-x/a} V_0}{d}\,\mathbf{a}_z$$

Using this, we find

$$I = \int \mathbf{J} \cdot d\mathbf{S} = \int_0^b \int_0^a \frac{-\sigma_0 e^{-x/a} V_0}{d}\,\mathbf{a}_z \cdot (-\mathbf{a}_z)\,dx\,dy = \frac{\sigma_0 ab V_0}{d}(1 - e^{-1}) = \frac{0.63 ab \sigma_0 V_0}{d}\ \text{A}$$

c) the resistance of the material: We use

$$R = \frac{V_0}{I} = \frac{d}{0.63\,ab\,\sigma_0}\ \Omega$$

5.15. Let $V = 10(\rho + 1)z^2 \cos\phi$ V in free space.

a) Let the equipotential surface $V = 20$ V define a conductor surface. Find the equation of the conductor surface: Set the given potential function equal to 20, to find:

$$\underline{(\rho + 1)z^2 \cos\phi = 2}$$

b) Find ρ and $\mathbf{E}$ at that point on the conductor surface where $\phi = 0.2\pi$ and $z = 1.5$: At the given values of ϕ and z, we solve the equation of the surface found in part a for ρ, obtaining $\rho = \underline{.10}$. Then

$$\begin{aligned}\mathbf{E} = -\nabla V &= -\frac{\partial V}{\partial \rho}\mathbf{a}_\rho - \frac{1}{\rho}\frac{\partial V}{\partial \phi}\mathbf{a}_\phi - \frac{\partial V}{\partial z}\mathbf{a}_z \\ &= -10z^2\cos\phi\,\mathbf{a}_\rho + 10\,\frac{\rho+1}{\rho}z^2\sin\phi\,\mathbf{a}_\phi - 20(\rho+1)z\cos\phi\,\mathbf{a}_z\end{aligned}$$

Then

$$\mathbf{E}(.10, .2\pi, 1.5) = \underline{-18.2\,\mathbf{a}_\rho + 145\,\mathbf{a}_\phi - 26.7\,\mathbf{a}_z \text{ V/m}}$$

c) Find $|\rho_s|$ at that point: Since $\mathbf{E}$ is at the perfectly-conducting surface, it will be normal to the surface, so we may write:

$$\rho_s = \epsilon_0 \mathbf{E}\cdot\mathbf{n}\Big|_{\text{surface}} = \epsilon_0\frac{\mathbf{E}\cdot\mathbf{E}}{|\mathbf{E}|} = \epsilon_0\sqrt{\mathbf{E}\cdot\mathbf{E}} = \epsilon_0\sqrt{(18.2)^2 + (145)^2 + (26.7)^2} = \underline{1.32 \text{ nC/m}^2}$$

5.16. In cylindrical coordinates, $V = 1000\rho^2$.

a) If the region $0.1 < \rho < 0.3$ m is free space while the surfaces $\rho = 0.1$ and $\rho = 0.3$ m are conductors, specify the surface charge density on each conductor: First, we find the electric field through

$$\mathbf{E} = -\nabla V = -\frac{\partial V}{\partial \rho}\,\mathbf{a}_\rho = -2000\rho\,\mathbf{a}_\rho \;\text{ so that }\; \mathbf{D} = \epsilon_0\mathbf{E} = -2000\epsilon_0\rho\,\mathbf{a}_\rho \text{ C/m}^2$$

Then the charge densities will be

$$\text{inner conductor}: \;\rho_{s1} = \mathbf{D}\cdot\mathbf{a}_\rho\Big|_{\rho=0.1} = -200\epsilon_0 \text{ C/m}^2$$

$$\text{outer conductor}: \;\rho_{s2} = \mathbf{D}\cdot(-\mathbf{a}_\rho)\Big|_{\rho=0.3} = 600\epsilon_0 \text{ C/m}^2$$

b) What is the total charge in a 1-m length of the free space region, $0.1 < \rho < 0.3$ (not including the conductors)? The charge density in the free space region is

$$\rho_v = \nabla\cdot\mathbf{D} = \frac{1}{\rho}\frac{\partial}{\partial\rho}(\rho D_\rho) = -4000\epsilon_0 \text{ C/m}^3$$

Then the charge in the volume is

$$Q_v = \int_0^1\int_0^{2\pi}\int_{0.1}^{0.3} -4000\epsilon_0\,\rho\,d\rho\;d\phi\,dz = -2\pi(4000)\epsilon_0\frac{1}{2}\left[(0.3)^2 - (0.1)^2\right] = \underline{-320\pi\epsilon_0 \text{ C}}$$

5.16c What is the total charge in a 1-m length, including both surface charges?

First, the net surface charges over a unit length will be

$$Q_{s1}(\rho = 0.1) = -200\epsilon_0[2\pi(0.1)](1) = -40\pi\epsilon_0 \text{ C}$$

and

$$Q_{s2}(\rho = 0.3) = 600\epsilon_0[2\pi(0.3)](1) = 360\pi\epsilon_0 \text{ C}$$

The total charge is now $Q_{tot} = Q_{s1} + Q_{s2} + Q_v = \underline{0}$.

5.17. Given the potential field $V = 100xz/(x^2+4)$ V. in free space:

a) Find $\mathbf{D}$ at the surface $z = 0$: Use

$$\mathbf{E} = -\nabla V = -100z\frac{\partial}{\partial x}\left(\frac{x}{x^2+4}\right)\mathbf{a}_x - 0\,\mathbf{a}_y - \frac{100x}{x^2+4}\,\mathbf{a}_z \text{ V/m}$$

At $z = 0$, we use this to find $\mathbf{D}(z=0) = \epsilon_0\mathbf{E}(z=0) = \underline{-100\epsilon_0 x/(x^2+4)\,\mathbf{a}_z \text{ C/m}^2}$.

b) Show that the $z = 0$ surface is an equipotential surface: There are two reasons for this: 1) $\mathbf{E}$ at $z = 0$ is everywhere z-directed, and so moving a charge around on the surface involves doing no work; 2) When evaluating the given potential function at $z = 0$, the result is 0 for all x and y.

c) Assume that the $z = 0$ surface is a conductor and find the total charge on that portion of the conductor defined by $0 < x < 2$, $-3 < y < 0$: We have

$$\rho_s = \mathbf{D}\cdot\mathbf{a}_z\Big|_{z=0} = -\frac{100\epsilon_0 x}{x^2+4} \text{ C/m}^2$$

So

$$Q = \int_{-3}^{0}\int_{0}^{2} -\frac{100\epsilon_0 x}{x^2+4}\,dx\,dy = -(3)(100)\epsilon_0\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)\ln(x^2+4)\Big|_0^2 = -150\epsilon_0\ln 2 = \underline{-0.92\,\text{nC}}$$

5.18. A potential field is given as $V = 100\ln\{[(x+1)^2+y^2]/[(x-1)^2+y^2]\}$ V. It is known that point $P(2,1,1)$ is on a conductor surface and that the conductor lies in free space. At P, find a unit vector normal to the surface and also the value of the surface charge density on the conductor.

A normal vector is the electric field vector, found (after a little algebra) to be

$$\mathbf{E} = -\nabla V = -200\left[\frac{(x+1)(x-1)[(x-1)-(x+1)]+2y^2}{[(x+1)^2+y^2][(x-1)^2+y^2]}\right]\mathbf{a}_x$$
$$-200\left[\frac{y[(x-1)^2-(x+1)^2]}{[(x+1)^2+y^2][(x-1)^2+y^2]}\right]\mathbf{a}_y \text{ V/m}$$

At the specified point (2,1,1) the field evaluates as $\mathbf{E}_P = 40\,\mathbf{a}_x + 80\,\mathbf{a}_y$, whose magnitude is 89.44 V/m. The unit normal vector is therefore $\mathbf{n} = \mathbf{E}/|\mathbf{E}| = \underline{0.447\,\mathbf{a}_x + 0.894\,\mathbf{a}_y}$. Now $\rho_s = \mathbf{D}\cdot\mathbf{n}\Big|_P = 89.44\epsilon_0 = \underline{792 \text{ pC/m}^2}$. This could be positive or negative, since we do not know which side of the surface the free space region exists.

5.19. Let $V = 20x^2yz - 10z^2$ V in free space.

a) Determine the equations of the equipotential surfaces on which $V = 0$ and 60 V: Setting the given potential function equal to 0 and 60 and simplifying results in:

$$\text{At } 0\,\text{V}: \quad 2x^2y - z = 0$$

$$\text{At } 60\,\text{V}: \quad 2x^2y - z = \frac{6}{z}$$

b) Assume these are conducting surfaces and find the surface charge density at that point on the $V = 60$ V surface where $x = 2$ and $z = 1$. It is known that $0 \le V \le 60$ V is the field-containing region: First, on the 60 V surface, we have

$$2x^2y - z - \frac{6}{z} = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; 2(2)^2y(1) - 1 - 6 = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; y = \frac{7}{8}$$

Now

$$\mathbf{E} = -\nabla V = -40xyz\,\mathbf{a}_x - 20x^2z\,\mathbf{a}_y - [20xy - 20z]\,\mathbf{a}_z$$

Then, at the given point, we have

$$\mathbf{D}(2, 7/8, 1) = \epsilon_0\mathbf{E}(2, 7/8, 1) = -\epsilon_0[70\,\mathbf{a}_x + 80\,\mathbf{a}_y + 50\,\mathbf{a}_z]\,\text{C/m}^2$$

We know that since this is the higher potential surface, $\mathbf{D}$ must be directed away from it, and so the charge density would be positive. Thus

$$\rho_s = \sqrt{\mathbf{D}\cdot\mathbf{D}} = 10\epsilon_0\sqrt{7^2 + 8^2 + 5^2} = \underline{1.04\,\text{nC/m}^2}$$

c) Give the unit vector at this point that is normal to the conducting surface and directed toward the $V = 0$ surface: This will be in the direction of $\mathbf{E}$ and $\mathbf{D}$ as found in part b, or

$$\mathbf{a}_n = -\left[\frac{7\mathbf{a}_x + 8\mathbf{a}_y + 5\mathbf{a}_z}{\sqrt{7^2 + 8^2 + 5^2}}\right] = \underline{-[0.60\mathbf{a}_x + 0.68\mathbf{a}_y + 0.43\mathbf{a}_z]}$$

5.20. Two point charges of -100π μC are located at (2,-1,0) and (2,1,0). The surface $x = 0$ is a conducting plane.

a) Determine the surface charge density at the origin. I will solve the general case first, in which we find the charge density anywhere on the y axis. With the conducting plane in the yz plane, we will have two image charges, each of $+100\pi$ μC, located at (-2, -1, 0) and (-2, 1, 0). The electric flux density on the y axis from these four charges will be

$$\mathbf{D}(y) = \frac{-100\pi}{4\pi}\left[\underbrace{\frac{[(y-1)\,\mathbf{a}_y - 2\,\mathbf{a}_x]}{[(y-1)^2 + 4]^{3/2}} + \frac{[(y+1)\,\mathbf{a}_y - 2\,\mathbf{a}_x]}{[(y+1)^2 + 4]^{3/2}}}_{\text{given charges}}\right.$$

$$\left. - \underbrace{\frac{[(y-1)\,\mathbf{a}_y + 2\,\mathbf{a}_x]}{[(y-1)^2 + 4]^{3/2}} - \frac{[(y+1)\,\mathbf{a}_y + 2\,\mathbf{a}_x]}{[(y+1)^2 + 4]^{3/2}}}_{\text{image charges}}\right]\ \mu\text{C/m}^2$$

5.20a. (continued)

In the expression, all y components cancel, and we are left with

$$\mathbf{D}(y) = 100\left[\frac{1}{[(y-1)^2+4]^{3/2}} + \frac{1}{[(y+1)^2+4]^{3/2}}\right]\mathbf{a}_x \ \mu\text{C/m}^2$$

We now find the charge density at the origin:

$$\rho_s(0,0,0) = \mathbf{D}\cdot\mathbf{a}_x\Big|_{y=0} = \underline{17.9\ \mu\text{C/m}^2}$$

b) Determine ρ_S at $P(0,h,0)$. This will be

$$\rho_s(0,h,0) = \mathbf{D}\cdot\mathbf{a}_x\Big|_{y=h} = 100\left[\frac{1}{[(h-1)^2+4]^{3/2}} + \frac{1}{[(h+1)^2+4]^{3/2}}\right]\ \mu\text{C/m}^2$$

5.21. Let the surface $y = 0$ be a perfect conductor in free space. Two uniform infinite line charges of 30 nC/m each are located at $x = 0$, $y = 1$, and $x = 0$, $y = 2$.

a) Let $V = 0$ at the plane $y = 0$, and find V at $P(1,2,0)$: The line charges will image across the plane, producing image line charges of -30 nC/m each at $x = 0$, $y = -1$, and $x = 0$, $y = -2$. We find the potential at P by evaluating the work done in moving a unit positive charge from the $y = 0$ plane (we choose the origin) to P: For each line charge, this will be:

$$V_P - V_{0,0,0} = -\frac{\rho_l}{2\pi\epsilon_0}\ln\left[\frac{\text{final distance from charge}}{\text{initial distance from charge}}\right]$$

where $V_{0,0,0} = 0$. Considering the four charges, we thus have

$$\begin{aligned}V_P &= -\frac{\rho_l}{2\pi\epsilon_0}\left[\ln\left(\frac{1}{2}\right) + \ln\left(\frac{\sqrt{2}}{1}\right) - \ln\left(\frac{\sqrt{10}}{1}\right) - \ln\left(\frac{\sqrt{17}}{2}\right)\right]\\ &= \frac{\rho_l}{2\pi\epsilon_0}\left[\ln(2) + \ln\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right) + \ln\left(\sqrt{10}\right) + \ln\left(\frac{\sqrt{17}}{2}\right)\right] = \frac{30\times10^{-9}}{2\pi\epsilon_0}\ln\left[\frac{\sqrt{10}\sqrt{17}}{\sqrt{2}}\right]\\ &= \underline{1.20\,\text{kV}}\end{aligned}$$

b) Find $\mathbf{E}$ at P: Use

$$\begin{aligned}\mathbf{E}_P = \frac{\rho_l}{2\pi\epsilon_0}\Bigg[&\frac{(1,2,0)-(0,1,0)}{|(1,1,0)|^2} + \frac{(1,2,0)-(0,2,0)}{|(1,0,0)|^2}\\ &- \frac{(1,2,0)-(0,-1,0)}{|(1,3,0)|^2} - \frac{(1,2,0)-(0,-2,0)}{|(1,4,0)|^2}\Bigg]\\ = \frac{\rho_l}{2\pi\epsilon_0}&\left[\frac{(1,1,0)}{2} + \frac{(1,0,0)}{1} - \frac{(1,3,0)}{10} - \frac{(1,4,0)}{17}\right] = \underline{723\,\mathbf{a}_x - 18.9\,\mathbf{a}_y\ \text{V/m}}\end{aligned}$$

5.22. The line segment $x = 0$, $-1 \le y \le 1$, $z = 1$, carries a linear charge density $\rho_L = \pi|y|$ μC/m. Let $z = 0$ be a conducting plane and determine the surface charge density at: (a) (0,0,0); (b) (0,1,0).

We consider the line charge to be made up of a string of differential segments of length, dy', and of charge $dq = \rho_L\, dy'$. A given segment at location $(0, y', 1)$ will have a corresponding image charge segment at location $(0, y', -1)$. The differential flux density on the y axis that is associated with the segment-image pair will be

$$d\mathbf{D} = \frac{\rho_L\, dy'[(y-y')\,\mathbf{a}_y - \mathbf{a}_z]}{4\pi[(y-y')^2+1]^{3/2}} - \frac{\rho_L\, dy'[(y-y')\,\mathbf{a}_y + \mathbf{a}_z]}{4\pi[(y-y')^2+1]^{3/2}} = \frac{-\rho_L\, dy'\,\mathbf{a}_z}{2\pi[(y-y')^2+1]^{3/2}}$$

In other words, each charge segment and its image produce a net field in which the y components have cancelled. The total flux density from the line charge and its image is now

$$\begin{aligned}
\mathbf{D}(y) &= \int d\mathbf{D} = \int_{-1}^{1} \frac{-\pi|y'|\,\mathbf{a}_z\, dy'}{2\pi[(y-y')^2+1]^{3/2}} \\
&= -\frac{\mathbf{a}_z}{2}\int_0^1 \left[\frac{y'}{[(y-y')^2+1]^{3/2}} + \frac{y'}{[(y+y')^2+1]^{3/2}}\right] dy' \\
&= \frac{\mathbf{a}_z}{2}\left[\frac{y(y-y')+1}{[(y-y')^2+1]^{1/2}} + \frac{y(y+y')+1}{[(y+y')^2+1]^{1/2}}\right]_0^1 \\
&= \frac{\mathbf{a}_z}{2}\left[\frac{y(y-1)+1}{[(y-1)^2+1]^{1/2}} + \frac{y(y+1)+1}{[(y+1)^2+1]^{1/2}} - 2(y^2+1)^{1/2}\right]
\end{aligned}$$

Now, at the origin (part a), we find the charge density through

$$\rho_s(0,0,0) = \mathbf{D}\cdot\mathbf{a}_z\Big|_{y=0} = \frac{\mathbf{a}_z}{2}\left[\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} + \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} - 2\right] = \underline{-0.29\ \mu\text{C/m}^2}$$

Then, at (0,1,0) (part b), the charge density is

$$\rho_s(0,1,0) = \mathbf{D}\cdot\mathbf{a}_z\Big|_{y=1} = \frac{\mathbf{a}_z}{2}\left[1 + \frac{3}{\sqrt{5}} - 2\right] = \underline{-0.24\ \mu\text{C/m}^2}$$

5.23. A dipole with $\mathbf{p} = 0.1\mathbf{a}_z$ $\mu\text{C}\cdot\text{m}$ is located at $A(1,0,0)$ in free space, and the $x = 0$ plane is perfectly-conducting.

a) Find V at $P(2,0,1)$. We use the far-field potential for a z-directed dipole:

$$V = \frac{p\cos\theta}{4\pi\epsilon_0 r^2} = \frac{p}{4\pi\epsilon_0}\frac{z}{[x^2+y^2+z^2]^{1.5}}$$

The dipole at $x = 1$ will image in the plane to produce a second dipole of the opposite orientation at $x = -1$. The potential at any point is now:

$$V = \frac{p}{4\pi\epsilon_0}\left[\frac{z}{[(x-1)^2+y^2+z^2]^{1.5}} - \frac{z}{[(x+1)^2+y^2+z^2]^{1.5}}\right]$$

Substituting $P(2,0,1)$, we find

$$V = \frac{.1\times 10^6}{4\pi\epsilon_0}\left[\frac{1}{2\sqrt{2}} - \frac{1}{10\sqrt{10}}\right] = \underline{289.5\text{ V}}$$

5.23b) Find the equation of the 200-V equipotential surface in cartesian coordinates: We just set the potential exression of part a equal to 200 V to obtain:

$$\left[\frac{z}{[(x-1)^2+y^2+z^2]^{1.5}} - \frac{z}{[(x+1)^2+y^2+z^2]^{1.5}}\right] = 0.222$$

5.24. At a certain temperature, the electron and hole mobilities in intrinsic germanium are given as 0.43 and 0.21 $\text{m}^2/\text{V}\cdot\text{s}$, respectively. If the electron and hole concentrations are both 2.3×10^{19} m^{-3}, find the conductivity at this temperature.

With the electron and hole charge magnitude of 1.6×10^{-19} C, the conductivity in this case can be written:

$$\sigma = |\rho_e|\mu_e + \rho_h\mu_h = (1.6\times10^{-19})(2.3\times10^{19})(0.43+0.21) = \underline{2.36 \text{ S/m}}$$

5.25. Electron and hole concentrations increase with temperature. For pure silicon, suitable expressions are $\rho_h = -\rho_e = 6200T^{1.5}e^{-7000/T}$ C/m^3. The functional dependence of the mobilities on temperature is given by $\mu_h = 2.3\times10^5T^{-2.7}$ $\text{m}^2/\text{V}\cdot\text{s}$ and $\mu_e = 2.1\times10^5T^{-2.5}$ $\text{m}^2/\text{V}\cdot\text{s}$, where the temperature, T, *is in degrees Kelvin.* The conductivity will thus be

$$\begin{aligned}\sigma &= -\rho_e\mu_e + \rho_h\mu_h = 6200T^{1.5}e^{-7000/T}\left[2.1\times10^5T^{-2.5} + 2.3\times10^5T^{-2.7}\right] \\ &= \frac{1.30\times10^9}{T}e^{-7000/T}\left[1+1.095T^{-.2}\right] \text{ S/m}\end{aligned}$$

Find σ at:

a) 0° C: With $T = 273$°K, the expression evaluates as $\sigma(0) = \underline{4.7\times10^{-5} \text{ S/m}}$.

b) 40° C: With $T = 273+40 = 313$, we obtain $\sigma(40) = \underline{1.1\times10^{-3} \text{ S/m}}$.

c) 80° C: With $T = 273+80 = 353$, we obtain $\sigma(80) = \underline{1.2\times10^{-2} \text{ S/m}}$.

5.26. A semiconductor sample has a rectangular cross-section 1.5 by 2.0 mm, and a length of 11.0 mm. The material has electron and hole densities of 1.8×10^{18} and 3.0×10^{15} m^{-3}, respectively. If $\mu_e = 0.082$ $\text{m}^2/\text{V}\cdot\text{s}$ and $\mu_h = 0.0021$ $\text{m}^2/\text{V}\cdot\text{s}$, find the resistance offered between the end faces of the sample.

Using the given values along with the electron charge, the conductivity is

$$\sigma = (1.6\times10^{-19})\left[(1.8\times10^{18})(0.082) + (3.0\times10^{15})(0.0021)\right] = 0.0236 \text{ S/m}$$

The resistance is then

$$R = \frac{\ell}{\sigma A} = \frac{0.011}{(0.0236)(0.002)(0.0015)} = \underline{155 \text{ k}\Omega}$$

CHAPTER 6.

6.1. Atomic hydrogen contains 5.5×10^{25} atoms/m^3 at a certain temperature and pressure. When an electric field of 4 kV/m is applied, each dipole formed by the electron and positive nucleus has an effective length of 7.1×10^{-19} m.

a) Find P: With all identical dipoles, we have

$$P = Nqd = (5.5 \times 10^{25})(1.602 \times 10^{-19})(7.1 \times 10^{-19}) = 6.26 \times 10^{-12} \text{ C/m}^2 = \underline{6.26 \text{ pC/m}^2}$$

b) Find ϵ_r: We use $P = \epsilon_0 \chi_e E$, and so

$$\chi_e = \frac{P}{\epsilon_0 E} = \frac{6.26 \times 10^{-12}}{(8.85 \times 10^{-12})(4 \times 10^3)} = 1.76 \times 10^{-4}$$

Then $\epsilon_r = 1 + \chi_e = \underline{1.000176}$.

6.2. Find the dielectric constant of a material in which the electric flux density is four times the polarization.

First we use $\mathbf{D} = \epsilon_0 \mathbf{E} + \mathbf{P} = \epsilon_0 \mathbf{E} + (1/4)\mathbf{D}$. Therefore $\mathbf{D} = (4/3)\epsilon_0 \mathbf{E}$, so we identify $\epsilon_r = \underline{4/3}$.

6.3. A coaxial conductor has radii $a = 0.8$ mm and $b = 3$ mm and a polystyrene dielectric for which $\epsilon_r = 2.56$. If $\mathbf{P} = (2/\rho)\mathbf{a}_\rho$ nC/m^2 in the dielectric, find:

a) $\mathbf{D}$ and $\mathbf{E}$ as functions of ρ: Use

$$\mathbf{E} = \frac{\mathbf{P}}{\epsilon_0(\epsilon_r - 1)} = \frac{(2/\rho) \times 10^{-9}\mathbf{a}_\rho}{(8.85 \times 10^{-12})(1.56)} = \underline{\frac{144.9}{\rho}\mathbf{a}_\rho \text{ V/m}}$$

Then

$$\mathbf{D} = \epsilon_0 \mathbf{E} + \mathbf{P} = \frac{2 \times 10^{-9}\mathbf{a}_\rho}{\rho}\left[\frac{1}{1.56} + 1\right] = \frac{3.28 \times 10^{-9}\mathbf{a}_\rho}{\rho} \text{ C/m}^2 = \underline{\frac{3.28\mathbf{a}_\rho}{\rho} \text{ nC/m}^2}$$

b) Find V_{ab} and χ_e: Use

$$V_{ab} = -\int_3^{0.8} \frac{144.9}{\rho}\, d\rho = 144.9 \ln\left(\frac{3}{0.8}\right) = \underline{192 \text{ V}}$$

$\chi_e = \epsilon_r - 1 = \underline{1.56}$, as found in part a.

c) If there are 4×10^{19} molecules per cubic meter in the dielectric, find $\mathbf{p}(\rho)$: Use

$$\mathbf{p} = \frac{\mathbf{P}}{N} = \frac{(2 \times 10^{-9}/\rho)}{4 \times 10^{19}}\mathbf{a}_\rho = \underline{\frac{5.0 \times 10^{-29}}{\rho}\mathbf{a}_\rho \text{ C} \cdot \text{m}}$$

6.4. Consider a composite material made up of two species, having number densities N_1 and N_2 molecules/m^3 respectively. The two materials are uniformly mixed, yielding a total number density of $N = N_1 + N_2$. The presence of an electric field $\mathbf{E}$, induces molecular dipole moments $\mathbf{p}_1$ and $\mathbf{p}_2$ within the individual species, whether mixed or not. Show that the dielectric constant of the composite material is given by $\epsilon_r = f\epsilon_{r1} + (1-f)\epsilon_{r2}$, where f is the number fraction of species 1 dipoles in the composite, and where ϵ_{r1} and ϵ_{r2} are the dielectric constants that the unmixed species would have if each had number density N.

We may write the total polarization vector as

$$\mathbf{P}_{tot} = N_1\mathbf{p}_1 + N_2\mathbf{p}_2 = N\left(\frac{N_1}{N}\mathbf{p}_1 + \frac{N_2}{N}\mathbf{p}_2\right) = N\left[f\mathbf{p}_1 + (1-f)\mathbf{p}_2\right] = f\mathbf{P}_1 + (1-f)\mathbf{P}_2$$

In terms of the susceptibilities, this becomes $\mathbf{P}_{tot} = \epsilon_0\left[f\chi_{e1} + (1-f)\chi_{e2}\right]\mathbf{E}$, where χ_{e1} and χ_{e2} are evaluated at the composite number density, N. Now

$$\mathbf{D} = \epsilon_r\epsilon_0\mathbf{E} = \epsilon_0\mathbf{E} + \mathbf{P}_{tot} = \epsilon_0\underbrace{\left[1 + f\chi_{e1} + (1-f)\chi_{e2}\right]}_{\epsilon_r}\mathbf{E}$$

Identifying ϵ_r as shown, we may rewrite it by adding and subracting f:

$$\begin{aligned}\epsilon_r &= [1 + f - f + f\chi_{e1} + (1-f)\chi_{e2}] = [f(1+\chi_{e1}) + (1-f)(1+\chi_{e2})] \\ &= [f\epsilon_{r1} + (1-f)\epsilon_{r2}] \quad \text{Q.E.D.}\end{aligned}$$

6.5. The surface $x = 0$ separates two perfect dielectrics. For $x > 0$, let $\epsilon_r = \epsilon_{r1} = 3$, while $\epsilon_{r2} = 5$ where $x < 0$. If $\mathbf{E}_1 = 80\mathbf{a}_x - 60\mathbf{a}_y - 30\mathbf{a}_z$ V/m, find:

a) E_{N1}: This will be $\mathbf{E}_1 \cdot \mathbf{a}_x = \underline{80\,\text{V/m}}$.

b) $\mathbf{E}_{T1}$. This has components of $\mathbf{E}_1$ *not* normal to the surface, or $\mathbf{E}_{T1} = \underline{-60\mathbf{a}_y - 30\mathbf{a}_z\,\text{V/m}}$.

c) $E_{T1} = \sqrt{(60)^2 + (30)^2} = \underline{67.1\,\text{V/m}}$.

d) $E_1 = \sqrt{(80)^2 + (60)^2 + (30)^2} = \underline{104.4\,\text{V/m}}$.

e) The angle θ_1 between $\mathbf{E}_1$ and a normal to the surface: Use

$$\cos\theta_1 = \frac{\mathbf{E}_1 \cdot \mathbf{a}_x}{E_1} = \frac{80}{104.4} \;\Rightarrow\; \theta_1 = \underline{40.0^\circ}$$

f) $D_{N2} = D_{N1} = \epsilon_{r1}\epsilon_0 E_{N1} = 3(8.85 \times 10^{-12})(80) = \underline{2.12\,\text{nC/m}^2}$.

g) $D_{T2} = \epsilon_{r2}\epsilon_0 E_{T1} = 5(8.85 \times 10^{-12})(67.1) = \underline{2.97\,\text{nC/m}^2}$.

h) $\mathbf{D}_2 = \epsilon_{r1}\epsilon_0 E_{N1}\mathbf{a}_x + \epsilon_{r2}\epsilon_0\mathbf{E}_{T1} = \underline{2.12\mathbf{a}_x - 2.66\mathbf{a}_y - 1.33\mathbf{a}_z\ \text{nC/m}^2}$.

i) $\mathbf{P}_2 = \mathbf{D}_2 - \epsilon_0\mathbf{E}_2 = \mathbf{D}_2\left[1 - (1/\epsilon_{r2})\right] = (4/5)\mathbf{D}_2 = \underline{1.70\mathbf{a}_x - 2.13\mathbf{a}_y - 1.06\mathbf{a}_z\ \text{nC/m}^2}$.

j) the angle θ_2 between $\mathbf{E}_2$ and a normal to the surface: Use

$$\cos\theta_2 = \frac{\mathbf{E}_2 \cdot \mathbf{a}_x}{E_2} = \frac{\mathbf{D}_2 \cdot \mathbf{a}_x}{D_2} = \frac{2.12}{\sqrt{(2.12)^2 = (2.66)^2 + (1.33)^2}} = .581$$

Thus $\theta_2 = \cos^{-1}(.581) = \underline{54.5^\circ}$.

6.6. The potential field in a slab of dielectric material for which $\epsilon_r = 1.6$ is given by $V = -5000x$.

a) Find $\mathbf{D}$, $\mathbf{E}$, and $\mathbf{P}$ in the material.

First, $\mathbf{E} = -\nabla V = 5000\,\mathbf{a}_x$ V/m. Then $\mathbf{D} = \epsilon_r\epsilon_0\mathbf{E} = 1.6\epsilon_0(5000)\,\mathbf{a}_x = \underline{70.8\,\mathbf{a}_x\ \text{nC/m}^2}$. Then, $\chi_e = \epsilon_r - 1 = 0.6$, and so $\mathbf{P} = \epsilon_0\chi_e\mathbf{E} = 0.6\epsilon_0(5000)\,\mathbf{a}_x = \underline{26.6\,\mathbf{a}_x\ \text{nC/m}^2}$.

b) Evaluate ρ_v, ρ_b, and ρ_t in the material. Using the results in part *a*, we find $\rho_v = \nabla\cdot\mathbf{D} = \underline{0}$, $\rho_b = -\nabla\cdot\mathbf{P} = \underline{0}$, and $\rho_t = \nabla\cdot\epsilon_0\mathbf{E} = \underline{0}$.

6.7. Two perfect dielectrics have relative permittivities $\epsilon_{r1} = 2$ and $\epsilon_{r2} = 8$. The planar interface between them is the surface $x - y + 2z = 5$. The origin lies in region 1. If $\mathbf{E}_1 = 100\mathbf{a}_x + 200\mathbf{a}_y - 50\mathbf{a}_z$ V/m, find $\mathbf{E}_2$: We need to find the components of $\mathbf{E}_1$ that are normal and tangent to the boundary, and then apply the appropriate boundary conditions. The normal component will be $E_{N1} = \mathbf{E}_1\cdot\mathbf{n}$. Taking $f = x - y + 2z$, the unit vector that is normal to the surface is

$$\mathbf{n} = \frac{\nabla f}{|\nabla f|} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{6}}\left[\mathbf{a}_x - \mathbf{a}_y + 2\mathbf{a}_z\right]$$

This normal will point in the direction of increasing f, which will be away from the origin, or into region 2 (you can visualize a portion of the surface as a triangle whose vertices are on the three coordinate axes at $x = 5$, $y = -5$, and $z = 2.5$). So $E_{N1} = (1/\sqrt{6})[100 - 200 - 100] = -81.7\,\text{V/m}$. Since the magnitude is negative, the normal component points into region 1 from the surface. Then

$$\mathbf{E}_{N1} = -81.65\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{6}}\right)\left[\mathbf{a}_x - \mathbf{a}_y + 2\mathbf{a}_z\right] = -33.33\mathbf{a}_x + 33.33\mathbf{a}_y - 66.67\mathbf{a}_z\,\text{V/m}$$

Now, the tangential component will be $\mathbf{E}_{T1} = \mathbf{E}_1 - \mathbf{E}_{N1} = 133.3\mathbf{a}_x + 166.7\mathbf{a}_y + 16.67\mathbf{a}_z$. Our boundary conditions state that $\mathbf{E}_{T2} = \mathbf{E}_{T1}$ and $\mathbf{E}_{N2} = (\epsilon_{r1}/\epsilon_{r2})\mathbf{E}_{N1} = (1/4)\mathbf{E}_{N1}$. Thus

$$\mathbf{E}_2 = \mathbf{E}_{T2} + \mathbf{E}_{N2} = \mathbf{E}_{T1} + \frac{1}{4}\mathbf{E}_{N1} = 133.3\mathbf{a}_x + 166.7\mathbf{a}_y + 16.67\mathbf{a}_z - 8.3\mathbf{a}_x + 8.3\mathbf{a}_y - 16.67\mathbf{a}_z$$
$$= \underline{125\mathbf{a}_x + 175\mathbf{a}_y\ \text{V/m}}$$

6.8. Region 1 ($x \geq 0$) is a dielectric with $\epsilon_{r1} = 2$, while region 2 ($x < 0$) has $\epsilon_{r2} = 5$. Let $\mathbf{E}_1 = 20\mathbf{a}_x - 10\mathbf{a}_y + 50\mathbf{a}_z$ V/m.

a) Find $\mathbf{D}_2$: One approach is to first find $\mathbf{E}_2$. This will have the same y and z (tangential) components as $\mathbf{E}_1$, but the normal component, E_x, will differ by the ratio $\epsilon_{r1}/\epsilon_{r2}$; this arises from $D_{x1} = D_{x2}$ (normal component of $\mathbf{D}$ is continuous across a non-charged interface). Therefore $\mathbf{E}_2 = 20(\epsilon_{r1}/\epsilon_{r2})\,\mathbf{a}_x - 10\,\mathbf{a}_y + 50\,\mathbf{a}_z = 8\,\mathbf{a}_x - 10\,\mathbf{a}_y + 50\,\mathbf{a}_z$. The flux density is then

$$\mathbf{D}_2 = \epsilon_{r2}\epsilon_0\mathbf{E}_2 = 40\epsilon_0\,\mathbf{a}_x - 50\epsilon_0\,\mathbf{a}_y + 250\epsilon_0\,\mathbf{a}_z = \underline{0.35\,\mathbf{a}_x - 0.44\,\mathbf{a}_y + 2.21\,\mathbf{a}_z\ \text{nC/m}^2}$$

b) Find the energy density in both regions: These will be

$$w_{e1} = \frac{1}{2}\epsilon_{r1}\epsilon_0\mathbf{E}_1\cdot\mathbf{E}_1 = \frac{1}{2}(2)\epsilon_0\left[(20)^2 + (10)^2 + (50)^2\right] = 3000\epsilon_0 = \underline{26.6\ \text{nJ/m}^3}$$

$$w_{e2} = \frac{1}{2}\epsilon_{r2}\epsilon_0\mathbf{E}_2\cdot\mathbf{E}_2 = \frac{1}{2}(5)\epsilon_0\left[(8)^2 + (10)^2 + (50)^2\right] = 6660\epsilon_0 = \underline{59.0\ \text{nJ/m}^3}$$

6.9. Let the cylindrical surfaces $\rho = 4$ cm and $\rho = 9$ cm enclose two wedges of perfect dielectrics, $\epsilon_{r1} = 2$ for $0 < \phi < \pi/2$, and $\epsilon_{r2} = 5$ for $\pi/2 < \phi < 2\pi$. If $\mathbf{E}_1 = (2000/\rho)\mathbf{a}_\rho$ V/m, find:

a) $\mathbf{E}_2$: The interfaces between the two media will lie on planes of constant ϕ, to which $\mathbf{E}_1$ is parallel. Thus the field is the same on either side of the boundaries, and so $\underline{\mathbf{E}_2 = \mathbf{E}_1}$.

b) the total electrostatic energy stored in a 1m length of each region: In general we have $w_E = (1/2)\epsilon_r\epsilon_0 E^2$. So in region 1:

$$W_{E1} = \int_0^1 \int_0^{\pi/2} \int_4^9 \frac{1}{2}(2)\epsilon_0 \frac{(2000)^2}{\rho_2}\,\rho\,d\rho\,d\phi\,dz = \frac{\pi}{2}\epsilon_0(2000)^2 \ln\left(\frac{9}{4}\right) = \underline{45.1\,\mu\text{J}}$$

In region 2, we have

$$W_{E2} = \int_0^1 \int_{\pi/2}^{2\pi} \int_4^9 \frac{1}{2}(5)\epsilon_0 \frac{(2000)^2}{\rho_2}\,\rho\,d\rho\,d\phi\,dz = \frac{15\pi}{4}\epsilon_0(2000)^2 \ln\left(\frac{9}{4}\right) = \underline{338\,\mu\text{J}}$$

6.10. Let $S = 100\,\text{mm}^2$, $d = 3$ mm, and $\epsilon_r = 12$ for a parallel-plate capacitor.

a) Calculate the capacitance:

$$C = \frac{\epsilon_r\epsilon_0 A}{d} = \frac{12\epsilon_0(100 \times 10^{-6})}{3 \times 10^{-3}} = 0.4\epsilon_0 = \underline{3.54\text{ pf}}$$

b) After connecting a 6 V battery across the capacitor, calculate E, D, Q, and the total stored electrostatic energy: First,

$$E = V_0/d = 6/(3 \times 10^{-3}) = \underline{2000\text{ V/m}}, \quad \text{then} \quad D = \epsilon_r\epsilon_0 E = 2.4 \times 10^4\epsilon_0 = \underline{0.21\ \mu\text{C/m}^2}$$

The charge in this case is

$$Q = \mathbf{D} \cdot \mathbf{n}|_s = DA = 0.21 \times (100 \times 10^{-6}) = 0.21 \times 10^{-4}\ \mu\text{C} = \underline{21\text{ pC}}$$

Finally, $W_e = (1/2)QV_0 = 0.5(21)(6) = \underline{63\text{ pJ}}$.

c) With the source still connected, the dielectric is carefully withdrawn from between the plates. With the dielectric gone, re-calculate E, D, Q, and the energy stored in the capacitor.

$$E = V_0/d = 6/(3 \times 10^{-3}) = \underline{2000\text{ V/m}}, \quad \text{as before.} \quad D = \epsilon_0 E = 2000\epsilon_0 = \underline{17.7\text{ nC/m}^2}$$

The charge is now $Q = DA = 17.7 \times (100 \times 10^{-6})$ nC $= \underline{1.8\text{ pC}}$.

Finally, $W_e = (1/2)QV_0 = 0.5(1.8)(6) = \underline{5.4\text{ pJ}}$.

d) If the charge and energy found in (c) are less than that found in (b) (which you should have discovered), what became of the missing charge and energy? In the absence of friction in removing the dielectric, the charge and energy have returned to the battery that gave it.

6.11. Capacitors tend to be more expensive as their capacitance and maximum voltage, V_{max}, increase. The voltage V_{max} is limited by the field strength at which the dielectric breaks down, E_{BD}. Which of these dielectrics will give the largest CV_{max} product for equal plate areas: (a) air: $\epsilon_r = 1$, $E_{BD} = 3$ MV/m; (b) barium titanate: $\epsilon_r = 1200$, $E_{BD} = 3$ MV/m; (c) silicon dioxide: $\epsilon_r = 3.78$, $E_{BD} = 16$ MV/m; (d) polyethylene: $\epsilon_r = 2.26$, $E_{BD} = 4.7$ MV/m? Note that $V_{max} = EBDd$, where d is the plate separation. Also, $C = \epsilon_r\epsilon_0 A/d$, and so $V_{max}C = \epsilon_r\epsilon_0 AE_{BD}$, where A is the plate area. The maximum CV_{max} product is found through the maximum $\epsilon_r E_{BD}$ product. Trying this with the given materials yields the winner, which is <u>barium titanate</u>.

6.12. An air-filled parallel-plate capacitor with plate separation d and plate area A is connected to a battery which applies a voltage V_0 between plates. With the battery left connected, the plates are moved apart to a distance of $10d$. Determine by what factor each of the following quantities changes:

a) V_0: Remains the <u>same</u>, since the battery is left connected.

b) C: As $C = \epsilon_0 A/d$, increasing d by a factor of ten decreases C by a factor of <u>0.1</u>.

c) E: We require $E \times d = V_0$, where V_0 has not changed. Therefore, E has decreased by a factor of <u>0.1</u>.

d) D: As $D = \epsilon_0 E$, and since E has decreased by 0.1, D decreases by <u>0.1</u>.

e) Q: Since $Q = CV_0$, and as C is down by 0.1, Q also decreases by <u>0.1</u>.

f) ρ_S: As Q is reduced by 0.1, ρ_S reduces by <u>0.1</u>. This is also consistent with D having been reduced by 0.1.

g) W_e: Use $W_e = 1/2\, CV_0^2$, to observe its reduction by <u>0.1</u>, since C is reduced by that factor.

6.13. A parallel plate capacitor is filled with a nonuniform dielectric characterized by $\epsilon_r = 2 + 2 \times 10^6 x^2$, where x is the distance from one plate. If $S = 0.02\,\mathrm{m}^2$, and $d = 1$ mm, find C: Start by assuming charge density ρ_s on the top plate. $\mathbf{D}$ will, as usual, be x-directed, originating at the top plate and terminating on the bottom plate. The key here is that $\mathbf{D}$ *will be constant over the distance between plates*. This can be understood by considering the x-varying dielectric as constructed of many thin layers, each having constant permittivity. The permittivity changes from layer to layer to approximate the given function of x. The approximation becomes exact as the layer thicknesses approach zero. We know that $\mathbf{D}$, which is normal to the layers, will be continuous across each boundary, and so $\mathbf{D}$ is constant over the plate separation distance, and will be given in magnitude by ρ_s. The electric field magnitude is now

$$E = \frac{D}{\epsilon_0\epsilon_r} = \frac{\rho_s}{\epsilon_0(2 + 2 \times 10^6 x^2)}$$

The voltage beween plates is then

$$V_0 = \int_0^{10^{-3}} \frac{\rho_s\, dx}{\epsilon_0(2 + 2 \times 10^6 x^2)} = \frac{\rho_s}{\epsilon_0} \frac{1}{\sqrt{4 \times 10^6}} \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{x\sqrt{4 \times 10^6}}{2}\right)\Bigg|_0^{10^{-3}} = \frac{\rho_s}{\epsilon_0} \frac{1}{2 \times 10^3}\left(\frac{\pi}{4}\right)$$

Now $Q = \rho_s(.02)$, and so

$$C = \frac{Q}{V_0} = \frac{\rho_s(.02)\epsilon_0(2 \times 10^3)(4)}{\rho_s \pi} = 4.51 \times 10^{-10}\,\mathrm{F} = \underline{451\,\mathrm{pF}}$$

6.14. Repeat Problem 6.12 assuming the battery is disconnected before the plate separation is increased: The ordering of parameters is changed over that in Problem 6.12, as the progression of thought on the matter is different.

a) Q: Remains the same, since with the battery disconnected, the charge has nowhere to go.

b) ρ_S: As Q is unchanged, ρ_S is also unchanged, since the plate area is the same.

c) D: As $D = \rho_S$, it will remain the same also.

d) E: Since $E = D/\epsilon_0$, and as D is not changed, E will also remain the same.

e) V_0: We require $E \times d = V_0$, where E has not changed. Therefore, V_0 has increased by a factor of 10.

f) C: As $C = \epsilon_0 A/d$, increasing d by a factor of ten decreases C by a factor of 0.1. The same result occurs because $C = Q/V_0$, where V_0 is increased by 10, whereas Q has not changed.

g) W_e: Use $W_e = 1/2\, CV_0^2 = 1/2\, QV_0$, to observe its increase by a factor of 10.

6.15. Let $\epsilon_{r1} = 2.5$ for $0 < y < 1$ mm, $\epsilon_{r2} = 4$ for $1 < y < 3$ mm, and ϵ_{r3} for $3 < y < 5$ mm. Conducting surfaces are present at $y = 0$ and $y = 5$ mm. Calculate the capacitance per square meter of surface area if: a) ϵ_{r3} is that of air; b) $\epsilon_{r3} = \epsilon_{r1}$; c) $\epsilon_{r3} = \epsilon_{r2}$; d) region 3 is silver: The combination will be three capacitors in series, for which

$$\frac{1}{C} = \frac{1}{C_1} + \frac{1}{C_2} + \frac{1}{C_3} = \frac{d_1}{\epsilon_{r1}\epsilon_0(1)} + \frac{d_2}{\epsilon_{r2}\epsilon_0(1)} + \frac{d_3}{\epsilon_{r3}\epsilon_0(1)} = \frac{10^{-3}}{\epsilon_0}\left[\frac{1}{2.5} + \frac{2}{4} + \frac{2}{\epsilon_{r3}}\right]$$

So that

$$C = \frac{(5 \times 10^{-3})\epsilon_0\epsilon_{r3}}{10 + 4.5\epsilon_{r3}}$$

Evaluating this for the four cases, we find a) $C = 3.05$ nF for $\epsilon_{r3} = 1$, b) $C = 5.21$ nF for $\epsilon_{r3} = 2.5$, c) $C = 6.32$ nF for $\epsilon_{r3} = 4$, and d) $C = 9.83$ nF if silver (taken as a perfect conductor) forms region 3; this has the effect of removing the term involving ϵ_{r3} from the original formula (first equation line), or equivalently, allowing ϵ_{r3} to approach infinity.

6.16. A parallel-plate capacitor is made using two circular plates of radius a, with the bottom plate on the xy plane, centered at the origin. The top plate is located at $z = d$, with its center on the z axis. Potential V_0 is on the top plate; the bottom plate is grounded. Dielectric having *radially-dependent* permittivity fills the region between plates. The permittivity is given by $\epsilon(\rho) = \epsilon_0(1 + \rho/a)$. Find:

a) $\mathbf{E}$: Since ϵ does not vary in the z direction, and since we must always obtain V_0 when integrating $\mathbf{E}$ between plates, it must follow that $\mathbf{E} = -V_0/d\, \mathbf{a}_z$ V/m.

b) $\mathbf{D}$: $\mathbf{D} = \epsilon\mathbf{E} = -[\epsilon_0(1 + \rho/a)V_0/d]\ \mathbf{a}_z$ C/m^2.

c) Q: Here we find the integral of the surface charge density over the top plate:

$$Q = \int_S \mathbf{D} \cdot d\mathbf{S} = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^a \frac{-\epsilon_0(1 + \rho/a)V_0}{d}\, \mathbf{a}_z \cdot (-\mathbf{a}_z)\, \rho\, d\rho\, d\phi = \frac{2\pi\epsilon_0 V_0}{d}\int_0^a (\rho + \rho^2/a)\, d\rho$$
$$= \frac{5\pi\epsilon_0 a^2}{3d} V_0$$

d) C: We use $C = Q/V_0$ and our previous result to find $C = 5\epsilon_0(\pi a^2)/(3d)$ F.

6.17. Two coaxial conducting cylinders of radius 2 cm and 4 cm have a length of 1m. The region between the cylinders contains a layer of dielectric from $\rho = c$ to $\rho = d$ with $\epsilon_r = 4$. Find the capacitance if

a) $c = 2$ cm, $d = 3$ cm: This is two capacitors in series, and so

$$\frac{1}{C} = \frac{1}{C_1} + \frac{1}{C_2} = \frac{1}{2\pi\epsilon_0}\left[\frac{1}{4}\ln\left(\frac{3}{2}\right) + \ln\left(\frac{4}{3}\right)\right] \Rightarrow C = \underline{143\,\text{pF}}$$

b) $d = 4$ cm, and the volume of the dielectric is the same as in part a: Having equal volumes requires that $3^2 - 2^2 = 4^2 - c^2$, from which $c = 3.32$ cm. Now

$$\frac{1}{C} = \frac{1}{C_1} + \frac{1}{C_2} = \frac{1}{2\pi\epsilon_0}\left[\ln\left(\frac{3.32}{2}\right) + \frac{1}{4}\ln\left(\frac{4}{3.32}\right)\right] \Rightarrow C = \underline{101\,\text{pF}}$$

6.18. (a) If we could specify a material to be used as the dielectric in a coaxial capacitor for which the permittivity varied continuously with radius, what variation with ρ should be used in order to maintain a uniform value of the electric field intensity?

Gauss's law tells us that regardless of the radially-varying permittivity, $\mathbf{D} = (a\rho_s/\rho)\,\mathbf{a}_\rho$, where a is the inner radius and ρ_s is the presumed surface charge density on the inner cylinder. Now

$$\mathbf{E} = \frac{\mathbf{D}}{\epsilon} = \frac{a\rho_s}{\epsilon\rho}\,\mathbf{a}_\rho$$

which indicates that ϵ must have a $\underline{1/\rho}$ dependence if $\mathbf{E}$ is to be constant with radius.

b) Under the conditions of part a, how do the inner and outer radii appear in the expression for the capacitance per unit distance? Let $\epsilon = g/\rho$ where g is a constant. Then $\mathbf{E} = a\rho_s/g\,\mathbf{a}_\rho$ and the voltage between cylinders will be

$$V_0 = -\int_b^a \frac{a\rho_s}{g}\,\mathbf{a}_\rho \cdot \mathbf{a}_\rho\,d\rho = \frac{a\rho_s}{g}(b-a)$$

where b is the outer radius. The capacitance per unit length is then $C = 2\pi a\rho_s/V_0 = 2\pi g/(b-a)$, or a simple inverse-distance relation.

6.19. Two conducting spherical shells have radii $a = 3$ cm and $b = 6$ cm. The interior is a perfect dielectric for which $\epsilon_r = 8$.

a) Find C: For a spherical capacitor, we know that:

$$C = \frac{4\pi\epsilon_r\epsilon_0}{\frac{1}{a} - \frac{1}{b}} = \frac{4\pi(8)\epsilon_0}{\left(\frac{1}{3} - \frac{1}{6}\right)(100)} = 1.92\pi\epsilon_0 = \underline{53.3\,\text{pF}}$$

b) A portion of the dielectric is now removed so that $\epsilon_r = 1.0$, $0 < \phi < \pi/2$, and $\epsilon_r = 8$, $\pi/2 < \phi < 2\pi$. Again, find C: We recognize here that removing that portion leaves us with two capacitors in parallel (whose C's will add). We use the fact that with the dielectric *completely* removed, the capacitance would be $C(\epsilon_r = 1) = 53.3/8 = 6.67\,\text{pF}$. With one-fourth the dielectric removed, the total capacitance will be

$$C = \frac{1}{4}(6.67) + \frac{3}{4}(53.4) = \underline{41.7\,\text{pF}}$$

6.20. Show that the capacitance per unit length of a cylinder of radius a is zero: Let ρ_s be the surface charge density on the surface at $\rho = a$. Then the charge per unit length is $Q = 2\pi a\rho_s$. The electric field (assuming free space) is $\mathbf{E} = (a\rho_s)/(\epsilon_0\rho)\,\mathbf{a}_\rho$. The potential difference is evaluated between radius a and infinite radius, and is

$$V_0 = -\int_\infty^a \frac{a\rho_s}{\epsilon_0\rho}\,\mathbf{a}_\rho \cdot \mathbf{a}_\rho\, d\rho \;\rightarrow\; \infty$$

The capacitance, equal to Q/V_0, is therefore zero.

6.21. With reference to Fig. 6.9, let $b = 6$ m, $h = 15$ m, and the conductor potential be 250 V. Take $\epsilon = \epsilon_0$. Find values for K_1, ρ_L, a, and C: We have

$$K_1 = \left[\frac{h + \sqrt{h^2 + b^2}}{b}\right]^2 = \left[\frac{15 + \sqrt{(15)^2 + (6)^2}}{6}\right]^2 = \underline{23.0}$$

We then have

$$\rho_L = \frac{4\pi\epsilon_0 V_0}{\ln K_1} = \frac{4\pi\epsilon_0(250)}{\ln(23)} = \underline{8.87\,\text{nC/m}}$$

Next, $a = \sqrt{h^2 - b^2} = \sqrt{(15)^2 - (6)^2} = \underline{13.8\,\text{m}}$. Finally,

$$C = \frac{2\pi\epsilon}{\cosh^{-1}(h/b)} = \frac{2\pi\epsilon_0}{\cosh^{-1}(15/6)} = \underline{35.5\,\text{pF}}$$

6.22. Two #16 copper conductors (1.29-mm diameter) are parallel with a separation d between axes. Determine d so that the capacitance between wires in air is 30 pF/m.

We use

$$\frac{C}{L} = 60\ \text{pF/m} = \frac{2\pi\epsilon_0}{\cosh^{-1}(h/b)}$$

The above expression evaluates the capacitance of one of the wires suspended over a plane at mid-span, $h = d/2$. Therefore the capacitance of that structure is doubled over that required (from 30 to 60 pF/m). Using this,

$$\frac{h}{b} = \cosh\left(\frac{2\pi\epsilon_0}{C/L}\right) = \cosh\left(\frac{2\pi \times 8.854}{60}\right) = 1.46$$

Therefore, $d = 2h = 2b(1.46) = 2(1.29/2)(1.46) = \underline{1.88\ \text{mm}}$.

6.23. A 2 cm diameter conductor is suspended in air with its axis 5 cm from a conducting plane. Let the potential of the cylinder be 100 V and that of the plane be 0 V. Find the surface charge density on the:

a) cylinder at a point nearest the plane: The cylinder will image across the plane, producing an equivalent two-cylinder problem, with the second one at location 5 cm below the plane. We will take the plane as the zy plane, with the cylinder positions at $x = \pm 5$. Now $b = 1$ cm, $h = 5$ cm, and $V_0 = 100$ V. Thus $a = \sqrt{h^2 - b^2} = 4.90$ cm. Then $K_1 = [(h + a)/b]^2 = 98.0$, and $\rho_L = (4\pi\epsilon_0 V_0)/\ln K_1 = 2.43\,\text{nC/m}$. Now

$$\mathbf{D} = \epsilon_0\mathbf{E} = -\frac{\rho_L}{2\pi}\left[\frac{(x + a)\mathbf{a}_x + y\mathbf{a}_y}{(x + a)^2 + y^2} - \frac{(x - a)\mathbf{a}_x + y\mathbf{a}_y}{(x - a)^2 + y^2}\right]$$

6.23a. (continued)
and

$$\rho_{s,\,max} = \mathbf{D}\cdot(-\mathbf{a}_x)\Big|_{x=h-b,y=0} = \frac{\rho_L}{2\pi}\left[\frac{h-b+a}{(h-b+a)^2} - \frac{h-b-a}{(h-b-a)^2}\right] = \underline{473\,\text{nC/m}^2}$$

b) plane at a point nearest the cylinder: At $x = y = 0$,

$$\mathbf{D}(0,0) = -\frac{\rho_L}{2\pi}\left[\frac{a\mathbf{a}_x}{a^2} - \frac{-a\mathbf{a}_x}{a^2}\right] = -\frac{\rho_L}{2\pi}\frac{2}{a}\mathbf{a}_x$$

from which

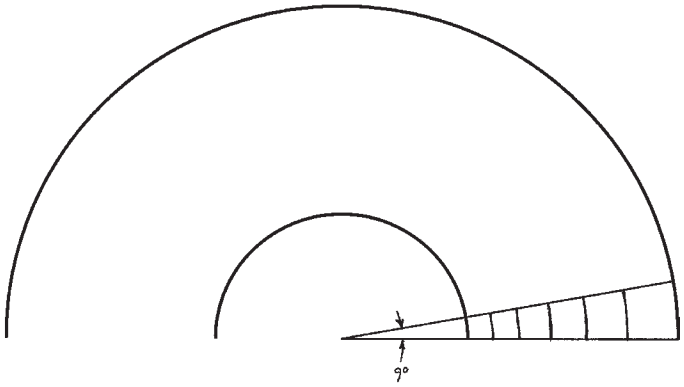
$$\rho_s = \mathbf{D}(0,0)\cdot\mathbf{a}_x = -\frac{\rho_L}{\pi a} = \underline{-15.8\,\text{nC/m}^2}$$

6.24. For the conductor configuration of Problem 6.23, determine the capacitance per unit length. This is a quick one if we have already solved 6.23. The capacitance per unit length will be $C = \rho_L/V_0 = 2.43$ [nC/m]/100 = $\underline{24.3\text{ pF/m}}$.

6.25 Construct a curvilinear square map for a coaxial capacitor of 3-cm inner radius and 8-cm outer radius. These dimensions are suitable for the drawing.

a) Use your sketch to calculate the capacitance per meter length, assuming $\epsilon_R = 1$: The sketch is shown below. Note that only a 9° sector was drawn, since this would then be duplicated 40 times around the circumference to complete the drawing. The capacitance is thus

$$C \doteq \epsilon_0\frac{N_Q}{N_V} = \epsilon_0\frac{40}{6} = \underline{59\text{ pF/m}}$$



b) Calculate an exact value for the capacitance per unit length: This will be

$$C = \frac{2\pi\epsilon_0}{\ln(8/3)} = \underline{57\text{ pF/m}}$$

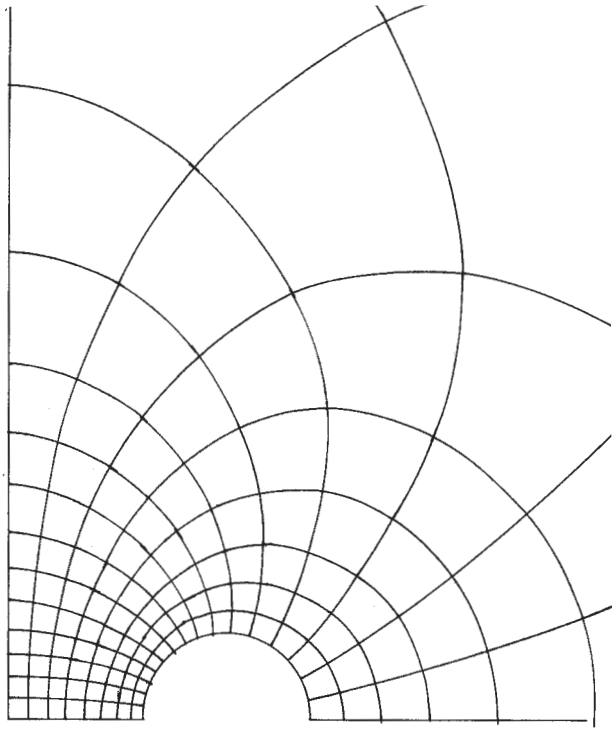
6.26 Construct a curvilinear-square map of the potential field about two parallel circular cylinders, each of 2.5 cm radius, separated by a center-to-center distance of 13cm. These dimensions are suitable for the actual sketch if symmetry is considered. As a check, compute the capacitance per meter both from your sketch and from the exact formula. Assume $\epsilon_R = 1$.

Symmetry allows us to plot the field lines and equipotentials over just the first quadrant, as is done in the sketch below (shown to one-half scale). The capacitance is found from the formula $C = (N_Q/N_V)\epsilon_0$, where N_Q is twice the number of squares around the perimeter of the half-circle and N_V is twice the number of squares between the half-circle and the left vertical plane. The result is

$$C = \frac{N_Q}{N_V}\epsilon_0 = \frac{32}{16}\epsilon_0 = 2\epsilon_0 = \underline{17.7 \text{ pF/m}}$$

We check this result with that using the exact formula:

$$C = \frac{\pi\epsilon_0}{\cosh^{-1}(d/2a)} = \frac{\pi\epsilon_0}{\cosh^{-1}(13/5)} = 1.95\epsilon_0 = \underline{17.3 \text{ pF/m}}$$



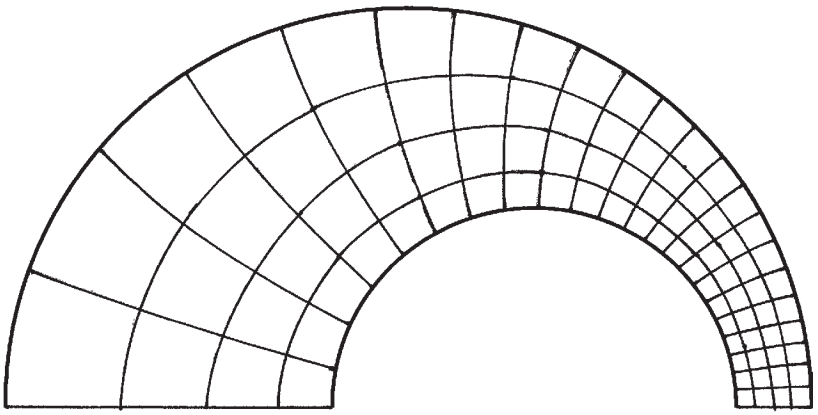
6.27. Construct a curvilinear square map of the potential field between two parallel circular cylinders, one of 4-cm radius inside one of 8-cm radius. The two axes are displaced by 2.5 cm. These dimensions are suitable for the drawing. As a check on the accuracy, compute the capacitance per meter from the sketch and from the exact expression:

$$C = \frac{2\pi\epsilon}{\cosh^{-1}\left[(a^2 + b^2 - D^2)/(2ab)\right]}$$

where a and b are the conductor radii and D is the axis separation.

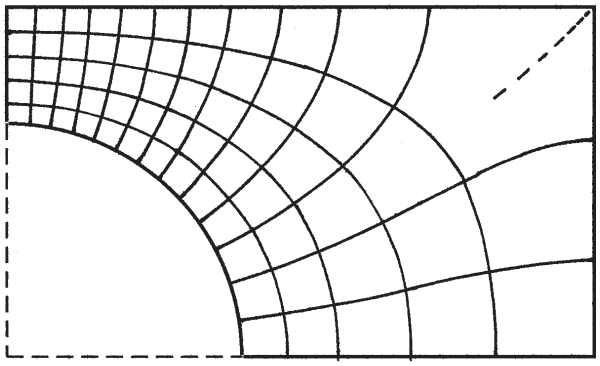
The drawing is shown below. Use of the exact expression above yields a capacitance value of $C = \underline{11.5\epsilon_0 \text{ F/m}}$. Use of the drawing produces:

$$C \doteq \frac{22 \times 2}{4}\epsilon_0 = \underline{11\epsilon_0 \text{ F/m}}$$



6.28. A solid conducting cylinder of 4-cm radius is centered within a rectangular conducting cylinder with a 12-cm by 20-cm cross-section.

a) Make a full-size sketch of one quadrant of this configuration and construct a curvilinear-square map for its interior: The result below could still be improved a little, but is nevertheless sufficient for a reasonable capacitance estimate. Note that the five-sided region in the upper right corner has been partially subdivided (dashed line) in anticipation of how it would look when the next-level subdivision is done (doubling the number of field lines and equipotentials).

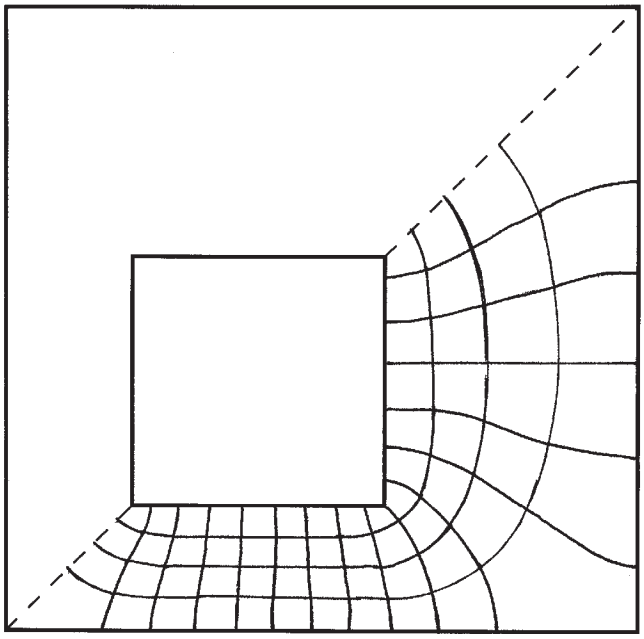


b) Assume $\epsilon = \epsilon_0$ and estimate C per meter length: In this case N_Q is the number of squares around the full perimeter of the circular conductor, or four times the number of squares shown in the drawing. N_V is the number of squares between the circle and the rectangle, or 5. The capacitance is estimated to be

$$C = \frac{N_Q}{N_V}\epsilon_0 = \frac{4 \times 13}{5}\epsilon_0 = 10.4\epsilon_0 \doteq \underline{90 \text{ pF/m}}$$

6.29. The inner conductor of the transmission line shown in Fig. 6.14 has a square cross-section $2a \times 2a$, while the outer square is $5a \times 5a$. The axes are displaced as shown. (a) Construct a good-sized drawing of the transmission line, say with $a = 2.5$ cm, and then prepare a curvilinear-square plot of the electrostatic field between the conductors. (b) Use the map to calculate the capacitance per meter length if $\epsilon = 1.6\epsilon_0$. (c) How would your result to part b change if $a = 0.6$ cm?

a) The plot is shown below. Some improvement is possible, depending on how much time one wishes to spend.



b) From the plot, the capacitance is found to be

$$C \doteq \frac{16 \times 2}{4}(1.6)\epsilon_0 = 12.8\epsilon_0 \doteq \underline{110 \text{ pF/m}}$$

c) If a is changed, the result of part b would not change, since all dimensions retain the same relative scale.

6.30. For the coaxial capacitor of Problem 6.18, suppose that the dielectric is leaky, allowing current to flow between the inner and outer conductors, while the electric field is still uniform with radius.

a) What functional form must the dielectric conductivity assume? We must have constant current through any cross-section, which means that $\mathbf{J} = I/(2\pi\rho)\,\mathbf{a}_\rho$ A/m^2, where I is the radial current per unit length. Then, from $\mathbf{J} = \sigma\mathbf{E}$, where $\mathbf{E}$ is constant, we require a $1/\rho$ dependence on σ, or let $\underline{\sigma = \sigma_0/\rho}$, where σ_0 is a constant.

b) What is the basic functional form of the resistance per unit distance, R? From Problem 6.18, we had $\mathbf{E} = a\rho_s/g\,\mathbf{a}_\rho$ V/m, where ρ_s is the surface charge density on the inner conductor, and g is the constant parameter in the permittivity, $\epsilon = g/\rho$. Now, $I = 2\pi\rho\sigma E = 2\pi a\rho_s\sigma_0/g$, and $V_0 = a\rho_s(b-a)/g$ (from 6.18). Then $R = V_0/I = \underline{(b-a)/(2\pi\sigma_0)}$.

6.30c) What parameters remain in the product, RC, where the form of C, the capacitance per unit distance, has been determined in Problem 6.18? With $C = 2\pi g/(b-a)$ (from 6.18), we have $\underline{RC = g/\sigma_0}$.

6.31. A two-wire transmission line consists of two parallel perfectly-conducting cylinders, each having a radius of 0.2 mm, separated by center-to-center distance of 2 mm. The medium surrounding the wires has $\epsilon_r = 3$ and $\sigma = 1.5$ mS/m. A 100-V battery is connected between the wires. Calculate:

a) the magnitude of the charge per meter length on each wire: Use

$$C = \frac{\pi\epsilon}{\cosh^{-1}(h/b)} = \frac{\pi \times 3 \times 8.85 \times 10^{-12}}{\cosh^{-1}(1/0.2)} = 3.64 \times 10^{-9} \text{ C/m}$$

Then the charge per unit length will be

$$Q = CV_0 = (3.64 \times 10^{-11})(100) = 3.64 \times 10^{-9} \text{ C/m} = \underline{3.64\,\text{nC/m}}$$

b) the battery current: Use

$$RC = \frac{\epsilon}{\sigma} \quad \Rightarrow \quad R = \frac{3 \times 8.85 \times 10^{-12}}{(1.5 \times 10^{-3})(3.64 \times 10^{-11})} = 486\,\Omega$$

Then

$$I = \frac{V_0}{R} = \frac{100}{486} = 0.206\,\text{A} = \underline{206\,\text{mA}}$$

CHAPTER 8

8.1a. Find $\mathbf{H}$ in cartesian components at $P(2,3,4)$ if there is a current filament on the z axis carrying 8 mA in the $\mathbf{a}_z$ direction:
Applying the Biot-Savart Law, we obtain

$$\mathbf{H}_a = \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} \frac{Id\mathbf{L}\times\mathbf{a}_R}{4\pi R^2} = \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} \frac{Idz\,\mathbf{a}_z\times[2\mathbf{a}_x+3\mathbf{a}_y+(4-z)\mathbf{a}_z]}{4\pi(z^2-8z+29)^{3/2}} = \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} \frac{Idz[2\mathbf{a}_y-3\mathbf{a}_x]}{4\pi(z^2-8z+29)^{3/2}}$$

Using integral tables, this evaluates as

$$\mathbf{H}_a = \frac{I}{4\pi}\left[\frac{2(2z-8)(2\mathbf{a}_y-3\mathbf{a}_x)}{52(z^2-8z+29)^{1/2}}\right]_{-\infty}^{\infty} = \frac{I}{26\pi}(2\mathbf{a}_y-3\mathbf{a}_x)$$

Then with $I = 8$ mA, we finally obtain $\mathbf{H}_a = \underline{-294\mathbf{a}_x + 196\mathbf{a}_y\ \mu\text{A/m}}$

b. Repeat if the filament is located at $x=-1$, $y=2$: In this case the Biot-Savart integral becomes

$$\mathbf{H}_b = \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} \frac{Idz\,\mathbf{a}_z\times[(2+1)\mathbf{a}_x+(3-2)\mathbf{a}_y+(4-z)\mathbf{a}_z]}{4\pi(z^2-8z+26)^{3/2}} = \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} \frac{Idz[3\mathbf{a}_y-\mathbf{a}_x]}{4\pi(z^2-8z+26)^{3/2}}$$

Evaluating as before, we obtain with $I = 8$ mA:

$$\mathbf{H}_b = \frac{I}{4\pi}\left[\frac{2(2z-8)(3\mathbf{a}_y-\mathbf{a}_x)}{40(z^2-8z+26)^{1/2}}\right]_{-\infty}^{\infty} = \frac{I}{20\pi}(3\mathbf{a}_y-\mathbf{a}_x) = \underline{-127\mathbf{a}_x + 382\mathbf{a}_y\ \mu\text{A/m}}$$

c. Find $\mathbf{H}$ if both filaments are present: This will be just the sum of the results of parts a and b, or

$$\mathbf{H}_T = \mathbf{H}_a + \mathbf{H}_b = \underline{-421\mathbf{a}_x + 578\mathbf{a}_y\ \mu\text{A/m}}$$

This problem can also be done (somewhat more simply) by using the known result for $\mathbf{H}$ from an infinitely-long wire in cylindrical components, and transforming to cartesian components. The Biot-Savart method was used here for the sake of illustration.

8.2. A filamentary conductor is formed into an equilateral triangle with sides of length ℓ carrying current I. Find the magnetic field intensity at the center of the triangle.

I will work this one from scratch, using the Biot-Savart law. Consider one side of the triangle, oriented along the z axis, with its end points at $z = \pm\ell/2$. Then consider a point, x_0, on the x axis, which would correspond to the center of the triangle, and at which we want to find $\mathbf{H}$ associated with the wire segment. We thus have $Id\mathbf{L} = Idz\,\mathbf{a}_z$, $R = \sqrt{z^2+x_0^2}$, and $\mathbf{a}_R = [x_0\,\mathbf{a}_x - z\,\mathbf{a}_z]/R$. The differential magnetic field at x_0 is now

$$d\mathbf{H} = \frac{Id\mathbf{L}\times\mathbf{a}_R}{4\pi R^2} = \frac{Idz\,\mathbf{a}_z\times(x_0\mathbf{a}_x - z\,\mathbf{a}_z)}{4\pi(x_0^2+z^2)^{3/2}} = \frac{I\,dz\,x_0\,\mathbf{a}_y}{4\pi(x_0^2+z^2)^{3/2}}$$

where $\mathbf{a}_y$ would be normal to the plane of the triangle. The magnetic field at x_0 is then

$$\mathbf{H} = \int_{-\ell/2}^{\ell/2} \frac{I\,dz\,x_0\,\mathbf{a}_y}{4\pi(x_0^2+z^2)^{3/2}} = \frac{I\,z\,\mathbf{a}_y}{4\pi x_0\sqrt{x_0^2+z^2}}\Big|_{-\ell/2}^{\ell/2} = \frac{I\ell\,\mathbf{a}_y}{2\pi x_0\sqrt{\ell^2+4x_0^2}}$$

8.2. (continued). Now, x_0 lies at the center of the equilateral triangle, and from the geometry of the triangle, we find that $x_0 = (\ell/2)\tan(30°) = \ell/(2\sqrt{3})$. Substituting this result into the just-found expression for $\mathbf{H}$ leads to $\mathbf{H} = 3I/(2\pi\ell)\,\mathbf{a}_y$. The contributions from the other two sides of the triangle effectively multiply the above result by three. The final answer is therefore $\mathbf{H}_{net} = \underline{9I/(2\pi\ell)\,\mathbf{a}_y \text{ A/m}}$. It is also possible to work this problem (somewhat more easily) by using Eq. (9), applied to the triangle geometry.

8.3. Two semi-infinite filaments on the z axis lie in the regions $-\infty < z < -a$ (note typographical error in problem statement) and $a < z < \infty$. Each carries a current I in the $\mathbf{a}_z$ direction.

a) Calculate $\mathbf{H}$ as a function of ρ and ϕ at $z = 0$: One way to do this is to use the field from an infinite line and subtract from it that portion of the field that would arise from the current segment at $-a < z < a$, found from the Biot-Savart law. Thus,

$$\mathbf{H} = \frac{I}{2\pi\rho}\,\mathbf{a}_\phi - \int_{-a}^{a} \frac{I\,dz\,\mathbf{a}_z \times [\rho\,\mathbf{a}_\rho - z\,\mathbf{a}_z]}{4\pi[\rho^2 + z^2]^{3/2}}$$

The integral part simplifies and is evaluated:

$$\int_{-a}^{a} \frac{I\,dz\,\rho\,\mathbf{a}_\phi}{4\pi[\rho^2 + z^2]^{3/2}} = \frac{I\rho}{4\pi}\,\mathbf{a}_\phi \left.\frac{z}{\rho^2\sqrt{\rho^2 + z^2}}\right|_{-a}^{a} = \frac{Ia}{2\pi\rho\sqrt{\rho^2 + a^2}}\,\mathbf{a}_\phi$$

Finally,

$$\mathbf{H} = \frac{I}{2\pi\rho}\left[1 - \frac{a}{\sqrt{\rho^2 + a^2}}\right]\mathbf{a}_\phi \quad \text{A/m}$$

b) What value of a will cause the magnitude of $\mathbf{H}$ at $\rho = 1$, $z = 0$, to be one-half the value obtained for an infinite filament? We require

$$\left[1 - \frac{a}{\sqrt{\rho^2 + a^2}}\right]_{\rho=1} = \frac{1}{2} \quad \Rightarrow \quad \frac{a}{\sqrt{1 + a^2}} = \frac{1}{2} \quad \Rightarrow \quad a = \underline{1/\sqrt{3}}$$

8.4. (a) A filament is formed into a circle of radius a, centered at the origin in the plane $z = 0$. It carries a current I in the $\mathbf{a}_\phi$ direction. Find $\mathbf{H}$ at the origin:

Using the Biot-Savart law, we have $Id\mathbf{L} = Iad\pi\,\mathbf{a}_\phi$, $R = a$, and $\mathbf{a}_R = -\mathbf{a}_\rho$. The field at the center of the circle is then

$$\mathbf{H}_{circ} = \int_0^{2\pi} \frac{Iad\phi\,\mathbf{a}_\phi \times (-\mathbf{a}_\rho)}{4\pi a^2} = \int_0^{2\pi} \frac{Id\phi\,\mathbf{a}_z}{4\pi a} = \frac{I}{2a}\,\mathbf{a}_z \text{ A/m}$$

b) A second filament is shaped into a square in the $z = 0$ plane. The sides are parallel to the coordinate axes and a current I flows in the general $\mathbf{a}_\phi$ direction. Determine the side length b (in terms of a), such that $\mathbf{H}$ at the origin is the same magnitude as that of the circular loop of part a.

Applying Eq. (9), we write the field from a single side of length b at a distance $b/2$ from the side center as:

$$\mathbf{H} = \frac{I\,\mathbf{a}_z}{4\pi(b/2)}\,[\sin(45°) - \sin(-45°)] = \frac{\sqrt{2}I\,\mathbf{a}_z}{2\pi b}$$

so that the total field at the center of the square will be four times the above result or, $\mathbf{H}_{sq} = 2\sqrt{2}I\,\mathbf{a}_z/(\pi b)$ A/m. Now, setting $\mathbf{H}_{sq} = \mathbf{H}_{circ}$, we find $b = 4\sqrt{2}a/\pi = \underline{1.80\,a}$.

8.5. The parallel filamentary conductors shown in Fig. 8.21 lie in free space. Plot $|\mathbf{H}|$ versus y, $-4 < y < 4$, along the line $x = 0$, $z = 2$: We need an expression for $\mathbf{H}$ in cartesian coordinates. We can start with the known $\mathbf{H}$ in cylindrical for an infinite filament along the z axis: $\mathbf{H} = I/(2\pi\rho)\,\mathbf{a}_\phi$, which we transform to cartesian to obtain:

$$\mathbf{H} = \frac{-Iy}{2\pi(x^2+y^2)}\,\mathbf{a}_x + \frac{Ix}{2\pi(x^2+y^2)}\,\mathbf{a}_y$$

If we now rotate the filament so that it lies along the x axis, with current flowing in positive x, we obtain the field from the above expression by replacing x with y and y with z:

$$\mathbf{H} = \frac{-Iz}{2\pi(y^2+z^2)}\,\mathbf{a}_y + \frac{Iy}{2\pi(y^2+z^2)}\,\mathbf{a}_z$$

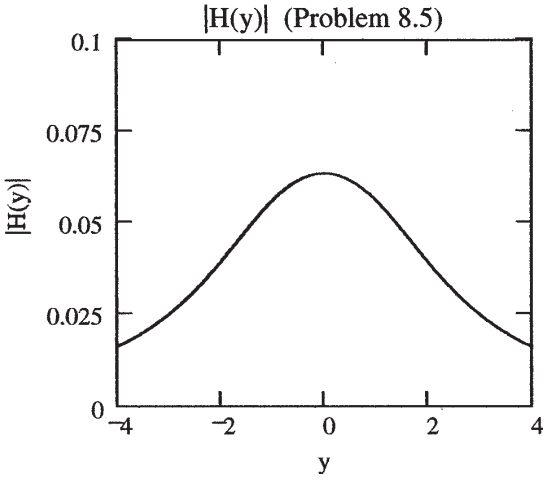
Now, with two filaments, displaced from the x axis to lie at $y = \pm 1$, and with the current directions as shown in the figure, we use the previous expression to write

$$\mathbf{H} = \left[\frac{Iz}{2\pi[(y+1)^2+z^2]} - \frac{Iz}{2\pi[(y-1)^2+z^2]}\right]\mathbf{a}_y + \left[\frac{I(y-1)}{2\pi[(y-1)^2+z^2]} - \frac{I(y+1)}{2\pi[(y+1)^2+z^2]}\right]\mathbf{a}_z$$

We now evaluate this at $z = 2$, and find the magnitude ($\sqrt{\mathbf{H}\cdot\mathbf{H}}$), resulting in

$$|\mathbf{H}| = \frac{I}{2\pi}\left[\left(\frac{2}{y^2+2y+5} - \frac{2}{y^2-2y+5}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{(y-1)}{y^2-2y+5} - \frac{(y+1)}{y^2+2y+5}\right)^2\right]^{1/2}$$

This function is plotted below



8.6. A disk of radius a lies in the xy plane, with the z axis through its center. Surface charge of uniform density ρ_s lies on the disk, which rotates about the z axis at angular velocity Ω rad/s. Find $\mathbf{H}$ at any point on the z axis.

We use the Biot-Savart law in the form of Eq. (6), with the following parameters: $\mathbf{K} = \rho_s\mathbf{v} = \rho_s\rho\Omega\,\mathbf{a}_\phi$, $R = \sqrt{z^2+\rho^2}$, and $\mathbf{a}_R = (z\,\mathbf{a}_z - \rho\,\mathbf{a}_\rho)/R$. The differential field at point z is

$$d\mathbf{H} = \frac{\mathbf{K}da \times \mathbf{a}_R}{4\pi R^2} = \frac{\rho_s\rho\,\Omega\,\mathbf{a}_\phi \times (z\,\mathbf{a}_z - \rho\,\mathbf{a}_\rho)}{4\pi(z^2+\rho^2)^{3/2}}\,\rho\,d\rho\,d\phi = \frac{\rho_s\rho\,\Omega\,(z\,\mathbf{a}_\rho + \rho\,\mathbf{a}_z)}{4\pi(z^2+\rho^2)^{3/2}}\,\rho\,d\rho\,d\phi$$

8.6. (continued). On integrating the above over ϕ around a complete circle, the $\mathbf{a}_\rho$ components cancel from symmetry, leaving us with

$$\mathbf{H}(z) = \int_0^{2\pi} \int_0^a \frac{\rho_s \rho\, \Omega\, \rho\, \mathbf{a}_z}{4\pi(z^2+\rho^2)^{3/2}}\, \rho\, d\rho\, d\phi = \int_0^a \frac{\rho_s\, \Omega\, \rho^3\, \mathbf{a}_z}{2(z^2+\rho^2)^{3/2}}\, d\rho$$

$$= \frac{\rho_s \Omega}{2}\left[\sqrt{z^2+\rho^2} + \frac{z^2}{\sqrt{z^2+\rho^2}}\right]_0^a \mathbf{a}_z = \frac{\rho_s \Omega}{2z}\left[\frac{a^2 + 2z^2\left(1-\sqrt{1+a^2/z^2}\right)}{\sqrt{1+a^2/z^2}}\right]\mathbf{a}_z \text{ A/m}$$

8.7. Given points $C(5,-2,3)$ and $P(4,-1,2)$; a current element $Id\mathbf{L} = 10^{-4}(4,-3,1)$ A · m at C produces a field $d\mathbf{H}$ at P.

a) Specify the direction of $d\mathbf{H}$ by a unit vector $\mathbf{a}_H$: Using the Biot-Savart law, we find

$$d\mathbf{H} = \frac{Id\mathbf{L} \times \mathbf{a}_{CP}}{4\pi R_{CP}^2} = \frac{10^{-4}[4\mathbf{a}_x - 3\mathbf{a}_y + \mathbf{a}_z] \times [-\mathbf{a}_x + \mathbf{a}_y - \mathbf{a}_z]}{4\pi 3^{3/2}} = \frac{[2\mathbf{a}_x + 3\mathbf{a}_y + \mathbf{a}_z] \times 10^{-4}}{65.3}$$

from which

$$\mathbf{a}_H = \frac{2\mathbf{a}_x + 3\mathbf{a}_y + \mathbf{a}_z}{\sqrt{14}} = \underline{0.53\mathbf{a}_x + 0.80\mathbf{a}_y + 0.27\mathbf{a}_z}$$

b) Find $|d\mathbf{H}|$.

$$|d\mathbf{H}| = \frac{\sqrt{14} \times 10^{-4}}{65.3} = 5.73 \times 10^{-6} \text{ A/m} \quad = \underline{5.73\ \mu\text{A/m}}$$

c) What direction $\mathbf{a}_l$ should $Id\mathbf{L}$ have at C so that $d\mathbf{H} = 0$? $Id\mathbf{L}$ should be collinear with $\mathbf{a}_{CP}$, thus rendering the cross product in the Biot-Savart law equal to zero. Thus the answer is $\mathbf{a}_l = \underline{\pm(-\mathbf{a}_x + \mathbf{a}_y - \mathbf{a}_z)/\sqrt{3}}$

8.8. For the finite-length current element on the z axis, as shown in Fig. 8.5, use the Biot-Savart law to derive Eq. (9) of Sec. 8.1: The Biot-Savart law reads:

$$\mathbf{H} = \int_{z_1}^{z_2} \frac{Id\mathbf{L} \times \mathbf{a}_R}{4\pi R^2} = \int_{\rho\tan\alpha_1}^{\rho\tan\alpha_2} \frac{Idz\mathbf{a}_z \times (\rho\mathbf{a}_\rho - z\mathbf{a}_z)}{4\pi(\rho^2+z^2)^{3/2}} = \int_{\rho\tan\alpha_1}^{\rho\tan\alpha_2} \frac{I\rho\mathbf{a}_\phi\, dz}{4\pi(\rho^2+z^2)^{3/2}}$$

The integral is evaluated (using tables) and gives the desired result:

$$\mathbf{H} = \frac{Iz\mathbf{a}_\phi}{4\pi\rho\sqrt{\rho^2+z^2}}\Bigg|_{\rho\tan\alpha_1}^{\rho\tan\alpha_2} = \frac{I}{4\pi\rho}\left[\frac{\tan\alpha_2}{\sqrt{1+\tan^2\alpha_2}} - \frac{\tan\alpha_1}{\sqrt{1+\tan^2\alpha_1}}\right]\mathbf{a}_\phi$$

$$= \frac{I}{4\pi\rho}(\sin\alpha_2 - \sin\alpha_1)\mathbf{a}_\phi$$

8.9. A current sheet $\mathbf{K} = 8\mathbf{a}_x$ A/m flows in the region $-2 < y < 2$ in the plane $z = 0$. Calculate H at $P(0, 0, 3)$: Using the Biot-Savart law, we write

$$\mathbf{H}_P = \int\int \frac{\mathbf{K} \times \mathbf{a}_R \, dx \, dy}{4\pi R^2} = \int_{-2}^{2}\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} \frac{8\mathbf{a}_x \times (-x\mathbf{a}_x - y\mathbf{a}_y + 3\mathbf{a}_z)}{4\pi(x^2 + y^2 + 9)^{3/2}} \, dx \, dy$$

Taking the cross product gives:

$$\mathbf{H}_P = \int_{-2}^{2}\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} \frac{8(-y\mathbf{a}_z - 3\mathbf{a}_y) \, dx \, dy}{4\pi(x^2 + y^2 + 9)^{3/2}}$$

We note that the z component is anti-symmetric in y about the origin (odd parity). Since the limits are symmetric, the integral of the z component over y is zero. We are left with

$$\mathbf{H}_P = \int_{-2}^{2}\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} \frac{-24\,\mathbf{a}_y \, dx \, dy}{4\pi(x^2 + y^2 + 9)^{3/2}} = -\frac{6}{\pi}\mathbf{a}_y \int_{-2}^{2} \frac{x}{(y^2+9)\sqrt{x^2 + y^2 + 9}}\Big|_{-\infty}^{\infty} dy$$

$$= -\frac{6}{\pi}\mathbf{a}_y \int_{-2}^{2} \frac{2}{y^2 + 9} \, dy = -\frac{12}{\pi}\mathbf{a}_y \frac{1}{3}\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{y}{3}\right)\Big|_{-2}^{2} = -\frac{4}{\pi}(2)(0.59)\,\mathbf{a}_y = \underline{-1.50\,\mathbf{a}_y \text{ A/m}}$$

8.10. A hollow spherical conducting shell of radius a has filamentary connections made at the top ($r = a$, $\theta = 0$) and bottom ($r = a$, $\theta = \pi$). A direct current I flows down the upper filament, down the spherical surface, and out the lower filament. Find $\mathbf{H}$ in spherical coordinates (a) inside and (b) outside the sphere.

Applying Ampere's circuital law, we use a circular contour, centered on the z axis, and find that within the sphere, no current is enclosed, and so $\underline{\mathbf{H} = 0 \text{ when } r < a}$. The same contour drawn outside the sphere at any z position will always enclose I amps, flowing in the negative z direction, and so

$$\mathbf{H} = -\frac{I}{2\pi\rho}\mathbf{a}_\phi = -\frac{I}{2\pi r \sin\theta}\mathbf{a}_\phi \text{ A/m} \quad (r > a)$$

8.11. An infinite filament on the z axis carries 20π mA in the $\mathbf{a}_z$ direction. Three uniform cylindrical current sheets are also present: 400 mA/m at $\rho = 1$ cm, -250 mA/m at $\rho = 2$ cm, and -300 mA/m at $\rho = 3$ cm. Calculate H_ϕ at $\rho = 0.5$, 1.5, 2.5, and 3.5 cm: We find H_ϕ at each of the required radii by applying Ampere's circuital law to circular paths of those radii; the paths are centered on the z axis. So, at $\rho_1 = 0.5$ cm:

$$\oint \mathbf{H} \cdot d\mathbf{L} = 2\pi\rho_1 H_{\phi 1} = I_{encl} = 20\pi \times 10^{-3} \text{ A}$$

Thus

$$H_{\phi 1} = \frac{10 \times 10^{-3}}{\rho_1} = \frac{10 \times 10^{-3}}{0.5 \times 10^{-2}} = \underline{2.0 \text{ A/m}}$$

At $\rho = \rho_2 = 1.5$ cm, we enclose the first of the current cylinders at $\rho = 1$ cm. Ampere's law becomes:

$$2\pi\rho_2 H_{\phi 2} = 20\pi + 2\pi(10^{-2})(400) \text{ mA} \quad \Rightarrow \quad H_{\phi 2} = \frac{10 + 4.00}{1.5 \times 10^{-2}} = \underline{933 \text{ mA/m}}$$

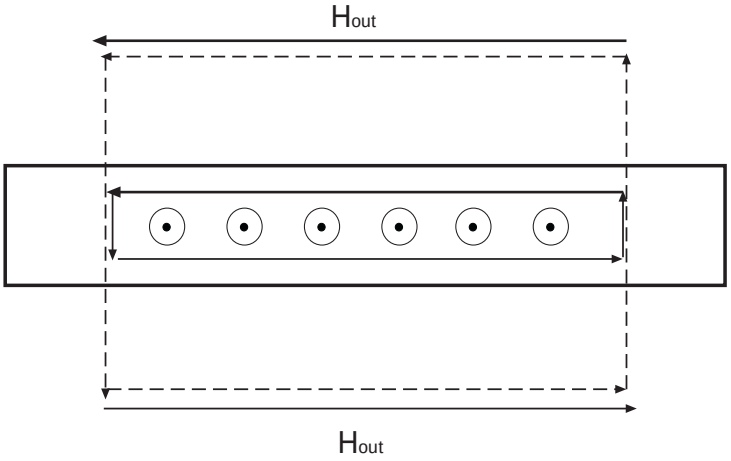
Following this method, at 2.5 cm:

$$H_{\phi 3} = \frac{10 + 4.00 - (2 \times 10^{-2})(250)}{2.5 \times 10^{-2}} = \underline{360 \text{ mA/m}}$$

and at 3.5 cm,

$$H_{\phi 4} = \frac{10 + 4.00 - 5.00 - (3 \times 10^{-2})(300)}{3.5 \times 10^{-2}} = \underline{0}$$

8.12. In Fig. 8.22, let the regions $0 < z < 0.3$ m and $0.7 < z < 1.0$ m be conducting slabs carrying uniform current densities of 10 A/m^2 in opposite directions as shown. The problem asks you to find **H** at various positions. Before continuing, we need to know how to find **H** for this type of current configuration. The sketch below shows one of the slabs (of thickness D) oriented with the current coming out of the page. The problem statement implies that both slabs are of infinite length and width. To find the magnetic field *inside* a slab, we apply Ampere's circuital law to the rectangular path of height d and width w, as shown, since by symmetry, **H** should be oriented horizontally. For example, if the sketch below shows the upper slab in Fig. 8.22, current will be in the positive y direction. Thus **H** will be in the positive x direction above the slab midpoint, and will be in the negative x direction below the midpoint.



In taking the line integral in Ampere's law, the two vertical path segments will cancel each other. Ampere's circuital law for the interior loop becomes

$$\oint \mathbf{H} \cdot d\mathbf{L} = 2H_{in} \times w = I_{encl} = J \times w \times d \quad \Rightarrow \quad H_{in} = \frac{Jd}{2}$$

The field outside the slab is found similarly, but with the enclosed current now bounded by the slab thickness, rather than the integration path height:

$$2H_{out} \times w = J \times w \times D \quad \Rightarrow \quad H_{out} = \frac{JD}{2}$$

where H_{out} is directed from right to left below the slab and from left to right above the slab (right hand rule). Reverse the current, and the fields, of course, reverse direction. We are now in a position to solve the problem.

8.12. (continued). Find $\mathbf{H}$ at:

a) $z = -0.2$m: Here the fields from the top and bottom slabs (carrying opposite currents) will cancel, and so $\mathbf{H} = \underline{0}$.

b) $z = 0.2$m. This point lies within the lower slab above its midpoint. Thus the field will be oriented in the negative x direction. Referring to Fig. 8.22 and to the sketch on the previous page, we find that $d = 0.1$. The total field will be this field plus the contribution from the upper slab current:

$$\mathbf{H} = \underbrace{\frac{-10(0.1)}{2}\mathbf{a}_x}_{\text{lower slab}} - \underbrace{\frac{10(0.3)}{2}\mathbf{a}_x}_{\text{upper slab}} = \underline{-2\mathbf{a}_x \text{ A/m}}$$

c) $z = 0.4$m: Here the fields from both slabs will add constructively in the negative x direction:

$$\mathbf{H} = -2\frac{10(0.3)}{2}\mathbf{a}_x = \underline{-3\mathbf{a}_x \text{ A/m}}$$

d) $z = 0.75$m: This is in the interior of the upper slab, whose midpoint lies at $z = 0.85$. Therefore $d = 0.2$. Since 0.75 lies below the midpoint, magnetic field from the upper slab will lie in the negative x direction. The field from the lower slab will be negative x-directed as well, leading to:

$$\mathbf{H} = \underbrace{\frac{-10(0.2)}{2}\mathbf{a}_x}_{\text{upper slab}} - \underbrace{\frac{10(0.3)}{2}\mathbf{a}_x}_{\text{lower slab}} = \underline{-2.5\mathbf{a}_x \text{ A/m}}$$

e) $z = 1.2$m: This point lies above both slabs, where again fields cancel completely: Thus $\mathbf{H} = \underline{0}$.

8.13. A hollow cylindrical shell of radius a is centered on the z axis and carries a uniform surface current density of $K_a\mathbf{a}_\phi$.

a) Show that H is not a function of ϕ or z: Consider this situation as illustrated in Fig. 8.11. There (sec. 8.2) it was stated that the field will be entirely z-directed. We can see this by applying Ampere's circuital law to a closed loop path whose orientation we choose such that current is enclosed by the path. The only way to enclose current is to set up the loop (which we choose to be rectangular) such that it is oriented with two parallel opposing segments lying in the z direction; one of these lies inside the cylinder, the other outside. The other two parallel segments lie in the ρ direction. The loop is now cut by the current sheet, and if we assume a length of the loop in z of d, then the enclosed current will be given by Kd A. There will be no ϕ variation in the field because where we position the loop around the circumference of the cylinder does not affect the result of Ampere's law. If we assume an infinite cylinder length, there will be no z dependence in the field, since as we lengthen the loop in the z direction, the path length (over which the integral is taken) increases, but then so does the enclosed current – by the same factor. Thus H would not change with z. There would also be no change if the loop was simply moved along the z direction.

8.13b) Show that H_ϕ and H_ρ are everywhere zero. First, if H_ϕ were to exist, then we should be able to find a closed loop path *that encloses current*, in which all or or portion of the path lies in the ϕ direction. This we cannot do, and so H_ϕ must be zero. Another argument is that when applying the Biot-Savart law, there is no current element that would produce a ϕ component. Again, using the Biot-Savart law, we note that radial field components will be produced by individual current elements, but such components will cancel from two elements that lie at symmetric distances in z on either side of the observation point.

c) Show that $H_z = 0$ for $\rho > a$: Suppose the rectangular loop was drawn such that the outside z-directed segment is moved further and further away from the cylinder. We would expect H_z outside to decrease (as the Biot-Savart law would imply) but the same amount of current is always enclosed no matter how far away the outer segment is. We therefore must conclude that the field outside is zero.

d) Show that $H_z = K_a$ for $\rho < a$: With our rectangular path set up as in part a, we have no path integral contributions from the two radial segments, and no contribution from the outside z-directed segment. Therefore, Ampere's circuital law would state that

$$\oint \mathbf{H} \cdot d\mathbf{L} = H_z d = I_{encl} = K_a d \quad \Rightarrow \quad H_z = K_a$$

where d is the length of the loop in the z direction.

e) A second shell, $\rho = b$, carries a current $K_b \mathbf{a}_\phi$. Find $\mathbf{H}$ everywhere: For $\rho < a$ we would have both cylinders contributing, or $H_z(\rho < a) = K_a + K_b$. Between the cylinders, we are outside the inner one, so its field will not contribute. Thus $H_z(a < \rho < b) = K_b$. Outside ($\rho > b$) the field will be zero.

8.14. A toroid having a cross section of rectangular shape is defined by the following surfaces: the cylinders $\rho = 2$ and $\rho = 3$ cm, and the planes $z = 1$ and $z = 2.5$ cm. The toroid carries a surface current density of $-50\mathbf{a}_z$ A/m on the surface $\rho = 3$ cm. Find $\mathbf{H}$ at the point $P(\rho, \phi, z)$: The construction is similar to that of the toroid of round cross section as done on p.239. Again, magnetic field exists only inside the toroid cross section, and is given by

$$\mathbf{H} = \frac{I_{encl}}{2\pi\rho}\mathbf{a}_\phi \quad (2 < \rho < 3) \text{ cm}, \quad (1 < z < 2.5) \text{ cm}$$

where I_{encl} is found from the given current density: On the outer radius, the current is

$$I_{outer} = -50(2\pi \times 3 \times 10^{-2}) = -3\pi \text{ A}$$

This current is directed along negative z, which means that the current on the *inner* radius ($\rho = 2$) is directed along *positive* z. Inner and outer currents have the same magnitude. It is the inner current that is enclosed by the circular integration path in $\mathbf{a}_\phi$ within the toroid that is used in Ampere's law. So $I_{encl} = +3\pi$ A. We can now proceed with what is requested:

a) $P_A(1.5\text{cm}, 0, 2\text{cm})$: The radius, $\rho = 1.5$ cm, lies outside the cross section, and so $\mathbf{H}_A = \underline{0}$.

b) $P_B(2.1\text{cm}, 0, 2\text{cm})$: This point does lie inside the cross section, and the ϕ and z values do not matter. We find

$$\mathbf{H}_B = \frac{I_{encl}}{2\pi\rho}\mathbf{a}_\phi = \frac{3\mathbf{a}_\phi}{2(2.1 \times 10^{-2})} = \underline{71.4\,\mathbf{a}_\phi \text{ A/m}}$$

8.14c) $P_C(2.7\text{cm}, \pi/2, 2\text{cm})$: again, ϕ and z values make no difference, so

$$\mathbf{H}_C = \frac{3\mathbf{a}_\phi}{2(2.7 \times 10^{-2})} = \underline{55.6\,\mathbf{a}_\phi \text{ A/m}}$$

d) $P_D(3.5\text{cm}, \pi/2, 2\text{cm})$. This point lies outside the cross section, and so $\mathbf{H}_D = \underline{0}$.

8.15. Assume that there is a region with cylindrical symmetry in which the conductivity is given by $\sigma = 1.5e^{-150\rho}$ kS/m. An electric field of $30\,\mathbf{a}_z$ V/m is present.

a) Find $\mathbf{J}$: Use

$$\mathbf{J} = \sigma\mathbf{E} = \underline{45e^{-150\rho}\,\mathbf{a}_z \text{ kA/m}^2}$$

b) Find the total current crossing the surface $\rho < \rho_0$, $z = 0$, all ϕ:

$$I = \int\int \mathbf{J} \cdot d\mathbf{S} = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^{\rho_0} 45e^{-150\rho}\rho\,d\rho\,d\phi = \frac{2\pi(45)}{(150)^2}e^{-150\rho}\left[-150\rho - 1\right]\Big|_0^{\rho_0} \text{ kA}$$
$$= \underline{12.6\left[1 - (1 + 150\rho_0)e^{-150\rho_0}\right] \text{ A}}$$

c) Make use of Ampere's circuital law to find $\mathbf{H}$: Symmetry suggests that $\mathbf{H}$ will be ϕ-directed only, and so we consider a circular path of integration, centered on and perpendicular to the z axis. Ampere's law becomes: $2\pi\rho H_\phi = I_{encl}$, where I_{encl} is the current found in part b, except with ρ_0 replaced by the variable, ρ. We obtain

$$H_\phi = \underline{\frac{2.00}{\rho}\left[1 - (1 + 150\rho)e^{-150\rho}\right] \text{ A/m}}$$

8.16. A balanced coaxial cable contains three coaxial conductors of negligible resistance. Assume a solid inner conductor of radius a, an intermediate conductor of inner radius b_i, outer radius b_o, and an outer conductor having inner and outer radii c_i and c_o, respectively. The intermediate conductor carries current I in the positive $\mathbf{a}_z$ direction and is at potential V_0. The inner and outer conductors are both at zero potential, and carry currents $I/2$ (in each) in the negative $\mathbf{a}_z$ direction. Assuming that the current distribution in each conductor is uniform, find:

a) $\mathbf{J}$ in each conductor: These expressions will be the current in each conductor divided by the appropriate cross-sectional area. The results are:

$$\text{Inner conductor}: \quad \mathbf{J}_a = -\frac{I\,\mathbf{a}_z}{2\pi a^2} \text{ A/m}^2 \quad (0 < \rho < a)$$

$$\text{Center conductor}: \quad \mathbf{J}_b = \frac{I\,\mathbf{a}_z}{\pi(b_o^2 - b_i^2)} \text{ A/m}^2 \quad (b_i < \rho < b_o)$$

$$\text{Outer conductor}: \quad \mathbf{J}_c = -\frac{I\,\mathbf{a}_z}{2\pi(c_o^2 - c_i^2)} \text{ A/m}^2 \quad (c_i < \rho < c_o)$$

8.16b) **H** everywhere:

For $0 < \rho < a$, and with current in the negative z direction, Ampere's circuital law applied to a circular path of radius ρ within the given region leads to

$$2\pi\rho H = -\pi\rho^2 J_a = -\pi\rho^2 I/(2\pi a^2) \quad \Rightarrow \quad \mathbf{H}_1 = -\frac{\rho I}{4\pi a^2}\,\mathbf{a}_\phi \text{ A/m} \quad (0 < \rho < a)$$

For $a < \rho < b_i$, and with the current within in the negative z direction, Ampere's circuital law applied to a circular path of radius ρ within the given region leads to

$$2\pi\rho H = -I/2 \quad \Rightarrow \quad \mathbf{H}_2 = -\frac{I}{4\pi\rho}\,\mathbf{a}_\phi \text{ A/m} \quad (a < \rho < b_i)$$

Inside the center conductor, the net magnetic field will include the contribution from the inner conductor current:

$$2\pi\rho H = -I/2 + \frac{\pi(\rho^2 - b_i^2)I}{\pi(b_o^2 - b_i^2)} \quad \Rightarrow \quad \mathbf{H}_3 = \frac{I}{4\pi\rho}\left[\frac{2(\rho^2 - b_i^2)}{(b_o^2 - b_i^2)} - 1\right]\mathbf{a}_\phi \text{ A/m} \quad (b_i < \rho < b_o)$$

Beyond the center conductor, but before the outer conductor, the net enclosed current is $I - I/2 = I/2$, and the magnetic field is

$$\mathbf{H}_4 = \frac{I}{4\pi\rho}\,\mathbf{a}_\phi \quad (b_o < \rho < c_i)$$

Inside the outer conductor (with current again in the negative z direction) the field associated with the outer conductor current will subtract from $\mathbf{H}_4$ (more so as ρ increases):

$$\mathbf{H}_5 = \frac{I}{4\pi\rho}\left[1 - \frac{(\rho^2 - c_i^2)}{(c_o^2 - c_i^2)}\right]\mathbf{a}_\phi \text{ A/m} \quad (c_i < \rho < c_o)$$

Finally, beyond the outer conductor, the total enclosed current is zero, and so

$$\mathbf{H}_6 = 0 \quad (\rho > c_o)$$

c) **E** everywhere: Since we have perfect conductors, the electric field within each will be zero. This leaves the free space regions, within which Laplace's equation will have the general solution form, $V(\rho) = C_1 \ln(\rho) + C_2$. Between radii a and b_i, the boundary condition, $V = 0$ at $\rho = a$ leads to $C_2 = -C_1 \ln a$. Thus $V(\rho) = C_1 \ln(\rho/a)$. The boundary condition, $V = V_0$ at $\rho = b_i$ leads to $C_1 = V_0/\ln(b_i/a)$, and so finally, $V(\rho) = V_0 \ln(\rho/a)/\ln(b_i/a)$. Now

$$\mathbf{E}_1 = -\nabla V = -\frac{dV}{d\rho}\,\mathbf{a}_\rho = -\frac{V_0}{\rho \ln(b_i/a)}\,\mathbf{a}_\rho \text{ V/m} \quad (a < \rho < b_i)$$

Between radii b_o and c_i, the boundary condition, $V = 0$ at $\rho = c_i$ leads to $C_2 = -C_1 \ln c_i$. Thus $V(\rho) = C_1 \ln(\rho/c_i)$. The boundary condition, $V = V_0$ at $\rho = b_o$ leads to $C_1 = V_0/\ln(b_o/c_i)$, and so finally, $V(\rho) = V_0 \ln(\rho/c_i)/\ln(b_o/c_i)$. Now

$$\mathbf{E}_2 = -\frac{dV}{d\rho}\,\mathbf{a}_\rho = -\frac{V_0}{\rho \ln(b_o/c_i)}\,\mathbf{a}_\rho = +\frac{V_0}{\rho \ln(c_i/b_0)}\,\mathbf{a}_\rho \text{ V/m} \quad (b_o < \rho < c_i)$$

8.17. A current filament on the z axis carries a current of 7 mA in the $\mathbf{a}_z$ direction, and current sheets of $0.5\,\mathbf{a}_z$ A/m and $-0.2\,\mathbf{a}_z$ A/m are located at $\rho = 1$ cm and $\rho = 0.5$ cm, respectively. Calculate $\mathbf{H}$ at:

a) $\rho = 0.5$ cm: Here, we are either just inside or just outside the first current sheet, so both we will calculate $\mathbf{H}$ for both cases. Just inside, applying Ampere's circuital law to a circular path centered on the z axis produces:

$$2\pi\rho H_\phi = 7\times 10^{-3} \quad \Rightarrow \quad \mathbf{H}(\text{just inside}) = \frac{7\times 10^{-3}}{2\pi(0.5\times 10^{-2}}\mathbf{a}_\phi = \underline{2.2\times 10^{-1}\mathbf{a}_\phi \text{ A/m}}$$

Just outside the current sheet at .5 cm, Ampere's law becomes

$$2\pi\rho H_\phi = 7\times 10^{-3} - 2\pi(0.5\times 10^{-2})(0.2)$$
$$\Rightarrow \quad \mathbf{H}(\text{just outside}) = \frac{7.2\times 10^{-4}}{2\pi(0.5\times 10^{-2})}\mathbf{a}_\phi = \underline{2.3\times 10^{-2}\mathbf{a}_\phi \text{ A/m}}$$

b) $\rho = 1.5$ cm: Here, all three currents are enclosed, so Ampere's law becomes

$$2\pi(1.5\times 10^{-2})H_\phi = 7\times 10^{-3} - 6.28\times 10^{-3} + 2\pi(10^{-2})(0.5)$$
$$\Rightarrow \ \mathbf{H}(\rho = 1.5) = \underline{3.4\times 10^{-1}\mathbf{a}_\phi \text{ A/m}}$$

c) $\rho = 4$ cm: Ampere's law as used in part b applies here, except we replace $\rho = 1.5$ cm with $\rho = 4$ cm on the left hand side. The result is $\mathbf{H}(\rho = 4) = \underline{1.3\times 10^{-1}\mathbf{a}_\phi \text{ A/m}}$.

d) What current sheet should be located at $\rho = 4$ cm so that $\mathbf{H} = 0$ for all $\rho > 4$ cm? We require that the total enclosed current be zero, and so the net current in the proposed cylinder at 4 cm must be negative the right hand side of the first equation in part b. This will be -3.2×10^{-2}, so that the surface current density at 4 cm must be

$$\mathbf{K} = \frac{-3.2\times 10^{-2}}{2\pi(4\times 10^{-2})}\mathbf{a}_z = \underline{-1.3\times 10^{-1}\,\mathbf{a}_z \text{ A/m}}$$

8.18. A wire of 3-mm radius is made up of an inner material ($0 < \rho < 2$ mm) for which $\sigma = 10^7$ S/m, and an outer material (2mm $< \rho <$ 3mm) for which $\sigma = 4\times 10^7$ S/m. If the wire carries a total current of 100 mA dc, determine $\mathbf{H}$ everywhere as a function of ρ.

Since the materials have different conductivities, the current densities within them will differ. Electric field, however is constant throughout. The current can be expressed as

$$I = \pi(.002)^2 J_1 + \pi[(.003)^2 - (.002)^2]J_2 = \pi\left[(.002)^2\sigma_1 + [(.003)^2 - (.002)^2]\sigma_2\right]E$$

Solve for E to obtain

$$E = \frac{0.1}{\pi[(4\times 10^{-6})(10^7) + (9\times 10^{-6} - 4\times 10^{-6})(4\times 10^7)]} = 1.33\times 10^{-4} \text{ V/m}$$

We next apply Ampere's circuital law to a circular path of radius ρ, where $\rho <$ 2mm:

$$2\pi\rho H_{\phi 1} = \pi\rho^2 J_1 = \pi\rho^2\sigma_1 E \quad \Rightarrow \quad H_{\phi 1} = \frac{\sigma_1 E\rho}{2} = \underline{663 \text{ A/m}}$$

8.18. (continued): Next, for the region 2mm $< \rho <$ 3mm, Ampere's law becomes

$$2\pi\rho H_{\phi 2} = \pi[(4\times 10^{-6})(10^7) + (\rho^2 - 4\times 10^{-6})(4\times 10^7)]E$$
$$\Rightarrow \quad H_{\phi 2} = 2.7\times 10^3 \rho \; - \; \frac{8.0\times 10^{-3}}{\rho} \text{ A/m}$$

Finally, for $\rho >$ 3mm, the field outside is that for a long wire:

$$H_{\phi 3} = \frac{I}{2\pi\rho} = \frac{0.1}{2\pi\rho} = \frac{1.6\times 10^{-2}}{\rho} \text{ A/m}$$

8.19. Calculate $\nabla \times [\nabla(\nabla \cdot \mathbf{G})]$ if $\mathbf{G} = 2x^2yz\,\mathbf{a}_x - 20y\,\mathbf{a}_y + (x^2 - z^2)\,\mathbf{a}_z$: Proceding, we first find $\nabla \cdot \mathbf{G} = 4xyz - 20 - 2z$. Then $\nabla(\nabla \cdot \mathbf{G}) = 4yz\,\mathbf{a}_x + 4xz\,\mathbf{a}_y + (4xy - 2)\,\mathbf{a}_z$. Then

$$\nabla \times [\nabla(\nabla \cdot \mathbf{G})] = (4x - 4x)\,\mathbf{a}_x - (4y - 4y)\,\mathbf{a}_y + (4z - 4z)\,\mathbf{a}_z = \underline{0}$$

8.20. A solid conductor of circular cross-section with a radius of 5 mm has a conductivity that varies with radius. The conductor is 20 m long and there is a potential difference of 0.1 V dc between its two ends. Within the conductor, $\mathbf{H} = 10^5\rho^2\mathbf{a}_\phi$ A/m.

a) Find σ as a function of ρ: Start by finding $\mathbf{J}$ from $\mathbf{H}$ by taking the curl. With $\mathbf{H}$ ϕ-directed, and varying with radius only, the curl becomes:

$$\mathbf{J} = \nabla \times \mathbf{H} = \frac{1}{\rho}\frac{d}{d\rho}(\rho H_\phi)\;\mathbf{a}_z = \frac{1}{\rho}\frac{d}{d\rho}\left(10^5\rho^3\right)\;\mathbf{a}_z = 3\times 10^5\rho\,\mathbf{a}_z \text{ A/m}^2$$

Then $\mathbf{E} = 0.1/20 = 0.005\,\mathbf{a}_z$ V/m, which we then use with $\mathbf{J} = \sigma\mathbf{E}$ to find

$$\sigma = \frac{J}{E} = \frac{3\times 10^5\rho}{0.005} = \underline{6\times 10^7\rho \text{ S/m}}$$

b) What is the resistance between the two ends? The current in the wire is

$$I = \int_s \mathbf{J}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = 2\pi\int_0^a (3\times 10^5\rho)\,\rho\,d\rho = 6\pi\times 10^5\left(\frac{1}{3}a^3\right) = 2\pi\times 10^5(0.005)^3 = 0.079 \text{ A}$$

Finally, $R = V_0/I = 0.1/0.079 = \underline{1.3\ \Omega}$

8.21. Points A, B, C, D, E, and F are each 2 mm from the origin on the coordinate axes indicated in Fig. 8.23. The value of $\mathbf{H}$ at each point is given. Calculate an approximate value for $\nabla \times \mathbf{H}$ at the origin: We use the approximation:

$$\text{curl}\,\mathbf{H} \doteq \frac{\oint \mathbf{H}\cdot d\mathbf{L}}{\Delta a}$$

where no limit as $\Delta a \to 0$ is taken (hence the approximation), and where $\Delta a = 4\,\text{mm}^2$. Each curl component is found by integrating $\mathbf{H}$ over a square path that is normal to the component in question.

8.21. (continued) Each of the four segments of the contour passes through one of the given points. Along each segment, the field is assumed constant, and so the integral is evaluated by summing the products of the field and segment length (4 mm) over the four segments. The x component of the curl is thus:

$$(\nabla \times \mathbf{H})_x \doteq \frac{(H_{z,C} - H_{y,E} - H_{z,D} + H_{y,F})(4 \times 10^{-3})}{(4 \times 10^{-3})^2}$$
$$= (15.69 + 13.88 - 14.35 - 13.10)(250) = 530 \text{ A/m}^2$$

The other components are:

$$(\nabla \times \mathbf{H})_y \doteq \frac{(H_{z,B} + H_{x,E} - H_{z,A} - H_{x,F})(4 \times 10^{-3})}{(4 \times 10^{-3})^2}$$
$$= (15.82 + 11.11 - 14.21 - 10.88)(250) = 460 \text{ A/m}^2$$

and

$$(\nabla \times \mathbf{H})_z \doteq \frac{(H_{y,A} - H_{x,C} - H_{y,B}H_{x,D})(4 \times 10^{-3})}{(4 \times 10^{-3})^2}$$
$$= (-13.78 - 10.49 + 12.19 + 11.49)(250) = -148 \text{ A/m}^2$$

Finally we assemble the results and write:

$$\nabla \times \mathbf{H} \doteq \underline{530\,\mathbf{a}_x + 460\,\mathbf{a}_y - 148\,\mathbf{a}_z}$$

8.22. A solid cylinder of radius a and length L, where $L >> a$, contains volume charge of uniform density ρ_0 C/m^3. The cylinder rotates about its axis (the z axis) at angular velocity Ω rad/s.

a) Determine the current density $\mathbf{J}$, as a function of position within the rotating cylinder: Use $\mathbf{J} = \rho_0 \mathbf{v} = \underline{\rho_0 \rho \Omega\,\mathbf{a}_\phi \text{ A/m}^2}$.

b) Determine the magnetic field intensity $\mathbf{H}$ inside and outside: It helps initially to obtain the field on-axis. To do this, we use the result of Problem 8.6, but give the rotating charged disk in that problem a differential thickness, dz. We can then evaluate the on-axis field in the rotating cylinder as the superposition of fields from a stack of disks which exist between $\pm L/2$. Here, we make the problem easier by letting $L \to \infty$ (since $L >> a$) thereby specializing our evaluation to positions near the half-length. The on-axis field is therefore:

$$H_z(\rho = 0) = \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} \frac{\rho_0 \Omega}{2z} \left[\frac{a^2 + 2z^2\left(1 - \sqrt{1 + a^2/z^2}\right)}{\sqrt{1 + a^2/z^2}} \right] dz$$
$$= 2\int_0^{\infty} \frac{\rho_0 \Omega}{2} \left[\frac{a^2}{\sqrt{z^2 + a^2}} + \frac{2z^2}{\sqrt{z^2 + a^2}} - 2z \right] dz$$
$$= 2\rho_0 \Omega \left[\frac{a^2}{2} \ln(z + \sqrt{z^2 + a^2}) + \frac{z}{2}\sqrt{z^2 + a^2} - \frac{a^2}{2} \ln(z + \sqrt{z^2 + a^2}) - \frac{z^2}{2} \right]_0^{\infty}$$
$$= \rho_0 \Omega \left[z\sqrt{z^2 + a^2} - z^2 \right]_0^{\infty} = \rho_0 \Omega \left[z\sqrt{z^2 + a^2} - z^2 \right]_{z \to \infty}$$

Using the large z approximation in the radical, we obtain

$$H_z(\rho = 0) = \rho_0 \Omega \left[z^2 \left(1 + \frac{a^2}{2z^2} \right) - z^2 \right] = \frac{\rho_0 \Omega a^2}{2}$$

8.22. (continued). To find the field as a function of radius, we apply Ampere's circuital law to a rectangular loop, drawn in two locations described as follows: First, construct the rectangle with one side along the z axis, and with the opposite side lying at any radius *outside* the cylinder. In taking the line integral of $\mathbf{H}$ around the rectangle, we note that the two segments that are perpendicular to the cylinder axis will have their path integrals exactly cancel, since the two path segments are oppositely-directed, while from symmetry the field should not be different along each segment. This leaves only the path segment that coindides with the axis, and that lying parallel to the axis, but outside. Choosing the length of these segments to be ℓ, Ampere's circuital law becomes:

$$\oint \mathbf{H} \cdot d\mathbf{L} = H_z(\rho = 0)\ell + H_z(\rho > a)\ell = I_{encl} = \int_s \mathbf{J} \cdot d\mathbf{S} = \int_0^{\ell} \int_0^{a} \rho_0 \rho \Omega \, \mathbf{a}_\phi \cdot \mathbf{a}_\phi \, d\rho \, dz$$
$$= \ell \frac{\rho_0 \Omega a^2}{2}$$

But we found earlier that $H_z(\rho = 0) = \rho_0 \Omega a^2/2$. Therefore, we identify the outside field, $H_z(\rho > a) = 0$. Next, change the rectangular path only by displacing the central path component off-axis by distance ρ, but still lying within the cylinder. The enclosed current is now somewhat less, and Ampere's law becomes

$$\oint \mathbf{H} \cdot d\mathbf{L} = H_z(\rho)\ell + H_z(\rho > a)\ell = I_{encl} = \int_s \mathbf{J} \cdot d\mathbf{S} = \int_0^{\ell} \int_\rho^{a} \rho_0 \rho' \Omega \, \mathbf{a}_\phi \cdot \mathbf{a}_\phi \, d\rho \, dz$$
$$= \ell \frac{\rho_0 \Omega}{2}(a^2 - \rho^2) \quad \Rightarrow \quad \mathbf{H}(\rho) = \frac{\rho_0 \Omega}{2}(a^2 - \rho^2) \, \mathbf{a}_z \text{ A/m}$$

c) Check your result of part b by taking the curl of $\mathbf{H}$. With $\mathbf{H}$ z-directed, and varying only with ρ, the curl in cylindrical coordinates becomes

$$\nabla \times \mathbf{H} = -\frac{dH_z}{d\rho} \, \mathbf{a}_\phi = \rho_0 \Omega \rho \, \mathbf{a}_\phi \text{ A/m}^2 = \mathbf{J}$$

as expected.

8.23. Given the field $\mathbf{H} = 20\rho^2 \, \mathbf{a}_\phi$ A/m:

a) Determine the current density $\mathbf{J}$: This is found through the curl of $\mathbf{H}$, which simplifies to a single term, since $\mathbf{H}$ varies only with ρ and has only a ϕ component:

$$\mathbf{J} = \nabla \times \mathbf{H} = \frac{1}{\rho} \frac{d(\rho H_\phi)}{d\rho} \, \mathbf{a}_z = \frac{1}{\rho} \frac{d}{d\rho} \left(20\rho^3\right) \, \mathbf{a}_z = \underline{60\rho \, \mathbf{a}_z \text{ A/m}^2}$$

b) Integrate $\mathbf{J}$ over the circular surface $\rho = 1$, $0 < \phi < 2\pi$, $z = 0$, to determine the total current passing through that surface in the $\mathbf{a}_z$ direction: The integral is:

$$I = \int \int \mathbf{J} \cdot d\mathbf{S} = \int_0^{2\pi} \int_0^{1} 60\rho \mathbf{a}_z \cdot \rho \, d\rho \, d\phi \mathbf{a}_z = \underline{40\pi \text{ A}}$$

c) Find the total current once more, this time by a line integral around the circular path $\rho = 1$, $0 < \phi < 2\pi$, $z = 0$:

$$I = \oint \mathbf{H} \cdot d\mathbf{L} = \int_0^{2\pi} 20\rho^2 \, \mathbf{a}_\phi \big|_{\rho=1} \cdot (1) d\phi \mathbf{a}_\phi = \int_0^{2\pi} 20 \, d\phi = \underline{40\pi \text{ A}}$$

8.24. Evaluate both sides of Stokes' theorem for the field $\mathbf{G} = 10\sin\theta\,\mathbf{a}_\phi$ and the surface $r = 3$, $0 \le \theta \le 90°$, $0 \le \phi \le 90°$. Let the surface have the $\mathbf{a}_r$ direction: Stokes' theorem reads:

$$\oint_C \mathbf{G}\cdot d\mathbf{L} = \int\int_S (\nabla\times\mathbf{G})\cdot\mathbf{n}\,da$$

Considering the given surface, the contour, C, that forms its perimeter consists of three joined arcs of radius 3 that sweep out 90° in the xy, xz, and zy planes. Their centers are at the origin. Of these three, only the arc in the xy plane (which lies along $\mathbf{a}_\phi$) is in the direction of $\mathbf{G}$; the other two (in the $-\mathbf{a}_\theta$ and $\mathbf{a}_\theta$ directions respectively) are perpendicular to it, and so will not contribute to the path integral. The left-hand side therefore consists of only the xy plane portion of the closed path, and evaluates as

$$\oint \mathbf{G}\cdot d\mathbf{L} = \int_0^{\pi/2} 10\sin\theta\big|_{\pi/2}\,\mathbf{a}_\phi\cdot\mathbf{a}_\phi\,3\sin\theta\big|_{\pi/2}\,d\phi = \underline{15\pi}$$

To evaluate the right-hand side, we first find

$$\nabla\times\mathbf{G} = \frac{1}{r\sin\theta}\frac{d}{d\theta}\left[(\sin\theta)10\sin\theta\right]\,\mathbf{a}_r = \frac{20\cos\theta}{r}\mathbf{a}_r$$

The surface over which we integrate this is the one-eighth spherical shell of radius 3 in the first octant, bounded by the three arcs described earlier. The right-hand side becomes

$$\int\int_S (\nabla\times\mathbf{G})\cdot\mathbf{n}\,da = \int_0^{\pi/2}\int_0^{\pi/2}\frac{20\cos\theta}{3}\,\mathbf{a}_r\cdot\mathbf{a}_r\,(3)^2\sin\theta\,d\theta\,d\phi = \underline{15\pi}$$

It would appear that the theorem works.

8.25. When x, y, and z are positive and less than 5, a certain magnetic field intensity may be expressed as $\mathbf{H} = [x^2yz/(y+1)]\mathbf{a}_x + 3x^2z^2\mathbf{a}_y - [xyz^2/(y+1)]\mathbf{a}_z$. Find the total current in the $\mathbf{a}_x$ direction that crosses the strip, $x = 2$, $1 \le y \le 4$, $3 \le z \le 4$, by a method utilizing:

a) a surface integral: We need to find the current density by taking the curl of the given $\mathbf{H}$. Actually, since the strip lies parallel to the yz plane, we need only find the x component of the current density, as only this component will contribute to the requested current. This is

$$J_x = (\nabla\times\mathbf{H})_x = \left(\frac{\partial H_z}{\partial y} - \frac{\partial H_y}{\partial z}\right) = -\left(\frac{xz^2}{(y+1)^2} + 6x^2z\right)\,\mathbf{a}_x$$

The current through the strip is then

$$I = \int_s \mathbf{J}\cdot\mathbf{a}_x\,da = -\int_3^4\int_1^4\left(\frac{2z^2}{(y+1)^2} + 24z\right)\,dy\,dz = -\int_3^4\left(\frac{-2z^2}{(y+1)} + 24zy\right)_1^4 dz$$
$$= -\int_3^4\left(\frac{3}{5}z^2 + 72z\right)\,dz = -\left(\frac{1}{5}z^3 + 36z^2\right)_3^4 = \underline{-259}$$

8.25b.) a closed line integral: We integrate counter-clockwise around the strip boundary (using the right-hand convention), where the path normal is positive $\mathbf{a}_x$. The current is then

$$I = \oint \mathbf{H} \cdot d\mathbf{L} = \int_1^4 3(2)^2(3)^2\, dy + \int_3^4 -\frac{2(4)z^2}{(4+1)}\, dz + \int_4^1 3(2)^2(4)^2\, dy + \int_4^3 -\frac{2(1)z^2}{(1+1)}\, dz$$
$$= 108(3) - \frac{8}{15}(4^3 - 3^3) + 192(1-4) - \frac{1}{3}(3^3 - 4^3) = -259$$

8.26. Let $\mathbf{G} = 15r\mathbf{a}_\phi$.

a) Determine $\oint \mathbf{G} \cdot d\mathbf{L}$ for the circular path $r = 5$, $\theta = 25°$, $0 \le \phi \le 2\pi$:

$$\oint \mathbf{G} \cdot d\mathbf{L} = \int_0^{2\pi} 15(5)\mathbf{a}_\phi \cdot \mathbf{a}_\phi(5)\sin(25°)\, d\phi = 2\pi(375)\sin(25°) = \underline{995.8}$$

b) Evaluate $\int_S (\nabla \times \mathbf{G}) \cdot d\mathbf{S}$ over the spherical cap $r = 5$, $0 \le \theta \le 25°$, $0 \le \phi \le 2\pi$: When evaluating the curl of $\mathbf{G}$ using the formula in spherical coordinates, only one of the six terms survives:

$$\nabla \times \mathbf{G} = \frac{1}{r\sin\theta}\frac{\partial(G_\phi \sin\theta)}{\partial\theta}\,\mathbf{a}_r = \frac{1}{r\sin\theta}\,15r\cos\theta\,\mathbf{a}_r = 15\cot\theta\,\mathbf{a}_r$$

Then

$$\int_S (\nabla \times \mathbf{G}) \cdot d\mathbf{S} = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^{25°} 15\cot\theta\,\mathbf{a}_r \cdot \mathbf{a}_r\,(5)^2\sin\theta\, d\theta\, d\phi$$
$$= 2\pi\int_0^{25°} 15\cos\theta(25)\, d\theta = 2\pi(15)(25)\sin(25°) = \underline{995.8}$$

8.27. The magnetic field intensity is given in a certain region of space as

$$\mathbf{H} = \frac{x+2y}{z^2}\,\mathbf{a}_y + \frac{2}{z}\,\mathbf{a}_z \text{ A/m}$$

a) Find $\nabla \times \mathbf{H}$: For this field, the general curl expression in rectangular coordinates simplifies to

$$\nabla \times \mathbf{H} = -\frac{\partial H_y}{\partial z}\,\mathbf{a}_x + \frac{\partial H_y}{\partial x}\,\mathbf{a}_z = \underline{\frac{2(x+2y)}{z^3}\,\mathbf{a}_x + \frac{1}{z^2}\mathbf{a}_z \text{ A/m}}$$

b) Find $\mathbf{J}$: This will be the answer of part a, since $\nabla \times \mathbf{H} = \mathbf{J}$.

c) Use $\mathbf{J}$ to find the total current passing through the surface $z = 4$, $1 < x < 2$, $3 < y < 5$, in the $\mathbf{a}_z$ direction: This will be

$$I = \int\int \mathbf{J}\big|_{z=4} \cdot \mathbf{a}_z\, dx\, dy = \int_3^5\int_1^2 \frac{1}{4^2} dx\, dy = \underline{1/8 \text{ A}}$$

8.27d) Show that the same result is obtained using the other side of Stokes' theorem: We take $\oint \mathbf{H} \cdot d\mathbf{L}$ over the square path at $z = 4$ as defined in part c. This involves two integrals of the y component of $\mathbf{H}$ over the range $3 < y < 5$. Integrals over x, to complete the loop, do not exist since there is no x component of $\mathbf{H}$. We have

$$I = \oint \mathbf{H}\big|_{z=4} \cdot d\mathbf{L} = \int_3^5 \frac{2+2y}{16}\, dy + \int_5^3 \frac{1+2y}{16}\, dy = \frac{1}{8}(2) - \frac{1}{16}(2) = \underline{1/8 \text{ A}}$$

8.28. Given $\mathbf{H} = (3r^2/\sin\theta)\mathbf{a}_\theta + 54r\cos\theta\mathbf{a}_\phi$ A/m in free space:

a) find the total current in the $\mathbf{a}_\theta$ direction through the conical surface $\theta = 20°$, $0 \le \phi \le 2\pi$, $0 \le r \le 5$, by whatever side of Stokes' theorem you like best. I chose the line integral side, where the integration path is the circular path in ϕ around the top edge of the cone, at $r = 5$. The path direction is chosen to be *clockwise* looking down on the xy plane. This, by convention, leads to the normal from the cone surface that points in the positive $\mathbf{a}_\theta$ direction (right hand rule). We find

$$\begin{aligned}\oint \mathbf{H} \cdot d\mathbf{L} &= \int_0^{2\pi} \left[(3r^2/\sin\theta)\mathbf{a}_\theta + 54r\cos\theta\mathbf{a}_\phi\right]_{r=5,\theta=20} \cdot 5\sin(20°)\, d\phi\, (-\mathbf{a}_\phi) \\ &= -2\pi(54)(25)\cos(20°)\sin(20°) = \underline{-2.73 \times 10^3 \text{ A}}\end{aligned}$$

This result means that there is a component of current that enters the cone surface in the $-\mathbf{a}_\theta$ direction, to which is associated a component of $\mathbf{H}$ in the positive $\mathbf{a}_\phi$ direction.

b) Check the result by using the other side of Stokes' theorem: We first find the current density through the curl of the magnetic field, where three of the six terms in the spherical coordinate formula survive:

$$\nabla \times \mathbf{H} = \frac{1}{r\sin\theta}\frac{\partial}{\partial\theta}\left(54r\cos\theta\sin\theta)\right)\, \mathbf{a}_r - \frac{1}{r}\frac{\partial}{\partial r}\left(54r^2\cos\theta\right)\, \mathbf{a}_\theta + \frac{1}{r}\frac{\partial}{\partial r}\left(\frac{3r^3}{\sin\theta}\right)\, \mathbf{a}_\phi = \mathbf{J}$$

Thus

$$\mathbf{J} = 54\cot\theta\, \mathbf{a}_r - 108\cos\theta\, \mathbf{a}_\theta + \frac{9r}{\sin\theta}\, \mathbf{a}_\phi$$

The calculation of the other side of Stokes' theorem now involves integrating $\mathbf{J}$ over the surface of the cone, where the outward normal is positive $\mathbf{a}_\theta$, as defined in part a:

$$\begin{aligned}\int_S (\nabla \times \mathbf{H}) \cdot d\mathbf{S} &= \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^5 \left[54\cot\theta\, \mathbf{a}_r - 108\cos\theta\, \mathbf{a}_\theta + \frac{9r}{\sin\theta}\, \mathbf{a}_\phi\right]_{20°} \cdot \mathbf{a}_\theta\, r\sin(20°)\, dr\, d\phi \\ &= -\int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^5 108\cos(20°)\sin(20°) r dr d\phi = -2\pi(54)(25)\cos(20°)\sin(20°) \\ &= \underline{-2.73 \times 10^3 \text{ A}}\end{aligned}$$

8.29. A long straight non-magnetic conductor of 0.2 mm radius carries a uniformly-distributed current of 2 A dc.

a) Find **J** within the conductor: Assuming the current is $+z$ directed,

$$\mathbf{J} = \frac{2}{\pi(0.2\times10^{-3})^2}\mathbf{a}_z = \underline{1.59\times10^7\,\mathbf{a}_z\ \text{A/m}^2}$$

b) Use Ampere's circuital law to find **H** and **B** within the conductor: Inside, at radius ρ, we have

$$2\pi\rho H_\phi = \pi\rho^2 J \quad\Rightarrow\quad \mathbf{H} = \frac{\rho J}{2}\mathbf{a}_\phi = \underline{7.96\times10^6\rho\,\mathbf{a}_\phi\ \text{A/m}}$$

Then $\mathbf{B} = \mu_0\mathbf{H} = (4\pi\times10^{-7})(7.96\times10^6)\rho\mathbf{a}_\phi = \underline{10\rho\,\mathbf{a}_\phi\ \text{Wb/m}^2}$.

c) Show that $\nabla\times\mathbf{H} = \mathbf{J}$ within the conductor: Using the result of part *b*, we find,

$$\nabla\times\mathbf{H} = \frac{1}{\rho}\frac{d}{d\rho}(\rho H_\phi)\,\mathbf{a}_z = \frac{1}{\rho}\frac{d}{d\rho}\left(\frac{1.59\times10^7\rho^2}{2}\right)\mathbf{a}_z = \underline{1.59\times10^7\,\mathbf{a}_z\ \text{A/m}^2} = \mathbf{J}$$

d) Find **H** and **B** *outside* the conductor (note typo in book): Outside, the entire current is enclosed by a closed path at radius ρ, and so

$$\mathbf{H} = \frac{I}{2\pi\rho}\mathbf{a}_\phi = \underline{\frac{1}{\pi\rho}\,\mathbf{a}_\phi\ \text{A/m}}$$

Now $\mathbf{B} = \mu_0\mathbf{H} = \underline{\mu_0/(\pi\rho)\,\mathbf{a}_\phi\ \text{Wb/m}^2}$.

e) Show that $\nabla\times\mathbf{H} = \mathbf{J}$ outside the conductor: Here we use **H** outside the conductor and write:

$$\nabla\times\mathbf{H} = \frac{1}{\rho}\frac{d}{d\rho}(\rho H_\phi)\,\mathbf{a}_z = \frac{1}{\rho}\frac{d}{d\rho}\left(\rho\frac{1}{\pi\rho}\right)\mathbf{a}_z = \underline{0}\ \text{ (as expected)}$$

8.30. (an inversion of Problem 8.20). A solid nonmagnetic conductor of circular cross-section has a radius of 2mm. The conductor is inhomogeneous, with $\sigma = 10^6(1+10^6\rho^2)$ S/m. If the conductor is 1m in length and has a voltage of 1mV between its ends, find:

a) **H** inside: With current along the cylinder length (along $\mathbf{a}_z$, and with ϕ symmetry, **H** will be ϕ-directed only. We find $\mathbf{E} = (V_0/d)\mathbf{a}_z = 10^{-3}\mathbf{a}_z$ V/m. Then $\mathbf{J} = \sigma\mathbf{E} = 10^3(1+10^6\rho^2)\mathbf{a}_z$ A/m^2. Next we apply Ampere's circuital law to a circular path of radius ρ, centered on the z axis and normal to the axis:

$$\oint\mathbf{H}\cdot d\mathbf{L} = 2\pi\rho H_\phi = \int\int_S \mathbf{J}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^{\rho} 10^3(1+10^6(\rho')^2)\mathbf{a}_z\cdot\mathbf{a}_z\rho' d\rho' d\phi$$

Thus

$$H_\phi = \frac{10^3}{\rho}\int_0^\rho \rho' + 10^6(\rho')^3 d\rho' = \frac{10^3}{\rho}\left[\frac{\rho^2}{2} + \frac{10^6}{4}\rho^4\right]$$

Finally, $\mathbf{H} = \underline{500\rho(1+5\times10^5\rho^3)\mathbf{a}_\phi\ \text{A/m}\ (0<\rho<2\text{mm})}$.

b) the total magnetic flux inside the conductor: With field in the ϕ direction, a plane normal to **B** will be that in the region $0<\rho<2$ mm, $0<z<1$ m. The flux will be

$$\Phi = \int\int_S \mathbf{B}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = \mu_0\int_0^1\int_0^{2\times10^{-3}} \left(500\rho + 2.5\times10^8\rho^3\right)d\rho dz = 8\pi\times10^{-10}\,\text{Wb} = \underline{2.5\,\text{nWb}}$$

8.31. The cylindrical shell defined by 1 cm $< \rho <$ 1.4 cm consists of a non-magnetic conducting material and carries a total current of 50 A in the $\mathbf{a}_z$ direction. Find the total magnetic flux crossing the plane $\phi = 0$, $0 < z < 1$:

a) $0 < \rho < 1.2$ cm: We first need to find $\mathbf{J}$, $\mathbf{H}$, and $\mathbf{B}$: The current density will be:

$$\mathbf{J} = \frac{50}{\pi[(1.4\times10^{-2})^2 - (1.0\times10^{-2})^2]}\,\mathbf{a}_z = 1.66\times10^5\,\mathbf{a}_z \text{ A/m}^2$$

Next we find H_ϕ at radius ρ between 1.0 and 1.4 cm, by applying Ampere's circuital law, and noting that the current density is zero at radii less than 1 cm:

$$2\pi\rho H_\phi = I_{encl} = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_{10^{-2}}^{\rho} 1.66\times10^5\rho'\,d\rho'\,d\phi$$

$$\Rightarrow \quad H_\phi = 8.30\times10^4\frac{(\rho^2 - 10^{-4})}{\rho} \text{ A/m} \quad (10^{-2}\,\text{m} < \rho < 1.4\times10^{-2}\,\text{m})$$

Then $\mathbf{B} = \mu_0\mathbf{H}$, or

$$\mathbf{B} = 0.104\frac{(\rho^2 - 10^{-4})}{\rho}\,\mathbf{a}_\phi \text{ Wb/m}^2$$

Now,

$$\Phi_a = \int\int \mathbf{B}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = \int_0^1\int_{10^{-2}}^{1.2\times10^{-2}} 0.104\left[\rho - \frac{10^{-4}}{\rho}\right]d\rho\,dz$$

$$= 0.104\left[\frac{(1.2\times10^{-2})^2 - 10^{-4}}{2} - 10^{-4}\ln\left(\frac{1.2}{1.0}\right)\right] = 3.92\times10^{-7}\,\text{Wb} = \underline{0.392\,\mu\text{Wb}}$$

b) 1.0 cm $< \rho <$ 1.4 cm (note typo in book): This is part a over again, except we change the upper limit of the radial integration:

$$\Phi_b = \int\int \mathbf{B}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = \int_0^1\int_{10^{-2}}^{1.4\times10^{-2}} 0.104\left[\rho - \frac{10^{-4}}{\rho}\right]d\rho\,dz$$

$$= 0.104\left[\frac{(1.4\times10^{-2})^2 - 10^{-4}}{2} - 10^{-4}\ln\left(\frac{1.4}{1.0}\right)\right] = 1.49\times10^{-6}\,\text{Wb} = \underline{1.49\,\mu\text{Wb}}$$

c) 1.4 cm $< \rho <$ 20 cm: This is entirely outside the current distribution, so we need $\mathbf{B}$ there: We modify the Ampere's circuital law result of part a to find:

$$\mathbf{B}_{out} = 0.104\frac{[(1.4\times10^{-2})^2 - 10^{-4}]}{\rho}\,\mathbf{a}_\phi = \frac{10^{-5}}{\rho}\,\mathbf{a}_\phi \text{ Wb/m}^2$$

We now find

$$\Phi_c = \int_0^1\int_{1.4\times10^{-2}}^{20\times10^{-2}}\frac{10^{-5}}{\rho}\,d\rho\,dz = 10^{-5}\ln\left(\frac{20}{1.4}\right) = 2.7\times10^{-5}\,\text{Wb} = \underline{27\,\mu\text{Wb}}$$

8.32. The free space region defined by $1 < z < 4$ cm and $2 < \rho < 3$ cm is a toroid of rectangular cross-section. Let the surface at $\rho = 3$ cm carry a surface current $\mathbf{K} = 2\mathbf{a}_z$ kA/m.

a) Specify the current densities on the surfaces at $\rho = 2$ cm, $z = 1$cm, and $z = 4$cm. All surfaces must carry equal currents. With this requirement, we find: $\mathbf{K}(\rho = 2) = \underline{-3\,\mathbf{a}_z \text{ kA/m}}$. Next, the current densities on the $z = 1$ and $z = 4$ surfaces must transistion between the current density values at $\rho = 2$ and $\rho = 3$. Knowing the the radial current density will vary as $1/\rho$, we find $\mathbf{K}(z = 1) = \underline{(60/\rho)\mathbf{a}_\rho \text{ A/m}}$ with ρ in meters. Similarly, $\mathbf{K}(z = 4) = \underline{-(60/\rho)\mathbf{a}_\rho \text{ A/m}}$.

b) Find $\mathbf{H}$ everywhere: Outside the toroid, $\mathbf{H} = 0$. Inside, we apply Ampere's circuital law in the manner of Problem 8.14:

$$\oint \mathbf{H} \cdot d\mathbf{L} = 2\pi\rho H_\phi = \int_0^{2\pi} \mathbf{K}(\rho = 2) \cdot \mathbf{a}_z \, (2 \times 10^{-2}) \, d\phi$$

$$\Rightarrow \quad \mathbf{H} = -\frac{2\pi(3000)(.02)}{\rho}\mathbf{a}_\phi = \underline{-60/\rho\,\mathbf{a}_\phi \text{ A/m (inside)}}$$

c) Calculate the total flux within the toriod: We have $\mathbf{B} = -(60\mu_0/\rho)\mathbf{a}_\phi$ Wb/m^2. Then

$$\Phi = \int_{.01}^{.04} \int_{.02}^{.03} \frac{-60\mu_0}{\rho}\,\mathbf{a}_\phi \cdot (-\mathbf{a}_\phi)\, d\rho\, dz = (.03)(60)\mu_0 \ln\left(\frac{3}{2}\right) = \underline{0.92\,\mu\text{Wb}}$$

8.33. Use an expansion in rectangular coordinates to show that the curl of the gradient of any scalar field G is identically equal to zero. We begin with

$$\nabla G = \frac{\partial G}{\partial x}\,\mathbf{a}_x + \frac{\partial G}{\partial y}\,\mathbf{a}_y + \frac{\partial G}{\partial z}\,\mathbf{a}_z$$

and

$$\nabla \times \nabla G = \left[\frac{\partial}{\partial y}\left(\frac{\partial G}{\partial z}\right) - \frac{\partial}{\partial z}\left(\frac{\partial G}{\partial y}\right)\right]\mathbf{a}_x + \left[\frac{\partial}{\partial z}\left(\frac{\partial G}{\partial x}\right) - \frac{\partial}{\partial x}\left(\frac{\partial G}{\partial z}\right)\right]\mathbf{a}_y$$
$$+ \left[\frac{\partial}{\partial x}\left(\frac{\partial G}{\partial y}\right) - \frac{\partial}{\partial y}\left(\frac{\partial G}{\partial x}\right)\right]\mathbf{a}_z = \underline{0} \text{ for any } G$$

8.34. A filamentary conductor on the z axis carries a current of 16A in the $\mathbf{a}_z$ direction, a conducting shell at $\rho = 6$ carries a total current of 12A in the $-\mathbf{a}_z$ direction, and another shell at $\rho = 10$ carries a total current of 4A in the $-\mathbf{a}_z$ direction.

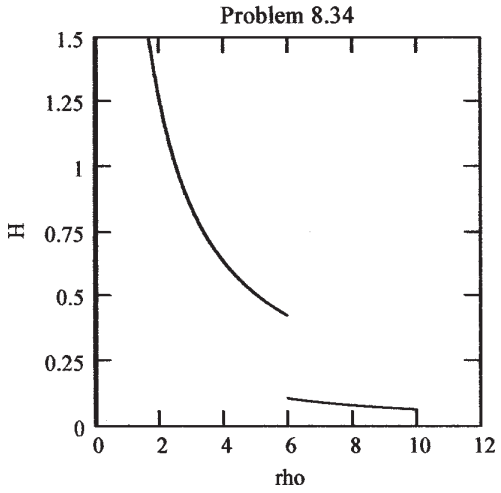
a) Find $\mathbf{H}$ for $0 < \rho < 12$: Ampere's circuital law states that $\oint \mathbf{H} \cdot d\mathbf{L} = I_{encl}$, where the line integral and current direction are related in the usual way through the right hand rule. Therefore, if I is in the positive z direction, $\mathbf{H}$ is in the $\mathbf{a}_\phi$ direction. We proceed as follows:

$$0 < \rho < 6: \quad 2\pi\rho H_\phi = 16 \quad \Rightarrow \quad \mathbf{H} = \underline{16/(2\pi\rho)\mathbf{a}_\phi}$$

$$6 < \rho < 10: \quad 2\pi\rho H_\phi = 16 - 12 \quad \Rightarrow \quad \mathbf{H} = \underline{4/(2\pi\rho)\mathbf{a}_\phi}$$

$$\rho > 10: \quad 2\pi\rho H_\phi = 16 - 12 - 4 = 0 \quad \Rightarrow \quad \mathbf{H} = \underline{0}$$

8.34b) Plot H_ϕ vs. ρ:



c) Find the total flux Φ crossing the surface $1 < \rho < 7$, $0 < z < 1$: This will be

$$\Phi = \int_0^1 \int_1^6 \frac{16\mu_0}{2\pi\rho}\, d\rho\, dz + \int_0^1 \int_6^7 \frac{4\mu_0}{2\pi\rho}\, d\rho\, dz = \frac{2\mu_0}{\pi}\left[4\ln 6 + \ln(7/6)\right] = \underline{5.9\ \mu\text{Wb}}$$

8.35. A current sheet, $\mathbf{K} = 20\,\mathbf{a}_z$ A/m, is located at $\rho = 2$, and a second sheet, $\mathbf{K} = -10\,\mathbf{a}_z$ A/m is located at $\rho = 4$.

a.) Let $V_m = 0$ at $P(\rho = 3, \phi = 0, z = 5)$ and place a barrier at $\phi = \pi$. Find $V_m(\rho, \phi, z)$ for $-\pi < \phi < \pi$: Since the current is cylindrically-symmetric, we know that $\mathbf{H} = I/(2\pi\rho)\ \mathbf{a}_\phi$, where I is the current enclosed, equal in this case to $2\pi(2)K = 80\pi$ A. Thus, using the result of Section 8.6, we find

$$V_m = -\frac{I}{2\pi}\,\phi = -\frac{80\pi}{2\pi}\,\phi = \underline{-40\phi\ \text{A}}$$

which is valid over the region $2 < \rho < 4$, $-\pi < \phi < \pi$, and $-\infty < z < \infty$. For $\rho > 4$, the outer current contributes, leading to a total enclosed current of

$$I_{net} = 2\pi(2)(20) - 2\pi(4)(10) = 0$$

With zero enclosed current, $H_\phi = 0$, and the magnetic potential is zero as well.

b) Let $\mathbf{A} = 0$ at P and find $\mathbf{A}(\rho, \phi, z)$ for $2 < \rho < 4$: Again, we know that $\mathbf{H} = H_\phi(\rho)$, since the current is cylindrically symmetric. With the current only in the z direction, and again using symmmetry, we expect only a z component of $\mathbf{A}$ which varies only with ρ. We can then write:

$$\nabla \times \mathbf{A} = -\frac{dA_z}{d\rho}\mathbf{a}_\phi = \mathbf{B} = \frac{\mu_0 I}{2\pi\rho}\mathbf{a}_\phi$$

Thus

$$\frac{dA_z}{d\rho} = -\frac{\mu_0 I}{2\pi\rho} \quad \Rightarrow \quad A_z = -\frac{\mu_0 I}{2\pi}\ln(\rho) + C$$

8.35b. (continued). We require that $A_z = 0$ at $\rho = 3$. Therefore $C = [(\mu_0 I)/(2\pi)]\ln(3)$, Then, with $I = 80\pi$, we finally obtain

$$\mathbf{A} = -\frac{\mu_0(80\pi)}{2\pi}\left[\ln(\rho) - \ln(3)\right]\mathbf{a}_z = \underline{40\mu_0 \ln\left(\frac{3}{\rho}\right)\mathbf{a}_z \text{ Wb/m}}$$

8.36. Let $\mathbf{A} = (3y - z)\mathbf{a}_x + 2xz\mathbf{a}_y$ Wb/m in a certain region of free space.

a) Show that $\nabla \cdot \mathbf{A} = 0$:

$$\nabla \cdot \mathbf{A} = \frac{\partial}{\partial x}(3y - z) + \frac{\partial}{\partial y}2xz = \underline{0}$$

b) At $P(2, -1, 3)$, find $\mathbf{A}$, $\mathbf{B}$, $\mathbf{H}$, and $\mathbf{J}$: First $\mathbf{A}_P = \underline{-6\mathbf{a}_x + 12\mathbf{a}_y}$. Then, using the curl formula in cartesian coordinates,

$$\mathbf{B} = \nabla \times \mathbf{A} = -2x\mathbf{a}_x - \mathbf{a}_y + (2z - 3)\mathbf{a}_z \quad \Rightarrow \quad \mathbf{B}_P = \underline{-4\mathbf{a}_x - \mathbf{a}_y + 3\mathbf{a}_z \text{ Wb/m}^2}$$

Now

$$\mathbf{H}_P = (1/\mu_0)\mathbf{B}_P = \underline{-3.2 \times 10^6\mathbf{a}_x - 8.0 \times 10^5\mathbf{a}_y + 2.4 \times 10^6\mathbf{a}_z \text{ A/m}}$$

Then $\mathbf{J} = \nabla \times \mathbf{H} = (1/\mu_0)\nabla \times \mathbf{B} = \underline{0}$, as the curl formula in cartesian coordinates shows.

8.37. Let $N = 1000$, $I = 0.8$ A, $\rho_0 = 2$ cm, and $a = 0.8$ cm for the toroid shown in Fig. 8.12b. Find V_m in the interior of the toroid if $V_m = 0$ at $\rho = 2.5$ cm, $\phi = 0.3\pi$. Keep ϕ within the range $0 < \phi < 2\pi$: Well-within the toroid, we have

$$\mathbf{H} = \frac{NI}{2\pi\rho}\mathbf{a}_\phi = -\nabla V_m = -\frac{1}{\rho}\frac{dV_m}{d\phi}\mathbf{a}_\phi$$

Thus

$$V_m = -\frac{NI\phi}{2\pi} + C$$

Then,

$$0 = -\frac{1000(0.8)(0.3\pi)}{2\pi} + C$$

or C = 120. Finally

$$V_m = \underline{\left[120 - \frac{400}{\pi}\phi\right] \text{ A} \quad (0 < \phi < 2\pi)}$$

8.38. Assume a direct current I amps flowing in the $\mathbf{a}_z$ direction in a filament extending between $-L < z < L$ on the z axis.

a) Using cylindrical coordinates, find $\mathbf{A}$ at any general point $P(\rho, 0°, z)$: Let z' locate a variable position on the wire, in which case the distance from that position to the observation point is $R = \sqrt{(z-z')^2 + \rho^2}$. The vector potential is now

$$\mathbf{A} = \int_{wire} \frac{\mu_0 I \, d\mathbf{L}}{4\pi R} = \int_{-L}^{L} \frac{\mu_0 I dz' \, \mathbf{a}_z}{4\pi\sqrt{(z-z')^2 + \rho^2}}$$

I evaluated this using integral tables. The simplest form in this case is that involving the inverse hyperbolic sine. The result is

$$A_z = \frac{\mu_0 I}{4\pi}\left[\sinh^{-1}\left(\frac{L-z}{\rho}\right) - \sinh^{-1}\left(\frac{-(L+z)}{\rho}\right)\right]$$

b) From part a, find $\mathbf{B}$ and $\mathbf{H}$: $\mathbf{B}$ is found from the curl of $\mathbf{A}$, which, in the present case of $\mathbf{A}$ having only a z component, and varying only with ρ and z, simplifies to

$$\mathbf{B} = \nabla \times \mathbf{A} = -\frac{\partial A_z}{\partial \rho}\,\mathbf{a}_\phi = \frac{\mu_0 I}{4\pi\rho}\left[\frac{1}{\sqrt{1+\rho^2/(L-z)^2}} + \frac{1}{\sqrt{1+\rho^2/(L+z)^2}}\right]\mathbf{a}_\phi$$

The magnetic field strength, $\mathbf{H}$, is then just $\mathbf{B}/\mu_0$.

c) Let $L \to \infty$ and show that the expression for $\mathbf{H}$ reduces to the known one for an infinite filament: From the result of part b, we can observe that letting $L \to \infty$ causes the terms within the brackets to reduce to a simple factor of 2. Therefore, $\mathbf{B} \to \mu_0 I/(2\pi\rho)\,\mathbf{a}_\phi$, and $\mathbf{H} \to I/(2\pi\rho)\,\mathbf{a}_\phi$ in this limit, as expected.

8.39. Planar current sheets of $\mathbf{K} = 30\mathbf{a}_z$ A/m and $-30\mathbf{a}_z$ A/m are located in free space at $x = 0.2$ and $x = -0.2$ respectively. For the region $-0.2 < x < 0.2$:

a) Find $\mathbf{H}$: Since we have parallel current sheets carrying equal and opposite currents, we use Eq. (12), $\mathbf{H} = \mathbf{K} \times \mathbf{a}_N$, where $\mathbf{a}_N$ is the unit normal directed into the region between currents, and where either one of the two currents are used. Choosing the sheet at $x = 0.2$, we find

$$\mathbf{H} = 30\mathbf{a}_z \times -\mathbf{a}_x = \underline{-30\mathbf{a}_y \text{ A/m}}$$

b) Obtain and expression for V_m if $V_m = 0$ at $P(0.1, 0.2, 0.3)$: Use

$$\mathbf{H} = -30\mathbf{a}_y = -\nabla V_m = -\frac{dV_m}{dy}\mathbf{a}_y$$

So

$$\frac{dV_m}{dy} = 30 \quad \Rightarrow \quad V_m = 30y + C_1$$

Then

$$0 = 30(0.2) + C_1 \quad \Rightarrow \quad C_1 = -6 \quad \Rightarrow \quad V_m = \underline{30y - 6 \text{ A}}$$

8.39c) Find $\mathbf{B}$: $\mathbf{B} = \mu_0\mathbf{H} = \underline{-30\mu_0\mathbf{a}_y \text{ Wb/m}^2}$.

d) Obtain an expression for $\mathbf{A}$ if $\mathbf{A} = 0$ at P: We expect $\mathbf{A}$ to be z-directed (with the current), and so from $\nabla \times \mathbf{A} = \mathbf{B}$, where $\mathbf{B}$ is y-directed, we set up

$$-\frac{dA_z}{dx} = -30\mu_0 \quad \Rightarrow \quad A_z = 30\mu_0 x + C_2$$

Then $0 = 30\mu_0(0.1) + C_2 \quad \Rightarrow \quad C_2 = -3\mu_0$. So finally $\mathbf{A} = \underline{\mu_0(30x - 3)\mathbf{a}_z \text{ Wb/m}}$.

8.40. Show that the line integral of the vector potential $\mathbf{A}$ about any closed path is equal to the magnetic flux enclosed by the path, or $\oint \mathbf{A} \cdot d\mathbf{L} = \int \mathbf{B} \cdot d\mathbf{S}$.

We use the fact that $\mathbf{B} = \nabla \times \mathbf{A}$, and substitute this into the desired relation to find

$$\oint \mathbf{A} \cdot d\mathbf{L} = \int \nabla \times \mathbf{A} \cdot d\mathbf{S}$$

This is just a statement of Stokes' theorem (already proved), so we are done.

8.41. Assume that $\mathbf{A} = 50\rho^2\mathbf{a}_z$ Wb/m in a certain region of free space.

a) Find $\mathbf{H}$ and $\mathbf{B}$: Use

$$\mathbf{B} = \nabla \times \mathbf{A} = -\frac{\partial A_z}{\partial \rho}\mathbf{a}_\phi = \underline{-100\rho\,\mathbf{a}_\phi \text{ Wb/m}^2}$$

Then $\mathbf{H} = \mathbf{B}/\mu_0 = \underline{-100\rho/\mu_0\,\mathbf{a}_\phi \text{ A/m}}$.

b) Find $\mathbf{J}$: Use

$$\mathbf{J} = \nabla \times \mathbf{H} = \frac{1}{\rho}\frac{\partial}{\partial \rho}(\rho H_\phi)\mathbf{a}_z = \frac{1}{\rho}\frac{\partial}{\partial \rho}\left(\frac{-100\rho^2}{\mu_0}\right)\mathbf{a}_z = \underline{-\frac{200}{\mu_0}\mathbf{a}_z \text{ A/m}^2}$$

c) Use $\mathbf{J}$ to find the total current crossing the surface $0 \le \rho \le 1$, $0 \le \phi < 2\pi$, $z = 0$: The current is

$$I = \int\int \mathbf{J} \cdot d\mathbf{S} = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^1 \frac{-200}{\mu_0}\mathbf{a}_z \cdot \mathbf{a}_z\,\rho\,d\rho\,d\phi = \frac{-200\pi}{\mu_0} \text{ A} = \underline{-500 \text{ MA}}$$

d) Use the value of H_ϕ at $\rho = 1$ to calculate $\oint \mathbf{H} \cdot d\mathbf{L}$ for $\rho = 1$, $z = 0$: Have

$$\oint \mathbf{H} \cdot d\mathbf{L} = I = \int_0^{2\pi} \frac{-100}{\mu_0}\mathbf{a}_\phi \cdot \mathbf{a}_\phi\,(1)d\phi = \frac{-200\pi}{\mu_0} \text{ A} = \underline{-500 \text{ MA}}$$

8.42. Show that $\nabla_2(1/R_{12}) = -\nabla_1(1/R_{12}) = \mathbf{R}_{21}/R_{12}^3$. First

$$\nabla_2\left(\frac{1}{R_{12}}\right) = \nabla_2\left[(x_2 - x_1)^2 + (y_2 - y_1)^2 + (z_2 - z_1)^2\right]^{-1/2}$$
$$= -\frac{1}{2}\left[\frac{2(x_2 - x_1)\mathbf{a}_x + 2(y_2 - y_1)\mathbf{a}_y + 2(z_2 - z_1)\mathbf{a}_z}{[(x_2 - x_1)^2 + (y_2 - y_1)^2 + (z_2 - z_1)^2]^{3/2}}\right] = \frac{-\mathbf{R}_{12}}{R_{12}^3} = \frac{\mathbf{R}_{21}}{R_{12}^3}$$

Also note that $\nabla_1(1/R_{12})$ would give the same result, but of opposite sign.

8.43. Compute the vector magnetic potential within the outer conductor for the coaxial line whose vector magnetic potential is shown in Fig. 8.20 if the outer radius of the outer conductor is $7a$. Select the proper zero reference and sketch the results on the figure: We do this by first finding $\mathbf{B}$ within the outer conductor and then "uncurling" the result to find $\mathbf{A}$. With $-z$-directed current I in the outer conductor, the current density is

$$\mathbf{J}_{out} = -\frac{I}{\pi(7a)^2 - \pi(5a)^2}\mathbf{a}_z = -\frac{I}{24\pi a^2}\mathbf{a}_z$$

Since current I flows in both conductors, but in opposite directions, Ampere's circuital law inside the outer conductor gives:

$$2\pi\rho H_\phi = I - \int_0^{2\pi}\int_{5a}^{\rho}\frac{I}{24\pi a^2}\rho'\,d\rho'\,d\phi \quad \Rightarrow \quad H_\phi = \frac{I}{2\pi\rho}\left[\frac{49a^2-\rho^2}{24a^2}\right]$$

Now, with $\mathbf{B} = \mu_0\mathbf{H}$, we note that $\nabla\times\mathbf{A}$ will have a ϕ component only, and from the direction and symmetry of the current, we expect $\mathbf{A}$ to be z-directed, and to vary only with ρ. Therefore

$$\nabla\times\mathbf{A} = -\frac{dA_z}{d\rho}\mathbf{a}_\phi = \mu_0\mathbf{H}$$

and so

$$\frac{dA_z}{d\rho} = -\frac{\mu_0 I}{2\pi\rho}\left[\frac{49a^2-\rho^2}{24a^2}\right]$$

Then by direct integration,

$$A_z = \int\frac{-\mu_0 I(49)}{48\pi\rho}\,d\rho + \int\frac{\mu_0 I\rho}{48\pi a^2}\,d\rho + C = \frac{\mu_0 I}{96\pi}\left[\frac{\rho^2}{a^2} - 98\ln\rho\right] + C$$

As per Fig. 8.20, we establish a zero reference at $\rho = 5a$, enabling the evaluation of the integration constant:

$$C = -\frac{\mu_0 I}{96\pi}\left[25 - 98\ln(5a)\right]$$

Finally,

$$A_z = \underline{\frac{\mu_0 I}{96\pi}\left[\left(\frac{\rho^2}{a^2} - 25\right) + 98\ln\left(\frac{5a}{\rho}\right)\right]\ \text{Wb/m}}$$

A plot of this continues the plot of Fig. 8.20, in which the curve goes negative at $\rho = 5a$, and then approaches a minimum of $-.09\mu_0 I/\pi$ at $\rho = 7a$, at which point the slope becomes zero.

8.44. By expanding Eq.(58), Sec. 8.7 in cartesian coordinates, show that (59) is correct. Eq. (58) can be rewritten as

$$\nabla^2\mathbf{A} = \nabla(\nabla\cdot\mathbf{A}) - \nabla\times\nabla\times\mathbf{A}$$

We begin with

$$\nabla\cdot\mathbf{A} = \frac{\partial A_x}{\partial x} + \frac{\partial A_y}{\partial y} + \frac{\partial A_z}{\partial z}$$

Then the x component of $\nabla(\nabla\cdot\mathbf{A})$ is

$$[\nabla(\nabla\cdot\mathbf{A})]_x = \underline{\frac{\partial^2 A_x}{\partial x^2} + \frac{\partial^2 A_y}{\partial x\partial y} + \frac{\partial^2 A_z}{\partial x\partial z}}$$

8.44. (continued). Now

$$\nabla \times \mathbf{A} = \left(\frac{\partial A_z}{\partial y} - \frac{\partial A_y}{\partial z}\right)\mathbf{a}_x + \left(\frac{\partial A_x}{\partial z} - \frac{\partial A_z}{\partial x}\right)\mathbf{a}_y + \left(\frac{\partial A_y}{\partial x} - \frac{\partial A_x}{\partial y}\right)\mathbf{a}_z$$

and the x component of $\nabla \times \nabla \times \mathbf{A}$ is

$$[\nabla \times \nabla \times \mathbf{A}]_x = \underline{\frac{\partial^2 A_y}{\partial x \partial y} - \frac{\partial^2 A_x}{\partial y^2} - \frac{\partial^2 A_x}{\partial z^2} + \frac{\partial^2 A_z}{\partial z \partial y}}$$

Then, using the underlined results

$$[\nabla(\nabla \cdot \mathbf{A}) - \nabla \times \nabla \times \mathbf{A}]_x = \frac{\partial^2 A_x}{\partial x^2} + \frac{\partial^2 A_x}{\partial y^2} + \frac{\partial^2 A_x}{\partial z^2} = \nabla^2 A_x$$

Similar results will be found for the other two components, leading to

$$\nabla(\nabla \cdot \mathbf{A}) - \nabla \times \nabla \times \mathbf{A} = \nabla^2 A_x \mathbf{a}_x + \nabla^2 A_y \mathbf{a}_y + \nabla^2 A_z \mathbf{a}_z \equiv \nabla^2 \mathbf{A} \quad \text{QED}$$

CHAPTER 9

9.1. A point charge, $Q = -0.3\,\mu$C and $m = 3 \times 10^{-16}$ kg, is moving through the field $\mathbf{E} = 30\,\mathbf{a}_z$ V/m. Use Eq. (1) and Newton's laws to develop the appropriate differential equations and solve them, subject to the initial conditions at $t = 0$: $\mathbf{v} = 3 \times 10^5\,\mathbf{a}_x$ m/s at the origin. At $t = 3\,\mu$s, find:

a) the position $P(x, y, z)$ of the charge: The force on the charge is given by $\mathbf{F} = q\mathbf{E}$, and Newton's second law becomes:

$$\mathbf{F} = m\mathbf{a} = m\frac{d^2\mathbf{z}}{dt^2} = q\mathbf{E} = (-0.3 \times 10^{-6})(30\,\mathbf{a}_z)$$

describing motion of the charge in the z direction. The initial velocity in x is constant, and so no force is applied in that direction. We integrate once:

$$\frac{dz}{dt} = v_z = \frac{qE}{m}t + C_1$$

The initial velocity along z, $v_z(0)$ is zero, and so $C_1 = 0$. Integrating a second time yields the z coordinate:

$$z = \frac{qE}{2m}t^2 + C_2$$

The charge lies at the origin at $t = 0$, and so $C_2 = 0$. Introducing the given values, we find

$$z = \frac{(-0.3 \times 10^{-6})(30)}{2 \times 3 \times 10^{-16}}t^2 = -1.5 \times 10^{10}t^2 \text{ m}$$

At $t = 3$ μs, $z = -(1.5 \times 10^{10})(3 \times 10^{-6})^2 = -.135$ cm. Now, considering the initial constant velocity in x, the charge in 3 μs attains an x coordinate of $x = vt = (3\times10^5)(3\times10^{-6}) = .90$ m. In summary, at $t = 3$ μs we have $P(x, y, z) = \underline{(.90, 0, -.135)}$.

b) the velocity, $\mathbf{v}$: After the first integration in part a, we find

$$v_z = \frac{qE}{m}t = -(3 \times 10^{10})(3 \times 10^{-6}) = -9 \times 10^4 \text{ m/s}$$

Including the intial x-directed velocity, we finally obtain $\mathbf{v} = \underline{3 \times 10^5\,\mathbf{a}_x - 9 \times 10^4\mathbf{a}_z \text{ m/s}}$.

c) the kinetic energy of the charge: Have

$$\text{K.E.} = \frac{1}{2}m|v|^2 = \frac{1}{2}(3 \times 10^{-16})(1.13 \times 10^5)^2 = \underline{1.5 \times 10^{-5} \text{ J}}$$

9.2. A point charge, $Q = -0.3\,\mu$C and $m = 3 \times 10^{-16}$ kg, is moving through the field $\mathbf{B} = 30\mathbf{a}_z$ mT. Make use of Eq. (2) and Newton's laws to develop the appropriate differential equations, and solve them, subject to the initial condition at $t = 0$, $\mathbf{v} = 3\times10^5$ m/s at the origin. Solve these equations (perhaps with the help of an example given in Section 7.5) to evaluate at $t = 3\mu$s: a) the position $P(x, y, z)$ of the charge; b) its velocity; c) and its kinetic energy:

We begin by visualizing the problem. Using $\mathbf{F} = q\mathbf{v} \times \mathbf{B}$, we find that a *positive* charge moving along positive $\mathbf{a}_x$, would encounter the z-directed $\mathbf{B}$ field and be deflected into the *negative* y direction.

9.2 (continued) Motion along negative y through the field would cause further deflection into the *negative* x direction. We can construct the differential equations for the forces in x and in y as follows:

$$F_x\mathbf{a}_x = m\frac{dv_x}{dt}\mathbf{a}_x = qv_y\mathbf{a}_y \times B\mathbf{a}_z = qBv_y\mathbf{a}_x$$

$$F_y\mathbf{a}_y = m\frac{dv_y}{dt}\mathbf{a}_y = qv_x\mathbf{a}_x \times B\mathbf{a}_z = -qBv_x\mathbf{a}_y$$

or

$$\frac{dv_x}{dt} = \frac{qB}{m}v_y \tag{1}$$

and

$$\frac{dv_y}{dt} = -\frac{qB}{m}v_x \tag{2}$$

To solve these equations, we first differentiate (2) with time and substitute (1), obtaining:

$$\frac{d^2v_y}{dt^2} = -\frac{qB}{m}\frac{dv_x}{dt} = -\left(\frac{qB}{m}\right)^2 v_y$$

Therefore, $v_y = A\sin(qBt/m) + A'\cos(qBt/m)$. However, at $t = 0$, $v_y = 0$, and so $A' = 0$, leaving $v_y = A\sin(qBt/m)$. Then, using (2),

$$v_x = -\frac{m}{qB}\frac{dv_y}{dt} = -A\cos\left(\frac{qBt}{m}\right)$$

Now at $t = 0$, $v_x = v_{x0} = 3 \times 10^5$. Therefore $A = -v_{x0}$, and so $v_x = v_{x0}\cos(qBt/m)$, and $v_y = -v_{x0}\sin(qBt/m)$. The positions are then found by integrating v_x and v_y over time:

$$x(t) = \int v_{x0}\cos\left(\frac{qBt}{m}\right)\,dt + C = \frac{mv_{x0}}{qB}\sin\left(\frac{qBt}{m}\right) + C$$

where $C = 0$, since $x(0) = 0$. Then

$$y(t) = \int -v_{x0}\sin\left(\frac{qBt}{m}\right)\,dt + D = \frac{mv_{x0}}{qB}\cos\left(\frac{qBt}{m}\right) + D$$

We require that $y(0) = 0$, so $D = -(mv_{x0})/(qB)$, and finally $y(t) = -mv_{x0}/qB\,[1 - \cos(qBt/m)]$. Summarizing, we have, using $q = -3 \times 10^{-7}$ C, $m = 3 \times 10^{-16}$ kg, $B = 30 \times 10^{-3}$ T, and $v_{x0} = 3 \times 10^5$ m/s:

$$x(t) = \frac{mv_{x0}}{qB}\sin\left(\frac{qBt}{m}\right) = -10^{-2}\sin(-3 \times 10^{-7}t)\text{ m}$$

$$y(t) = -\frac{mv_{x0}}{qB}\left[1 - \cos\left(\frac{qBt}{m}\right)\right] = 10^{-2}[1 - \cos(-3 \times 10^7 t)]\text{ m}$$

$$v_x(t) = v_{x0}\cos\left(\frac{qBt}{m}\right) = 3 \times 10^5\cos(-3 \times 10^7 t)\text{ m/s}$$

$$v_y(t) = -v_{x0}\sin\left(\frac{qBt}{m}\right) = -3 \times 10^5\sin(-3 \times 10^7 t)\text{ m/s}$$

9.2 (continued) The answers are now:

a) At $t = 3 \times 10^{-6}$ s, $x = \underline{8.9 \text{ mm}}$, $y = \underline{14.5 \text{ mm}}$, and $z = \underline{0}$.

b) At $t = 3 \times 10^{-6}$ s, $v_x = -1.3 \times 10^5$ m/s, $v_y = 2.7 \times 10^5$ m/s, and so

$$\mathbf{v}(t = 3\,\mu\text{s}) = \underline{-1.3 \times 10^5 \mathbf{a}_x + 2.7 \times 10^5 \mathbf{a}_y \text{ m/s}}$$

whose magnitude is $v = 3 \times 10^5$ m/s as would be expected.

c) Kinetic energy is K.E. $= (1/2)mv^2 = \underline{1.35\ \mu\text{J}}$ at all times.

9.3. A point charge for which $Q = 2 \times 10^{-16}$ C and $m = 5 \times 10^{-26}$ kg is moving in the combined fields $\mathbf{E} = 100\mathbf{a}_x - 200\mathbf{a}_y + 300\mathbf{a}_z$ V/m and $\mathbf{B} = -3\mathbf{a}_x + 2\mathbf{a}_y - \mathbf{a}_z$ mT. If the charge velocity at $t = 0$ is $\mathbf{v}(0) = (2\mathbf{a}_x - 3\mathbf{a}_y - 4\mathbf{a}_z) \times 10^5$ m/s:

a) give the unit vector showing the direction in which the charge is accelerating at $t = 0$: Use $\mathbf{F}(t = 0) = q[\mathbf{E} + (\mathbf{v}(0) \times \mathbf{B})]$, where

$$\mathbf{v}(0) \times \mathbf{B} = (2\mathbf{a}_x - 3\mathbf{a}_y - 4\mathbf{a}_z)10^5 \times (-3\mathbf{a}_x + 2\mathbf{a}_y - \mathbf{a}_z)10^{-3} = 1100\mathbf{a}_x + 1400\mathbf{a}_y - 500\mathbf{a}_z$$

So the force in newtons becomes

$$\mathbf{F}(0) = (2\times10^{-16})[(100+1100)\mathbf{a}_x+(1400-200)\mathbf{a}_y+(300-500)\mathbf{a}_z] = 4\times10^{-14}[6\mathbf{a}_x+6\mathbf{a}_y-\mathbf{a}_z]$$

The unit vector that gives the acceleration direction is found from the force to be

$$\mathbf{a}_F = \frac{6\mathbf{a}_x + 6\mathbf{a}_y - \mathbf{a}_z}{\sqrt{73}} = \underline{.70\mathbf{a}_x + .70\mathbf{a}_y - .12\mathbf{a}_z}$$

b) find the kinetic energy of the charge at $t = 0$:

$$\text{K.E.} = \frac{1}{2}m|\mathbf{v}(0)|^2 = \frac{1}{2}(5 \times 10^{-26}\,\text{kg})(5.39 \times 10^5\,\text{m/s})^2 = 7.25 \times 10^{-15}\,\text{J} = \underline{7.25\ \text{fJ}}$$

9.4. Show that a charged particle in a uniform magnetic field describes a circular orbit with an orbital period that is independent of the radius. Find the relationship between the angular velocity and magnetic flux density for an electron (the *cyclotron frequency*).

A circular orbit can be established if the magnetic force on the particle is balanced by the centripital force associated with the circular path. We assume a circular path of radius R, in which $\mathbf{B} = B_0\,\mathbf{a}_z$ is normal to the plane of the path. Then, with particle angular velocity Ω, the velocity is $\mathbf{v} = R\Omega\,\mathbf{a}_\phi$. The magnetic force is then $\mathbf{F}_m = q\mathbf{v}\times\mathbf{B} = qR\Omega\,\mathbf{a}_\phi \times B_0\,\mathbf{a}_z = qR\Omega B_0\,\mathbf{a}_\rho$. This force will be negative (pulling the particle toward the center of the path) if the charge is positive and motion is in the $-\mathbf{a}_\phi$ direction, or if the charge is negative, and motion is in positive $\mathbf{a}_\phi$. In either case, the centripital force must counteract the magnetic force. Assuming particle mass m, the force balance equation is $qR\Omega B_0 = m\Omega^2 R$, from which $\Omega = qB_0/m$. The revolution period is $T = 2\pi/\Omega = 2\pi m/(qB_0)$, which is independent of R. For an electron, we have $q = 1.6 \times 10^{-9}$ C, and $m = 9.1 \times 10^{31}$ kg. The cyclotron frequency is therefore

$$\Omega_c = \frac{q}{m}B_0 = 1.76 \times 10^{11}B_0 \ \ \text{s}^{-1}$$

9.5. A rectangular loop of wire in free space joins points $A(1,0,1)$ to $B(3,0,1)$ to $C(3,0,4)$ to $D(1,0,4)$ to A. The wire carries a current of 6 mA, flowing in the $\mathbf{a}_z$ direction from B to C. A filamentary current of 15 A flows along the entire z axis in the $\mathbf{a}_z$ direction.

a) Find $\mathbf{F}$ on side BC:

$$\mathbf{F}_{BC} = \int_B^C I_{\text{loop}} d\mathbf{L} \times \mathbf{B}_{\text{from wire at BC}}$$

Thus

$$\mathbf{F}_{BC} = \int_1^4 (6 \times 10^{-3})\, dz\, \mathbf{a}_z \times \frac{15\mu_0}{2\pi(3)}\, \mathbf{a}_y = -1.8 \times 10^{-8} \mathbf{a}_x \text{ N} = \underline{-18\mathbf{a}_x \text{ nN}}$$

b) Find $\mathbf{F}$ on side AB: The field from the long wire now varies with position along the loop segment. We include that dependence and write

$$\mathbf{F}_{AB} = \int_1^3 (6 \times 10^{-3})\, dx\, \mathbf{a}_x \times \frac{15\mu_0}{2\pi x}\, \mathbf{a}_y = \frac{45 \times 10^{-3}}{\pi} \mu_0 \ln 3\ \mathbf{a}_z = \underline{19.8\mathbf{a}_z \text{ nN}}$$

c) Find $\mathbf{F}_{\text{total}}$ on the loop: This will be the vector sum of the forces on the four sides. Note that by symmetry, the forces on sides AB and CD will be equal and opposite, and so will cancel. This leaves the sum of forces on sides BC (part a) and DA, where

$$\mathbf{F}_{DA} = \int_1^4 -(6 \times 10^{-3})\, dz\, \mathbf{a}_z \times \frac{15\mu_0}{2\pi(1)}\, \mathbf{a}_y = 54\mathbf{a}_x \text{ nN}$$

The total force is then $\mathbf{F}_{\text{total}} = \mathbf{F}_{DA} + \mathbf{F}_{BC} = (54 - 18)\mathbf{a}_x = \underline{36\, \mathbf{a}_x \text{ nN}}$

9.6 The magnetic flux density in a region of free space is given by $\mathbf{B} = -3x\mathbf{a}_x + 5y\mathbf{a}_y - 2z\mathbf{a}_z$ T. Find the total force on the rectangular loop shown in Fig. 9.15 if it lies in the plane $z = 0$ and is bounded by $x = 1$, $x = 3$, $y = 2$, and $y = 5$, all dimensions in cm: First, note that in the plane $z = 0$, the z component of the given field is zero, so will not contribute to the force. We use

$$\mathbf{F} = \int_{loop} I d\mathbf{L} \times \mathbf{B}$$

which in our case becomes, with $I = 30$ A:

$$\begin{aligned}\mathbf{F} = &\int_{.01}^{.03} 30dx\mathbf{a}_x \times (-3x\mathbf{a}_x + 5y|_{y=.02}\ \mathbf{a}_y) + \int_{.02}^{.05} 30dy\mathbf{a}_y \times (-3x|_{x=.03}\ \mathbf{a}_x + 5y\mathbf{a}_y) \\ &+ \int_{.03}^{.01} 30dx\mathbf{a}_x \times (-3x\mathbf{a}_x + 5y|_{y=.05}\ \mathbf{a}_y) + \int_{.05}^{.02} 30dy\mathbf{a}_y \times (-3x|_{x=.01}\ \mathbf{a}_x + 5y\mathbf{a}_y)\end{aligned}$$

9.6. (continued) Simplifying, this becomes

$$\mathbf{F} = \int_{.01}^{.03} 30(5)(.02)\,\mathbf{a}_z\,dx + \int_{.02}^{.05} -30(3)(.03)(-\mathbf{a}_z)\,dy$$
$$+ \int_{.03}^{.01} 30(5)(.05)\,\mathbf{a}_z\,dx + \int_{.05}^{.02} -30(3)(.01)(-\mathbf{a}_z)\,dy = (.060 + .081 - .150 - .027)\mathbf{a}_z \text{ N}$$
$$= \underline{-36\,\mathbf{a}_z \text{ mN}}$$

9.7. Uniform current sheets are located in free space as follows: $8\mathbf{a}_z$ A/m at $y = 0$, $-4\mathbf{a}_z$ A/m at $y = 1$, and $-4\mathbf{a}_z$ A/m at $y = -1$. Find the vector force per meter length exerted on a current filament carrying 7 mA in the $\mathbf{a}_L$ direction if the filament is located at:

a) $x = 0$, $y = 0.5$, and $\mathbf{a}_L = \mathbf{a}_z$: We first note that within the region $-1 < y < 1$, the magnetic fields from the two outer sheets (carrying $-4\mathbf{a}_z$ A/m) cancel, leaving only the field from the center sheet. Therefore, $\mathbf{H} = -4\mathbf{a}_x$ A/m $(0 < y < 1)$ and $\mathbf{H} = 4\mathbf{a}_x$ A/m $(-1 < y < 0)$. Outside ($y > 1$ and $y < -1$) the fields from all three sheets cancel, leaving $\mathbf{H} = 0$ ($y > 1$, $y < -1$). So at $x = 0$, $y = .5$, the force per meter length will be

$$\mathbf{F}/\text{m} = I\mathbf{a}_z \times \mathbf{B} = (7 \times 10^{-3})\mathbf{a}_z \times -4\mu_0\mathbf{a}_x = \underline{-35.2\mathbf{a}_y \text{ nN/m}}$$

b.) $y = 0.5$, $z = 0$, and $\mathbf{a}_L = \mathbf{a}_x$: $\mathbf{F}/\text{m} = I\mathbf{a}_x \times -4\mu_0\mathbf{a}_x = \underline{0}$.

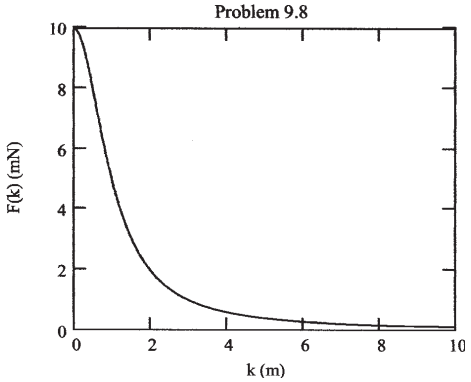
c) $x = 0$, $y = 1.5$, $\mathbf{a}_L = \mathbf{a}_z$: Since $y = 1.5$, we are in the region in which $\mathbf{B} = 0$, and so the force is <u>zero</u>.

9.8. Filamentary currents of $-25\mathbf{a}_z$ and $25\mathbf{a}_z$ A are located in the $x = 0$ plane in free space at $y = -1$ and $y = 1$m respectively. A third filamentary current of $10^{-3}\mathbf{a}_z$ A is located at $x = k$, $y = 0$. Find the vector force on a 1-m length of the 1-mA filament and plot $|\mathbf{F}|$ versus k: The total $\mathbf{B}$ field arising from the two 25A filaments evaluated at the location of the 1-mA filament is, in cartesian components:

$$\mathbf{B} = \underbrace{\frac{25\mu_0}{2\pi(1+k^2)}(k\mathbf{a}_y + \mathbf{a}_x)}_{\text{line at } y=+1} + \underbrace{\frac{25\mu_0}{2\pi(1+k^2)}(-k\mathbf{a}_y + \mathbf{a}_x)}_{\text{line at } y=-1} = \frac{25\mu_0\mathbf{a}_x}{\pi(1+k^2)}$$

The force on the 1m length of 1-mA line is now

$$\mathbf{F} = 10^{-3}(1)\mathbf{a}_z \times \frac{25\mu_0\mathbf{a}_x}{\pi(1+k^2)} = \frac{(2.5 \times 10^{-2})(4 \times 10^{-7})}{(1+k^2)}\mathbf{a}_y = \frac{10^{-8}\mathbf{a}_y}{(1+k^2)}\mathbf{a}_y \text{ N} = \underline{\frac{10\mathbf{a}_y}{(1+k^2)} \text{ nN}}$$



9.9. A current of $-100\mathbf{a}_z$ A/m flows on the conducting cylinder $\rho = 5$ mm and $+500\mathbf{a}_z$ A/m is present on the conducting cylinder $\rho = 1$ mm. Find the magnitude of the total force acting to split the outer cylinder apart along its length: The differential force acting on the outer cylinder arising from the field of the inner cylinder is $d\mathbf{F} = \mathbf{K}_{\text{outer}} \times \mathbf{B}$, where $\mathbf{B}$ is the field from the inner cylinder, evaluated at the outer cylinder location:

$$\mathbf{B} = \frac{2\pi(1)(500)\mu_0}{2\pi(5)}\mathbf{a}_\phi = 100\mu_0\,\mathbf{a}_\phi \text{ T}$$

Thus $d\mathbf{F} = -100\mathbf{a}_z \times 100\mu_0\mathbf{a}_\phi = 10^4\mu_0\mathbf{a}_\rho$ N/m^2. We wish to find the force acting to split the outer cylinder, which means we need to evaluate the net force in one cartesian direction on one half of the cylinder. We choose the "upper" half ($0 < \phi < \pi$), and integrate the y component of $d\mathbf{F}$ over this range, and over a unit length in the z direction:

$$F_y = \int_0^1 \int_0^\pi 10^4\mu_0\mathbf{a}_\rho \cdot \mathbf{a}_y(5\times 10^{-3})\,d\phi\,dz = \int_0^\pi 50\mu_0 \sin\phi\,d\phi = 100\mu_0 = \underline{4\pi \times 10^{-5} \text{ N/m}}$$

Note that we did not include the "self force" arising from the outer cylinder's $\mathbf{B}$ field on itself. Since the outer cylinder is a two-dimensional current sheet, its field exists only just outside the cylinder, and so no force exists. If this cylinder possessed a finite thickness, then we would need to include its self-force, since there would be an interior field and a volume current density that would spatially overlap.

9.10. A planar transmission line consists of two conducting planes of width b separated d m in air, carrying equal and opposite currents of I A. If $b >> d$, find the force of repulsion per meter of length between the two conductors.

Take the current in the top plate in the positive z direction, and so the bottom plate current is directed along negative z. Furthermore, the bottom plate is at $y = 0$, and the top plate is at $y = d$. The magnetic field stength at the bottom plate arising from the current in the top plate is $\mathbf{H} = K/2\,\mathbf{a}_x$ A/m, where the top plate surface current density is $\mathbf{K} = I/b\,\mathbf{a}_z$ A/m. Now the force per unit length on the bottom plate is

$$\mathbf{F} = \int_0^1 \int_0^b \mathbf{K}_b \times \mathbf{B}_b\,dS$$

where $\mathbf{K}_b$ is the surface current density on the bottom plate, and $\mathbf{B}_b$ is the magnetic flux density arising from the top plate current, evaluated at the bottom plate location. We obtain

$$\mathbf{F} = \int_0^1 \int_0^b -\frac{I}{b}\,\mathbf{a}_z \times \frac{\mu_0 I}{2b}\,\mathbf{a}_x\,dS = -\frac{\mu_0 I^2}{2b}\,\mathbf{a}_y \text{ N/m}$$

9.11. a) Use Eq. (14), Sec. 9.3, to show that the force of attraction per unit length between two filamentary conductors in free space with currents $I_1\mathbf{a}_z$ at $x = 0$, $y = d/2$, and $I_2\mathbf{a}_z$ at $x = 0$, $y = -d/2$, is $\mu_0 I_1 I_2/(2\pi d)$: The force on I_2 is given by

$$\mathbf{F}_2 = \mu_0 \frac{I_1 I_2}{4\pi} \oint \left[\oint \frac{\mathbf{a}_{R12} \times d\mathbf{L}_1}{R_{12}^2} \right] \times d\mathbf{L}_2$$

9.11a. (continued). Let z_1 indicate the z coordinate along I_1, and z_2 indicate the z coordinate along I_2. We then have $R_{12} = \sqrt{(z_2 - z_1)^2 + d^2}$ and

$$\mathbf{a}_{R12} = \frac{(z_2 - z_1)\mathbf{a}_z - d\mathbf{a}_y}{\sqrt{(z_2 - z_1)^2 + d^2}}$$

Also, $d\mathbf{L}_1 = dz_1\mathbf{a}_z$ and $d\mathbf{L}_2 = dz_2\mathbf{a}_z$ The "inside" integral becomes:

$$\oint \frac{\mathbf{a}_{R12} \times d\mathbf{L}_1}{R_{12}^2} = \oint \frac{[(z_2 - z_1)\mathbf{a}_z - d\mathbf{a}_y] \times dz_1\mathbf{a}_z}{[(z_2 - z_1)^2 + d^2]^{1.5}} = \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} \frac{-d\, dz_1\, \mathbf{a}_x}{[(z_2 - z_1)^2 + d^2]^{1.5}}$$

The force expression now becomes

$$\mathbf{F}_2 = \mu_0 \frac{I_1 I_2}{4\pi} \oint \left[\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} \frac{-d\, dz_1\, \mathbf{a}_x}{[(z_2 - z_1)^2 + d^2]^{1.5}} \times dz_2 \mathbf{a}_z \right] = \mu_0 \frac{I_1 I_2}{4\pi} \int_0^1 \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} \frac{d\, dz_1\, dz_2\, \mathbf{a}_y}{[(z_2 - z_1)^2 + d^2]^{1.5}}$$

Note that the "outside" integral is taken over a unit length of current I_2. Evaluating, obtain,

$$\mathbf{F}_2 = \mu_0 \frac{I_1 I_2 d\, \mathbf{a}_y}{4\pi d^2}(2) \int_0^1 dz_2 = \frac{\mu_0 I_1 I_2}{2\pi d}\mathbf{a}_y \text{ N/m}$$

as expected.

b) Show how a simpler method can be used to check your result: We use $d\mathbf{F}_2 = I_2 d\mathbf{L}_2 \times \mathbf{B}_{12}$, where the field from current 1 at the location of current 2 is

$$\mathbf{B}_{12} = \frac{\mu_0 I_1}{2\pi d}\mathbf{a}_x \text{ T}$$

so over a unit length of I_2, we obtain

$$\mathbf{F}_2 = I_2\mathbf{a}_z \times \frac{\mu_0 I_1}{2\pi d}\mathbf{a}_x = \mu_0 \frac{I_1 I_2}{2\pi d}\mathbf{a}_y \text{ N/m}$$

This second method is really just the first over again, since we recognize the inside integral of the first method as the Biot-Savart law, used to find the field from current 1 at the current 2 location.

9.12. A conducting current strip carrying $\mathbf{K} = 12\mathbf{a}_z$ A/m lies in the $x = 0$ plane between $y = 0.5$ and $y = 1.5$ m. There is also a current filament of $I = 5$ A in the $\mathbf{a}_z$ direction on the z axis. Find the force exerted on the:

a) filament by the current strip: We first need to find the field from the current strip at the filament location. Consider the strip as made up of many adjacent strips of width dy, each carrying current $dI\mathbf{a}_z = \mathbf{K}dy$. The field along the z axis from each differential strip will be $d\mathbf{B} = [(Kdy\mu_0)/(2\pi y)]\mathbf{a}_x$. The total $\mathbf{B}$ field from the strip evaluated along the z axis is therefore

$$\mathbf{B} = \int_{0.5}^{1.5} \frac{12\mu_0\mathbf{a}_x}{2\pi y}\, dy = \frac{6\mu_0}{\pi} \ln\left(\frac{1.5}{0.5}\right)\mathbf{a}_x = 2.64 \times 10^{-6}\mathbf{a}_x \text{ Wb/m}^2$$

Now

$$\mathbf{F} = \int_0^1 Id\mathbf{L} \times \mathbf{B} = \int_0^1 5dz\, \mathbf{a}_z \times 2.64 \times 10^{-6}\, \mathbf{a}_x\, dz = \underline{13.2\, \mathbf{a}_y\ \mu\text{N/m}}$$

b) strip by the filament: In this case we integrate $\mathbf{K} \times \mathbf{B}$ over a unit length in z of the strip area, where $\mathbf{B}$ is the field from the filament evaluated on the strip surface:

$$\mathbf{F} = \int_{Area} \mathbf{K} \times \mathbf{B}\, da = \int_0^1 \int_{0.5}^{1.5} 12\mathbf{a}_z \times \frac{-5\mu_0\mathbf{a}_x}{2\pi y}\, dy = \frac{-30\mu_0}{\pi} \ln(3)\, \mathbf{a}_y = \underline{-13.2\, \mathbf{a}_y\ \mu\text{N/m}}$$

9.13. A current of 6A flows from $M(2,0,5)$ to $N(5,0,5)$ in a straight solid conductor in free space. An infinite current filament lies along the z axis and carries 50A in the $\mathbf{a}_z$ direction. Compute the vector torque on the wire segment using:

a) an origin at $(0,0,5)$: The $\mathbf{B}$ field from the long wire at the short wire is $\mathbf{B} = (\mu_0 I_z \mathbf{a_y})/(2\pi x)$ T. Then the force acting on a differential length of the wire segment is

$$d\mathbf{F} = I_w d\mathbf{L} \times \mathbf{B} = I_w dx\, \mathbf{a}_x \times \frac{\mu_0 I_z}{2\pi x}\mathbf{a}_y = \frac{\mu_0 I_w I_z}{2\pi x} dx\, \mathbf{a}_z \text{ N}$$

Now the differential torque about $(0,0,5)$ will be

$$d\mathbf{T} = \mathbf{R}_T \times d\mathbf{F} = x\mathbf{a}_x \times \frac{\mu_0 I_w I_z}{2\pi x} dx\, \mathbf{a}_z = -\frac{\mu_0 I_w I_z}{2\pi}\, dx\, \mathbf{a}_y$$

The net torque is now found by integrating the differential torque over the length of the wire segment:

$$\mathbf{T} = \int_2^5 -\frac{\mu_0 I_w I_z}{2\pi}\, dx\, \mathbf{a}_y = -\frac{3\mu_0(6)(50)}{2\pi}\, \mathbf{a}_y = \underline{-1.8 \times 10^{-4}\, \mathbf{a}_y \ \ \text{N} \cdot \text{m}}$$

b) an origin at $(0,0,0)$: Here, the only modification is in $\mathbf{R}_T$, which is now $\mathbf{R}_T = x\, \mathbf{a}_x + 5\, \mathbf{a}_z$ So now

$$d\mathbf{T} = \mathbf{R}_T \times d\mathbf{F} = [x\mathbf{a}_x + 5\mathbf{a}_z] \times \frac{\mu_0 I_w I_z}{2\pi x} dx\, \mathbf{a}_z = -\frac{\mu_0 I_w I_z}{2\pi}\, dx\, \mathbf{a}_y$$

Everything from here is the same as in part a, so again, $\mathbf{T} = \underline{-1.8 \times 10^{-4}\, \mathbf{a}_y \ \ \text{N} \cdot \text{m}}$.

c) an origin at $(3,0,0)$: In this case, $\mathbf{R}_T = (x-3)\mathbf{a}_x + 5\mathbf{a}_z$, and the differential torque is

$$d\mathbf{T} = [(x-3)\mathbf{a}_x + 5\mathbf{a}_z] \times \frac{\mu_0 I_w I_z}{2\pi x} dx\, \mathbf{a}_z = -\frac{\mu_0 I_w I_z (x-3)}{2\pi x}\, dx\, \mathbf{a}_y$$

Thus

$$\mathbf{T} = \int_2^5 -\frac{\mu_0 I_w I_z (x-3)}{2\pi x}\, dx\, \mathbf{a}_y = -6.0 \times 10^{-5} \left[3 - 3\ln\left(\frac{5}{2}\right)\right] \mathbf{a}_y = \underline{-1.5 \times 10^{-5}\, \mathbf{a}_y \ \ \text{N} \cdot \text{m}}$$

9.14. The rectangular loop of Prob. 6 is now subjected to the $\mathbf{B}$ field produced by two current sheets, $\mathbf{K}_1 = 400\, \mathbf{a}_y$ A/m at $z = 2$, and $\mathbf{K}_2 = 300\, \mathbf{a}_z$ A/m at $y = 0$ in free space. Find the vector torque on the loop, referred to an origin:

a) at (0,0,0): The fields from both current sheets, at the loop location, will be negative x-directed. They will add together to give, in the loop plane:

$$\mathbf{B} = -\mu_0 \left(\frac{K_1}{2} + \frac{K_2}{2}\right) \mathbf{a}_x = -\mu_0(200 + 150)\, \mathbf{a}_x = -350\mu_0\, \mathbf{a}_x \text{ Wb/m}^2$$

With this field, forces will be acting only on the wire segments that are parallel to the y axis. The force on the segment nearer to the y axis will be

$$\mathbf{F}_1 = I\mathbf{L} \times \mathbf{B} = -30(3 \times 10^{-2})\mathbf{a}_y \times -350\mu_0 \mathbf{a}_x = -315\mu_0\, \mathbf{a}_z \text{ N}$$

9.14a (continued) The force acting on the segment farther from the y axis will be

$$\mathbf{F}_2 = I\mathbf{L} \times \mathbf{B} = 30(3 \times 10^{-2})\mathbf{a}_y \times -350\mu_0 \mathbf{a}_x = 315\mu_0\, \mathbf{a}_z \text{ N}$$

The torque about the origin is now $\mathbf{T} = \mathbf{R}_1 \times \mathbf{F}_1 + \mathbf{R}_2 \times \mathbf{F}_2$, where $\mathbf{R}_1$ is the vector directed from the origin to the midpoint of the nearer y-directed segment, and $\mathbf{R}_2$ is the vector joining the origin to the midpoint of the farther y-directed segment. So $\mathbf{R}_1(\text{cm}) = \mathbf{a}_x + 3.5\mathbf{a}_y$ and $\mathbf{R}_2(\text{cm}) = 3\mathbf{a}_x + 3.5\mathbf{a}_y$. Therefore

$$\begin{aligned}\mathbf{T}_{0,0,0} &= [(\mathbf{a}_x + 3.5\mathbf{a}_y) \times 10^{-2}] \times -315\mu_0\, \mathbf{a}_z + [(3\mathbf{a}_x + 3.5\mathbf{a}_y) \times 10^{-2}] \times 315\mu_0\, \mathbf{a}_z \\ &= -6.30\mu_0 \mathbf{a}_y = \underline{-7.92 \times 10^{-6}\, \mathbf{a}_y \text{ N}-\text{m}}\end{aligned}$$

b) at the center of the loop: Use $\mathbf{T} = I\mathbf{S} \times \mathbf{B}$ where $\mathbf{S} = (2 \times 3) \times 10^{-4}\, \mathbf{a}_z$ m^2. So

$$\mathbf{T} = 30(6 \times 10^{-4}\mathbf{a}_z) \times (-350\mu_0\, \mathbf{a}_x) = \underline{-7.92 \times 10^{-6}\, \mathbf{a}_y \text{ N}-\text{m}}$$

9.15. A solid conducting filament extends from $x = -b$ to $x = b$ along the line $y = 2$, $z = 0$. This filament carries a current of 3 A in the $\mathbf{a}_x$ direction. An infinite filament on the z axis carries 5 A in the $\mathbf{a}_z$ direction. Obtain an expression for the torque exerted on the finite conductor about an origin located at $(0, 2, 0)$: The differential force on the wire segment arising from the field from the infinite wire is

$$d\mathbf{F} = 3\, dx\, \mathbf{a}_x \times \frac{5\mu_0}{2\pi\rho}\, \mathbf{a}_\phi = -\frac{15\mu_0 \cos\phi\, dx}{2\pi\sqrt{x^2+4}}\, \mathbf{a}_z = -\frac{15\mu_0 x\, dx}{2\pi(x^2+4)}\, \mathbf{a}_z$$

So now the differential torque about the $(0, 2, 0)$ origin is

$$d\mathbf{T} = \mathbf{R}_T \times d\mathbf{F} = x\, \mathbf{a}_x \times -\frac{15\mu_0 x\, dx}{2\pi(x^2+4)}\, \mathbf{a}_z = \frac{15\mu_0 x^2\, dx}{2\pi(x^2+4)}\, \mathbf{a}_y$$

The torque is then

$$\begin{aligned}\mathbf{T} &= \int_{-b}^{b} \frac{15\mu_0 x^2\, dx}{2\pi(x^2+4)}\, \mathbf{a}_y = \frac{15\mu_0}{2\pi}\, \mathbf{a}_y \left[x - 2\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{x}{2}\right)\right]_{-b}^{b} \\ &= \underline{(6 \times 10^{-6})\left[b - 2\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{b}{2}\right)\right]\, \mathbf{a}_y \ \ \text{N} \cdot \text{m}}\end{aligned}$$

9.16. Assume that an electron is describing a circular orbit of radius a about a positively-charged nucleus.

a) By selecting an appropriate current and area, show that the equivalent orbital dipole moment is $ea^2\omega/2$, where ω is the electron's angular velocity: The current magnitude will be $I = \frac{e}{T}$, where e is the electron charge and T is the orbital period. The latter is $T = 2\pi/\omega$, and so $I = e\omega/(2\pi)$. Now the dipole moment magnitude will be $m = IA$, where A is the loop area. Thus

$$m = \frac{e\omega}{2\pi}\, \pi a^2 = \frac{1}{2} e a^2 \omega \ \ //$$

b) Show that the torque produced by a magnetic field parallel to the plane of the orbit is $ea^2\omega B/2$: With B assumed constant over the loop area, we would have $\mathbf{T} = \mathbf{m} \times \mathbf{B}$. With $\mathbf{B}$ parallel to the loop plane, $\mathbf{m}$ and $\mathbf{B}$ are orthogonal, and so $T = mB$. So, using part a, $T = ea^2\omega B/2$.

9.16. (continued)

c) by equating the Coulomb and centrifugal forces, show that ω is $(4\pi\epsilon_0 m_e a^3/e^2)^{-1/2}$, where m_e is the electron mass: The force balance is written as

$$\frac{e^2}{4\pi\epsilon_0 a^2} = m^e\omega^2 a \quad \Rightarrow \quad \omega = \left(\frac{4\pi\epsilon_0 m_e a^3}{e^2}\right)^{-1/2} \quad //$$

d) Find values for the angular velocity, torque, and the orbital magnetic moment for a hydrogen atom, where a is about 6×10^{-11} m; let $B = 0.5$ T: First

$$\omega = \left[\frac{(1.60 \times 10^{-19})^2}{4\pi(8.85 \times 10^{-12})(9.1 \times 10^{-31})(6 \times 10^{-11})^3}\right]^{1/2} = \underline{3.42 \times 10^{16} \text{ rad/s}}$$

$$T = \frac{1}{2}(3.42 \times 10^{16})(1.60 \times 10^{-19})(0.5)(6 \times 10^{-11})^2 = \underline{4.93 \times 10^{-24} \text{ N} \cdot \text{m}}$$

Finally,

$$m = \frac{T}{B} = \underline{9.86 \times 10^{-24} \text{ A} \cdot \text{m}^2}$$

9.17. The hydrogen atom described in Problem 16 is now subjected to a magnetic field having the same direction as that of the atom. Show that the forces caused by B result in a decrease of the angular velocity by $eB/(2m_e)$ and a decrease in the orbital moment by $e^2a^2B/(4m_e)$. What are these decreases for the hydrogen atom in parts per million for an external magnetic flux density of 0.5 T? We first write down all forces on the electron, in which we equate its coulomb force toward the nucleus to the sum of the centrifugal force and the force associated with the applied B field. With the field applied in the same direction as that of the atom, this would yield a Lorentz force that is radially outward – in the same direction as the centrifugal force.

$$F_e = F_{cent} + F_B \quad \Rightarrow \quad \frac{e^2}{4\pi\epsilon_0 a^2} = m_e\omega^2 a + \underbrace{e\omega a B}_{QvB}$$

With $B = 0$, we solve for ω to find:

$$\omega = \omega_0 = \sqrt{\frac{e^2}{4\pi\epsilon_0 m_e a^3}}$$

Then with B present, we find

$$\omega^2 = \frac{e^2}{4\pi\epsilon_0 m_e a^3} - \frac{e\omega B}{m_e} = \omega_0^2 - \frac{e\omega B}{m_e}$$

Therefore

$$\omega = \omega_0\sqrt{1 - \frac{e\omega B}{\omega_0^2 m_e}} \doteq \omega_0\left(1 - \frac{e\omega B}{2\omega_0^2 m_e}\right)$$

But $\omega \doteq \omega_0$, and so

$$\omega \doteq \omega_0\left(1 - \frac{eB}{2\omega_0 m_e}\right) = \omega_0 - \frac{eB}{2m_e} \quad //$$

9.17. (continued) As for the magnetic moment, we have

$$m = IS = \frac{e\omega}{2\pi}\pi a^2 = \frac{1}{2}\omega e a^2 \doteq \frac{1}{2}ea^2\left(\omega_0 - \frac{eB}{2m_e}\right) = \frac{1}{2}\omega_0 e a^2 - \frac{1}{4}\frac{e^2a^2B}{m_e} \quad //$$

Finally, for $a = 6 \times 10^{-11}$ m, $B = 0.5$ T, we have

$$\frac{\Delta\omega}{\omega} = \frac{eB}{2m_e}\frac{1}{\omega} \doteq \frac{eB}{2m_e}\frac{1}{\omega_0} = \frac{1.60 \times 10^{-19} \times 0.5}{2 \times 9.1 \times 10^{-31} \times 3.4 \times 10^{16}} = \underline{1.3 \times 10^{-6}}$$

where $\omega_0 = 3.4 \times 10^{16}$ sec^{-1} is found from Problem 16. Finally,

$$\frac{\Delta m}{m} = \frac{e^2a^2B}{4m_e} \times \frac{2}{\omega e a^2} \doteq \frac{eB}{2m_e\omega_0} = \underline{1.3 \times 10^{-6}}$$

9.18. Calculate the vector torque on the square loop shown in Fig. 9.16 about an origin at A in the field $\mathbf{B}$, given:

a) $A(0,0,0)$ and $\mathbf{B} = 100\mathbf{a}_y$ mT: The field is uniform and so does not produce any translation of the loop. Therefore, we may use $\mathbf{T} = I\mathbf{S} \times \mathbf{B}$ about any origin, where $I = 0.6$ A and $\mathbf{S} = 16\mathbf{a}_z$ m^2. We find $\mathbf{T} = 0.6(16)\mathbf{a}_z \times 0.100\mathbf{a}_y = \underline{-0.96\,\mathbf{a}_x\ \text{N}-\text{m}}$.

b) $A(0,0,0)$ and $\mathbf{B} = 200\mathbf{a}_x + 100\mathbf{a}_y$ mT: Using the same reasoning as in part a, we find

$$\mathbf{T} = 0.6(16)\mathbf{a}_z \times (0.200\mathbf{a}_x + 0.100\mathbf{a}_y) = \underline{-0.96\mathbf{a}_x + 1.92\mathbf{a}_y\ \text{N}-\text{m}}$$

c) $A(1,2,3)$ and $\mathbf{B} = 200\mathbf{a}_x + 100\mathbf{a}_y - 300\mathbf{a}_z$ mT: We observe two things here: 1) The field is again uniform and so again the torque is independent of the origin chosen, and 2) The field differs from that of part b only by the addition of a z component. With $\mathbf{S}$ in the z direction, this new component of $\mathbf{B}$ will produce no torque, so the answer is the *same as part b*, or $\mathbf{T} = \underline{-0.96\mathbf{a}_x + 1.92\mathbf{a}_y\ \text{N}-\text{m}}$.

d) $A(1,2,3)$ and $\mathbf{B} = 200\mathbf{a}_x + 100\mathbf{a}_y - 300\mathbf{a}_z$ mT for $x \geq 2$ and $\mathbf{B} = 0$ elsewhere: Now, force is acting only on the y-directed segment at $x = +2$, so we need to be careful, since translation will occur. So we must use the given origin. The differential torque acting on the differential wire segment at location (2,y) is $d\mathbf{T} = \mathbf{R}(y) \times d\mathbf{F}$, where

$$d\mathbf{F} = Id\mathbf{L} \times \mathbf{B} = 0.6\,dy\,\mathbf{a}_y \times [0.2\mathbf{a}_x + 0.1\mathbf{a}_y - 0.3\mathbf{a}_z] = [-0.18\mathbf{a}_x - 0.12\mathbf{a}_z]\,dy$$

and $\mathbf{R}(y) = (2,y,0) - (1,2,3) = \mathbf{a}_x + (y-2)\mathbf{a}_y - 3\mathbf{a}_z$. We thus find

$$\begin{aligned} d\mathbf{T} = \mathbf{R}(y) \times d\mathbf{F} &= [\mathbf{a}_x + (y-2)\mathbf{a}_y - 3\mathbf{a}_z] \times [-0.18\mathbf{a}_x - 0.12\mathbf{a}_z]\,dy \\ &= [-0.12(y-2)\mathbf{a}_x + 0.66\mathbf{a}_y + 0.18(y-2)\mathbf{a}_z]\ dy \end{aligned}$$

The net torque is now

$$\mathbf{T} = \int_{-2}^{2} [-0.12(y-2)\mathbf{a}_x + 0.66\mathbf{a}_y + 0.18(y-2)\mathbf{a}_z]\ dy = \underline{0.96\mathbf{a}_x + 2.64\mathbf{a}_y - 1.44\mathbf{a}_z\ \text{N}-\text{m}}$$

9.19. Given a material for which $\chi_m = 3.1$ and within which $\mathbf{B} = 0.4y\mathbf{a}_z$ T, find:

a) $\mathbf{H}$: We use $\mathbf{B} = \mu_0(1+\chi_m)\mathbf{H}$, or

$$\mathbf{H} = \frac{0.4y\mathbf{a}_y}{(1+3.1)\mu_0} = \underline{77.6y\mathbf{a}_z \text{ kA/m}}$$

b) $\mu = (1+3.1)\mu_0 = \underline{5.15 \times 10^{-6} \text{ H/m}}$.

c) $\mu_r = (1+3.1) = \underline{4.1}$.

d) $\mathbf{M} = \chi_m\mathbf{H} = (3.1)(77.6y\mathbf{a}_y) = \underline{241y\mathbf{a}_z \text{ kA/m}}$

e) $\mathbf{J} = \nabla \times \mathbf{H} = (dH_z)/(dy)\,\mathbf{a}_x = \underline{77.6\,\mathbf{a}_x \text{ kA/m}^2}$.

f) $\mathbf{J}_b = \nabla \times \mathbf{M} = (dM_z)/(dy)\,\mathbf{a}_x = \underline{241\,\mathbf{a}_x \text{ kA/m}^2}$.

g) $\mathbf{J}_T = \nabla \times \mathbf{B}/\mu_0 = \underline{318\mathbf{a}_x \text{ kA/m}^2}$.

9.20. Find $\mathbf{H}$ in a material where:

a) $\mu_r = 4.2$, there are 2.7×10^{29} atoms/m^3, and each atom has a dipole moment of $2.6 \times 10^{-30}\,\mathbf{a}_y$ A $\cdot$ m^2. Since all dipoles are identical, we may write $\mathbf{M} = N\mathbf{m} = (2.7 \times 10^{29})(2.6 \times 10^{-30}\mathbf{a}_y) = 0.70\mathbf{a}_y$ A/m. Then

$$\mathbf{H} = \frac{\mathbf{M}}{\mu_r - 1} = \frac{0.70\,\mathbf{a}_y}{4.2-1} = \underline{0.22\,\mathbf{a}_y \text{ A/m}}$$

b) $\mathbf{M} = 270\,\mathbf{a}_z$ A/m and $\mu = 2$ μH/m: Have $\mu_r = \mu/\mu_0 = (2 \times 10^{-6})/(4\pi \times 10^{-7}) = 1.59$. Then $\mathbf{H} = 270\mathbf{a}_z/(1.59-1) = \underline{456\,\mathbf{a}_z \text{ A/m}}$.

c) $\chi_m = 0.7$ and $\mathbf{B} = 2\mathbf{a}_z$ T: Use

$$\mathbf{H} = \frac{\mathbf{B}}{\mu_0(1+\chi_m)} = \frac{2\mathbf{a}_z}{(4\pi \times 10^{-7})(1.7)} = \underline{936\,\mathbf{a}_z \text{ kA/m}}$$

d) Find $\mathbf{M}$ in a material where bound surface current densities of $12\,\mathbf{a}_z$ A/m and $-9\,\mathbf{a}_z$ A/m exist at $\rho = 0.3$ m and $\rho = 0.4$ m, respectively: We use $\oint \mathbf{M} \cdot d\mathbf{L} = I_b$, where, since currents are in the z direction and are symmetric about the z axis, we chose the path integrals to be circular loops centered on and normal to z. From the symmetry, $\mathbf{M}$ will be ϕ-directed and will vary only with radius. Note first that for $\rho < 0.3$ m, no bound current will be enclosed by a path integral, so we conclude that $\mathbf{M} = \underline{0 \text{ for } \rho < 0.3\text{m}}$. At radii between the currents the path integral will enclose only the inner current so,

$$\oint \mathbf{M} \cdot d\mathbf{L} = 2\pi\rho M_\phi = 2\pi(0.3)12 \;\Rightarrow\; \mathbf{M} = \underline{\frac{3.6}{\rho}\,\mathbf{a}_\phi \text{ A/m} \quad (0.3 < \rho < 0.4\text{m})}$$

Finally, for $\rho > 0.4$ m, the total enclosed bound current is $I_{b,tot} = 2\pi(0.3)(12) - 2\pi(0.4)(9) = 0$, so therefore $\mathbf{M} = \underline{0 \ (\rho > 0.4\text{m})}$.

9.21. Find the magnitude of the magnetization in a material for which:

a) the magnetic flux density is 0.02 Wb/m^2 *and the magnetic susceptibility is 0.003* (note that this latter quantity is missing in the original problem statement): From $\mathbf{B} = \mu_0(\mathbf{H} + \mathbf{M})$ and from $\mathbf{M} = \chi_m\mathbf{H}$, we write

$$M = \frac{B}{\mu_0}\left(\frac{1}{\chi_m} + 1\right)^{-1} = \frac{B}{\mu_0(334)} = \frac{0.02}{(4\pi \times 10^{-7})(334)} = \underline{47.7 \text{ A/m}}$$

9.21b) the magnetic field intensity is 1200 A/m and the relative permeability is 1.005: From $\mathbf{B} = \mu_0(\mathbf{H} + \mathbf{M}) = \mu_0\mu_r\mathbf{H}$, we write

$$M = (\mu_r - 1)H = (.005)(1200) = \underline{6.0 \text{ A/m}}$$

c) there are 7.2×10^{28} atoms per cubic meter, each having a dipole moment of 4×10^{-30} A $\cdot$ m^2 in the same direction, and the magnetic susceptibility is 0.0003: With all dipoles identical the dipole moment density becomes

$$M = n\,m = (7.2 \times 10^{28})(4 \times 10^{-30}) = \underline{0.288 \text{ A/m}}$$

9.22. Under some conditions, it is possible to approximate the effects of ferromagnetic materials by assuming linearity in the relationship of $\mathbf{B}$ and $\mathbf{H}$. Let $\mu_r = 1000$ for a certain material of which a cylindrical wire of radius 1mm is made. If $I = 1$ A and the current distribution is uniform, find

a) $\mathbf{B}$: We apply Ampere's circuital law to a circular path of radius ρ around the wire axis, and where $\rho < a$:

$$2\pi\rho H = \frac{\pi\rho^2}{\pi a^2} I \quad \Rightarrow \quad H = \frac{I\rho}{2\pi a^2} \quad \Rightarrow \mathbf{B} = \frac{1000\mu_0 I\rho}{2\pi a^2}\,\mathbf{a}_\phi = \frac{(10^3)4\pi \times 10^{-7}(1)\rho}{2\pi \times 10^{-6}}\,\mathbf{a}_\phi$$
$$= 200\rho\,\mathbf{a}_\phi \text{ Wb/m}^2$$

b) $\mathbf{H}$: Using part a, $\mathbf{H} = \mathbf{B}/\mu_r\mu_0 = \underline{\rho/(2\pi) \times 10^6\,\mathbf{a}_\phi \text{ A/m}}$.

c) $\mathbf{M}$:

$$\mathbf{M} = \mathbf{B}/\mu_0 - \mathbf{H} = \frac{(2000-2)\rho}{4\pi} \times 10^6\,\mathbf{a}_\phi = \underline{1.59 \times 10^8 \rho\,\mathbf{a}_\phi \text{ A/m}}$$

d) $\mathbf{J}$:

$$\mathbf{J} = \nabla \times \mathbf{H} = \frac{1}{\rho}\frac{d(\rho H_\phi)}{d\rho}\,\mathbf{a}_z = \underline{3.18 \times 10^5\,\mathbf{a}_z \text{ A/m}}$$

e) $\mathbf{J}_b$ within the wire:

$$\mathbf{J}_b = \nabla \times \mathbf{M} = \frac{1}{\rho}\frac{d(\rho M_\phi)}{d\rho}\,\mathbf{a}_z = \underline{3.18 \times 10^8\,\mathbf{a}_z \text{ A/m}^2}$$

9.23. Calculate values for H_ϕ, B_ϕ, and M_ϕ at $\rho = c$ for a coaxial cable with $a = 2.5$ mm and $b = 6$ mm if it carries current $I = 12$ A in the center conductor, and $\mu = 3$ μH/m for $2.5 < \rho < 3.5$ mm, $\mu = 5$ μH/m for $3.5 < \rho < 4.5$ mm, and $\mu = 10$ μH/m for $4.5 < \rho < 6$ mm. Compute for:

a) $c = 3$ mm: Have

$$H_\phi = \frac{I}{2\pi\rho} = \frac{12}{2\pi(3 \times 10^{-3})} = \underline{637 \text{ A/m}}$$

Then $B_\phi = \mu H_\phi = (3 \times 10^{-6})(637) = \underline{1.91 \times 10^{-3} \text{ Wb/m}^2}$.

Finally, $M_\phi = (1/\mu_0)B_\phi - H_\phi = \underline{884 \text{ A/m}}$.

9.23b. $c = 4$ mm: Have

$$H_\phi = \frac{I}{2\pi\rho} = \frac{12}{2\pi(4\times 10^{-3})} = \underline{478 \text{ A/m}}$$

Then $B_\phi = \mu H_\phi = (5\times 10^{-6})(478) = \underline{2.39\times 10^{-3} \text{ Wb/m}^2}$.

Finally, $M_\phi = (1/\mu_0)B_\phi - H_\phi = \underline{1.42\times 10^3 \text{ A/m}}$.

c) $c = 5$ mm: Have

$$H_\phi = \frac{I}{2\pi\rho} = \frac{12}{2\pi(5\times 10^{-3})} = \underline{382 \text{ A/m}}$$

Then $B_\phi = \mu H_\phi = (10\times 10^{-6})(382) = \underline{3.82\times 10^{-3} \text{ Wb/m}^2}$.

Finally, $M_\phi = (1/\mu_0)B_\phi - H_\phi = \underline{2.66\times 10^3 \text{ A/m}}$.

9.24. A coaxial transmission line has $a = 5$ mm and $b = 20$ mm. Let its center lie on the z axis and let a dc current I flow in the $\mathbf{a}_z$ direction in the center conductor. The volume between the conductors contains a magnetic material for which $\mu_r = 2.5$, as well as air. Find $\mathbf{H}$, $\mathbf{B}$, and $\mathbf{M}$ everywhere between conductors if $H_\phi = 600/\pi$ A/m at $\rho = 10$ mm, $\phi = \pi/2$, and the magnetic material is located where:

a) $a < \rho < 3a$; First, we know that $H_\phi = I/2\pi\rho$, from which we construct:

$$\frac{I}{2\pi(10^{-2})} = \frac{600}{\pi} \quad \Rightarrow \quad I = 12\,\text{A}$$

Since the interface between the two media lies in the $\mathbf{a}_\phi$ direction, we use the boundary condition of continuity of tangential $\mathbf{H}$ and write

$$\mathbf{H}(5 < \rho < 20) = \frac{12}{2\pi\rho}\mathbf{a}_\phi = \underline{\frac{6}{\pi\rho}\mathbf{a}_\phi \text{ A/m}}$$

In the magnetic material, we find

$$\mathbf{B}(5 < \rho < 15) = \mu\mathbf{H} = \frac{(2.5)(4\pi\times 10^{-7})(12)}{2\pi\rho}\mathbf{a}_\phi = \underline{(6/\rho)\mathbf{a}_\phi\ \mu\text{T}}$$

Then, in the free space region, $\mathbf{B}(15 < \rho < 20) = \mu_0\mathbf{H} = \underline{(2.4/\rho)\mathbf{a}_\phi\ \mu\text{T}}$.

b) $0 < \phi < \pi$; Again, we are given $\mathbf{H} = 600/\pi\,\mathbf{a}_\phi$ A/m at $\rho = 10$ and at $\phi = \pi/2$. Now, since the interface between media lies in the $\mathbf{a}_\rho$ direction, and noting that magnetic field will be normal to this ($\mathbf{a}_\phi$ directed), we use the boundary condition of continuity of $\mathbf{B}$ normal to an interface, and write $\mathbf{B}(0 < \phi < \pi) = \mathbf{B}_1 = \mathbf{B}(\pi < \phi < 2\pi) = \mathbf{B}_2$, or $2.5\mu_0\mathbf{H}_1 = \mu_0\mathbf{H}_2$. Now, using Ampere's circuital law, we write

$$\oint \mathbf{H}\cdot d\mathbf{L} = \pi\rho H_1 + \pi\rho H_2 = 3.5\pi\rho H_1 = I$$

Using the given value for H_1 at $\rho = 10$ mm, $I = 3.5(600/\pi)(\pi\times 10^{-2}) = 21$ A. Therefore, $H_1 = 21/(3.5\pi\rho) = 6/(\pi\rho)$, or $\mathbf{H}(0 < \phi < \pi) = \underline{6/(\pi\rho)\,\mathbf{a}_\phi \text{ A/m}}$. Then $H_2 = 2.5H_1$, or $\mathbf{H}(\pi < \phi < 2\pi) = \underline{15/(\pi\rho)\,\mathbf{a}_\phi \text{ A/m}}$. Now $\mathbf{B}(0 < \phi < 2\pi) = 2.5\mu_0(6/(\pi\rho))\mathbf{a}_\phi = \underline{6/\rho\,\mathbf{a}_\phi\ \mu\text{T}}$. Now, in general, $\mathbf{M} = (\mu_r - 1)\mathbf{H}$, and so $\mathbf{M}(0 < \phi < \pi) = (2.5-1)6/(\pi\rho)\mathbf{a}_\phi = \underline{9/(\pi\rho)\,\mathbf{a}_\phi \text{ A/m}}$ and $\mathbf{M}(\pi < \phi < 2\pi) = \underline{0}$.

9.25. A conducting filament at $z = 0$ carries 12 A in the $\mathbf{a}_z$ direction. Let $\mu_r = 1$ for $\rho < 1$ cm, $\mu_r = 6$ for $1 < \rho < 2$ cm, and $\mu_r = 1$ for $\rho > 2$ cm. Find

a) **H** everywhere: This result will depend on the current and not the materials, and is:

$$\mathbf{H} = \frac{I}{2\pi\rho}\mathbf{a}_\phi = \underline{\frac{1.91}{\rho}\ \text{A/m}\ \ (0 < \rho < \infty)}$$

b) **B** everywhere: We use $\mathbf{B} = \mu_r\mu_0\mathbf{H}$ to find:

$\mathbf{B}(\rho < 1\,\text{cm}) = (1)\mu_0(1.91/\rho) = \underline{(2.4 \times 10^{-6}/\rho)\mathbf{a}_\phi\ \text{T}}$
$\mathbf{B}(1 < \rho < 2\,\text{cm}) = (6)\mu_0(1.91/\rho) = \underline{(1.4 \times 10^{-5}/\rho)\mathbf{a}_\phi\ \text{T}}$
$\mathbf{B}(\rho > 2\,\text{cm}) = (1)\mu_0(1.91/\rho) = \underline{(2.4 \times 10^{-6}/\rho)\mathbf{a}_\phi\ \text{T}}$ where ρ is in meters.

9.26. Two current sheets, $K_0\mathbf{a}_y$ A/m at $z = 0$, and $-K_0\mathbf{a}_y$ A/m at $z = d$ are separated by two slabs of magnetic material, μ_{r1} for $0 < z < a$, and μ_{r2} for $a < z < d$. If $\mu_{r2} = 3\mu_{r1}$, find the ratio, a/d, such that ten percent of the total magnetic flux is in the region $0 < z < a$.

The magnetic flux densities in the two regions are $\mathbf{B}_1 = \mu_{r1}\mu_0 K_0\,\mathbf{a}_x$ Wb/m^2 and $\mathbf{B}_2 = \mu_{r2}\mu_0 K_0\,\mathbf{a}_x$ Wb/m^2. The total flux per unit length of line is then

$$\Phi_m = a(1)B_1 + (d-a)(1)B_2 = \underbrace{a\mu_{r1}\mu_0 K_0}_{\Phi_1} + \underbrace{(d-a)\mu_{r2}\mu_0 K_0}_{\Phi_2} = \mu_0 K_0 \mu_{r1}[a + 3(d-a)]$$

The ratio of the two fluxes is then found, and set equal to 0.1:

$$\frac{\Phi_1}{\Phi_2} = \frac{a}{3(d-a)} = 0.1 \quad \Rightarrow \quad \frac{a}{d} = \underline{0.23}$$

9.27. Let $\mu_{r1} = 2$ in region 1, defined by $2x+3y-4z > 1$, while $\mu_{r2} = 5$ in region 2 where $2x+3y-4z < 1$. In region 1, $\mathbf{H}_1 = 50\mathbf{a}_x - 30\mathbf{a}_y + 20\mathbf{a}_z$ A/m. Find:

a) $\mathbf{H}_{N1}$ (normal component of $\mathbf{H}_1$ at the boundary): We first need a unit vector normal to the surface, found through

$$\mathbf{a}_N = \frac{\nabla(2x+3y-4z)}{|\nabla(2x+3y-4z)|} = \frac{2\mathbf{a}_x + 3\mathbf{a}_y - 4\mathbf{a}_z}{\sqrt{29}} = .37\mathbf{a}_x + .56\mathbf{a}_y - .74\mathbf{a}_z$$

Since this vector is found through the gradient, it will point in the direction of increasing values of $2x + 3y - 4z$, and so will be directed into region 1. Thus we write $\mathbf{a}_N = \mathbf{a}_{N21}$. The normal component of $\mathbf{H}_1$ will now be:

$$\begin{aligned}\mathbf{H}_{N1} &= (\mathbf{H}_1 \cdot \mathbf{a}_{N21})\mathbf{a}_{N21} \\ &= [(50\mathbf{a}_x - 30\mathbf{a}_y + 20\mathbf{a}_z) \cdot (.37\mathbf{a}_x + .56\mathbf{a}_y - .74\mathbf{a}_z)]\,(.37\mathbf{a}_x + .56\mathbf{a}_y - .74\mathbf{a}_z) \\ &= \underline{-4.83\mathbf{a}_x - 7.24\mathbf{a}_y + 9.66\mathbf{a}_z\ \text{A/m}}\end{aligned}$$

b) $\mathbf{H}_{T1}$ (tangential component of $\mathbf{H}_1$ at the boundary):

$$\begin{aligned}\mathbf{H}_{T1} &= \mathbf{H}_1 - \mathbf{H}_{N1} \\ &= (50\mathbf{a}_x - 30\mathbf{a}_y + 20\mathbf{a}_z) - (-4.83\mathbf{a}_x - 7.24\mathbf{a}_y + 9.66\mathbf{a}_z) \\ &= \underline{54.83\mathbf{a}_x - 22.76\mathbf{a}_y + 10.34\mathbf{a}_z\ \text{A/m}}\end{aligned}$$

9.27c. $\mathbf{H}_{T2}$ (tangential component of $\mathbf{H}_2$ at the boundary): Since tangential components of $\mathbf{H}$ are continuous across a boundary between two media of different permeabilities, we have

$$\mathbf{H}_{T2} = \mathbf{H}_{T1} = \underline{54.83\mathbf{a}_x - 22.76\mathbf{a}_y + 10.34\mathbf{a}_z \text{ A/m}}$$

d) $\mathbf{H}_{N2}$ (normal component of $\mathbf{H}_2$ at the boundary): Since normal components of $\mathbf{B}$ are continuous across a boundary between media of different permeabilities, we write $\mu_1\mathbf{H}_{N1} = \mu_2\mathbf{H}_{N2}$ or

$$\mathbf{H}_{N2} = \frac{\mu_{r1}}{\mu_R 2}\mathbf{H}_{N1} = \frac{2}{5}(-4.83\mathbf{a}_x - 7.24\mathbf{a}_y + 9.66\mathbf{a}_z) = \underline{-1.93\mathbf{a}_x - 2.90\mathbf{a}_y + 3.86\mathbf{a}_z \text{ A/m}}$$

e) θ_1, the angle between $\mathbf{H}_1$ and $\mathbf{a}_{N21}$: This will be

$$\cos\theta_1 = \frac{\mathbf{H}_1}{|\mathbf{H}_1|} \cdot \mathbf{a}_{N21} = \left[\frac{50\mathbf{a}_x - 30\mathbf{a}_y + 20\mathbf{a}_z}{(50^2 + 30^2 + 20^2)^{1/2}}\right] \cdot (.37\mathbf{a}_x + .56\mathbf{a}_y - .74\mathbf{a}_z) = -0.21$$

Therefore $\theta_1 = \cos^{-1}(-.21) = \underline{102^\circ}$.

f) θ_2, the angle between $\mathbf{H}_2$ and $\mathbf{a}_{N21}$: First,

$$\begin{aligned}\mathbf{H}_2 &= \mathbf{H}_{T2} + \mathbf{H}_{N2} = (54.83\mathbf{a}_x - 22.76\mathbf{a}_y + 10.34\mathbf{a}_z) + (-1.93\mathbf{a}_x - 2.90\mathbf{a}_y + 3.86\mathbf{a}_z) \\ &= 52.90\mathbf{a}_x - 25.66\mathbf{a}_y + 14.20\mathbf{a}_z \text{ A/m}\end{aligned}$$

Now

$$\cos\theta_2 = \frac{\mathbf{H}_2}{|\mathbf{H}_2|} \cdot \mathbf{a}_{N21} = \left[\frac{52.90\mathbf{a}_x - 25.66\mathbf{a}_y + 14.20\mathbf{a}_z}{60.49}\right] \cdot (.37\mathbf{a}_x + .56\mathbf{a}_y - .74\mathbf{a}_z) = -0.09$$

Therefore $\theta_2 = \cos^{-1}(-.09) = \underline{95^\circ}$.

9.28. For values of B below the knee on the magnetization curve for silicon steel, approximate the curve by a straight line with $\mu = 5$ mH/m. The core shown in Fig. 9.17 has areas of 1.6 cm^2 and lengths of 10 cm in each outer leg, and an area of 2.5 cm^2 and a length of 3 cm in the central leg. A coil of 1200 turns carrying 12 mA is placed around the central leg. Find B in the:

a) center leg: We use $mmf = \Phi R$, where, in the central leg,

$$R_c = \frac{L_{in}}{\mu A_{in}} = \frac{3 \times 10^{-2}}{(5 \times 10^{-3})(2.5 \times 10^{-4})} = 2.4 \times 10^4 \text{ H}$$

In each outer leg, the reluctance is

$$R_o = \frac{L_{out}}{\mu A_{out}} = \frac{10 \times 10^{-2}}{(5 \times 10^{-3})(1.6 \times 10^{-4})} = 1.25 \times 10^5 \text{ H}$$

The magnetic circuit is formed by the center leg in series with the parallel combination of the two outer legs. The total reluctance seen at the coil location is $R_T = R_c + (1/2)R_o = 8.65 \times 10^4$ H. We now have

$$\Phi = \frac{mmf}{R_T} = \frac{14.4}{8.65 \times 10^4} = 1.66 \times 10^{-4} \text{ Wb}$$

9.28a. (continued) The flux density in the center leg is now

$$B = \frac{\Phi}{A} = \frac{1.66 \times 10^{-4}}{2.5 \times 10^{-4}} = \underline{0.666 \text{ T}}$$

b) center leg, if a 0.3-mm air gap is present in the center leg: The air gap reluctance adds to the total reluctance already calculated, where

$$R_{air} = \frac{0.3 \times 10^{-3}}{(4\pi \times 10^{-7})(2.5 \times 10^{-4})} = 9.55 \times 10^5 \text{ H}$$

Now the total reluctance is $R_{net} = R_T + R_{air} = 8.56 \times 10^4 + 9.55 \times 10^5 = 1.04 \times 10^6$. The flux in the center leg is now

$$\Phi = \frac{14.4}{1.04 \times 10^6} = 1.38 \times 10^{-5} \text{ Wb}$$

and

$$B = \frac{1.38 \times 10^{-5}}{2.5 \times 10^{-4}} = \underline{55.3 \text{ mT}}$$

9.29. In Problem 9.28, the linear approximation suggested in the statement of the problem leads to a flux density of 0.666 T in the center leg. Using this value of B and the magnetization curve for silicon steel, what current is required in the 1200-turn coil? With $B = 0.666$ T, we read $H_{in} \doteq 120$ A · t/m in Fig. 9.11. The flux in the center leg is $\Phi = 0.666(2.5 \times 10^{-4}) = 1.66 \times 10^{-4}$ Wb. This divides equally in the two outer legs, so that the flux density in each outer leg is

$$B_{out} = \left(\frac{1}{2}\right) \frac{1.66 \times 10^{-4}}{1.6 \times 10^{-4}} = 0.52 \text{ Wb/m}^2$$

Using Fig. 9.11 with this result, we find $H_{out} \doteq 90$ A · t/m We now use

$$\oint \mathbf{H} \cdot d\mathbf{L} = NI$$

to find

$$I = \frac{1}{N}\left(H_{in}L_{in} + H_{out}L_{out}\right) = \frac{(120)(3 \times 10^{-2}) + (90)(10 \times 10^{-2})}{1200} = \underline{10.5 \text{ mA}}$$

9.30. A toroidal core has a circular cross section of 4 cm^2 area. The mean radius of the toroid is 6 cm. The core is composed of two semi-circular segments, one of silicon steel and the other of a linear material with $\mu_r = 200$. There is a 4mm air gap at each of the two joints, and the core is wrapped by a 4000-turn coil carrying a dc current I_1.

a) Find I_1 if the flux density in the core is 1.2 T: I will use the reluctance method here. Reluctances of the steel and linear materials are respectively,

$$R_s = \frac{\pi(6 \times 10^{-2})}{(3.0 \times 10^{-3})(4 \times 10^{-4})} = 1.57 \times 10^5 \text{ H}^{-1}$$

9.30a. (continued)

$$R_l = \frac{\pi(6 \times 10^{-2})}{(200)(4\pi \times 10^{-7})(4 \times 10^{-4})} = 1.88 \times 10^6 \text{ H}^{-1}$$

where μ_s is found from Fig. 9.11, using $B = 1.2$, from which $H = 400$, and so $B/H = 3.0$ mH/m. The reluctance of each gap is now

$$R_g = \frac{0.4 \times 10^{-3}}{(4\pi \times 10^{-7})(4 \times 10^{-4})} = 7.96 \times 10^5 \text{ H}^{-1}$$

We now construct

$$NI_1 = \Phi R = 1.2(4 \times 10^{-4})\left[R_s + R_l + 2R_g\right] = 1.74 \times 10^3$$

Thus $I_1 = (1.74 \times 10^3)/4000 = \underline{435 \text{ mA}}$.

b) Find the flux density in the core if $I_1 = 0.3$ A: We are not sure what to use for the permittivity of steel in this case, so we use the iterative approach. Since the current is down from the value obtained in part a, we can try $B = 1.0$ T and see what happens. From Fig. 9.11, we find $H = 200$ A/m. Then, in the linear material,

$$H_l = \frac{1.0}{200(4\pi \times 10^{-7})} = 3.98 \times 10^3 \text{ A/m}$$

and in each gap,

$$H_g = \frac{1.0}{4\pi \times 10^{-7}} = 7.96 \times 10^5 \text{ A/m}$$

Now Ampere's circuital law around the toroid becomes

$$NI_1 = \pi(.06)(200 + 3.98 \times 10^3) + 2(7.96 \times 10^5)(4 \times 10^{-4}) = 1.42 \times 10^3 \text{ A}-\text{t}$$

Then $I_1 = (1.42 \times 10^3)/4000 = .356$ A. This is still larger than the given value of .3A, so we can extrapolate down to find a better value for B:

$$B = 1.0 - (1.2 - 1.0)\left[\frac{.356 - .300}{.435 - .356}\right] = \underline{0.86 \text{ T}}$$

Using this value in the procedure above to evaluate Ampere's circuital law leads to a value of I_1 of 0.306 A. The result of 0.86 T for B is probably good enough for this problem, considering the limited resolution of Fig. 9.11.

9.31. A toroid is constructed of a magnetic material having a cross-sectional area of 2.5 cm^2 and an effective length of 8 cm. There is also a short air gap 0.25 mm length and an effective area of 2.8 cm^2. An mmf of 200 $\text{A} \cdot \text{t}$ is applied to the magnetic circuit. Calculate the total flux in the toroid if:

a) the magnetic material is assumed to have infinite permeability: In this case the core reluctance, $R_c = l/(\mu A)$, is zero, leaving only the gap reluctance. This is

$$R_g = \frac{d}{\mu_0 A_g} = \frac{0.25 \times 10^{-3}}{(4\pi \times 10^{-7})(2.5 \times 10^{-4})} = 7.1 \times 10^5 \text{ H}$$

Now

$$\Phi = \frac{mmf}{\mathcal{R}_g} = \frac{200}{7.1 \times 10^5} = \underline{2.8 \times 10^{-4} \text{ Wb}}$$

b) the magnetic material is assumed to be linear with $\mu_r = 1000$: Now the core reluctance is no longer zero, but

$$R_c = \frac{8 \times 10^{-2}}{(1000)(4\pi \times 10^{-7})(2.5 \times 10^{-4})} = 2.6 \times 10^5 \text{ H}$$

The flux is then

$$\Phi = \frac{mmf}{R_c + R_g} = \frac{200}{9.7 \times 10^5} = \underline{2.1 \times 10^{-4} \text{ Wb}}$$

c) the magnetic material is silicon steel: In this case we use the magnetization curve, Fig. 9.11, and employ an iterative process to arrive at the final answer. We can begin with the value of Φ found in part a, assuming infinite permeability: $\Phi^{(1)} = 2.8 \times 10^{-4}$ Wb. The flux density in the core is then $B_c^{(1)} = (2.8 \times 10^{-4})/(2.5 \times 10^{-4}) = 1.1$ Wb/m^2. From Fig. 9.11, this corresponds to magnetic field strength $H_c^{(1)} \doteq 270$ A/m. We check this by applying Ampere's circuital law to the magnetic circuit:

$$\oint \mathbf{H} \cdot d\mathbf{L} = H_c^{(1)} L_c + H_g^{(1)} d$$

where $H_c^{(1)} L_c = (270)(8 \times 10^{-2}) = 22$, and where $H_g^{(1)} d = \Phi^{(1)} \mathcal{R}_g = (2.8 \times 10^{-4})(7.1 \times 10^5) = 199$. But we require that

$$\oint \mathbf{H} \cdot d\mathbf{L} = 200 \text{ A} \cdot \text{t}$$

whereas the actual result in this first calculation is $199 + 22 = 221$, which is too high. So, for a second trial, we reduce B to $B_c^{(2)} = 1$ Wb/m^2. This yields $H_c^{(2)} = 200$ A/m from Fig. 9.11, and thus $\Phi^{(2)} = 2.5 \times 10^{-4}$ Wb. Now

$$\oint \mathbf{H} \cdot d\mathbf{L} = H_c^{(2)} L_c + \Phi^{(2)} R_g = 200(8 \times 10^{-2}) + (2.5 \times 10^{-4})(7.1 \times 10^5) = 194$$

This is less than 200, meaning that the actual flux is slightly higher than 2.5×10^{-4} Wb. I will leave the answer at that, considering the lack of fine resolution in Fig. 9.11.

9.32. Determine the total energy stored in a spherical region 1cm in radius, centered at the origin in free space, in the uniform field:

a) $\mathbf{H}_1 = -600\mathbf{a}_y$ A/m: First we find the energy density:

$$w_{m1} = \frac{1}{2}\mathbf{B}_1 \cdot \mathbf{H}_1 = \frac{1}{2}\mu_0 H_1^2 = \frac{1}{2}(4\pi \times 10^{-7})(600)^2 = 0.226 \text{ J/m}^3$$

The energy within the sphere is then

$$W_{m1} = w_{m1}\left(\frac{4}{3}\pi a^3\right) = 0.226\left(\frac{4}{3}\pi \times 10^{-6}\right) = \underline{0.947 \ \mu\text{J}}$$

b) $\mathbf{H}_2 = 600\mathbf{a}_x + 1200\mathbf{a}_y$ A/m: In this case the energy density is

$$w_{m2} = \frac{1}{2}\mu_0\left[(600)^2 + (1200)^2\right] = \frac{5}{2}\mu_0(600)^2$$

or five times the energy density that was found in part a. Therefore, the stored energy in this field is five times the amount in part a, or $W_{m2} = \underline{4.74 \ \mu\text{J}}$.

c) $\mathbf{H}_3 = -600\mathbf{a}_x + 1200\mathbf{a}_y$. This field differs from $\mathbf{H}_2$ only by the negative x component, which is a non-issue since the component is squared when finding the energy density. Therefore, the stored energy will be the same as that in part b, or $W_{m3} = \underline{4.74 \ \mu\text{J}}$.

d) $\mathbf{H}_4 = \mathbf{H}_2 + \mathbf{H}_3$, or $2400\mathbf{a}_y$ A/m: The energy density is now $w_{m4} = (1/2)\mu_0(2400)^2 = (1/2)\mu_0(16)(600)^2$ J/m^3, which is sixteen times the energy density in part a. The stored energy is therefore sixteen times that result, or $W_{m4} = 16(0.947) = \underline{15.2 \ \mu\text{J}}$.

e) $1000\mathbf{a}_x$ A/m$+0.001\mathbf{a}_x$ T: The energy density is $w_{m5} = (1/2)\mu_0[1000 + .001/\mu_0]^2 = 2.03$ J/m^3. Then $W_{m5} = 2.03[(4/3)\pi \times 10^{-6}] = \underline{8.49 \ \mu\text{J}}$.

9.33. A toroidal core has a square cross section, 2.5 cm $< \rho <$ 3.5 cm, -0.5 cm $< z <$ 0.5 cm. The upper half of the toroid, $0 < z <$ 0.5 cm, is constructed of a linear material for which $\mu_r = 10$, while the lower half, -0.5 cm $< z < 0$, has $\mu_r = 20$. An mmf of 150 A $\cdot$ t establishes a flux in the $\mathbf{a}_\phi$ direction. For $z > 0$, find:

a) $H_\phi(\rho)$: Ampere's circuital law gives:

$$2\pi\rho H_\phi = NI = 150 \quad \Rightarrow \quad H_\phi = \frac{150}{2\pi\rho} = \underline{23.9/\rho \text{ A/m}}$$

b) $B_\phi(\rho)$: We use $B_\phi = \mu_r\mu_0 H_\phi = (10)(4\pi \times 10^{-7})(23.9/\rho) = \underline{3.0 \times 10^{-4}/\rho \text{ Wb/m}^2}$.

c) $\Phi_{z>0}$: This will be

$$\Phi_{z>0} = \int\int \mathbf{B} \cdot d\mathbf{S} = \int_0^{.005}\int_{.025}^{.035} \frac{3.0 \times 10^{-4}}{\rho} d\rho dz = (.005)(3.0 \times 10^{-4}) \ln\left(\frac{.035}{.025}\right)$$
$$= \underline{5.0 \times 10^{-7} \text{ Wb}}$$

d) Repeat for $z < 0$: First, the magnetic field strength will be the same as in part a, since the calculation is material-independent. Thus $H_\phi = \underline{23.9/\rho \text{ A/m}}$. Next, B_ϕ is modified only by the new permeability, which is twice the value used in part a: Thus $B_\phi = \underline{6.0 \times 10^{-4}/\rho \text{ Wb/m}^2}$.

9.33d. (continued) Finally, since B_ϕ is twice that of part a, the flux will be increased by the same factor, since the area of integration for $z < 0$ is the same. Thus $\Phi_{z<0} = \underline{1.0 \times 10^{-6} \text{ Wb}}$.

e) Find Φ_{total}: This will be the sum of the values found for $z < 0$ and $z > 0$, or $\Phi_{\text{total}} = \underline{1.5 \times 10^{-6} \text{ Wb}}$.

9.34. Determine the energy stored per unit length in the internal magnetic field of an infinitely-long straight wire of radius a, carrying uniform current I.

We begin with $\mathbf{H} = I\rho/(2\pi a^2)\,\mathbf{a}_\phi$, and find the integral of the energy density over the unit length in z:

$$W_e = \int_{vol} \frac{1}{2}\mu_0 H^2\, dv = \int_0^1 \int_0^{2\pi} \int_0^a \frac{\mu_0 \rho^2 I^2}{8\pi^2 a^4} \rho\, d\rho\, d\phi\, dz = \frac{\mu_0 I^2}{16\pi} \text{ J/m}$$

9.35. The cones $\theta = 21°$ and $\theta = 159°$ are conducting surfaces and carry total currents of 40 A, as shown in Fig. 9.18. The currents return on a spherical conducting surface of 0.25 m radius.

a) Find $\mathbf{H}$ in the region $0 < r < 0.25$, $21° < \theta < 159°$, $0 < \phi < 2\pi$: We can apply Ampere's circuital law and take advantage of symmetry. We expect to see $\mathbf{H}$ in the $\mathbf{a}_\phi$ direction and it would be constant at a given distance from the z axis. We thus perform the line integral of $\mathbf{H}$ over a circle, centered on the z axis, and parallel to the xy plane:

$$\oint \mathbf{H} \cdot d\mathbf{L} = \int_0^{2\pi} H_\phi \mathbf{a}_\phi \cdot r \sin\theta \mathbf{a}_\phi\, d\phi = I_{encl.} = 40 \text{ A}$$

Assuming that H_ϕ is constant over the integration path, we take it outside the integral and solve:

$$H_\phi = \frac{40}{2\pi r \sin\theta} \quad \Rightarrow \quad \mathbf{H} = \underline{\frac{20}{\pi r \sin\theta} \mathbf{a}_\phi \text{ A/m}}$$

b) How much energy is stored in this region? This will be

$$W_H = \int_v \frac{1}{2}\mu_0 H_\phi^2 = \int_0^{2\pi} \int_{21°}^{159°} \int_0^{.25} \frac{200\mu_0}{\pi^2 r^2 \sin^2\theta}\, r^2 \sin\theta\, dr\, d\theta\, d\phi = \frac{100\mu_0}{\pi} \int_{21°}^{159°} \frac{d\theta}{\sin\theta}$$
$$= \frac{100\mu_0}{\pi} \ln\left[\frac{\tan(159/2)}{\tan(21/2)}\right] = \underline{1.35 \times 10^{-4} \text{ J}}$$

9.36. The dimensions of the outer conductor of a coaxial cable are b and c, where $c > b$. Assuming $\mu = \mu_0$, find the magnetic energy stored per unit length in the region $b < \rho < c$ for a uniformly-distributed total current I flowing in opposite directions in the inner and outer conductors.

We first need to find the magnetic field inside the outer conductor volume. Ampere's circuital law is applied to a circular path of radius ρ, where $b < \rho < c$. This encloses the entire center conductor current (assumed in the positive z direction), plus that part of the $-z$-directed outer conductor current that lies inside ρ. We obtain:

$$2\pi\rho H = I - I\left[\frac{\rho^2 - b^2}{c^2 - b^2}\right] = I\left[\frac{c^2 - \rho^2}{c^2 - b^2}\right]$$

9.36. (continued) So that

$$\mathbf{H} = \frac{I}{2\pi\rho}\left[\frac{c^2-\rho^2}{c^2-b^2}\right]\mathbf{a}_\phi \text{ A/m} \quad (b<\rho<c)$$

The energy within the outer conductor is now

$$W_m = \int_{vol}\frac{1}{2}\mu_0 H^2\,dv = \int_0^1\int_0^{2\pi}\int_b^c \frac{\mu_0 I^2}{8\pi^2(c^2-b^2)^2}\left[\frac{c^2}{\rho^2}-2c^2+\rho^2\right]\rho\;d\rho\,d\phi,dz$$
$$= \frac{\mu_0 I^2}{4\pi(1-b^2/c^2)^2}\left[\ln(c/b)-(1-b^2/c^2)+\frac{1}{4}(1-b^4/c^4)\right] \text{ J}$$

9.37. Find the inductance of the cone-sphere configuration described in Problem 9.35 and Fig. 9.18. The inductance is that offered at the origin between the vertices of the cone: From Problem 9.35, the magnetic flux density is $B_\phi = 20\mu_0/(\pi r\sin\theta)$. We integrate this over the crossectional area defined by $0<r<0.25$ and $21^\circ<\theta<159^\circ$, to find the total flux:

$$\Phi = \int_{21^\circ}^{159^\circ}\int_0^{0.25}\frac{20\mu_0}{\pi r\sin\theta}\,r\,dr\,d\theta = \frac{5\mu_0}{\pi}\ln\left[\frac{\tan(159/2)}{\tan(21/2)}\right] = \frac{5\mu_0}{\pi}(3.37) = 6.74\times10^{-6} \text{ Wb}$$

Now $L=\Phi/I = 6.74\times10^{-6}/40 = \underline{0.17\ \mu\text{H}}$.
Second method: Use the energy computation of Problem 9.35, and write

$$L = \frac{2W_H}{I^2} = \frac{2(1.35\times10^{-4})}{(40)^2} = \underline{0.17\ \mu\text{H}}$$

9.38. A toroidal core has a rectangular cross section defined by the surfaces $\rho=2$ cm, $\rho=3$ cm, $z=4$ cm, and $z=4.5$ cm. The core material has a relative permeability of 80. If the core is wound with a coil containing 8000 turns of wire, find its inductance: First we apply Ampere's circuital law to a circular loop of radius ρ in the interior of the toroid, and in the $\mathbf{a}_\phi$ direction.

$$\oint \mathbf{H}\cdot d\mathbf{L} = 2\pi\rho H_\phi = NI \quad\Rightarrow\quad H_\phi = \frac{NI}{2\pi\rho}$$

The flux in the toroid is then the integral over the cross section of $\mathbf{B}$:

$$\Phi = \int\int \mathbf{B}\cdot d\mathbf{L} = \int_{.04}^{.045}\int_{.02}^{.03}\frac{\mu_r\mu_0 NI}{2\pi\rho}\,d\rho\,dz = (.005)\frac{\mu_r\mu_0 NI}{2\pi}\ln\left(\frac{.03}{.02}\right)$$

The flux linkage is then given by $N\Phi$, and the inductance is

$$L = \frac{N\Phi}{I} = \frac{(.005)(80)(4\pi\times10^{-7})(8000)^2}{2\pi}\ln(1.5) = \underline{2.08 \text{ H}}$$

9.39. Conducting planes in air at $z = 0$ and $z = d$ carry surface currents of $\pm K_0 \mathbf{a}_x$ A/m.

a) Find the energy stored in the magnetic field per unit length ($0 < x < 1$) in a width w ($0 < y < w$): First, assuming current flows in the $+\mathbf{a}_x$ direction in the sheet at $z = d$, and in $-\mathbf{a}_x$ in the sheet at $z = 0$, we find that both currents together yield $\mathbf{H} = K_0 \mathbf{a}_y$ for $0 < z < d$ and zero elsewhere. The stored energy within the specified volume will be:

$$W_H = \int_v \frac{1}{2}\mu_0 H^2 dv = \int_0^d \int_0^w \int_0^1 \frac{1}{2}\mu_0 K_0^2 \, dx \, dy \, dz = \underline{\frac{1}{2} w d \mu_0 K_0^2 \text{ J/m}}$$

b) Calculate the inductance per unit length of this transmission line from $W_H = (1/2)LI^2$, where I is the total current in a width w in either conductor: We have $I = wK_0$, and so

$$L = \frac{2}{I^2}\frac{wd}{2}\mu_0 K_0^2 = \frac{2}{w^2 K_0^2}\frac{dw}{2}\mu_0 K_0^2 = \underline{\frac{\mu_0 d}{w} \text{ H/m}}$$

c) Calculate the total flux passing through the rectangle $0 < x < 1$, $0 < z < d$, in the plane $y = 0$, and from this result again find the inductance per unit length:

$$\Phi = \int_0^d \int_0^1 \mu_0 H \mathbf{a}_y \cdot \mathbf{a}_y \, dx \, dz = \int_0^d \int_0^1 \mu_0 K_0 dx \, dy = \mu_0 d K_0$$

Then

$$L = \frac{\Phi}{I} = \frac{\mu_0 d K_0}{w K_0} = \underline{\frac{\mu_0 d}{w} \text{ H/m}}$$

9.40. A coaxial cable has conductor dimensions of 1 and 5 mm. The region between conductors is air for $0 < \phi < \pi/2$ and $\pi < \phi < 3\pi/2$, and a non-conducting material having $\mu_r = 8$ for $\pi/2 < \phi < \pi$ and $3\pi/2 < \phi < 2\pi$. Find the inductance per meter length: The interfaces between media all occur along radial lines, normal to the direction of $\mathbf{B}$ and $\mathbf{H}$ in the coax line. $\mathbf{B}$ is therefore continuous (and constant at constant radius) around a circular loop centered on the z axis. Ampere's circuital law can thus be written in this form:

$$\oint \mathbf{H} \cdot d\mathbf{L} = \frac{B}{\mu_0}\left(\frac{\pi}{2}\rho\right) + \frac{B}{\mu_r \mu_0}\left(\frac{\pi}{2}\rho\right) + \frac{B}{\mu_0}\left(\frac{\pi}{2}\rho\right) + \frac{B}{\mu_r \mu_0}\left(\frac{\pi}{2}\rho\right) = \frac{\pi \rho B}{\mu_r \mu_0}(\mu_r + 1) = I$$

and so

$$\mathbf{B} = \frac{\mu_r \mu_0 I}{\pi \rho (1 + \mu_r)} \mathbf{a}_\phi$$

The flux in the line per meter length in z is now

$$\Phi = \int_0^1 \int_{.001}^{.005} \frac{\mu_r \mu_0 I}{\pi \rho (1 + \mu_r)} \, d\rho \, dz = \frac{\mu_r \mu_0 I}{\pi (1 + \mu_r)} \ln(5)$$

And the inductance per unit length is:

$$L = \frac{\Phi}{I} = \frac{\mu_r \mu_0}{\pi (1 + \mu_r)} \ln(5) = \frac{8(4\pi \times 10^{-7})}{\pi (9)} \ln(5) = \underline{572 \text{ nH/m}}$$

9.41. A rectangular coil is composed of 150 turns of a filamentary conductor. Find the mutual inductance in free space between this coil and an infinite straight filament on the z axis if the four corners of the coil are located at

a) (0,1,0), (0,3,0), (0,3,1), and (0,1,1): In this case the coil lies in the yz plane. If we assume that the filament current is in the $+\mathbf{a}_z$ direction, then the $\mathbf{B}$ field from the filament penetrates the coil in the $-\mathbf{a}_x$ direction (normal to the loop plane). The flux through the loop will thus be

$$\Phi = \int_0^1 \int_1^3 \frac{-\mu_0 I}{2\pi y}\mathbf{a}_x \cdot (-\mathbf{a}_x)\, dy\, dz = \frac{\mu_0 I}{2\pi}\ln 3$$

The mutual inductance is then

$$M = \frac{N\Phi}{I} = \frac{150\mu_0}{2\pi}\ln 3 = \underline{33\ \mu\text{H}}$$

b) (1,1,0), (1,3,0), (1,3,1), and (1,1,1): Now the coil lies in the $x = 1$ plane, and the field from the filament penetrates in a direction that is not normal to the plane of the coil. We write the $\mathbf{B}$ field from the filament at the coil location as

$$\mathbf{B} = \frac{\mu_0 I \mathbf{a}_\phi}{2\pi\sqrt{y^2+1}}$$

The flux through the coil is now

$$\Phi = \int_0^1 \int_1^3 \frac{\mu_0 I \mathbf{a}_\phi}{2\pi\sqrt{y^2+1}} \cdot (-\mathbf{a}_x)\, dy\, dz = \int_0^1 \int_1^3 \frac{\mu_0 I \sin\phi}{2\pi\sqrt{y^2+1}}\, dy\, dz$$
$$= \int_0^1 \int_1^3 \frac{\mu_0 I y}{2\pi(y^2+1)}\, dy\, dz = \frac{\mu_0 I}{2\pi}\ln(y^2+1)\Big|_1^3 = (1.6\times 10^{-7})I$$

The mutual inductance is then

$$M = \frac{N\Phi}{I} = (150)(1.6\times 10^{-7}) = \underline{24\ \mu\text{H}}$$

9.42. Find the mutual inductance between two filaments forming circular rings of radii a and Δa, where $\Delta a << a$. The field should be determined by approximate methods. The rings are coplanar and concentric.

We use the result of Problem 8.4, which asks for the magnetic field at the origin, arising from a circular current loop of radius a. That solution is reproduced below: Using the Biot-Savart law, we have $Id\mathbf{L} = Iad\pi\, \mathbf{a}_\phi$, $R = a$, and $\mathbf{a}_R = -\mathbf{a}_\rho$. The field at the center of the circle is then

$$\mathbf{H}_{circ} = \int_0^{2\pi} \frac{Iad\phi\, \mathbf{a}_\phi \times (-\mathbf{a}_\rho)}{4\pi a^2} = \int_0^{2\pi} \frac{Id\phi\, \mathbf{a}_z}{4\pi a} = \frac{I}{2a}\, \mathbf{a}_z \text{ A/m}$$

We now approximate that field as constant over a circular area of radius Δa, and write the flux linkage (for the single turn) as

$$\Phi_m \doteq \pi(\Delta a)^2 B_{outer} = \frac{\mu_0 I \pi(\Delta a)^2}{2a} \quad \Rightarrow \quad M = \frac{\Phi_m}{I} = \frac{\mu_0 \pi(\Delta a)^2}{2a}$$

9.43. a) Use energy relationships to show that the internal inductance of a nonmagnetic cylindrical wire of radius a carrying a uniformly-distributed current I is $\mu_0/(8\pi)$ H/m. We first find the magnetic field inside the conductor, then calculate the energy stored there. From Ampere's circuital law:

$$2\pi\rho H_\phi = \frac{\pi\rho^2}{\pi a^2} I \quad \Rightarrow \quad H_\phi = \frac{I\rho}{2\pi a^2} \text{ A/m}$$

Now

$$W_H = \int_v \frac{1}{2}\mu_0 H_\phi^2 \, dv = \int_0^1 \int_0^{2\pi} \int_0^a \frac{\mu_0 I^2 \rho^2}{8\pi^2 a^4} \, \rho \, d\rho \, d\phi \, dz = \frac{\mu_0 I^2}{16\pi} \text{ J/m}$$

Now, with $W_H = (1/2)LI^2$, we find $L_{int} = \mu_0/(8\pi)$ as expected.

b) Find the internal inductance if the portion of the conductor for which $\rho < c < a$ is removed: The hollowed-out conductor still carries current I, so Ampere's circuital law now reads:

$$2\pi\rho H_\phi = \frac{\pi(\rho^2 - c^2)}{\pi(a^2 - c^2)} \quad \Rightarrow \quad H_\phi = \frac{I}{2\pi\rho}\left[\frac{\rho^2 - c^2}{a^2 - c^2}\right] \text{ A/m}$$

and the energy is now

$$\begin{aligned} W_H &= \int_0^1 \int_0^{2\pi} \int_c^a \frac{\mu_0 I^2 (\rho^2 - c^2)^2}{8\pi^2 \rho^2 (a^2 - c^2)^2} \, \rho \, d\rho \, d\phi \, dz = \frac{\mu_0 I^2}{4\pi(a^2 - c^2)^2} \int_c^a \left[\rho^3 - 2c^2\rho + \frac{C^4}{\rho}\right] d\rho \\ &= \frac{\mu_0 I^2}{4\pi(a^2 - c^2)^2}\left[\frac{1}{4}(a^4 - c^4) - c^2(a^2 - c^2) + c^4 \ln\left(\frac{a}{c}\right)\right] \text{ J/m} \end{aligned}$$

The internal inductance is then

$$\underline{L_{int} = \frac{2W_H}{I^2} = \frac{\mu_0}{8\pi}\left[\frac{a^4 - 4a^2c^2 + 3c^4 + 4c^4 \ln(a/c)}{(a^2 - c^2)^2}\right] \text{ H/m}}$$

CHAPTER 10

10.1. In Fig. 10.4, let $B = 0.2\cos 120\pi t$ T, and assume that the conductor joining the two ends of the resistor is perfect. It may be assumed that the magnetic field produced by $I(t)$ is negligible. Find:

a) $V_{ab}(t)$: Since B is constant over the loop area, the flux is $\Phi = \pi(0.15)^2 B = 1.41 \times 10^{-2}\cos 120\pi t$ Wb. Now, $emf = V_{ba}(t) = -d\Phi/dt = (120\pi)(1.41 \times 10^{-2})\sin 120\pi t$. Then $V_{ab}(t) = -V_{ba}(t) = \underline{-5.33\sin 120\pi t \text{ V}}$.

b) $I(t) = V_{ba}(t)/R = 5.33\sin(120\pi t)/250 = \underline{21.3\sin(120\pi t) \text{ mA}}$

10.2. In Fig. 10.1, replace the voltmeter with a resistance, R.

a) Find the current I that flows as a result of the motion of the sliding bar: The current is found through

$$I = \frac{1}{R}\oint \mathbf{E}\cdot d\mathbf{L} = -\frac{1}{R}\frac{d\Phi_m}{dt}$$

Taking the normal to the path integral as $\mathbf{a}_z$, the path direction will be counter-clockwise when viewed from above (in the $-\mathbf{a}_z$ direction). The minus sign in the equation indicates that the current will therefore flow *clockwise*, since the magnetic flux is increasing with time. The flux of $\mathbf{B}$ is $\Phi_m = Bdvt$, and so

$$|I| = \frac{1}{R}\frac{d\Phi_m}{dt} = \frac{Bdv}{R} \quad \text{(clockwise)}$$

b) The bar current results in a force exerted on the bar as it moves. Determine this force:

$$\mathbf{F} = \int Id\mathbf{L}\times\mathbf{B} = \int_0^d Idx\mathbf{a}_x \times B\mathbf{a}_z = \int_0^d \frac{Bdv}{R}\mathbf{a}_x \times B\mathbf{a}_z = -\frac{B^2d^2v}{R}\mathbf{a}_y \text{ N}$$

c) Determine the mechanical power required to maintain a constant velocity $\mathbf{v}$ and show that this power is equal to the power absorbed by R. The mechanical power is

$$P_m = Fv = \frac{(Bdv)^2}{R} \text{ W}$$

The electrical power is

$$P_e = I^2R = \frac{(Bdv)^2}{R} = P_m$$

10.3. Given $\mathbf{H} = 300\,\mathbf{a}_z\,\cos(3\times10^8 t - y)$ A/m in free space, find the emf developed in the general $\mathbf{a}_\phi$ direction about the closed path having corners at

a) (0,0,0), (1,0,0), (1,1,0), and (0,1,0): The magnetic flux will be:

$$\Phi = \int_0^1\int_0^1 300\mu_0\cos(3\times10^8 t - y)\,dx\,dy = 300\mu_0\sin(3\times10^8 t - y)|_0^1$$
$$= 300\mu_0\left[\sin(3\times10^8 t - 1) - \sin(3\times10^8 t)\right]\ \text{Wb}$$

Then

$$\text{emf} = -\frac{d\Phi}{dt} = -300(3\times10^8)(4\pi\times10^{-7})\left[\cos(3\times10^8 t - 1) - \cos(3\times10^8 t)\right]$$
$$= \underline{-1.13\times10^5\left[\cos(3\times10^8 t - 1) - \cos(3\times10^8 t)\right]\ \text{V}}$$

b) corners at (0,0,0), (2π,0,0), (2π,2π,0), (0,2π,0): In this case, the flux is

$$\Phi = 2\pi\times300\mu_0\sin(3\times10^8 t - y)|_0^{2\pi} = 0$$

The emf is therefore $\underline{0}$.

10.4. Conductor surfaces are located at ρ = 1cm and ρ = 2cm in free space. The volume 1 cm $< \rho <$ 2 cm contains the fields $H_\phi = (2/\rho)\cos(6\times10^8\pi t - 2\pi z)$ A/m and $E_\rho = (240\pi/\rho)\cos(6\times10^8\pi t - 2\pi z)$ V/m.

a) Show that these two fields satisfy Eq. (6), Sec. 10.1: Have

$$\nabla\times\mathbf{E} = \frac{\partial E_\rho}{\partial z}\,\mathbf{a}_\phi = \frac{2\pi(240\pi)}{\rho}\sin(6\times10^8\pi t - 2\pi z)\,\mathbf{a}_\phi = \frac{480\pi^2}{\rho}\sin(6\times10^8\pi t - 2\pi z)\mathbf{a}_\phi$$

Then

$$-\frac{\partial\mathbf{B}}{\partial t} = \frac{2\mu_0(6\times10^8)\pi}{\rho}\sin(6\times10^8\pi t - 2\pi z)\,\mathbf{a}_\phi$$
$$= \frac{(8\pi\times10^{-7})(6\times10^8)\pi}{\rho}\sin(6\times10^8\pi t - 2\pi z) = \frac{480\pi^2}{\rho}\sin(6\times10^8\pi t - 2\pi z)\,\mathbf{a}_\phi$$

b) Evaluate both integrals in Eq. (4) for the planar surface defined by $\phi = 0$, 1cm $< \rho <$ 2cm, $0 < z <$ 0.1m, and its perimeter, and show that the same results are obtained: we take the normal to the surface as positive $\mathbf{a}_\phi$, so the the loop surrounding the surface (by the right hand rule) is in the negative $\mathbf{a}_\rho$ direction at $z = 0$, and is in the positive $\mathbf{a}_\rho$ direction at $z = 0.1$. Taking the left hand side first, we find

$$\oint\mathbf{E}\cdot d\mathbf{L} = \int_{.02}^{.01}\frac{240\pi}{\rho}\cos(6\times10^8\pi t)\,\mathbf{a}_\rho\cdot\mathbf{a}_\rho\,d\rho$$
$$+\int_{.01}^{.02}\frac{240\pi}{\rho}\cos(6\times10^8\pi t - 2\pi(0.1))\,\mathbf{a}_\rho\cdot\mathbf{a}_\rho\,d\rho$$
$$= 240\pi\cos(6\times10^8\pi t)\,\ln\left(\frac{1}{2}\right) + 240\pi\cos(6\times10^8\pi t - 0.2\pi)\,\ln\left(\frac{2}{1}\right)$$
$$= 240(\ln 2)\left[\cos(6\times10^8\pi t - 0.2\pi) - \cos(6\times10^8\pi t)\right]$$

10.4b (continued). Now for the right hand side. First,

$$\begin{aligned}\int \mathbf{B}\cdot d\mathbf{S} &= \int_0^{0.1}\int_{.01}^{.02} \frac{8\pi\times 10^{-7}}{\rho}\cos(6\times 10^8\pi t - 2\pi z)\,\mathbf{a}_\phi\cdot\mathbf{a}_\phi\,d\rho\,dz \\ &= \int_0^{0.1}(8\pi\times 10^{-7})\,\ln 2\,\cos(6\times 10^8\pi t - 2\pi z)\,dz \\ &= -4\times 10^{-7}\,\ln 2\,\left[\sin(6\times 10^8\pi t - 0.2\pi) - \sin(6\times 10^8\pi t)\right]\end{aligned}$$

Then

$$-\frac{d}{dt}\int \mathbf{B}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = 240\pi(\ln 2)\left[\cos(6\times 10^8\pi t - 0.2\pi) - \cos(6\times 10^8\pi t)\right] \quad \text{(check)}$$

10.5. The location of the sliding bar in Fig. 10.5 is given by $x = 5t + 2t^3$, and the separation of the two rails is 20 cm. Let $\mathbf{B} = 0.8x^2\mathbf{a}_z$ T. Find the voltmeter reading at:

a) $t = 0.4$ s: The flux through the loop will be

$$\Phi = \int_0^{0.2}\int_0^x 0.8(x')^2\,dx'\,dy = \frac{0.16}{3}x^3 = \frac{0.16}{3}(5t+2t^3)^3 \text{ Wb}$$

Then

$$\text{emf} = -\frac{d\Phi}{dt} = \frac{0.16}{3}(3)(5t+2t^3)^2(5+6t^2) = -(0.16)[5(.4)+2(.4)^3]^2[5+6(.4)^2] = \underline{-4.32 \text{ V}}$$

b) $x = 0.6$ m: Have $0.6 = 5t + 2t^3$, from which we find $t = 0.1193$. Thus

$$\text{emf} = -(0.16)[5(.1193) + 2(.1193)^3]^2[5 + 6(.1193)^2] = \underline{-.293 \text{ V}}$$

10.6. A perfectly conducting filament containing a small 500-Ω resistor is formed into a square, as illustrated in Fig. 10.6. Find $I(t)$ if

a) $\mathbf{B} = 0.3\cos(120\pi t - 30°)\,\mathbf{a}_z$ T: First the flux through the loop is evaluated, where the unit normal to the loop is $\mathbf{a}_z$. We find

$$\Phi = \int_{\text{loop}} \mathbf{B}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = (0.3)(0.5)^2\cos(120\pi t - 30°) \text{ Wb}$$

Then the current will be

$$I(t) = \frac{\text{emf}}{R} = -\frac{1}{R}\frac{d\Phi}{dt} = \frac{(120\pi)(0.3)(0.25)}{500}\sin(120\pi t - 30°) = \underline{57\sin(120\pi t - 30°) \text{ mA}}$$

b) $\mathbf{B} = 0.4\cos[\pi(ct-y)]\,\mathbf{a}_z$ μT where $c = 3\times10^8$ m/s: Since the field varies with y, the flux is now

$$\Phi = \int_{\text{loop}} \mathbf{B}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = (0.5)(0.4)\int_0^{.5}\cos(\pi y - \pi ct)\,dy = \frac{0.2}{\pi}\left[\sin(\pi ct-\pi/2)-\sin(\pi ct)\right]\ \mu\text{Wb}$$

The current is then

$$\begin{aligned} I(t) &= \frac{\text{emf}}{R} = -\frac{1}{R}\frac{d\Phi}{dt} = \frac{-0.2c}{500}\left[\cos(\pi ct-\pi/2)-\cos(\pi ct)\right]\ \mu\text{A} \\ &= \frac{-0.2(3\times10^8)}{500}\left[\sin(\pi ct)-\cos(\pi ct)\right]\ \mu\text{A} = \underline{120\left[\cos(\pi ct)-\sin(\pi ct)\right]\ \text{mA}} \end{aligned}$$

10.7. The rails in Fig. 10.7 each have a resistance of 2.2 Ω/m. The bar moves to the right at a constant speed of 9 m/s in a uniform magnetic field of 0.8 T. Find $I(t)$, $0 < t < 1$ s, if the bar is at $x = 2$ m at $t = 0$ and

a) a 0.3 Ω resistor is present across the left end with the right end open-circuited: The flux in the left-hand closed loop is

$$\Phi_l = B\times\text{area} = (0.8)(0.2)(2+9t)$$

Then, $\text{emf}_l = -d\Phi_l/dt = -(0.16)(9) = -1.44$ V. With the bar in motion, the loop resistance is increasing with time, and is given by $R_l(t) = 0.3+2[2.2(2+9t)]$. The current is now

$$I_l(t) = \frac{\text{emf}_l}{R_l(t)} = \underline{\frac{-1.44}{9.1+39.6t}\ \text{A}}$$

Note that the sign of the current indicates that it is flowing in the direction opposite that shown in the figure.

b) Repeat part *a*, but with a resistor of 0.3 Ω across each end: In this case, there will be a contribution to the current from the right loop, which is now closed. The flux in the right loop, whose area decreases with time, is

$$\Phi_r = (0.8)(0.2)[(16-2)-9t]$$

and $\text{emf}_r = -d\Phi_r/dt = (0.16)(9) = 1.44$ V. The resistance of the right loop is $R_r(t) = 0.3+2[2.2(14-9t)]$, and so the contribution to the current from the right loop will be

$$I_r(t) = \frac{-1.44}{61.9-39.6t}\ \text{A}$$

10.7b (continued). The minus sign has been inserted because again the current must flow in the opposite direction as that indicated in the figure, with the flux decreasing with time. The total current is found by adding the part a result, or

$$I_T(t) = \underline{-1.44\left[\frac{1}{61.9-39.6t}+\frac{1}{9.1+39.6t}\right]\ \text{A}}$$

10.8. Fig. 10.1 is modified to show that the rail separation is larger when y is larger. Specifically, let the separation $d = 0.2 + 0.02y$. Given a uniform velocity $v_y = 8$ m/s and a uniform magnetic flux density $B_z = 1.1$ T, find V_{12} as a function of time if the bar is located at $y = 0$ at $t = 0$: The flux through the loop as a function of y can be written as

$$\Phi = \int \mathbf{B}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = \int_0^y \int_0^{.2+.02y'} 1.1\,dx\,dy' = \int_0^y 1.1(.2+.02y')\,dy' = 0.22y(1+.05y)$$

Now, with $y = vt = 8t$, the above becomes $\Phi = 1.76t(1 + .40t)$. Finally,

$$V_{12} = -\frac{d\Phi}{dt} = \underline{-1.76(1+.80t)\ \text{V}}$$

10.9. A square filamentary loop of wire is 25 cm on a side and has a resistance of 125 Ω per meter length. The loop lies in the $z = 0$ plane with its corners at $(0, 0, 0)$, $(0.25, 0, 0)$, $(0.25, 0.25, 0)$, and $(0, 0.25, 0)$ at $t = 0$. The loop is moving with velocity $v_y = 50$ m/s in the field $B_z = 8\cos(1.5\times10^8 t - 0.5x)\ \mu$T. Develop a function of time which expresses the ohmic power being delivered to the loop: First, since the field does not vary with y, the loop motion in the y direction does not produce any time-varying flux, and so this motion is immaterial. We can evaluate the flux at the original loop position to obtain:

$$\begin{aligned}\Phi(t) &= \int_0^{.25}\int_0^{.25} 8\times10^{-6}\cos(1.5\times10^8 t - 0.5x)\,dx\,dy \\ &= -(4\times10^{-6})\left[\sin(1.5\times10^8 t - 0.13x) - \sin(1.5\times10^8 t)\right]\ \text{Wb}\end{aligned}$$

Now, $emf = V(t) = -d\Phi/dt = 6.0\times10^2\left[\cos(1.5\times10^8 t - 0.13x) - \cos(1.5\times10^8 t)\right]$, The total loop resistance is $R = 125(0.25 + 0.25 + 0.25 + 0.25) = 125\,\Omega$. Then the ohmic power is

$$P(t) = \frac{V^2(t)}{R} = \underline{2.9\times10^3\left[\cos(1.5\times10^8 t - 0.13x) - \cos(1.5\times10^8 t)\right]\ \text{Watts}}$$

10.10a. Show that the ratio of the amplitudes of the conduction current density and the displacement current density is $\sigma/\omega\epsilon$ for the applied field $E = E_m \cos\omega t$. Assume $\mu = \mu_0$. First, $D = \epsilon E = \epsilon E_m \cos\omega t$. Then the displacement current density is $\partial D/\partial t = -\omega\epsilon E_m \sin\omega t$. Second, $J_c = \sigma E = \sigma E_m \cos\omega t$. Using these results we find $|J_c|/|J_d| = \sigma/\omega\epsilon$.

b. What is the amplitude ratio if the applied field is $E = E_m e^{-t/\tau}$, where τ is real? As before, find $D = \epsilon E = \epsilon E_m e^{-t/\tau}$, and so $J_d = \partial D/\partial t = -(\epsilon/\tau)E_m e^{-t/\tau}$. Also, $J_c = \sigma E_m e^{-t/\tau}$. Finally, $|J_c|/|J_d| = \underline{\sigma\tau/\epsilon}$.

10.11. Let the internal dimension of a coaxial capacitor be $a = 1.2$ cm, $b = 4$ cm, and $l = 40$ cm. The homogeneous material inside the capacitor has the parameters $\epsilon = 10^{-11}$ F/m, $\mu = 10^{-5}$ H/m, and $\sigma = 10^{-5}$ S/m. If the electric field intensity is $\mathbf{E} = (10^6/\rho)\cos(10^5 t)\mathbf{a}_\rho$ V/m, find:

a) **J**: Use

$$\mathbf{J} = \sigma\mathbf{E} = \underline{\left(\frac{10}{\rho}\right)\cos(10^5 t)\mathbf{a}_\rho \text{ A/m}^2}$$

b) the total conduction current, I_c, through the capacitor: Have

$$I_c = \int\int \mathbf{J}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = 2\pi\rho l J = 20\pi l\cos(10^5 t) = \underline{8\pi\cos(10^5 t)\text{ A}}$$

c) the total displacement current, I_d, through the capacitor: First find

$$\mathbf{J}_d = \frac{\partial\mathbf{D}}{\partial t} = \frac{\partial}{\partial t}(\epsilon\mathbf{E}) = -\frac{(10^5)(10^{-11})(10^6)}{\rho}\sin(10^5 t)\mathbf{a}_\rho = -\frac{1}{\rho}\sin(10^5 t)\text{ A/m}$$

Now

$$I_d = 2\pi\rho l J_d = -2\pi l\sin(10^5 t) = \underline{-0.8\pi\sin(10^5 t)\text{ A}}$$

d) the ratio of the amplitude of I_d to that of I_c, the quality factor of the capacitor: This will be

$$\frac{|I_d|}{|I_c|} = \frac{0.8}{8} = \underline{0.1}$$

10.12. Show that the displacement current flowing between the two conducting cylinders in a lossless coaxial capacitor is exactly the same as the conduction current flowing in the external circuit if the applied voltage between conductors is $V_0 \cos \omega t$ volts.

From Chapter 7, we know that for a given applied voltage between the cylinders, the electric field is

$$\mathbf{E} = \frac{V_0 \cos \omega t}{\rho \ln(b/a)} \mathbf{a}_\rho \text{ V/m} \quad \Rightarrow \quad \mathbf{D} = \frac{\epsilon V_0 \cos \omega t}{\rho \ln(b/a)} \mathbf{a}_\rho \text{ C/m}^2$$

Then the displacement current density is

$$\frac{\partial \mathbf{D}}{\partial t} = \frac{-\omega \epsilon V_0 \sin \omega t}{\rho \ln(b/a)} \mathbf{a}_\rho$$

Over a length ℓ, the displacement current will be

$$I_d = \int \int \frac{\partial \mathbf{D}}{\partial t} \cdot d\mathbf{S} = 2\pi\rho\ell \frac{\partial \mathbf{D}}{\partial t} = \frac{2\pi\ell\omega\epsilon V_0 \sin \omega t}{\ln(b/a)} = C\frac{dV}{dt} = I_c$$

where we recall that the capacitance is given by $C = 2\pi\epsilon\ell/\ln(b/a)$.

10.13. Consider the region defined by $|x|$, $|y|$, and $|z| < 1$. Let $\epsilon_r = 5$, $\mu_r = 4$, and $\sigma = 0$. If $\mathbf{J}_d = 20\cos(1.5 \times 10^8 t - bx)\mathbf{a}_y$ μA/m^2;

a) find $\mathbf{D}$ and $\mathbf{E}$: Since $\mathbf{J}_d = \partial \mathbf{D}/\partial t$, we write

$$\begin{aligned} \mathbf{D} &= \int \mathbf{J}_d dt + C = \frac{20 \times 10^{-6}}{1.5 \times 10^8} \sin(1.5 \times 10^8 - bx)\mathbf{a}_y \\ &= \underline{1.33 \times 10^{-13} \sin(1.5 \times 10^8 t - bx)\mathbf{a}_y \text{ C/m}^2} \end{aligned}$$

where the integration constant is set to zero (assuming no dc fields are present). Then

$$\begin{aligned} \mathbf{E} = \frac{\mathbf{D}}{\epsilon} &= \frac{1.33 \times 10^{-13}}{(5 \times 8.85 \times 10^{-12})} \sin(1.5 \times 10^8 t - bx)\mathbf{a}_y \\ &= \underline{3.0 \times 10^{-3} \sin(1.5 \times 10^8 t - bx)\mathbf{a}_y \text{ V/m}} \end{aligned}$$

b) use the point form of Faraday's law and an integration with respect to time to find $\mathbf{B}$ and $\mathbf{H}$: In this case,

$$\nabla \times \mathbf{E} = \frac{\partial E_y}{\partial x}\mathbf{a}_z = -b(3.0 \times 10^{-3}) \cos(1.5 \times 10^8 t - bx)\mathbf{a}_z = -\frac{\partial \mathbf{B}}{\partial t}$$

Solve for $\mathbf{B}$ by integrating over time:

$$\mathbf{B} = \frac{b(3.0 \times 10^{-3})}{1.5 \times 10^8} \sin(1.5 \times 10^8 t - bx)\mathbf{a}_z = \underline{(2.0)b \times 10^{-11} \sin(1.5 \times 10^8 t - bx)\mathbf{a}_z \text{ T}}$$

10.13b (continued). Now

$$\mathbf{H} = \frac{\mathbf{B}}{\mu} = \frac{(2.0)b \times 10^{-11}}{4 \times 4\pi \times 10^{-7}} \sin(1.5 \times 10^8 t - bx)\mathbf{a}_z$$
$$= \underline{(4.0 \times 10^{-6})b \sin(1.5 \times 10^8 t - bx)\mathbf{a}_z \text{ A/m}}$$

c) use $\nabla \times \mathbf{H} = \mathbf{J}_d + \mathbf{J}$ to find $\mathbf{J}_d$: Since $\sigma = 0$, there is no conduction current, so in this case

$$\nabla \times \mathbf{H} = -\frac{\partial H_z}{\partial x}\mathbf{a}_y = \underline{4.0 \times 10^{-6} b^2 \cos(1.5 \times 10^8 t - bx)\mathbf{a}_y \text{ A/m}^2} = \mathbf{J}_d$$

d) What is the numerical value of b? We set the given expression for $\mathbf{J}_d$ equal to the result of part c to obtain:

$$20 \times 10^{-6} = 4.0 \times 10^{-6} b^2 \quad \Rightarrow \quad b = \underline{\sqrt{5.0} \text{ m}^{-1}}$$

10.14. A voltage source, $V_0 \sin \omega t$, is connected between two concentric conducting spheres, $r = a$ and $r = b$, $b > a$, where the region between them is a material for which $\epsilon = \epsilon_r \epsilon_0$, $\mu = \mu_0$, and $\sigma = 0$. Find the total displacement current through the dielectric and compare it with the source current as determined from the capacitance (Sec. 5.10) and circuit analysis methods: First, solving Laplace's equation, we find the voltage between spheres (see Eq. 20, Chapter 7):

$$V(t) = \frac{(1/r) - (1/b)}{(1/a) - (1/b)} V_0 \sin \omega t$$

Then

$$\mathbf{E} = -\nabla V = \frac{V_0 \sin \omega t}{r^2(1/a - 1/b)}\mathbf{a}_r \quad \Rightarrow \quad \mathbf{D} = \frac{\epsilon_r \epsilon_0 V_0 \sin \omega t}{r^2(1/a - 1/b)}\mathbf{a}_r$$

Now

$$\mathbf{J_d} = \frac{\partial \mathbf{D}}{\partial t} = \frac{\epsilon_r \epsilon_0 \omega V_0 \cos \omega t}{r^2(1/a - 1/b)}\mathbf{a}_r$$

The displacement current is then

$$I_d = 4\pi r^2 J_d = \frac{4\pi \epsilon_r \epsilon_0 \omega V_0 \cos \omega t}{(1/a - 1/b)} = C\frac{dV}{dt}$$

where, from Eq. 47, Chapter 5,

$$C = \frac{4\pi \epsilon_r \epsilon_0}{(1/a - 1/b)}$$

The results are consistent.

10.15. Let $\mu = 3\times10^{-5}$ H/m, $\epsilon = 1.2\times10^{-10}$ F/m, and $\sigma = 0$ everywhere. If $\mathbf{H} = 2\cos(10^{10}t-\beta x)\mathbf{a}_z$ A/m, use Maxwell's equations to obtain expressions for $\mathbf{B}$, $\mathbf{D}$, $\mathbf{E}$, and β: First, $\mathbf{B} = \mu\mathbf{H} = \underline{6\times10^{-5}\cos(10^{10}t-\beta x)\mathbf{a}_z \text{ T}}$. Next we use

$$\nabla\times\mathbf{H} = -\frac{\partial\mathbf{H}}{\partial x}\mathbf{a}_y = 2\beta\sin(10^{10}t-\beta x)\mathbf{a}_y = \frac{\partial\mathbf{D}}{\partial t}$$

from which

$$\mathbf{D} = \int 2\beta\sin(10^{10}t-\beta x)\,dt + C = \underline{-\frac{2\beta}{10^{10}}\cos(10^{10}t-\beta x)\mathbf{a}_y \text{ C/m}^2}$$

where the integration constant is set to zero, since no dc fields are presumed to exist. Next,

$$\mathbf{E} = \frac{\mathbf{D}}{\epsilon} = -\frac{2\beta}{(1.2\times10^{-10})(10^{10})}\cos(10^{10}t-\beta x)\mathbf{a}_y = \underline{-1.67\beta\cos(10^{10}t-\beta x)\mathbf{a}_y \text{ V/m}}$$

Now

$$\nabla\times\mathbf{E} = \frac{\partial E_y}{\partial x}\mathbf{a}_z = 1.67\beta^2\sin(10^{10}t-\beta x)\mathbf{a}_z = -\frac{\partial\mathbf{B}}{\partial t}$$

So

$$\mathbf{B} = -\int 1.67\beta^2\sin(10^{10}t-\beta x)\mathbf{a}_z dt = (1.67\times10^{-10})\beta^2\cos(10^{10}t-\beta x)\mathbf{a}_z$$

We require this result to be consistent with the expression for $\mathbf{B}$ originally found. So

$$(1.67\times10^{-10})\beta^2 = 6\times10^{-5} \quad\Rightarrow\quad \beta = \underline{\pm600 \text{ rad/m}}$$

10.16. Derive the continuity equation from Maxwell's equations: First, take the divergence of both sides of Ampere's circuital law:

$$\underbrace{\nabla\cdot\nabla\times\mathbf{H}}_{0} = \nabla\cdot\mathbf{J} + \frac{\partial}{\partial t}\nabla\cdot\mathbf{D} = \underline{\nabla\cdot\mathbf{J} + \frac{\partial\rho_v}{\partial t} = 0}$$

where we have used $\nabla\cdot\mathbf{D} = \rho_v$, another Maxwell equation.

10.17. The electric field intensity in the region $0 < x < 5$, $0 < y < \pi/12$, $0 < z < 0.06$ m in free space is given by $\mathbf{E} = C\sin(12y)\sin(az)\cos(2\times10^{10}t)\,\mathbf{a}_x$ V/m. Beginning with the $\nabla\times\mathbf{E}$ relationship, use Maxwell's equations to find a numerical value for a, if it is known that a is greater than zero: In this case we find

$$\begin{aligned}\nabla\times\mathbf{E} &= \frac{\partial E_x}{\partial z}\,\mathbf{a}_y - \frac{\partial E_z}{\partial y}\,\mathbf{a}_z \\ &= C\left[a\sin(12y)\cos(az)\mathbf{a}_y - 12\cos(12y)\sin(az)\mathbf{a}_z\right]\cos(2\times10^{10}t) = -\frac{\partial\mathbf{B}}{\partial t}\end{aligned}$$

10.17 (continued). Then

$$\mathbf{H} = -\frac{1}{\mu_0}\int \nabla \times \mathbf{E}\, dt + C_1$$
$$= -\frac{C}{\mu_0(2\times 10^{10}}\left[a\sin(12y)\cos(az)\mathbf{a}_y - 12\cos(12y)\sin(az)\mathbf{a}_z\right]\sin(2\times 10^{10}t)\ \text{A/m}$$

where the integration constant, $C_1 = 0$, since there are no initial conditions. Using this result, we now find

$$\nabla \times \mathbf{H} = \left[\frac{\partial H_z}{\partial y} - \frac{\partial H_y}{\partial z}\right]\mathbf{a}_x = -\frac{C(144+a^2)}{\mu_0(2\times 10^{10})}\sin(12y)\sin(az)\sin(2\times 10^{10}t)\,\mathbf{a}_x = \frac{\partial \mathbf{D}}{\partial t}$$

Now

$$\mathbf{E} = \frac{\mathbf{D}}{\epsilon_0} = \int \frac{1}{\epsilon_0}\nabla \times \mathbf{H}\, dt + C_2 = \frac{C(144+a^2)}{\mu_0\epsilon_0(2\times 10^{10})^2}\sin(12y)\sin(az)\cos(2\times 10^{10}t)\,\mathbf{a}_x$$

where $C_2 = 0$. This field must be the same as the original field as stated, and so we require that

$$\frac{C(144+a^2)}{\mu_0\epsilon_0(2\times 10^{10})^2} = 1$$

Using $\mu_0\epsilon_0 = (3\times 10^8)^{-2}$, we find

$$a = \left[\frac{(2\times 10^{10})^2}{(3\times 10^8)^2} - 144\right]^{1/2} = \underline{66\ \text{m}^{-1}}$$

10.18. The parallel plate transmission line shown in Fig. 10.8 has dimensions $b = 4$ cm and $d = 8$ mm, while the medium between plates is characterized by $\mu_r = 1$, $\epsilon_r = 20$, and $\sigma = 0$. Neglect fields outside the dielectric. Given the field $\mathbf{H} = 5\cos(10^9 t - \beta z)\mathbf{a}_y$ A/m, use Maxwell's equations to help find:

a) β, if $\beta > 0$: Take

$$\nabla \times \mathbf{H} = -\frac{\partial H_y}{\partial z}\mathbf{a}_x = -5\beta\sin(10^9 t - \beta z)\mathbf{a}_x = 20\epsilon_0\frac{\partial \mathbf{E}}{\partial t}$$

So

$$\mathbf{E} = \int \frac{-5\beta}{20\epsilon_0}\sin(10^9 t - \beta z)\mathbf{a}_x\, dt = \frac{\beta}{(4\times 10^9)\epsilon_0}\cos(10^9 t - \beta z)\mathbf{a}_x$$

Then

$$\nabla \times \mathbf{E} = \frac{\partial E_x}{\partial z}\mathbf{a}_y = \frac{\beta^2}{(4\times 10^9)\epsilon_0}\sin(10^9 t - \beta z)\mathbf{a}_y = -\mu_0\frac{\partial \mathbf{H}}{\partial t}$$

So that

$$\mathbf{H} = \int \frac{-\beta^2}{(4\times 10^9)\mu_0\epsilon_0}\sin(10^9 t - \beta z)\mathbf{a}_x\, dt = \frac{\beta^2}{(4\times 10^{18})\mu_0\epsilon_0}\cos(10^9 t - \beta z)$$
$$= 5\cos(10^9 t - \beta z)\mathbf{a}_y$$

10.18a (continued) where the last equality is required to maintain consistency. Therefore

$$\frac{\beta^2}{(4\times 10^{18})\mu_0\epsilon_0} = 5 \quad \Rightarrow \quad \beta = \underline{14.9 \text{ m}^{-1}}$$

b) the displacement current density at $z = 0$: Since $\sigma = 0$, we have

$$\nabla \times \mathbf{H} = \mathbf{J}_d = -5\beta \sin(10^9 t - \beta z) = -74.5 \sin(10^9 t - 14.9z)\mathbf{a}_x$$
$$= \underline{-74.5 \sin(10^9 t)\mathbf{a}_x \text{ A/m}} \text{ at z} = 0$$

c) the total displacement current crossing the surface $x = 0.5d$, $0 < y < b$, and $0 < z < 0.1$ m in the $\mathbf{a}_x$ direction. We evaluate the flux integral of $\mathbf{J}_d$ over the given cross section:

$$I_d = -74.5b \int_0^{0.1} \sin(10^9 t - 14.9z)\, \mathbf{a}_x \cdot \mathbf{a}_x \, dz = \underline{0.20 \left[\cos(10^9 t - 1.49) - \cos(10^9 t)\right] \text{ A}}$$

10.19. In the first section of this chapter, Faraday's law was used to show that the field $\mathbf{E} = -\frac{1}{2}kB_0\rho e^{kt}\mathbf{a}_\phi$ results from the changing magnetic field $\mathbf{B} = B_0 e^{kt}\mathbf{a}_z$.

a) Show that these fields do not satisfy Maxwell's other curl equation: Note that $\mathbf{B}$ as stated is constant with position, and so will have zero curl. The electric field, however, varies with time, and so $\nabla \times \mathbf{H} = \frac{\partial \mathbf{D}}{\partial t}$ would have a zero left-hand side and a non-zero right-hand side. The equation is thus not valid with these fields.

b) If we let $B_0 = 1$ T and $k = 10^6$ s^{-1}, we are establishing a fairly large magnetic flux density in 1 μs. Use the $\nabla \times \mathbf{H}$ equation to show that the rate at which B_z should (but does not) change with ρ is only about 5×10^{-6} T/m in free space at $t = 0$: Assuming that $\mathbf{B}$ varies with ρ, we write

$$\nabla \times \mathbf{H} = -\frac{\partial H_z}{\partial \rho}\mathbf{a}_\phi = -\frac{1}{\mu_0}\frac{dB_0}{d\rho}e^{kt} = \epsilon_0 \frac{\partial \mathbf{E}}{\partial t} = -\frac{1}{2}\epsilon_0 k^2 B_0 \rho e^{kt}$$

Thus

$$\frac{dB_0}{d\rho} = \frac{1}{2}\mu_0\epsilon_0 k^2 \rho B_0 = \frac{10^{12}(1)\rho}{2(3\times 10^8)^2} = 5.6 \times 10^{-6}\rho$$

which is near the stated value if ρ is on the order of 1m.

10.20. Point $C(-0.1, -0.2, 0.3)$ lies on the surface of a perfect conductor. The electric field intensity at C is $(500\mathbf{a}_x - 300\mathbf{a}_y + 600\mathbf{a}_z)\cos 10^7 t$ V/m, and the medium surrounding the conductor is characterized by $\mu_r = 5$, $\epsilon_r = 10$, and $\sigma = 0$.

a) Find a unit vector normal to the conductor surface at C, if the origin lies within the conductor: At $t = 0$, the field must be directed *out of* the surface, and will be normal to it, since we have a perfect conductor. Therefore

$$\mathbf{n} = \frac{+\mathbf{E}(t=0)}{|\mathbf{E}(t=0)|} = \frac{5\mathbf{a}_x - 3\mathbf{a}_y + 6\mathbf{a}_z}{\sqrt{25+9+36}} = \underline{0.60\mathbf{a}_x - 0.36\mathbf{a}_y + 0.72\mathbf{a}_z}$$

b) Find the surface charge density at C: Use

$$\begin{aligned}\rho_s &= \mathbf{D}\cdot\mathbf{n}|_{surface} = 10\epsilon_0\,[500\mathbf{a}_x - 300\mathbf{a}_y + 600\mathbf{a}_z]\cos(10^7 t)\cdot[.60\mathbf{a}_x - .36\mathbf{a}_y + .72\mathbf{a}_z] \\ &= 10\epsilon_0\,[300 + 108 + 432]\cos(10^7 t) = 7.4\times 10^{-8}\cos(10^7 t)\ \text{C/m}^2 \\ &= \underline{74\cos(10^7 t)\ \text{nC/m}^2}\end{aligned}$$

10.21. a) Show that under static field conditions, Eq. (55) reduces to Ampere's circuital law. First use the definition of the vector Laplacian:

$$\nabla^2\mathbf{A} = -\nabla\times\nabla\times\mathbf{A} + \nabla(\nabla\cdot\mathbf{A}) = -\mu\mathbf{J}$$

which is Eq. (55) with the time derivative set to zero. We also note that $\nabla\cdot\mathbf{A} = 0$ in steady state (from Eq. (54)). Now, since $\mathbf{B} = \nabla\times\mathbf{A}$, (55) becomes

$$-\nabla\times\mathbf{B} = -\mu\mathbf{J} \quad\Rightarrow\quad \nabla\times\mathbf{H} = \mathbf{J}$$

b) Show that Eq. (51) becomes Faraday's law when taking the curl: Doing this gives

$$\nabla\times\mathbf{E} = -\nabla\times\nabla V - \frac{\partial}{\partial t}\nabla\times\mathbf{A}$$

The curl of the gradient is identially zero, and $\nabla\times\mathbf{A} = \mathbf{B}$. We are left with

$$\nabla\times\mathbf{E} = -\partial\mathbf{B}/\partial t$$

10.22. In a sourceless medium, in which $\mathbf{J} = 0$ and $\rho_v = 0$, assume a rectangular coordinate system in which $\mathbf{E}$ and $\mathbf{H}$ are functions only of z and t. The medium has permittivity ϵ and permeability μ. (a) If $\mathbf{E} = E_x\mathbf{a}_x$ and $\mathbf{H} = H_y\mathbf{a}_y$, begin with Maxwell's equations and determine the second order partial differential equation that E_x must satisfy.

First use

$$\nabla \times \mathbf{E} = -\frac{\partial \mathbf{B}}{\partial t} \quad \Rightarrow \quad \frac{\partial E_x}{\partial z}\,\mathbf{a}_y = -\mu\frac{\partial H_y}{\partial t}\,\mathbf{a}_y$$

in which case, the curl has dictated the direction that $\mathbf{H}$ must lie in. Similarly, use the other Maxwell curl equation to find

$$\nabla \times \mathbf{H} = \frac{\partial \mathbf{D}}{\partial t} \quad \Rightarrow \quad -\frac{\partial H_y}{\partial z}\,\mathbf{a}_x = \epsilon\frac{\partial E_x}{\partial t}\,\mathbf{a}_x$$

Now, differentiate the first equation with respect to z, and the second equation with respect to t:

$$\frac{\partial^2 E_x}{\partial z^2} = -\mu\frac{\partial^2 H_y}{\partial t \partial z} \quad \text{and} \quad \frac{\partial^2 H_y}{\partial z \partial t} = -\epsilon\frac{\partial^2 E_x}{\partial t^2}$$

Combining these two, we find

$$\frac{\partial^2 E_x}{\partial z^2} = \mu\epsilon\frac{\partial^2 E_x}{\partial t^2}$$

b) Show that $E_x = E_0\cos(\omega t - \beta z)$ is a solution of that equation for a particular value of β: Substituting, we find

$$\frac{\partial^2 E_x}{\partial z^2} = -\beta^2 E_0\cos(\omega t - \beta z) \quad \text{and} \quad \mu\epsilon\frac{\partial^2 E_x}{\partial t^2} = -\omega^2\mu\epsilon E_0\cos(\omega t - \beta z)$$

These two will be equal provided the constant multipliers of $\cos(\omega t - \beta z)$ are equal.

c) Find β as a function of given parameters. Equating the two constants in part b, we find $\underline{\beta = \omega\sqrt{\mu\epsilon}}$.

10.23. In region 1, $z < 0$, $\epsilon_1 = 2 \times 10^{-11}$ F/m, $\mu_1 = 2 \times 10^{-6}$ H/m, and $\sigma_1 = 4 \times 10^{-3}$ S/m; in region 2, $z > 0$, $\epsilon_2 = \epsilon_1/2$, $\mu_2 = 2\mu_1$, and $\sigma_2 = \sigma_1/4$. It is known that $\mathbf{E}_1 = (30\mathbf{a}_x + 20\mathbf{a}_y + 10\mathbf{a}_z)\cos(10^9 t)$ V/m at $P_1(0, 0, 0^-)$.

a) Find $\mathbf{E}_{N1}$, $\mathbf{E}_{t1}$, $\mathbf{D}_{N1}$, and $\mathbf{D}_{t1}$: These will be

$$\mathbf{E}_{N1} = \underline{10\cos(10^9 t)\mathbf{a}_z \text{ V/m}} \quad \mathbf{E}_{t1} = \underline{(30\mathbf{a}_x + 20\mathbf{a}_y)\cos(10^9 t) \text{ V/m}}$$

$$\mathbf{D}_{N1} = \epsilon_1\mathbf{E}_{N1} = (2 \times 10^{-11})(10)\cos(10^9 t)\mathbf{a}_z \text{ C/m}^2 = \underline{200\cos(10^9 t)\mathbf{a}_z \text{ pC/m}^2}$$

10.23a (continued).

$$\mathbf{D}_{t1} = \epsilon_1 \mathbf{E}_{t1} = (2 \times 10^{-11})(30\mathbf{a}_x + 20\mathbf{a}_y)\cos(10^9 t) = \underline{(600\mathbf{a}_x + 400\mathbf{a}_y)\cos(10^9 t)\ \text{pC/m}^2}$$

b) Find $\mathbf{J}_{N1}$ and $\mathbf{J}_{t1}$ at P_1:

$$\mathbf{J}_{N1} = \sigma_1 \mathbf{E}_{N1} = (4 \times 10^{-3})(10\cos(10^9 t))\mathbf{a}_z = \underline{40\cos(10^9 t)\mathbf{a}_z\ \text{mA/m}^2}$$

$$\mathbf{J}_{t1} = \sigma_1 \mathbf{E}_{t1} = (4 \times 10^{-3})(30\mathbf{a}_x + 20\mathbf{a}_y)\cos(10^9 t) = \underline{(120\mathbf{a}_x + 80\mathbf{a}_y)\cos(10^9 t)\ \text{mA/m}^2}$$

c) Find $\mathbf{E}_{t2}$, $\mathbf{D}_{t2}$, and $\mathbf{J}_{t2}$ at P_1: By continuity of tangential $\mathbf{E}$,

$$\mathbf{E}_{t2} = \mathbf{E}_{t1} = \underline{(30\mathbf{a}_x + 20\mathbf{a}_y)\cos(10^9 t)\ \text{V/m}}$$

Then

$$\mathbf{D}_{t2} = \epsilon_2 \mathbf{E}_{t2} = (10^{-11})(30\mathbf{a}_x + 20\mathbf{a}_y)\cos(10^9 t) = \underline{(300\mathbf{a}_x + 200\mathbf{a}_y)\cos(10^9 t)\ \text{pC/m}^2}$$

$$\mathbf{J}_{t2} = \sigma_2 \mathbf{E}_{t2} = (10^{-3})(30\mathbf{a}_x + 20\mathbf{a}_y)\cos(10^9 t) = \underline{(30\mathbf{a}_x + 20\mathbf{a}_y)\cos(10^9 t)\ \text{mA/m}^2}$$

d) (Harder) Use the continuity equation to help show that $J_{N1} - J_{N2} = \partial D_{N2}/\partial t - \partial D_{N1}/\partial t$ and then determine $\mathbf{E}_{N2}$, $\mathbf{D}_{N2}$, and $\mathbf{J}_{N2}$: We assume the existence of a surface charge layer at the boundary having density ρ_s C/m^2. If we draw a cylindrical "pillbox" whose top and bottom surfaces (each of area Δa) are on either side of the interface, we may use the continuity condition to write

$$(J_{N2} - J_{N1})\Delta a = -\frac{\partial \rho_s}{\partial t}\Delta a$$

where $\rho_s = D_{N2} - D_{N1}$. Therefore,

$$J_{N1} - J_{N2} = \frac{\partial}{\partial t}(D_{N2} - D_{N1})$$

In terms of the normal electric field components, this becomes

$$\sigma_1 E_{N1} - \sigma_2 E_{N2} = \frac{\partial}{\partial t}(\epsilon_2 E_{N2} - \epsilon_1 E_{N1})$$

Now let $E_{N2} = A\cos(10^9 t) + B\sin(10^9 t)$, while from before, $E_{N1} = 10\cos(10^9 t)$.

10.23d (continued)

These, along with the permittivities and conductivities, are substituted to obtain

$$\begin{aligned}&(4\times10^{-3})(10)\cos(10^9t)-10^{-3}[A\cos(10^9t)+B\sin(10^9t)]\\&=\frac{\partial}{\partial t}\left[10^{-11}[A\cos(10^9t)+B\sin(10^9t)]-(2\times10^{-11})(10)\cos(10^9t)\right]\\&=-(10^{-2}A\sin(10^9t)+10^{-2}B\cos(10^9t)+(2\times10^{-1})\sin(10^9t)\end{aligned}$$

We now equate coefficients of the sin and cos terms to obtain two equations:

$$4\times10^{-2}-10^{-3}A=10^{-2}B$$

$$-10^{-3}B=-10^{-2}A+2\times10^{-1}$$

These are solved together to find $A=20.2$ and $B=2.0$. Thus

$$\mathbf{E}_{N2}=\left[20.2\cos(10^9t)+2.0\sin(10^9t)\right]\mathbf{a}_z=\underline{20.3\cos(10^9t+5.6^\circ)\mathbf{a}_z\ \text{V/m}}$$

Then

$$\mathbf{D}_{N2}=\epsilon_2\mathbf{E}_{N2}=\underline{203\cos(10^9t+5.6^\circ)\mathbf{a}_z\ \text{pC/m}^2}$$

and

$$\mathbf{J}_{N2}=\sigma_2\mathbf{E}_{N2}=\underline{20.3\cos(10^9t+5.6^\circ)\mathbf{a}_z\ \text{mA/m}^2}$$

10.24. In a medium in which $\rho_v=0$, but in which the permittivity is a function of position, determine the conditions on the permittivity variation such that

a) $\nabla\cdot\mathbf{E}=0$: We first note that $\nabla\cdot\mathbf{D}=0$ if $\rho_v=0$, where $\mathbf{D}=\epsilon\mathbf{E}$. Now

$$\nabla\cdot\mathbf{D}=\nabla\cdot(\epsilon\mathbf{E})=\mathbf{E}\cdot\nabla\epsilon+\epsilon\nabla\cdot\mathbf{E}=0$$

or

$$\nabla\cdot\mathbf{E}\ +\ \mathbf{E}\cdot\frac{\nabla\epsilon}{\epsilon}=0$$

We see that $\nabla\cdot\mathbf{E}=0$ if $\nabla\epsilon=0$.

b) $\nabla\cdot\mathbf{E}\doteq0$: From the development in part a, $\nabla\cdot\mathbf{E}$ will be approximately zero if $\nabla\epsilon/\epsilon$ is negligible.

10.25. In a region where $\mu_r = \epsilon_r = 1$ and $\sigma = 0$, the retarded potentials are given by $V = x(z - ct)$ V and $\mathbf{A} = x[(z/c) - t]\mathbf{a}_z$ Wb/m, where $c = 1/\sqrt{\mu_0\epsilon_0}$.

a) Show that $\nabla \cdot \mathbf{A} = -\mu\epsilon(\partial V/\partial t)$:

First,

$$\nabla \cdot \mathbf{A} = \frac{\partial A_z}{\partial z} = \frac{x}{c} = x\sqrt{\mu_0\epsilon_0}$$

Second,

$$\frac{\partial V}{\partial t} = -cx = -\frac{x}{\sqrt{\mu_0\epsilon_0}}$$

so we observe that $\nabla \cdot \mathbf{A} = -\mu_0\epsilon_0(\partial V/\partial t)$ in free space, implying that the given statement would hold true in general media.

b) Find **B**, **H**, **E**, and **D**:

Use

$$\mathbf{B} = \nabla \times \mathbf{A} = -\frac{\partial A_x}{\partial x}\mathbf{a}_y = \underline{\left(t - \frac{z}{c}\right)\mathbf{a}_y \text{ T}}$$

Then

$$\mathbf{H} = \frac{\mathbf{B}}{\mu_0} = \underline{\frac{1}{\mu_0}\left(t - \frac{z}{c}\right)\mathbf{a}_y \text{ A/m}}$$

Now,

$$\mathbf{E} = -\nabla V - \frac{\partial \mathbf{A}}{\partial t} = -(z - ct)\mathbf{a}_x - x\mathbf{a}_z + x\mathbf{a}_z = \underline{(ct - z)\mathbf{a}_x \text{ V/m}}$$

Then

$$\mathbf{D} = \epsilon_0\mathbf{E} = \underline{\epsilon_0(ct - z)\mathbf{a}_x \text{ C/m}^2}$$

c) Show that these results satisfy Maxwell's equations if **J** and ρ_v are zero:

i. $\nabla \cdot \mathbf{D} = \nabla \cdot \epsilon_0(ct - z)\mathbf{a}_x = 0$

ii. $\nabla \cdot \mathbf{B} = \nabla \cdot (t - z/c)\mathbf{a}_y = 0$

iii.

$$\nabla \times \mathbf{H} = -\frac{\partial H_y}{\partial z}\mathbf{a}_x = \frac{1}{\mu_0 c}\mathbf{a}_x = \sqrt{\frac{\epsilon_0}{\mu_0}}\mathbf{a}_x$$

which we require to equal $\partial\mathbf{D}/\partial t$:

$$\frac{\partial \mathbf{D}}{\partial t} = \epsilon_0 c\mathbf{a}_x = \sqrt{\frac{\epsilon_0}{\mu_0}}\mathbf{a}_x$$

10.25c (continued).

iv.

$$\nabla \times \mathbf{E} = \frac{\partial E_x}{\partial z}\mathbf{a}_y = -\mathbf{a}_y$$

which we require to equal $-\partial \mathbf{B}/\partial t$:

$$\frac{\partial \mathbf{B}}{\partial t} = \mathbf{a}_y$$

So all four Maxwell equations are satisfied.

10.26. Let the current $I = 80t$ A be present in the $\mathbf{a}_z$ direction on the z axis in free space within the interval $-0.1 < z < 0.1$ m.

a) Find A_z at $P(0, 2, 0)$: The integral for the retarded vector potential will in this case assume the form

$$\mathbf{A} = \int_{-.1}^{.1} \frac{\mu_0 80(t - R/c)}{4\pi R}\mathbf{a}_z \, dz$$

where $R = \sqrt{z^2 + 4}$ and $c = 3 \times 10^8$ m/s. We obtain

$$A_z = \frac{80\mu_0}{4\pi}\left[\int_{-.1}^{.1} \frac{t}{\sqrt{z^2+4}}\,dz - \int_{-.1}^{.1}\frac{1}{c}\,dz\right] = 8 \times 10^{-6} t \ln(z + \sqrt{z^2+4})\Big|_{-.1}^{.1} - \frac{8 \times 10^{-6}}{3 \times 10^8} z\Big|_{-.1}^{.1}$$

$$= 8 \times 10^{-6} \ln\left(\frac{.1 + \sqrt{4.01}}{-.1 + \sqrt{4.01}}\right) - 0.53 \times 10^{-14} = 8.0 \times 10^{-7} t - 0.53 \times 10^{-14}$$

So finally, $\mathbf{A} = \underline{\left[8.0 \times 10^{-7} t - 5.3 \times 10^{-15}\right] \mathbf{a}_z \text{ Wb/m}}$.

b) Sketch A_z versus t over the time interval $-0.1 < t < 0.1$ μs: The sketch is linearly increasing with time, beginning with $A_z = -8.53 \times 10^{-14}$ Wb/m at $t = -0.1$ μs, crossing the time axis and going positive at $t = 6.6$ ns, and reaching a maximum value of 7.46×10^{-14} Wb/m at $t = 0.1$ μs.

CHAPTER 11

11.1. The parameters of a certain transmission line operating at 6×10^8 rad/s are $L = 0.4$ μH/m, $C = 40$ pF/m, $G = 80$ μS/m, and $R = 20$ Ω/m.

a) Find γ, α, β, λ, and Z_0: We use

$$\begin{aligned}\gamma &= \sqrt{ZY} = \sqrt{(R + j\omega L)(G + j\omega C)} \\ &= \sqrt{[20 + j(6 \times 10^8)(0.4 \times 10^{-6})][80 \times 10^{-6} + j(6 \times 10^8)(40 \times 10^{-12})]} \\ &= \underline{0.10 + j2.4 \text{ m}^{-1}} = \alpha + j\beta\end{aligned}$$

Therefore, $\alpha = \underline{0.10 \text{ Np/m}}$, $\beta = \underline{2.4 \text{ rad/m}}$, and $\lambda = 2\pi/\beta = \underline{2.6 \text{ m}}$. Finally,

$$Z_0 = \sqrt{\frac{Z}{Y}} = \sqrt{\frac{R + j\omega L}{G + j\omega C}} = \sqrt{\frac{20 + j2.4 \times 10^2}{80 \times 10^{-6} + j2.4 \times 10^{-2}}} = \underline{100 - j4.0\ \Omega}$$

b) If a voltage wave travels 20 m down the line, what percentage of the original amplitude remains, and by how many degrees is it phase shifted? First,

$$\frac{V_{20}}{V_0} = e^{-\alpha L} = e^{-(0.10)(20)} = 0.13 \text{ or } \underline{13 \text{ percent}}$$

Then the phase shift is given by βL, which in degrees becomes

$$\phi = \beta L \left(\frac{360}{2\pi}\right) = (2.4)(20)\left(\frac{360}{2\pi}\right) = \underline{2.7 \times 10^3 \text{ degrees}}$$

11.2. A lossless transmission line with $Z_0 = 60$ Ω is being operated at 60 MHz. The velocity on the line is 3×10^8 m/s. If the line is short-circuited at $z = 0$, find Z_{in} at:

a) $z = -1$m: We use the expression for input impedance (Eq. 12), under the conditions $Z_2 = 60$ and $Z_3 = 0$:

$$Z_{in} = Z_2 \left[\frac{Z_3 \cos(\beta l) + jZ_2 \sin(\beta l)}{Z_2 \cos(\beta l) + jZ_3 \sin(\beta l)}\right] = j60 \tan(\beta l)$$

where $l = -z$, and where the phase constant is $\beta = 2\pi c/f = 2\pi(3 \times 10^8)/(6 \times 10^7) = (2/5)\pi$ rad/m. Now, with $z = -1$ ($l = 1$), we find $Z_{in} = j60 \tan(2\pi/5) = \underline{j184.6\ \Omega}$.

b) $z = -2$ m: $Z_{in} = j60 \tan(4\pi/5) = \underline{-j43.6\ \Omega}$

c) $z = -2.5$ m: $Z_{in} = j60 \tan(5\pi/5) = \underline{0}$

d) $z = -1.25$ m: $Z_{in} = j60 \tan(\pi/2) = \underline{j\infty\ \Omega}$ (open circuit)

11.3. The characteristic impedance of a certain lossless transmission line is 72 Ω. If $L = 0.5\,\mu$H/m, find:

a) C: Use $Z_0 = \sqrt{L/C}$, or

$$C = \frac{L}{Z_0^2} = \frac{5 \times 10^{-7}}{(72)^2} = 9.6 \times 10^{-11}\,\text{F/m} = \underline{96\,\text{pF/m}}$$

11.3b) v_p:

$$v_p = \frac{1}{\sqrt{LC}} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{(5\times10^{-7})(9.6\times10^{-11})}} = \underline{1.44\times10^8 \text{ m/s}}$$

c) β if $f = 80$ MHz:

$$\beta = \omega\sqrt{LC} = \frac{2\pi\times80\times10^6}{1.44\times10^8} = \underline{3.5 \text{ rad/m}}$$

d) The line is terminated with a load of 60 Ω. Find Γ and s:

$$\Gamma = \frac{60-72}{60+72} = \underline{-0.09} \qquad s = \frac{1+|\Gamma|}{1-|\Gamma|} = \frac{1+.09}{1-.09} = \underline{1.2}$$

11.4. A lossless transmission line having $Z_0 = 120\Omega$ is operating at $\omega = 5\times10^8$ rad/s. If the velocity on the line is 2.4×10^8 m/s, find:

a) L: With $Z_0 = \sqrt{L/C}$ and $v = 1/\sqrt{LC}$, we find $L = Z_0/v = 120/2.4\times10^8 = \underline{0.50\ \mu\text{H/m}}$.

b) C: Use $Z_0 v = \sqrt{L/C}/\sqrt{LC} \Rightarrow C = 1/(Z_0 v) = [120(2.4\times10^8)]^{-1} = \underline{35 \text{ pF/m}}$.

c) Let Z_L be represented by an inductance of 0.6 μH in series with a 100-Ω resistance. Find Γ and s: The inductive impedance is $j\omega L = j(5\times10^8)(0.6\times10^{-6}) = j300$. So the load impedance is $Z_L = 100 + j300\ \Omega$. Now

$$\Gamma = \frac{Z_L - Z_0}{Z_L + Z_0} = \frac{100+j300-120}{100+j300+120} = 0.62 + j0.52 = \underline{0.808\angle40^\circ}$$

Then

$$s = \frac{1+|\Gamma|}{1-|\Gamma|} = \frac{1+0.808}{1-0.808} = \underline{9.4}$$

11.5. Two characteristics of a certain lossless transmission line are $Z_0 = 50\ \Omega$ and $\gamma = 0 + j0.2\pi\ \text{m}^{-1}$ at $f = 60$ MHz.

a) Find L and C for the line: We have $\beta = 0.2\pi = \omega\sqrt{LC}$ and $Z_0 = 50 = \sqrt{L/C}$. Thus

$$\frac{\beta}{Z_0} = \omega C \quad\Rightarrow\quad C = \frac{\beta}{\omega Z_0} = \frac{0.2\pi}{(2\pi\times60\times10^6)(50)} = \frac{1}{3}\times10^{10} = \underline{33.3 \text{ pF/m}}$$

Then $L = CZ_0^2 = (33.3\times10^{-12})(50)^2 = 8.33\times10^{-8}$ H/m = $\underline{83.3 \text{ nH/m}}$.

b) A load, $Z_L = 60 + j80\ \Omega$ is located at $z = 0$. What is the shortest distance from the load to a point at which $Z_{in} = R_{in} + j0$? I will do this using two different methods:

The Hard Way: We use the general expression

$$Z_{in} = Z_0\left[\frac{Z_L + jZ_0\tan(\beta l)}{Z_0 + jZ_L\tan(\beta l)}\right]$$

We can then normalize the impedances with respect to Z_0 and write

$$z_{in} = \frac{Z_{in}}{Z_0} = \left[\frac{(Z_L/Z_0) + j\tan(\beta l)}{1 + j(Z_L/Z_0)\tan(\beta l)}\right] = \left[\frac{z_L + j\tan(\beta l)}{1 + jz_L\tan(\beta l)}\right]$$

where $z_L = (60 + j80)/50 = 1.2 + j1.6$.

11.5b. (continued) Using this, and defining $x = \tan(\beta l)$, we find

$$z_{in} = \left[\frac{1.2 + j(1.6 + x)}{(1 - 1.6x) + j1.2x}\right]\left[\frac{(1 - 1.6x) - j1.2x}{(1 - 1.6x) - j1.2x}\right]$$

The second bracketed term is a factor of one, composed of the complex conjugate of the denominator of the first term, divided by itself. Carrying out this product, we find

$$z_{in} = \left[\frac{1.2(1 - 1.6x) + 1.2x(1.6 + x) - j[(1.2)^2 x - (1.6 + x)(1 - 1.6x)]}{(1 - 1.6x)^2 + (1.2)^2 x^2}\right]$$

We require the imaginary part to be zero. Thus

$$(1.2)^2 x - (1.6 + x)(1 - 1.6x) = 0 \quad \Rightarrow \quad 1.6x^2 + 3x - 1.6 = 0$$

So

$$x = \tan(\beta l) = \frac{-3 \pm \sqrt{9 + 4(1.6)^2}}{2(1.6)} = (.433, -2.31)$$

We take the positive root, and find

$$\beta l = \tan^{-1}(.433) = 0.409 \quad \Rightarrow \quad l = \frac{0.409}{0.2\pi} = 0.65 \text{ m} = \underline{65 \text{ cm}}$$

The Easy Way: We find

$$\Gamma = \frac{60 + j80 - 50}{60 + j80 + 50} = 0.405 + j0.432 = 0.59\angle 0.818$$

Thus $\phi = 0.818$ rad, and we use the fact that the input impedance will be purely real at the location of a voltage minimum or maximum. The first voltage maximum will occur at a distance in front of the load given by

$$z_{max} = \frac{\phi}{2\beta} = \frac{0.818}{2(0.2\pi)} = 0.65 \text{ m}$$

11.6. The propagation constant of a lossy transmission line is $1 + j2$ m^{-1}, and its characteristic impedance is $20 + j0\,\Omega$ at $\omega = 1$ Mrad/s. Find L, C, R, and G for the line: Begin with

$$Z_0 = \sqrt{\frac{R + j\omega L}{G + j\omega L}} = 20 \quad \Rightarrow \quad R + j\omega L = 400(G + j\omega C) \tag{1}$$

Then

$$\gamma^2 = (R + j\omega L)(G + j\omega C) = (1 + j2)^2 \quad \Rightarrow \quad 400(G + j\omega C)^2 = (1 + j2)^2 \tag{2}$$

where (1) has been used. Eq. 2 now becomes $G + j\omega C = (1 + j2)/20$. Equating real and imaginary parts leads to $G = \underline{.05 \text{ S/m}}$ and $C = 1/(10\omega) = 10^{-7} = \underline{0.1\,\mu\text{F/m}}$.

11.6. (continued) Now, (1) becomes

$$20 = \sqrt{\frac{R + j\omega L}{1 + j2}}\sqrt{20} \quad \Rightarrow \quad 20 = \frac{R + j\omega L}{1 + j2} \quad \Rightarrow \quad 20 + j40 = R + j\omega L$$

Again, equating real and imaginary parts leads to $R = \underline{20\,\Omega/\text{m}}$ and $L = 40/\omega = \underline{40\,\mu\text{H/m}}$.

11.7. A transmitter and receiver are connected using a cascaded pair of transmission lines. At the operating frequency, Line 1 has a measured loss of 0.1 dB/m, and Line 2 is rated at 0.2 dB/m. The link is composed of 40m of Line 1, joined to 25m of Line 2. At the joint, a splice loss of 2 dB is measured. If the transmitted power is 100mW, what is the received power?

The total loss in the link in dB is $40(0.1) + 25(0.2) + 2 = 11$ dB. Then the received power is $P_r = 100\text{mW} \times 10^{-0.1(11)} = \underline{7.9\text{ mW}}$.

11.8. A measure of absolute power is the dBm scale, in which power is specified in decibels relative to 1 milliwatt. Specifically, $P(\text{dBm}) = 10\log_{10}[P(\text{mW})/1\text{mW}]$. Suppose a receiver is rated as having a *sensitivity* of -5 dBm – indicating the *minimum* power that it must receive in order to adequately interpret the transmitted data. Consider a transmitter having an output of 100 mW connected to this receiver through a length of transmission line whose loss is 0.1 dB/m. What is the maximum length of line that can be used?

First we find the transmitted power in dBm: $P_t(\text{dBm}) = 10\log_{10}(100/1) = 20$ dBm. From this result, we subtract the maximum dB loss to obtain the receiver sensitivity:

$$20\,\text{dBm} - \text{loss}\,(\text{dB}) = -5\,\text{dBm} \quad \Rightarrow \quad \text{loss}\,(\text{dB}) = 0.1L_{max} = 25\,\text{dB}$$

Therefore, the maximum distance is $L_{max} = \underline{250\,\text{m}}$.

11.9. A sinusoidal voltage source drives the series combination of an impedance, $Z_g = 50 - j50\ \Omega$, and a lossless transmission line of length L, shorted at the load end. The line characteristic impedance is 50 Ω, and wavelength λ is measured on the line.

a) Determine, in terms of wavelength, the shortest line length that will result in the voltage source driving a total impedance of 50 Ω: Using Eq. (98), with $Z_L = 0$, we find the input impedance, $Z_{in} = jZ_0\tan(\beta L)$, where $Z_0 = 50$ ohms. This input inpedance is in series with the generator impedance, giving a total of $Z_{tot} = 50 - j50 + j50\tan(\beta L)$. For this impedance to equal 50 ohms, the imaginary parts must cancel. Therefore, $\tan(\beta L) = 1$, or $\beta L = \pi/4$, at minimum. So $L = \pi/(4\beta) = \pi/(4 \times 2\pi/\lambda) = \underline{\lambda/8}$.

b) Will other line lengths meet the requirements of part a? If so what are they? Yes, the requirement being $\beta L = \pi/4 + m\pi$, where m is an integer. Therefore

$$L = \frac{\pi/4 + m\pi}{\beta} = \frac{\pi(1 + 4m)}{4 \times 2\pi/\lambda} = \frac{\lambda}{8} + m\frac{\lambda}{2}$$

11.10. A 100 MHz voltage source drives the series combination of an impedance, $Z_g = 25 + j25\ \Omega$ and a lossless transmission line of length $\lambda/4$, terminated by a load impedance, Z_L. The line characteristic impedance is 50 Ω.

a) Determine the load impedance value required to achieve a net impedance (seen by the voltage source) of 50 Ω: From Eq. (98), the input impedance for a quarter-wave line is $Z_{in} = Z_0^2/Z_L$, and the net impedance seen by the voltage source is now

$$Z_{tot} = 25 + j25 + \frac{(50)^2}{Z_L} = 50 \text{ as requested}$$

Solving for Z_L, obtain

$$Z_L = \frac{(50)^2}{25 - j25} = \underline{50 + j50 \text{ ohms}}$$

b) If the inductance of the line is $L = 1\,\mu$H/m, determine the line length in meters: We know that $Z_0 = \sqrt{L/C} = 50$, so that $C = L/(50)^2 = 10^{-6}/2500 = 4.0 \times 10^{-10}$ F. Next, the line phase velocity is $v_p = 1/\sqrt{LC} = 1/\sqrt{(10^{-6})(4.0 \times 10^{-10})} = 5.0 \times 10^7$ m/s. Then the wavelength in the line is $\lambda = v_p/f = 5.0 \times 10^7/10^8 = 0.5$ m. Finally the line length is $L = \lambda/4 = \underline{0.125 \text{ m}}$.

11.11. A transmission line having primary constants L, C, R, and G, has length ℓ and is terminated by a load having complex impedance $R_L + jX_L$. At the input end of the line, a DC voltage source, V_0, is connected. Assuming all parameters are known at zero frequency, find the steady state power dissipated by the load if

a) $R = G = 0$: Here, the line just acts as a pair of lossless leads to the impedance. At zero frequency, the dissipated power is just $P_d = \underline{V_0^2/R_L}$.

b) $R \neq 0$, $G = 0$: In this case, the load is effectively in series with a resistance of value $R\ell$. The voltage at the load is therefore $V_L = V_0 R_L/(R\ell + R_L)$, and the dissipated power is $P_d = V_L^2/R_L = \underline{V_0^2 R_L/(R\ell + R_L)^2}$.

c) $R = 0$, $G \neq 0$: Now, the load is in parallel with a resistance, $1/(G\ell)$, but the voltage at the load is still V_0. Dissipated power by the load is $P_d = \underline{V_0^2/R_L}$.

d) $R \neq 0$, $G \neq 0$: One way to approach this problem is to think of the power at the load as arising from an incident voltage wave of vanishingly small frequency, and to assume that losses in the line are sufficient to allow steady state conditions to be reached after a single reflection from the load. The "forward-traveling" voltage as a function of z is given by $V(z) = V_0 \exp(-\gamma z)$, where $\gamma = \sqrt{(R + j\omega L)(G + j\omega C)} \to \sqrt{RG}$ as frequency approaches zero. Considering a single reflection only, the voltage at the load is then $V_L = (1 + \Gamma)V_0 \exp\left(-\sqrt{RG}\,\ell\right)$. The reflection coefficient requires the line characteristic impedance, given by $Z_0 = [(R + j\omega L)/(G + j\omega C)]^{1/2} \to \sqrt{R/G}$ as $\omega \to 0$. The reflection coefficient is then $\Gamma = (R_L - \sqrt{R/G})/(R_L + \sqrt{R/G})$, and so the load voltage becomes:

$$V_L = \frac{2R_L}{R_L + \sqrt{R/G}} \exp\left(-\sqrt{RG}\,\ell\right)$$

The dissipated power is then

$$P_d = \frac{V_L^2}{R_L} = \frac{4R_L V_0^2}{\left(R_L + \sqrt{R/G}\right)^2} \exp\left(-2\sqrt{RG}\,\ell\right) \text{ W}$$

11.12. In a circuit in which a sinusoidal voltage source drives its internal impedance in series with a load impedance, it is known that maximum power transfer to the load occurs when the source and load impedances form a complex conjugate pair. Suppose the source (with its internal impedance) now drives a complex load of impedance $Z_L = R_L + jX_L$ that has been moved to the end of a lossless transmission line of length ℓ having characteristic impedance Z_0. If the source impedance is $Z_g = R_g + jX_g$, write an equation that can be solved for the required line length, ℓ, such that the displaced load will receive the maximum power.

The condition of maximum power transfer will be met if the *input impedance* to the line is the conjugate of the internal impedance. Using Eq. (98), we write

$$Z_{in} = Z_0 \left[\frac{(R_L + jX_L)\cos(\beta\ell) + jZ_0 \sin(\beta\ell)}{Z_0 \cos(\beta\ell) + j(R_L + jX_L)\sin(\beta\ell)} \right] = R_g - jX_g$$

This is the equation that we have to solve for ℓ – assuming that such a solution exists. To find out, we need to work with the equation a little. Multiplying both sides by the denominator of the left side gives

$$Z_0(R_L + jX_L)\cos(\beta\ell) + jZ_0^2 \sin(\beta\ell) = (R_g - jX_g)[Z_0 \cos(\beta\ell) + j(R_L + jX_L)\sin(\beta\ell)]$$

We next separate the equation by equating the real parts of both sides and the imaginary parts of both sides, giving

$$(R_L - R_g)\cos(\beta\ell) = \frac{X_L X_g}{Z_0} \sin(\beta\ell) \quad \text{(real parts)}$$

and

$$(X_L + X_g)\cos(\beta\ell) = \frac{R_g R_L - Z_0^2}{Z_0} \sin(\beta\ell) \quad \text{(imaginary parts)}$$

Using the two equations, we find two conditions on the tangent of $\beta\ell$:

$$\tan(\beta\ell) = \frac{Z_0(R_L - R_g)}{X_g X_L} = \frac{Z_0(X_L + X_g)}{R_g R_L - Z_0^2}$$

For a viable solution to exist for ℓ, both equalities must be satisfied, thus limiting the possible choices of the two impedances.

11.13. The incident voltage wave on a certain lossless transmission line for which $Z_0 = 50\,\Omega$ and $v_p = 2 \times 10^8$ m/s is $V^+(z,t) = 200\cos(\omega t - \pi z)$ V.

a) Find ω: We know $\beta = \pi = \omega/v_p$, so $\omega = \pi(2 \times 10^8) = \underline{6.28 \times 10^8 \text{ rad/s}}$.

b) Find $I^+(z,t)$: Since Z_0 is real, we may write

$$I^+(z,t) = \frac{V^+(z,t)}{Z_0} = \underline{4\cos(\omega t - \pi z) \text{ A}}$$

The section of line for which $z > 0$ is replaced by a load $Z_L = 50 + j30\ \Omega$ at $z = 0$. Find

c) Γ_L: This will be

$$\Gamma_L = \frac{50 + j30 - 50}{50 + j30 + 50} = .0825 + j0.275 = \underline{0.287\angle 1.28 \text{ rad}}$$

d) $V_s^-(z) = \Gamma_L V_s^+(z) e^{j2\beta z} = 0.287(200)e^{j\pi z}e^{j1.28} = \underline{57.5e^{j(\pi z+1.28)}}$

e) V_s at $z = -2.2$ m:

$$V_s(-2.2) = V_s^+(-2.2) + V_s^-(-2.2) = 200e^{j2.2\pi} + 57.5e^{-j(2.2\pi-1.28)} = 257.5e^{j0.63}$$
$$= \underline{257.5\angle 36^\circ}$$

11.14. A 50-Ω lossless line is terminated with 60- and 30-Ω resistors in parallel. The voltage at the input to the line is $\mathcal{V}(t) = 100\cos(5\times10^9 t)$ and the line is three-eighths of a wavelength long. What average power is delivered to each load resistor?

First, we need the input impedance. The parallel resistors give a net load impedance of 20 ohms. The line length of $3\lambda/8$ gives $\beta\ell = (2\pi/\lambda)(3\lambda/8) = (3/4)\pi$. Eq. (98) then yields:

$$Z_{in} = 50\left[\frac{20\cos(3\pi/4) + j50\sin(3\pi/4)}{50\cos(3\pi/4) + j20\sin(3\pi/4)}\right] = 50\left[\frac{-20/\sqrt{2} + j50/\sqrt{2}}{-50/\sqrt{2} + j20/\sqrt{2}}\right] = 34.5 - j36.2\ \Omega$$

Now, the power delivered to the load is the power delivered to the input impedance. This is

$$P = \frac{1}{2}\mathcal{R}e\left\{\frac{|V|^2}{Z_{in}^*}\right\} = \frac{1}{2}\mathcal{R}e\left\{\frac{10^4}{34.5 + j36.2}\right\} = 69\ \text{W}$$

The load resistors, 30 and 60 ohms, will divide the power, with the 30-ohm resistor dissipating twice the power of the 60-ohm. Therefore, the power divides as $\underline{23\,\text{W}\ (60\Omega)}$ and $\underline{46\,\text{W}\ (30\Omega)}$.

11.15. For the transmission line represented in Fig. 11.29, find $V_{s,out}$ if $f =$:

a) 60 Hz: At this frequency,

$$\beta = \frac{\omega}{v_p} = \frac{2\pi\times 60}{(2/3)(3\times10^8)} = 1.9\times10^{-6}\ \text{rad/m}\ \ \text{So}\ \beta l = (1.9\times10^{-6})(80) = 1.5\times10^{-4} << 1$$

The line is thus essentially a lumped circuit, where $Z_{in} \doteq Z_L = 80\ \Omega$. Therefore

$$V_{s,out} = 120\left[\frac{80}{12+80}\right] = \underline{104\ \text{V}}$$

b) 500 kHz: In this case

$$\beta = \frac{2\pi\times5\times10^5}{2\times10^8} = 1.57\times10^{-2}\ \text{rad/s}\ \ \text{So}\ \beta l = 1.57\times10^{-2}(80) = 1.26\ \text{rad}$$

Now

$$Z_{in} = 50\left[\frac{80\cos(1.26) + j50\sin(1.26)}{50\cos(1.26) + j80\sin(1.26)}\right] = 33.17 - j9.57 = 34.5\angle -.28$$

The equivalent circuit is now the voltage source driving the series combination of Z_{in} and the 12 ohm resistor. The voltage across Z_{in} is thus

$$V_{in} = 120\left[\frac{Z_{in}}{12+Z_{in}}\right] = 120\left[\frac{33.17 - j9.57}{12 + 33.17 - j9.57}\right] = 89.5 - j6.46 = 89.7\angle -.071$$

11.15. (continued) The voltage at the line input is now the sum of the forward and backward-propagating waves just to the right of the input. We reference the load at $z = 0$, and so the input is located at $z = -80$ m. In general we write $V_{in} = V_0^+ e^{-j\beta z} + V_0^- e^{j\beta z}$, where

$$V_0^- = \Gamma_L V_0^+ = \frac{80-50}{80+50}\, V_0^+ = \frac{3}{13}\, V_0^+$$

At $z = -80$ m we thus have

$$V_{in} = V_0^+ \left[e^{j1.26} + \frac{3}{13} e^{-j1.26} \right] \quad \Rightarrow \quad V_0^+ = \frac{89.5 - j6.46}{e^{j1.26} + (3/13)e^{-j1.26}} = 42.7 - j100 \text{ V}$$

Now

$$V_{s,out} = V_0^+(1 + \Gamma_L) = (42.7 - j100)(1 + 3/(13)) = 134\angle -1.17\,\text{rad} = \underline{52.6 - j123 \text{ V}}$$

As a check, we can evaluate the average power reaching the load:

$$P_{avg,L} = \frac{1}{2}\frac{|V_{s,out}|^2}{R_L} = \frac{1}{2}\frac{(134)^2}{80} = 112 \text{ W}$$

This must be the same power that occurs at the input impedance:

$$P_{avg,in} = \frac{1}{2}\text{Re}\left\{V_{in} I_{in}^*\right\} = \frac{1}{2}\text{Re}\left\{(89.5 - j6.46)(2.54 + j0.54)\right\} = 112 \text{ W}$$

where $I_{in} = V_{in}/Z_{in} = (89.5 - j6.46)/(33.17 - j9.57) = 2.54 + j0.54$.

11.16. A 300 ohm transmission line is 0.8 m long and is terminated with a short circuit. The line is operating in air with a wavelength of 0.3 m and is lossless.

a) If the input voltage amplitude is 10V, what is the maximum voltage amplitude at any point on the line? The net voltage anywhere on the line is the sum of the forward and backward wave voltages, and is written as $V(z) = V_0^+ e^{-j\beta z} + V_0^- e^{j\beta z}$. Since the line is short-circuited at the load end ($z = 0$), we have $V_0^- = -V_0^+$, and so

$$V(z) = V_0^+ \left(e^{-j\beta z} - e^{j\beta z}\right) = -2jV_0^+ \sin(j\beta z)$$

We now evaluate the voltage at the input, where $z = -0.8$m, and $\lambda = 0.3$m.

$$V_{in} = -2jV_0^+ \sin\left(\frac{2\pi(-0.8)}{0.3}\right) = -j1.73V_0^+$$

The magnitude of V_{in} is given as 10V, so we find $V_0^+ = 10/1.73 = 5.78$V. The maximum voltage amplitude on the line will be twice this value (where the sine function is unity), so $|V|_{max} = 2(5.78) = \underline{11.56 \text{ V}}$.

b) What is the current amplitude in the short circuit? At the shorted end, the current will be

$$I_L = \frac{V_0^+}{Z_0} - \frac{V_0^-}{Z_0} = \frac{2V_0^+}{Z_0} = \frac{11.56}{300} = 0.039A = \underline{39\,\text{mA}}$$

11.17. Determine the average power absorbed by each resistor in Fig. 11.30: The problem is made easier by first converting the current source/100 ohm resistor combination to its Thevenin

equivalent. This is a $50\angle 0$ V voltage source in series with the 100 ohm resistor. The next step is to determine the input impedance of the 2.6λ length line, terminated by the 25 ohm resistor: We use $\beta l = (2\pi/\lambda)(2.6\lambda) = 16.33$ rad. This value, modulo 2π is (by subtracting 2π twice) 3.77 rad. Now

$$Z_{in} = 50\left[\frac{25\cos(3.77) + j50\sin(3.77)}{50\cos(3.77) + j25\sin(3.77)}\right] = 33.7 + j24.0$$

The equivalent circuit now consists of the series combination of 50 V source, 100 ohm resistor, and Z_{in}, as calculated above. The current in this circuit will be

$$I = \frac{50}{100 + 33.7 + j24.0} = 0.368\angle -.178$$

The power dissipated by the 25 ohm resistor is the same as the power dissipated by the real part of Z_{in}, or

$$P_{25} = P_{33.7} = \frac{1}{2}|I|^2 R = \frac{1}{2}(.368)^2(33.7) = \underline{2.28 \text{ W}}$$

To find the power dissipated by the 100 ohm resistor, we need to return to the Norton configuration, with the original current source in parallel with the 100 ohm resistor, and in parallel with Z_{in}. The voltage across the 100 ohm resistor will be the same as that across Z_{in}, or $V = IZ_{in} = (.368\angle -.178)(33.7 + j24.0) = 15.2\angle 0.44$. The power dissipated by the 100 ohm resistor is now

$$P_{100} = \frac{1}{2}\frac{|V|^2}{R} = \frac{1}{2}\frac{(15.2)^2}{100} = \underline{1.16 \text{ W}}$$

11.18 The line shown in Fig. 11.31 is lossless. Find s on both sections 1 and 2: For section 2, we consider the propagation of one forward and one backward wave, comprising the superposition of all reflected waves from both ends of the section. The ratio of the backward to the forward wave amplitude is given by the reflection coefficient at the load, which is

$$\Gamma_L = \frac{50 - j100 - 50}{50 - j100 + 50} = \frac{-j}{1 - j} = \frac{1}{2}(1 - j)$$

Then $|\Gamma_L| = (1/2)\sqrt{(1 - j)(1 + j)} = 1/\sqrt{2}$. Finally

$$s_2 = \frac{1 + |\Gamma_L|}{1 - |\Gamma_L|} = \frac{1 + 1/\sqrt{2}}{1 - 1/\sqrt{2}} = \underline{5.83}$$

For section 1, we need the reflection coefficient at the junction (location of the 100 Ω resistor) seen by waves incident from section 1: We first need the input impedance of the $.2\lambda$ length of section 2:

$$Z_{in2} = 50\left[\frac{(50 - j100)\cos(\beta_2 l) + j50\sin(\beta_2 l)}{50\cos(\beta_2 l) + j(50 - j100)\sin(\beta_2 l)}\right] = 50\left[\frac{(1 - j2)(0.309) + j0.951}{0.309 + j(1 - j2)(0.951)}\right]$$
$$= 8.63 + j3.82 = 9.44\angle 0.42 \,\text{rad}$$

11.18. (continued) Now, this impedance is in parallel with the 100Ω resistor, leading to a net junction impedance found by

$$\frac{1}{Z_{inT}} = \frac{1}{100} + \frac{1}{8.63 + j3.82} \quad \Rightarrow \quad Z_{inT} = 8.06 + j3.23 = 8.69\angle 0.38 \,\text{rad}$$

The reflection coefficient will be

$$\Gamma_j = \frac{Z_{inT} - 50}{Z_{inT} + 50} = -0.717 + j0.096 = 0.723\angle 3.0\,\text{rad}$$

and the standing wave ratio is $s_1 = (1 + 0.723)/(1 - 0.723) = \underline{6.22}$.

11.19. A lossless transmission line is 50 cm in length and operating at a frequency of 100 MHz. The line parameters are $L = 0.2$ μH/m and $C = 80$ pF/m. The line is terminated by a short circuit at $z = 0$, and there is a load, $Z_L = 50 + j20$ ohms across the line at location $z = -20$ cm. What average power is delivered to Z_L if the input voltage is $100\angle 0$ V? With the given capacitance and inductance, we find

$$Z_0 = \sqrt{\frac{L}{C}} = \sqrt{\frac{2 \times 10^{-7}}{8 \times 10^{-11}}} = 50\ \Omega$$

and

$$v_p = \frac{1}{\sqrt{LC}} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{(2 \times 10^{-7})(9 \times 10^{-11})}} = 2.5 \times 10^8\ \text{m/s}$$

Now $\beta = \omega/v_p = (2\pi \times 10^8)/(2.5 \times 10^8) = 2.5$ rad/s. We then find the input impedance to the shorted line section of length 20 cm (putting this impedance at the location of Z_L, so we can combine them): We have $\beta l = (2.5)(0.2) = 0.50$, and so, using the input impedance formula with a zero load impedance, we find $Z_{in1} = j50\tan(0.50) = j27.4$ ohms. Now, at the location of Z_L, the net impedance there is the parallel combination of Z_L and Z_{in1}: $Z_{net} = (50 + j20)||(j27.4) = 7.93 + j19.9$. We now transform this impedance to the line input, 30 cm to the left, obtaining (with $\beta l = (2.5)(.3) = 0.75$):

$$Z_{in2} = 50\left[\frac{(7.93 + j19.9)\cos(.75) + j50\sin(.75)}{50\cos(.75) + j(7.93 + j19.9)\sin(.75)}\right] = 35.9 + j98.0 = 104.3\angle 1.22$$

The power delivered to Z_L is the same as the power delivered to Z_{in2}: The current magnitude is $|I| = (100)/(104.3) = 0.96$ A. So finally,

$$P = \frac{1}{2}|I|^2 R = \frac{1}{2}(0.96)^2(35.9) = \underline{16.5\ \text{W}}$$

11.20a. Determine s on the transmission line of Fig. 11.32. Note that the dielectric is air: The reflection coefficient at the load is

$$\Gamma_L = \frac{40 + j30 - 50}{40 + j30 + 50} = j0.333 = 0.333\angle 1.57\,\text{rad} \quad \text{Then} \quad s = \frac{1 + .333}{1 - .333} = \underline{2.0}$$

b) Find the input impedance: With the length of the line at 2.7λ, we have $\beta l = (2\pi)(2.7) = 16.96$ rad. The input impedance is then

$$Z_{in} = 50\left[\frac{(40 + j30)\cos(16.96) + j50\sin(16.96)}{50\cos(16.96) + j(40 + j30)\sin(16.96)}\right] = 50\left[\frac{-1.236 - j5.682}{1.308 - j3.804}\right] = \underline{61.8 - j37.5\ \Omega}$$

c) If $\omega L = 10\,\Omega$, find I_s: The source drives a total impedance given by $Z_{net} = 20 + j\omega L + Z_{in} = 20 + j10 + 61.8 - j37.5 = 81.8 - j27.5$. The current is now $I_s = 100/(81.8 - j27.5) = \underline{1.10 + j0.37\,\text{A}}$.

d) What value of L will produce a maximum value for $|I_s|$ at $\omega = 1$ Grad/s? To achieve this, the imaginary part of the total impedance of part c must be reduced to zero (so we need an inductor). The inductor impedance must be equal to negative the imaginary part of the line input impedance, or $\omega L = 37.5$, so that $L = 37.5/\omega = \underline{37.5\,\text{nH}}$. Continuing, for this value of L, calculate the average power:

e) supplied by the source: $P_s = (1/2)\text{Re}\{V_s I_s^*\} = (1/2)(100)(1.10) = \underline{55.0\,\text{W}}$.

f) delivered to $Z_L = 40 + j30\,\Omega$: The power delivered to the load will be the same as the power delivered to the input impedance. We write

$$P_L = \frac{1}{2}\text{Re}\{Z_{in}\}|I_s|^2 = \frac{1}{2}(61.8)[(1.10 + j.37)(1.10 - j.37)] = \underline{41.6\,\text{W}}$$

11.21. A lossless line having an air dielectric has a characteristic impedance of 400 Ω. The line is operating at 200 MHz and $Z_{in} = 200 - j200\ \Omega$. Use analytic methods or the Smith chart (or both) to find: (a) s; (b) Z_L if the line is 1 m long; (c) the distance from the load to the nearest voltage maximum: I will first use the analytic approach. Using normalized impedances, Eq. (13) becomes

$$z_{in} = \frac{Z_{in}}{Z_0} = \left[\frac{z_L\cos(\beta L) + j\sin(\beta L)}{\cos(\beta L) + jz_L\sin(\beta L)}\right] = \left[\frac{z_L + j\tan(\beta L)}{1 + jz_L\tan(\beta L)}\right]$$

Solve for z_L:

$$z_L = \left[\frac{z_{in} - j\tan(\beta L)}{1 - jz_{in}\tan(\beta L)}\right]$$

where, with $\lambda = c/f = 3 \times 10^8/2 \times 10^8 = 1.50$ m, we find $\beta L = (2\pi)(1)/(1.50) = 4.19$, and so $\tan(\beta L) = 1.73$. Also, $z_{in} = (200 - j200)/400 = 0.5 - j0.5$. So

$$z_L = \frac{0.5 - j0.5 - j1.73}{1 - j(0.5 - j0.5)(1.73)} = 2.61 + j0.174$$

Finally, $Z_L = z_L(400) = \underline{1.04 \times 10^3 + j69.8\ \Omega}$. Next

$$\Gamma = \frac{Z_L - Z_0}{Z_L + Z_0} = \frac{6.42 \times 10^2 + j69.8}{1.44 \times 10^3 + j69.8} = .446 + j2.68 \times 10^{-2} = .447\angle 6.0 \times 10^{-2}\ \text{rad}$$

11.21. (continued) Now

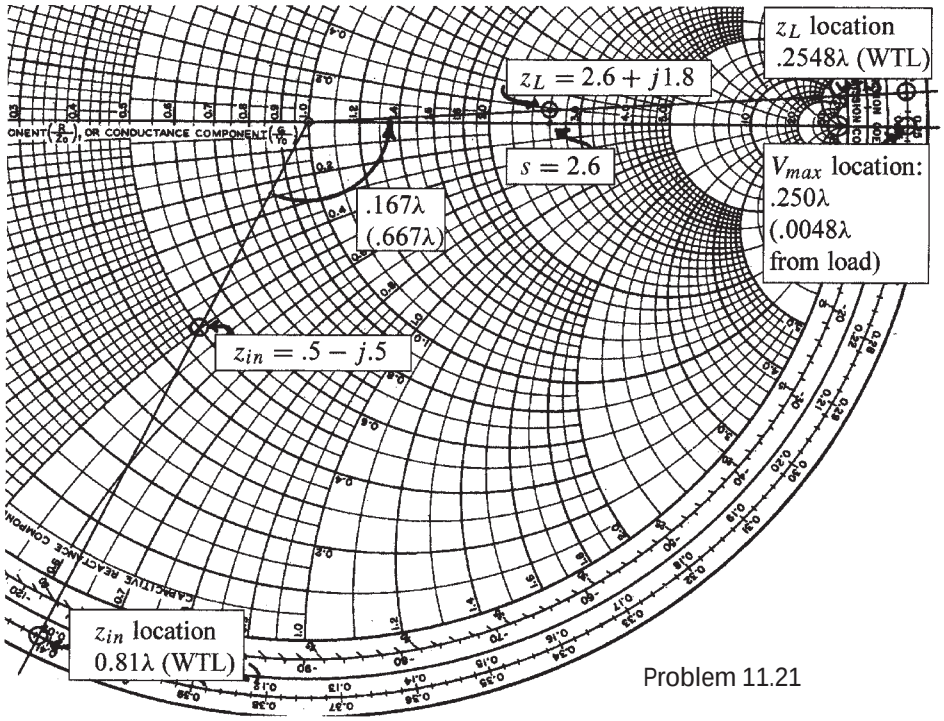
$$s = \frac{1+|\Gamma|}{1-|\Gamma|} = \frac{1+.447}{1-.447} = \underline{2.62}$$

Finally

$$z_{max} = -\frac{\phi}{2\beta} = -\frac{\lambda\phi}{4\pi} = -\frac{(6.0\times10^{-2})(1.50)}{4\pi} = -7.2\times10^{-3}\text{ m} = \underline{-7.2\text{ mm}}$$

We next solve the problem using the Smith chart. Referring to the figure below, we first locate and mark the normalized input impedance, $z_{in} = 0.5 - j0.5$. A line drawn from the origin through this point intersects the outer chart boundary at the position $0.0881\,\lambda$ on the wavelengths toward load (WTL) scale. With a wavelength of 1.5 m, the 1 meter line is 0.6667 wavelengths long. On the WTL scale, we add 0.6667λ, or equivalently, 0.1667λ (since 0.5λ is once around the chart), obtaining $(0.0881 + 0.1667)\lambda) = 0.2548\lambda$, which is the position of the load. A straight line is now drawn from the origin though the 0.2548λ position. A compass is then used to measure the distance between the origin and z_{in}. With this distance set, the compass is then used to scribe off the same distance from the origin to the load impedance, along the line between the origin and the 0.2548λ position. That point is the normalized load impedance, which is read to be $z_L = 2.6 + j0.18$. Thus $Z_L = z_L(400) = 1040 + j72$. This is in reasonable agreement with the analytic result of $1040 + j69.8$. The difference in imaginary parts arises from uncertainty in reading the chart in that region.

In transforming from the input to the load positions, we cross the $r > 1$ real axis of the chart at r=2.6. This is close to the value of the VSWR, as we found earlier. We also see that the $r > 1$ real axis (at which the first V_{max} occurs) is a distance of 0.0048λ (marked as $.005\lambda$ on the chart) in front of the load. The actual distance is $z_{max} = -0.0048(1.5)\,\text{m} = -0.0072\,\text{m} = -7.2\,\text{mm}$.



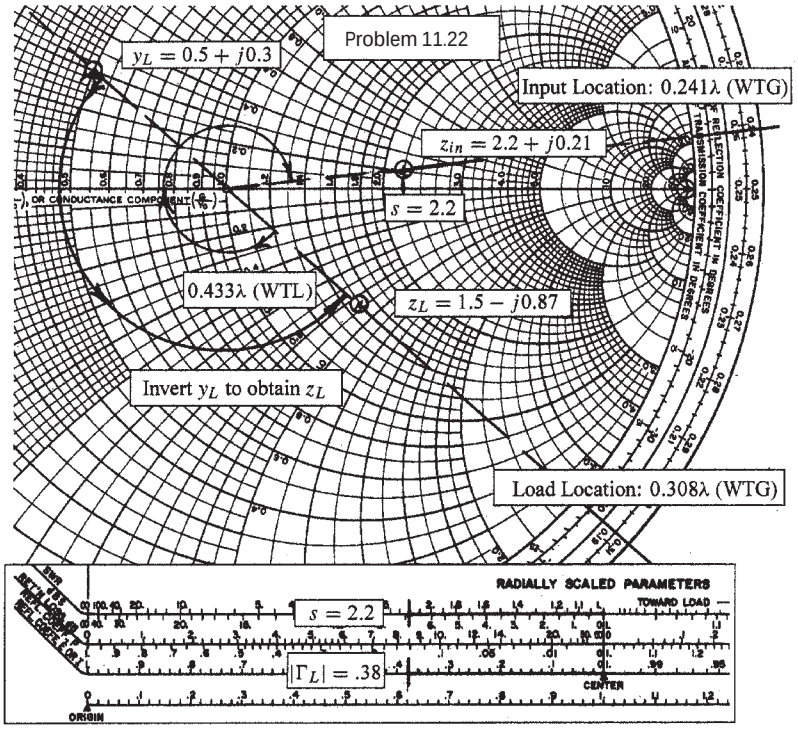
Problem 11.21

11.22. A lossless two-wire line has a characteristic impedance of 300 Ω and a capacitance of 15 pF/m. The load at $z = 0$ consists of a 600-Ω resistor in parallel with a 10-pF capacitor. If $\omega = 10^8$ rad/s and the line is 20m long, use the Smith chart to find a) $|\Gamma_L|$; b) s; c) Z_{in}. First, the wavelength on the line is found using $\lambda = 2\pi v_p/\omega$, where $v_p = 1/(CZ_0)$. Assuming higher accuracy in the given values than originally stated, we obtain

$$\lambda = \frac{2\pi}{\omega C Z_0} = \frac{2\pi}{(10^8)(15 \times 10^{-12})(300)} = 13.96\,\text{m}$$

The line length in wavelengths is therefore $20/13.96 = 1.433\lambda$. The normalized load admittance is now

$$y_L = Y_L Z_0 = Z_0 \left[\frac{1}{R_L} + j\omega C\right] = 300\left[\frac{1}{600} + j(10^8)(10^{-11})\right] = 0.50 + j0.30$$

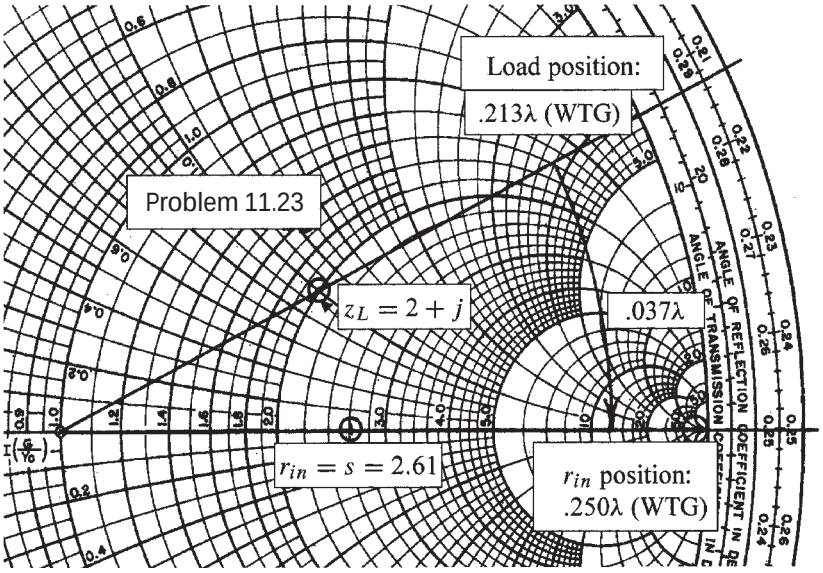


The y_L value is plotted on the chart and labeled as y_L. Next, y_L is inverted to find z_L by transforming the point halfway around the chart, using the compass and a straight edge. The result, labeled z_L on the chart is read to be $z_L = 1.5 - j0.87$. This is close to the computed inverse of y_L, which is $1.47 - j0.88$. Scribing the compass arc length along the bottom scale for reflection coefficient yields $|\Gamma_L| = \underline{0.38}$. The VSWR is found by scribing the compass arc length either along the bottom SWR scale or along the positive real axis of the chart, both methods yielding $s = \underline{2.2}$. Now, the position of z_L is read on the outer edge of the chart as 0.308λ on the WTG scale. The point is now transformed through the line length distance of 1.433λ toward the generator (the net chart distance will be 0.433λ, since a full wavelength is two complete revolutions). The final reading on the WTG scale after the transformation is found through $(0.308 + 0.433 - 0.500)\lambda = 0.241\lambda$. Drawing a line between this mark on the WTG scale and the chart center, and scribing the compass arc length on this line, yields the normalized input impedance. This is read as $z_{in} = 2.2 + j0.21$ (the computed value found through the analytic solution is $z_{in} = 2.21 + j0.219$. The input impedance is now found by multiplying the chart reading by 300, or $Z_{in} = \underline{660 + j63\,\Omega}$.

11.23. The normalized load on a lossless transmission line is $z_L = 2 + j1$. Let $\lambda = 20$ m Make use of the Smith chart to find:

a) the shortest distance from the load to the point at which $z_{in} = r_{in} + j0$, where $r_{in} > 1$ (not greater than 0 as stated): Referring to the figure below, we start by marking the given z_L on the chart and drawing a line from the origin through this point to the outer boundary. On the WTG scale, we read the z_L location as 0.213λ. Moving from here toward the generator, we cross the positive Γ_R axis (at which the impedance is purely real and greater than 1) at 0.250λ. The distance is then $(0.250 - 0.213)\lambda = \underline{0.037\lambda}$ from the load. With $\lambda = 20$ m, the actual distance is $20(0.037) = 0.74$ m.

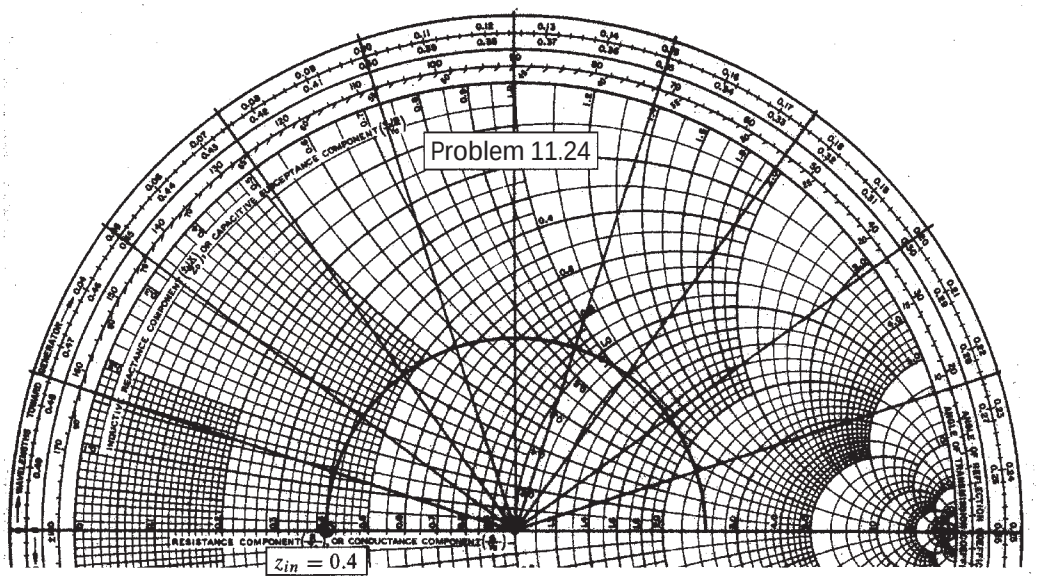
b) Find z_{in} at the point found in part a: Using a compass, we set its radius at the distance between the origin and z_L. We then scribe this distance along the real axis to find $z_{in} = r_{in} = \underline{2.61}$.



c) The line is cut at this point and the portion containing z_L is thrown away. A resistor $r = r_{in}$ of part a is connected across the line. What is s on the remainder of the line? This will be just s for the line as it was before. As we know, s will be the positive real axis value of the normalized impedance, or $s = \underline{2.61}$.

d) What is the shortest distance from this resistor to a point at which $z_{in} = 2 + j1$? This would return us to the original point, requiring a complete circle around the chart (one-half wavelength distance). The distance from the resistor will therefore be: $d = 0.500\,\lambda - 0.037\,\lambda = \underline{0.463\,\lambda}$. With $\lambda = 20$ m, the actual distance would be $20(0.463) = 9.26$ m.

11.24. With the aid of the Smith chart, plot a curve of $|Z_{in}|$ vs. l for the transmission line shown in Fig. 11.33. Cover the range $0 < l/\lambda < 0.25$. The required input impedance is that at the actual line input (to the left of the two 20Ω resistors. The input to the line section occurs just to the right of the 20Ω resistors, and the input impedance there we first find with the Smith chart. This impedance is in series with the two 20Ω resistors, so we add 40Ω to the calculated impedance from the Smith chart to find the net line input impedance. To begin, the 20Ω load resistor represents a normalized impedance of $z_l = 0.4$, which we mark on the chart (see below). Then, using a compass, draw a circle beginning at z_L and progressing clockwise to the positive real axis. The circle traces the locus of z_{in} values for line lengths over the range $0 < l < \lambda/4$.



On the chart, radial lines are drawn at positions corresponding to .025λ increments on the WTG scale. The intersections of the lines and the circle give a total of 11 z_{in} values. To these we add normalized impedance of $40/50 = 0.8$ to add the effect of the 40Ω resistors and obtain the normalized impedance at the line input. The magnitudes of these values are then found, and the results are multiplied by 50Ω. The table below summarizes the results.

l/λ	z_{inl} (to right of 40Ω)	$z_{in} = z_{inl} + 0.8$	$\|Z_{in}\| = 50\|z_{in}\|$
0	0.40	1.20	60
.025	0.41 + j.13	1.21 + j.13	61
.050	0.43 + j.27	1.23 + j.27	63
.075	0.48 + j.41	1.28 + j.41	67
.100	0.56 + j.57	1.36 + j.57	74
.125	0.68 + j.73	1.48 + j.73	83
.150	0.90 + j.90	1.70 + j.90	96
.175	1.20 + j1.05	2.00 + j1.05	113
.200	1.65 + j1.05	2.45 + j1.05	134
.225	2.2 + j.7	3.0 + j.7	154
.250	2.5	3.3	165

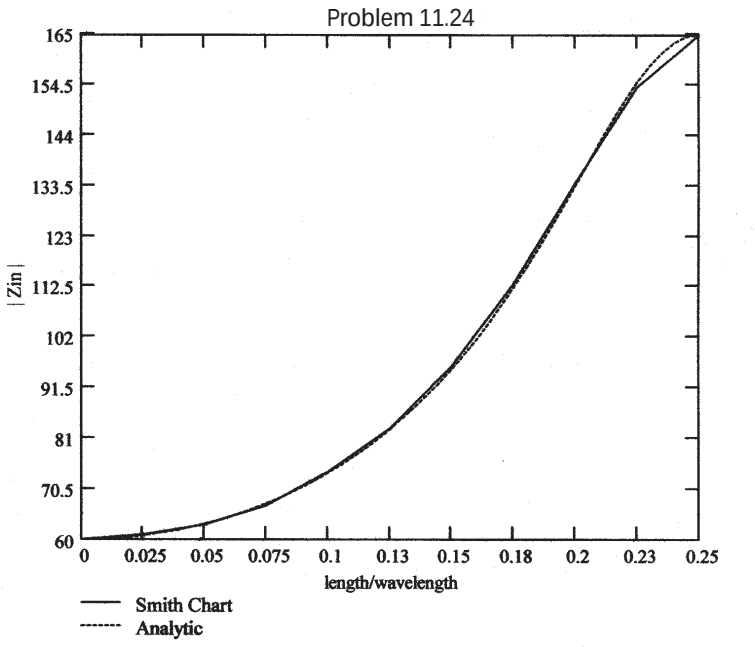
11.24. (continued) As a check, the line input input impedance can be found analytically through

$$Z_{in} = 40 + 50\left[\frac{20\cos(2\pi l/\lambda) + j50\sin(2\pi l/\lambda)}{50\cos(2\pi l/\lambda) + j20\sin(2\pi l/\lambda)}\right] = 50\left[\frac{60\cos(2\pi l/\lambda) + j66\sin(2\pi l/\lambda)}{50\cos(2\pi l/\lambda) + j20\sin(2\pi l/\lambda)}\right]$$

from which

$$|Z_{in}| = 50\left[\frac{36\cos^2(2\pi l/\lambda) + 43.6\sin^2(2\pi l/\lambda)}{25\cos^2(2\pi l/\lambda) + 4\sin^2(2\pi l/\lambda)}\right]^{1/2}$$

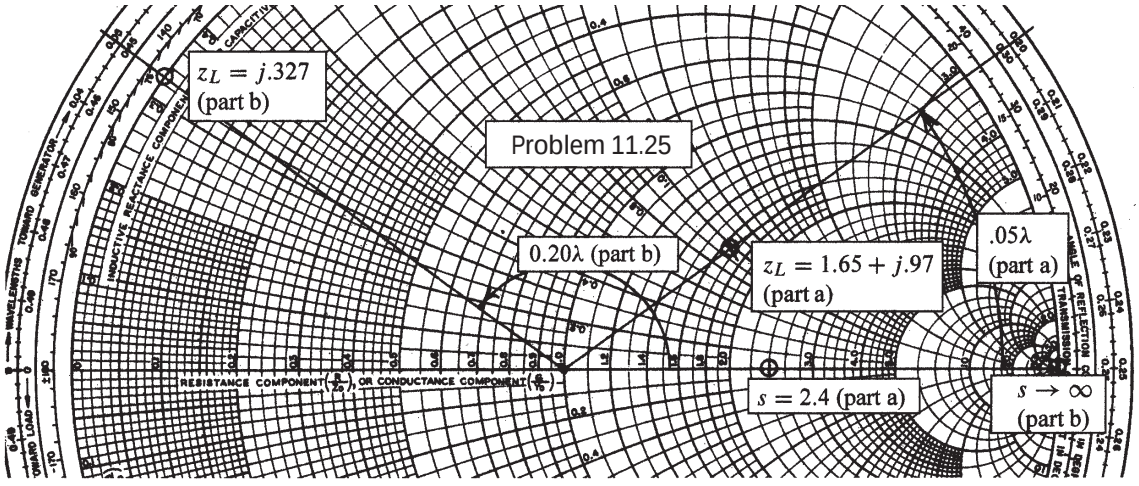
This function is plotted below along with the results obtained from the Smith chart. A fairly good comparison is obtained.



11.25. A 300-ohm transmission line is short-circuited at $z = 0$. A voltage maximum, $|V|_{max} = 10$ V, is found at $z = -25$ cm, and the minimum voltage, $|V|_{min} = 0$, is found at $z = -50$ cm. Use the Smith chart to find Z_L (with the short circuit replaced by the load) if the voltage readings are:

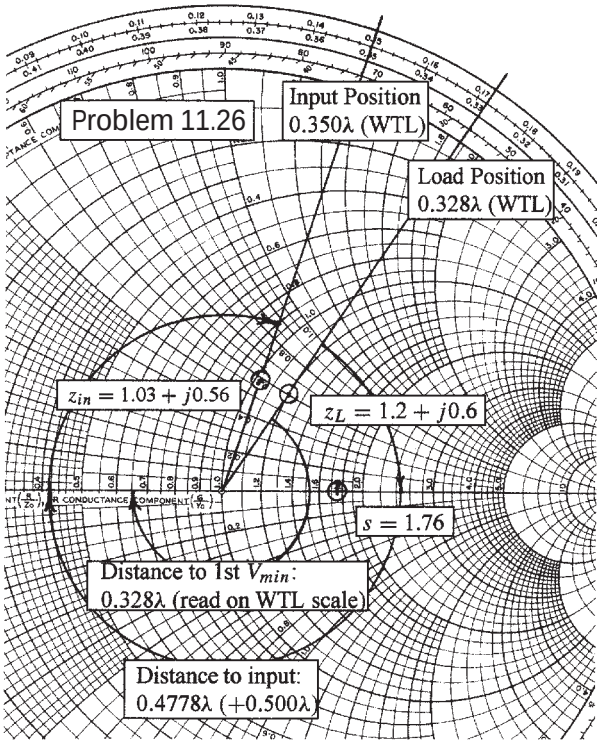
a) $|V|_{max} = 12$ V at $z = -5$ cm, and $vert V|_{min} = 5$ V: First, we know that the maximum and minimum voltages are spaced by $\lambda/4$. Since this distance is given as 25 cm, we see that $\lambda = 100$ cm $= 1$ m. Thus the maximum voltage location is $5/100 = 0.05\lambda$ in front of the load. The standing wave ratio is $s = |V|_{max}/|V|_{min} = 12/5 = 2.4$. We mark this on the positive real axis of the chart (see next page). The load position is now 0.05 wavelengths toward the load from the $|V|_{max}$ position, or at 0.30 λ on the WTL scale. A line is drawn from the origin through this point on the chart, as shown. We next set the compass to the distance between the origin and the $z = r = 2.4$ point on the real axis. We then scribe this same distance along the line drawn through the .30 λ position. The intersection is the value of z_L, which we read as $z_L = 1.65 + j.97$. The actual load impedance is then $Z_L = 300 z_L = \underline{495 + j290\ \Omega}$.

b) $|V|_{max} = 17$ V at $z = -20$ cm, and $|V|_{min} = 0$. In this case the standing wave ratio is infinite, which puts the starting point on the $r \to \infty$ point on the chart. The distance of 20 cm corresponds to $20/100 = 0.20\,\lambda$, placing the load position at $0.45\,\lambda$ on the WTL scale. A line is drawn from the origin through this location on the chart. An infinite standing wave ratio places us on the outer boundary of the chart, so we read $z_L = j0.327$ at the $0.45\,\lambda$ WTL position. Thus $Z_L = j300(0.327) \doteq \underline{j98\,\Omega}$.



11.26. A lossless 50Ω transmission line operates with a velocity that is $3/4c$. A load, $Z_L = 60 + j30\,\Omega$ is located at $z = 0$. Use the Smith chart to find:

a) s: First we find the normalized load impedance, $z_L = (60 + j30)/50 = 1.2 + j0.6$, which is then marked on the chart (see below). Drawing a line from the chart center through this point yields its location at 0.328λ on the WTL scale. The distance from the origin to the load impedance point is now set on the compass; the standing wave ratio is then found by scribing this distance along the positive real axis, yielding $s = \underline{1.76}$, as shown. Alternately, use the s scale at the bottom of the chart, setting the compass point at the center, and scribing the distance on the scale to the left.



b) the distance from the load to the nearest voltage minimum if $f = 300$ MHz: This distance is found by transforming the load impedance clockwise around the chart until the negative real axis is reached. This distance in wavelengths is just the load position on the WTL scale, since the starting point for this scale is the negative real axis. So the distance is 0.328λ. The wavelength is

$$\lambda = \frac{v}{f} = \frac{(3/4)c}{300\text{MHz}} = \frac{3(3\times10^8)}{4(3\times10^8)} = 0.75\,\text{m}$$

So the actual distance to the first voltage minimum is $d_{min} = 0.328(0.75)\,\text{m} = \underline{24.6\,\text{cm}}$.

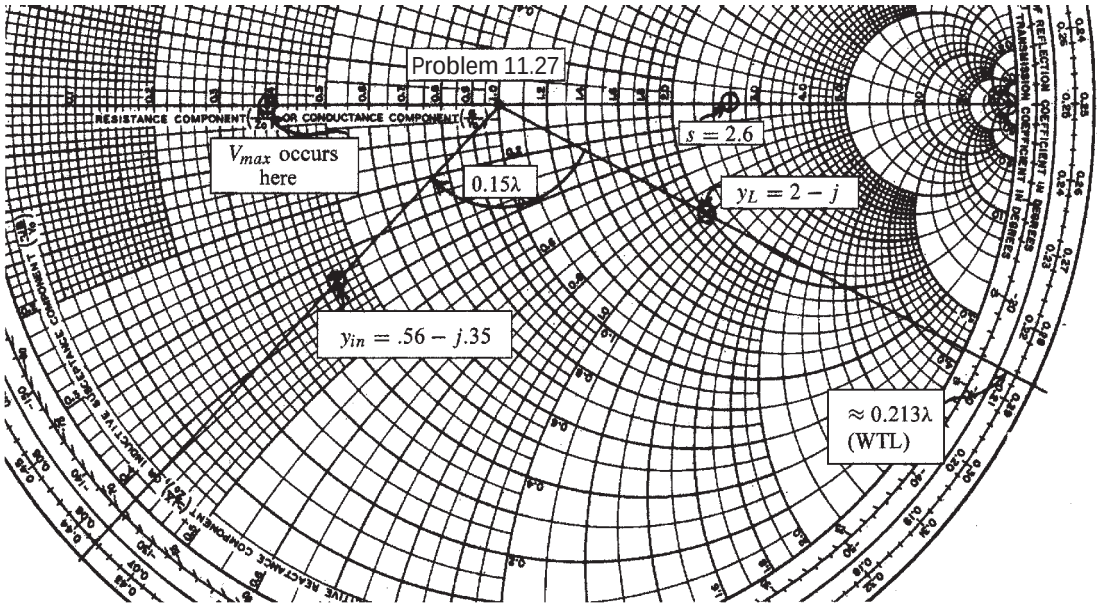
c) the input impedance if $f = 200$ MHz and the input is at $z = -110$cm: The wavelength at this frequency is $\lambda = (3/4)(3\times10^8)/(2\times10^8) = 1.125$ m. The distance to the input in wavelengths is then $d_{in} = (1.10)/(1.125) = 0.9778\lambda$. Transforming the load through this distance toward the generator involves revolution once around the chart (0.500λ) plus the remainder of 0.4778λ, which leads to a final position of $0.1498\lambda \doteq 0.150\lambda$ on the WTG scale, or 0.350λ on the WTL scale. A line is drawn between this point and the chart center. Scribing the compass arc length through this line yields the normalized input impedance, read as $z_{in} = 1.03 + j0.56$. The actual input impedance is $Z_{in} = z_{in}\times 50 = \underline{51.5 + j28.0\,\Omega}$.

11.27. The characteristic admittance ($Y_0 = 1/Z_0$) of a lossless transmission line is 20 mS. The line is terminated in a load $Y_L = 40 - j20$ mS. Make use of the Smith chart to find:

a) s: We first find the normalized load admittance, which is $y_L = Y_L/Y_0 = 2 - j1$. This is plotted on the Smith chart below. We then set on the compass the distance between y_L and the origin. The same distance is then scribed along the positive real axis, and the value of s is read as 2.6.

b) Y_{in} if $l = 0.15\,\lambda$: First we draw a line from the origin through z_L and note its intersection with the WTG scale on the chart outer boundary. We note a reading on that scale of about 0.287 λ. To this we add $0.15\,\lambda$, obtaining about 0.437 λ, which we then mark on the chart ($0.287\,\lambda$ is not the precise value, but I have added 0.15 λ to that mark to obtain the point shown on the chart that is near to 0.437 λ. This "eyeballing" method increases the accuracy a little). A line drawn from the 0.437 λ position on the WTG scale to the origin passes through the input admittance. Using the compass, we scribe the distance found in part a across this line to find $y_{in} = 0.56 - j0.35$, or $Y_{in} = 20 y_{in} = 11 - j7.0$ mS.

c) the distance in wavelengths from Y_L to the nearest voltage maximum: On the admittance chart, the V_{max} position is on the negative Γ_r axis. This is at the zero position on the WTL scale. The load is at the approximate $0.213\,\lambda$ point on the WTL scale, so this distance is the one we want.

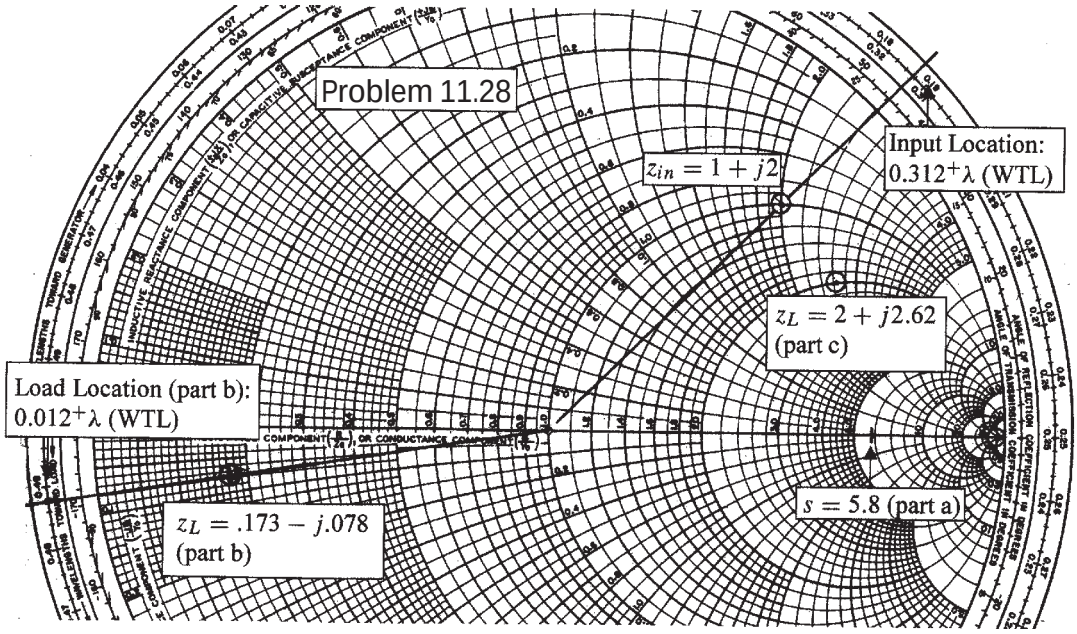


11.28. The wavelength on a certain lossless line is 10cm. If the normalized input impedance is $z_{in} = 1 + j2$, use the Smith chart to determine:

a) s: We begin by marking z_{in} on the chart (see below), and setting the compass at its distance from the origin. We then use the compass at that setting to scribe a mark on the positive real axis, noting the value there of $s = \underline{5.8}$.

b) z_L, if the length of the line is 12 cm: First, use a straight edge to draw a line from the origin through z_{in}, and through the outer scale. We read the input location as slightly more than 0.312λ on the WTL scale (this additional distance beyond the .312 mark is not measured, but is instead used to add a similar distance when the impedance is transformed). The line length of 12cm corresponds to 1.2 wavelengths. Thus, to transform to the load, we go counter-clockwise twice around the chart, plus 0.2λ, finally arriving at (again) slightly more than 0.012λ on the WTL scale. A line is drawn to the origin from that position, and the compass (with its previous setting) is scribed through the line. The intersection is the normalized load impedance, which we read as $z_L = \underline{0.173 - j0.078}$.

c) x_L, if $z_L = 2 + jx_L$, where $x_L > 0$. For this, use the compass at its original setting to scribe through the $r = 2$ circle in the upper half plane. At that point we read $x_L = \underline{2.62}$.



11.29. A standing wave ratio of 2.5 exists on a lossless 60 Ω line. Probe measurements locate a voltage minimum on the line whose location is marked by a small scratch on the line. When the load is replaced by a short circuit, the minima are 25 cm apart, and one minimum is located at a point 7 cm toward the source from the scratch. Find Z_L: We note first that the 25 cm separation between minima imply a wavelength of twice that, or $\lambda = 50$ cm. Suppose that the scratch locates the first voltage minimum. With the short in place, the first minimum occurs at the load, and the second at 25 cm in front of the load. The effect of replacing the short with the load is to move the minimum at 25 cm to a new location 7 cm toward the load, or at 18 cm. This is a possible location for the scratch, which would otherwise occur at multiples of a half-wavelength farther away from that point, toward the generator. Our assumed scratch position will be 18 cm or $18/50 = 0.36$ wavelengths from the load. Using the Smith chart (see below) we first draw a line from the origin through the 0.36λ point on the wavelengths toward load scale. We set the compass to the length corresponding to the $s = r = 2.5$ point on the chart, and then scribe this distance through the straight line. We read $z_L = 0.79 + j0.825$, from which $Z_L = 47.4 + j49.5\ \Omega$. As a check, I will do the problem analytically. First, we use

$$z_{min} = -18\,\text{cm} = -\frac{1}{2\beta}(\phi + \pi) \quad \Rightarrow \quad \phi = \left[\frac{4(18)}{50} - 1\right]\pi = 1.382\,\text{rad} = 79.2^\circ$$

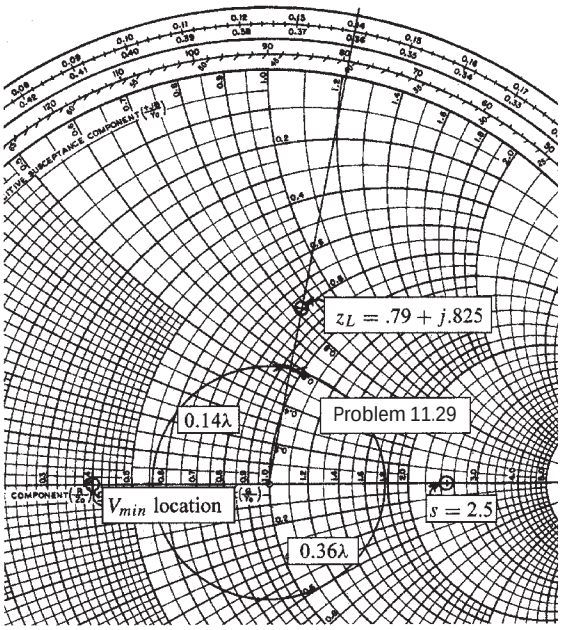
Now

$$|\Gamma_L| = \frac{s-1}{s+1} = \frac{2.5-1}{2.5+1} = 0.4286$$

and so $\Gamma_L = 0.4286\angle 1.382$. Using this, we find

$$z_L = \frac{1+\Gamma_L}{1-\Gamma_L} = 0.798 + j0.823$$

and thus $Z_L = z_L(60) = \underline{47.8 + j49.3\ \Omega}$.

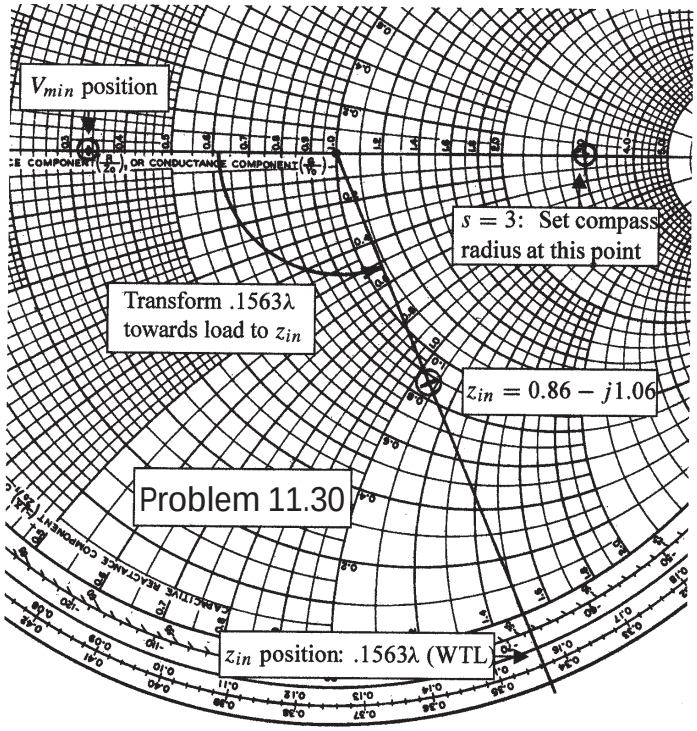


11.30. A 2-wire line, constructed of lossless wire of circular cross-section is gradually flared into a coupling loop that looks like an egg beater. At the point X, indicated by the arrow in Fig. 11.34, a short circuit is placed across the line. A probe is moved along the line and indicates that the first voltage minimum to the left of X is 16cm from X. With the short circuit removed, a voltage minimum is found 5cm to the left of X, and a voltage maximum is located that is 3 times voltage of the minimum. Use the Smith chart to determine:

a) f: No Smith chart is needed to find f, since we know that the first voltage minimum in front of a short circuit is one-half wavelength away. Therefore, $\lambda = 2(16) = 32$cm, and (assuming an air-filled line), $f = c/\lambda = 3 \times 10^8/0.32 = \underline{0.938\,\text{GHz}}$.

b) s: Again, no Smith chart is needed, since s is the ratio of the maximum to the minimum voltage amplitudes. Since we are given that $V_{max} = 3V_{min}$, we find $s = \underline{3}$.

c) the normalized input impedance of the egg beater as seen looking the right at point X: Now we need the chart. From the figure below, $s = 3$ is marked on the positive real axis, which determines the compass radius setting. This point is then transformed, using the compass, to the negative real axis, which corresponds to the location of a voltage minimum. Since the first V_{min} is 5cm in front of X, this corresponds to $(5/32)\lambda = 0.1563\lambda$ to the left of X. On the chart, we now move this distance from the V_{min} location toward the load, using the WTL scale. A line is drawn from the origin through the 0.1563λ mark on the WTL scale, and the compass is used to scribe the original radius through this line. The intersection is the normalized input impedance, which is read as $z_{in} = \underline{0.86 - j1.06}$.



11.31. In order to compare the relative sharpness of the maxima and minima of a standing wave, assume a load $z_L = 4 + j0$ is located at $z = 0$. Let $|V|_{min} = 1$ and $\lambda = 1$ m. Determine the width of the

a) minimum, where $|V| < 1.1$: We begin with the general phasor voltage in the line:

$$V(z) = V^+(e^{-j\beta z} + \Gamma e^{j\beta z})$$

With $z_L = 4 + j0$, we recognize the real part as the standing wave ratio. Since the load impedance is real, the reflection coefficient is also real, and so we write

$$\Gamma = |\Gamma| = \frac{s-1}{s+1} = \frac{4-1}{4+1} = 0.6$$

The voltage magnitude is then

$$\begin{aligned} |V(z)| &= \sqrt{V(z)V^*(z)} = V^+\left[(e^{-j\beta z} + \Gamma e^{j\beta z})(e^{j\beta z} + \Gamma e^{-j\beta z})\right]^{1/2} \\ &= V^+\left[1 + 2\Gamma\cos(2\beta z) + \Gamma^2\right]^{1/2} \end{aligned}$$

Note that with $\cos(2\beta z) = \pm 1$, we obtain $|V| = V^+(1 \pm \Gamma)$ as expected. With $s = 4$ and with $|V|_{min} = 1$, we find $|V|_{max} = 4$. Then with $\Gamma = 0.6$, it follows that $V^+ = 2.5$. The net expression for $|V(z)|$ is then

$$V(z) = 2.5\sqrt{1.36 + 1.2\cos(2\beta z)}$$

To find the width in z of the voltage minimum, defined as $|V| < 1.1$, we set $|V(z)| = 1.1$ and solve for z: We find

$$\left(\frac{1.1}{2.5}\right)^2 = 1.36 + 1.2\cos(2\beta z) \quad \Rightarrow \quad 2\beta z = \cos^{-1}(-0.9726)$$

Thus $2\beta z = 2.904$. At this stage, we note the the $|V|_{min}$ point will occur at $2\beta z = \pi$. We therefore compute the range, Δz, over which $|V| < 1.1$ through the equation:

$$2\beta(\Delta z) = 2(\pi - 2.904) \quad \Rightarrow \quad \Delta z = \frac{\pi - 2.904}{2\pi/1} = 0.0378\,\text{m} = \underline{3.8\,\text{cm}}$$

where $\lambda = 1$ m has been used.

b) Determine the width of the maximum, where $|V| > 4/1.1$: We use the same equation for $|V(z)|$, which in this case reads:

$$4/1.1 = 2.5\sqrt{1.36 + 1.2\cos(2\beta z)} \quad \Rightarrow \quad \cos(2\beta z) = 0.6298$$

Since the maximum corresponds to $2\beta z = 0$, we find the range through

$$2\beta\Delta z = 2\cos^{-1}(0.6298) \quad \Rightarrow \quad \Delta z = \frac{0.8896}{2\pi/1} = 0.142\,\text{m} = \underline{14.2\,\text{cm}}$$

11.32. A lossless line is operating with $Z_0 = 40\,\Omega$, $f = 20$ MHz, and $\beta = 7.5\pi$ rad/m. With a short circuit replacing the load, a minimum is found at a point on the line marked by a small spot of puce paint. With the load installed, it is found that $s = 1.5$ and a voltage minimum is located 1m toward the source from the puce dot.

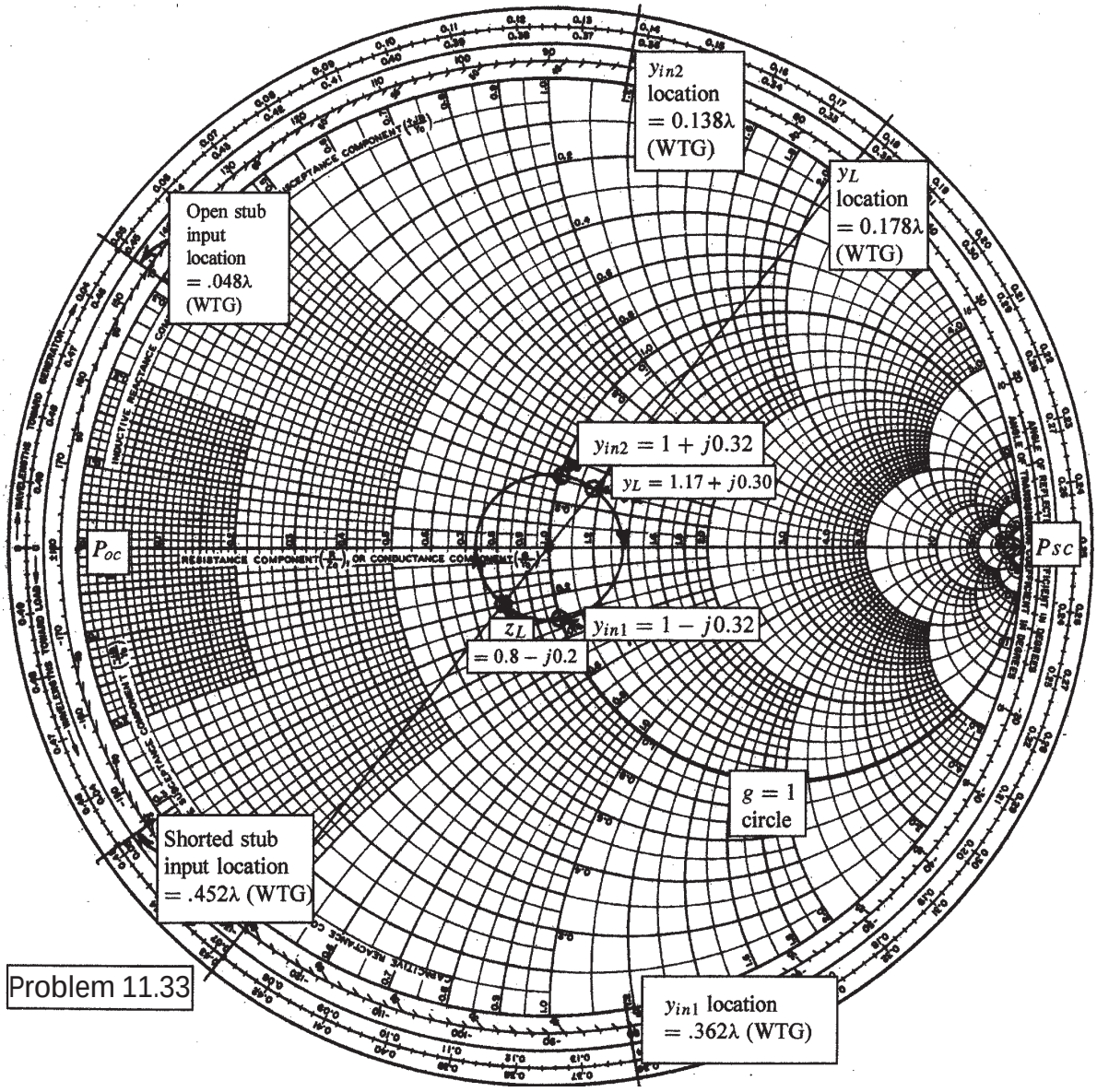
a) Find Z_L: First, the wavelength is given by $\lambda = 2\pi/\beta = 2/7.5 = 0.2667$m. The 1m distance is therefore 3.75λ. With the short installed, the V_{min} positions will be at multiples of $\lambda/2$ to the left of the short. Therefore, with the actual load installed, the V_{min} position as stated would be $3.75\lambda + n\lambda/2$, *which means that a maximum voltage occurs at the load.* This being the case, the normalized load impedance will lie on the positive real axis of the Smith chart, and will be equal to the standing wave ratio. Therefore, $Z_L = 40(1.5) = \underline{60\,\Omega}$.

b) What load would produce $s = 1.5$ with $|V|_{max}$ at the paint spot? With $|V|_{max}$ at the paint spot and with the spot an integer multiple of $\lambda/2$ to the left of the load, $|V|_{max}$ must also occur at the load. The answer is therefore the same as part a, or $Z_L = \underline{60\,\Omega}$.

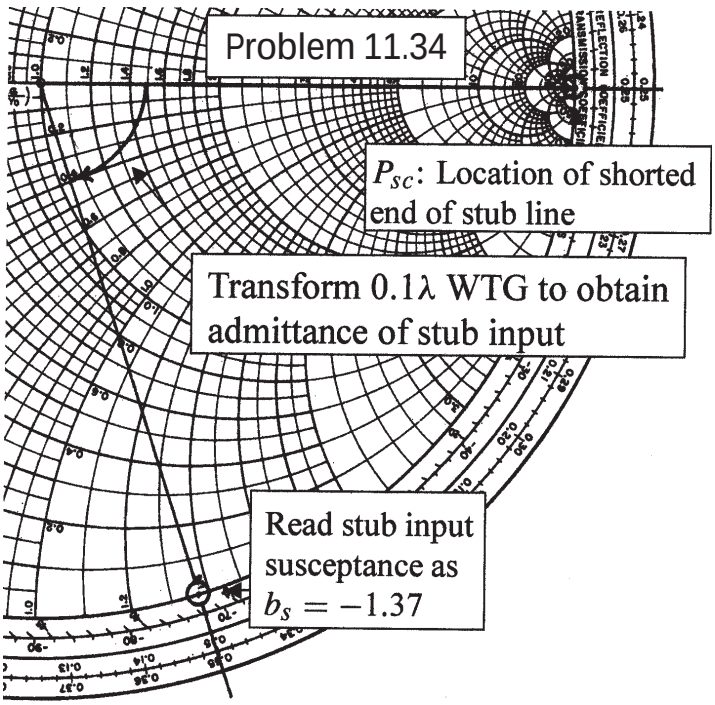
11.33. In Fig. 11.17, let $Z_L = 40 - j10\ \Omega$, $Z_0 = 50\ \Omega$, $f = 800$ MHz, and $v = c$.

a) Find the shortest length, d_1, of a short-circuited stub, and the shortest distance d that it may be located from the load to provide a perfect match on the main line to the left of the stub: The Smith chart construction is shown on the next page. First we find $z_L = (40 - j10)/50 = 0.8 - j0.2$ and plot it on the chart. Next, we find $y_L = 1/z_L$ by transforming this point halfway around the chart, where we read $y_L = 1.17 + j0.30$. This point is to be transformed to a location at which the real part of the normalized admittance is unity. The $g = 1$ circle is highlighted on the chart; y_L transforms to two locations on it: $y_{in1} = 1 - j0.32$ and $y_{in2} = 1 + j0.32$. The stub is connected at either of these two points. The stub input admittance must cancel the imaginary part of the line admittance at that point. If y_{in2} is chosen, the stub must have input admittance of $-j0.32$. This point is marked on the outer circle and occurs at $0.452\,\lambda$ on the WTG scale. The length of the stub is found by computing the distance between its input, found above, and the short-circuit position (stub load end), marked as P_{sc}. This distance is $d_1 = (0.452 - 0.250)\lambda = 0.202\,\lambda$. With $f = 800$ MHz and $v = c$, the wavelength is $\lambda = (3 \times 10^8)/(8 \times 10^8) = 0.375$ m. The distance is thus $d_1 = (0.202)(0.375) = 0.758\,\text{m} = \underline{7.6\,\text{cm}}$. This is the shortest of the two possible stub lengths, since if we had used y_{in1}, we would have needed a stub input admittance of $+j0.32$, which would have required a longer stub length to realize. The length of the main line between its load and the stub attachment point is found on the chart by measuring the distance between y_L and y_{in2}, in moving clockwise (toward generator). This distance will be $d = [0.500 - (0.178 - 0.138)]\,\lambda = 0.46\,\lambda$. The actual length is then $d = (0.46)(0.375) = 0.173\text{m} = \underline{17.3\,\text{cm}}$.

11.33b) Repeat for an open-circuited stub: In this case, everything is the same, except for the load-end position of the stub, which now occurs at the P_{oc} point on the chart. To use the shortest possible stub, we need to use $y_{in1} = 1 - j0.32$, requiring $y_s = +j0.32$. We find the stub length by moving from P_{oc} to the point at which the admittance is $j0.32$. This occurs at $0.048\,\lambda$ on the WTG scale, which thus determines the required stub length. Now $d_1 = (0.048)(0.375) = 0.18\,\text{m} = \underline{1.8\,\text{cm}}$. The attachment point is found by transforming y_L to y_{in1}, where the former point is located at $0.178\,\lambda$ on the WTG scale, and the latter is at $0.362\,\lambda$ on the same scale. The distance is then $d = (0.362 - 0.178)\lambda = 0.184\lambda$. The actual length is $d = (0.184)(0.375) = 0.069\,\text{m} = \underline{6.9\,\text{cm}}$.



11.34. The lossless line shown in Fig. 11.35 is operating with $\lambda = 100$cm. If $d_1 = 10$cm, $d = 25$cm, and the line is matched to the left of the stub, what is Z_L? For the line to be matched, it is required that the sum of the normalized input admittances of the shorted stub and the main line at the point where the stub is connected be unity. So the input susceptances of the two lines must cancel. To find the stub input susceptance, use the Smith chart to transform the short circuit point 0.1λ toward the generator, and read the input value as $b_s = -1.37$ (note that the stub length is one-tenth of a wavelength). The main line input admittance must now be $y_{in} = 1 + j1.37$. This line is one-quarter wavelength long, so the normalized load impedance is equal to the normalized input admittance. Thus $z_L = 1 + j1.37$, so that $Z_L = 300z_L = \underline{300 + j411\ \Omega}$.

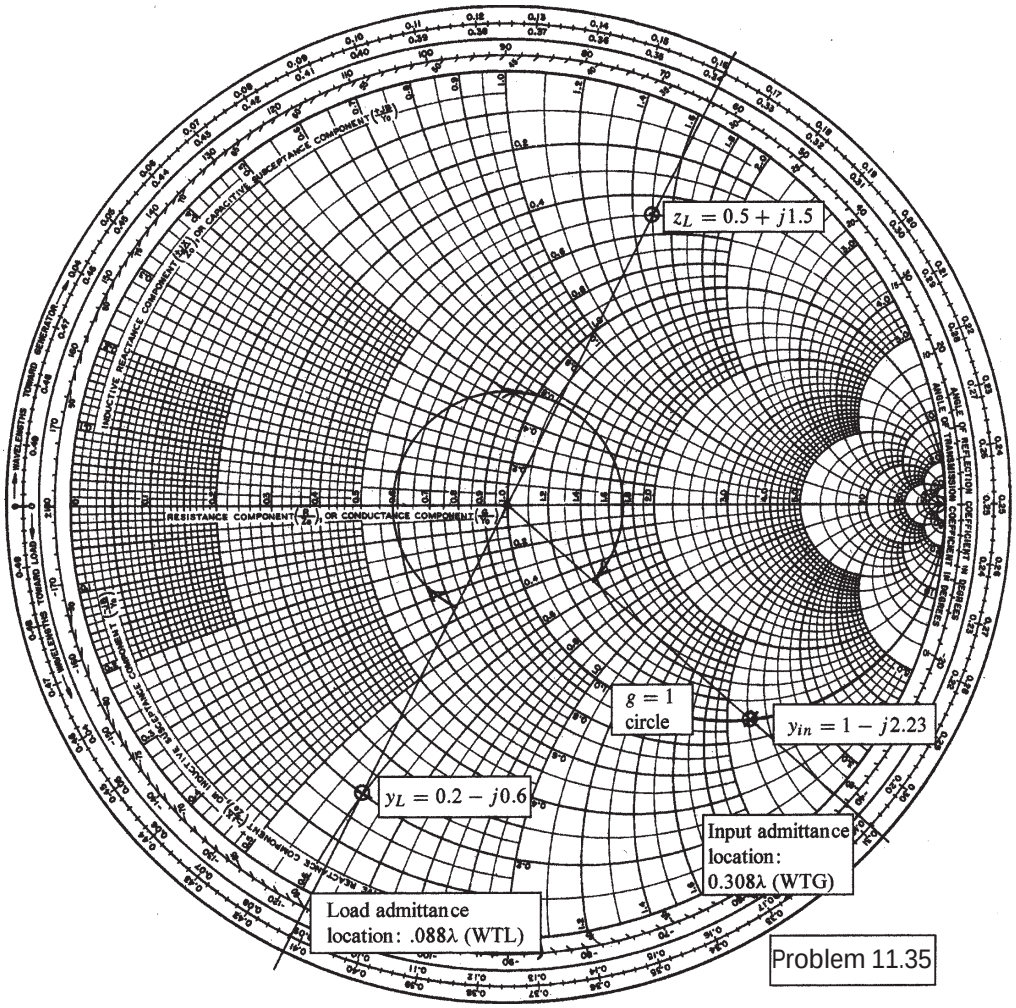


11.35. A load, $Z_L = 25 + j75\ \Omega$, is located at $z = 0$ on a lossless two-wire line for which $Z_0 = 50\ \Omega$ and $v = c$.

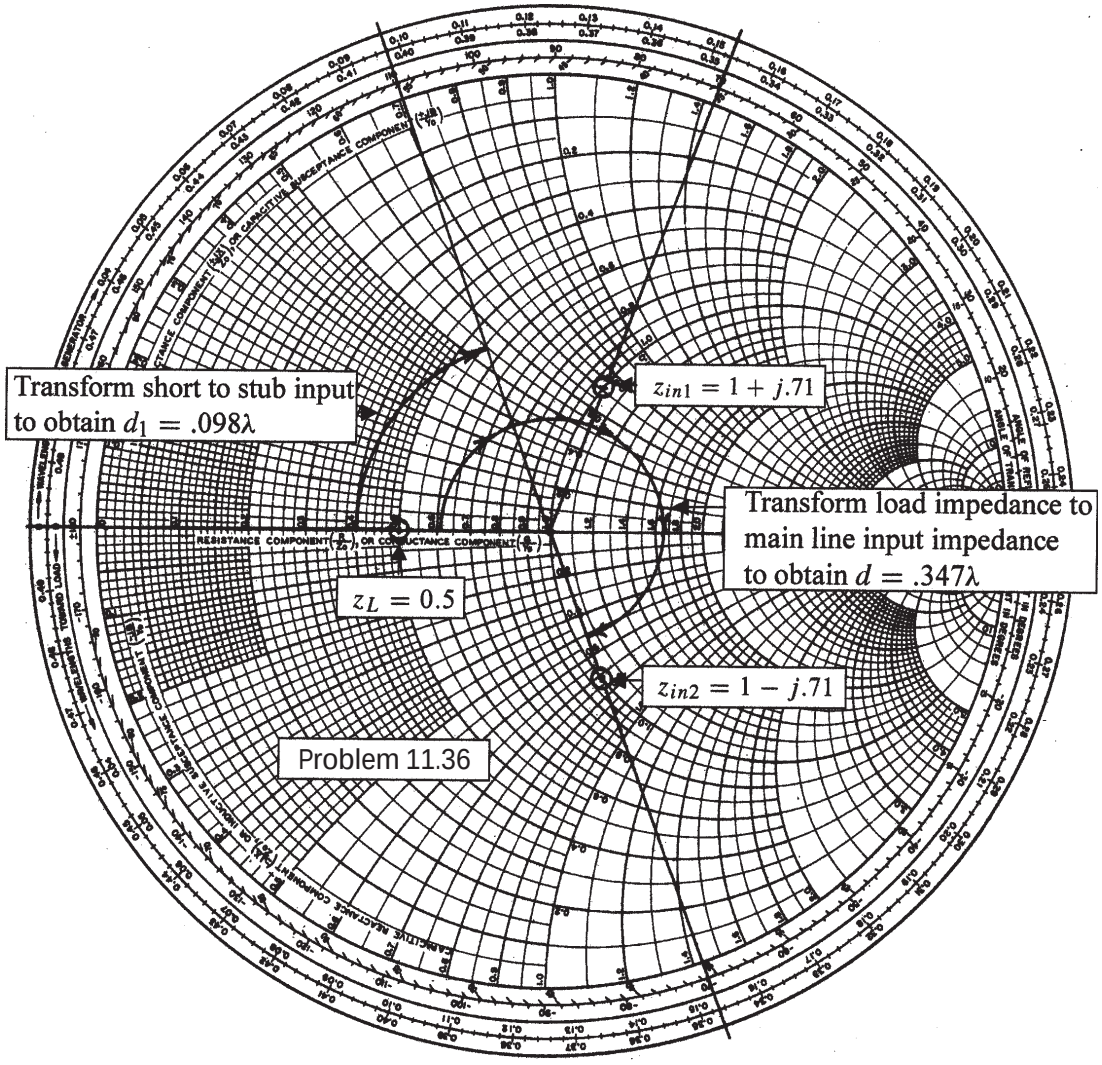
a) If $f = 300$ MHz, find the shortest distance d ($z = -d$) at which the input impedance has a real part equal to $1/Z_0$ and a negative imaginary part: The Smith chart construction is shown below. We begin by calculating $z_L = (25 + j75)/50 = 0.5 + j1.5$, which we then locate on the chart. Next, this point is transformed by rotation halfway around the chart to find $y_L = 1/z_L = 0.20 - j0.60$, which is located at 0.088 λ on the WTL scale. This point is then transformed toward the generator until it intersects the $g = 1$ circle (shown highlighted) with a negative imaginary part. This occurs at point $y_{in} = 1.0 - j2.23$, located at 0.308 λ on the WTG scale. The total distance between load and input is then $d = (0.088 + 0.308)\lambda = 0.396\lambda$. At 300 MHz, and with $v = c$, the wavelength is $\lambda = 1$ m. Thus the distance is $d = 0.396\,\text{m} = \underline{39.6\,\text{cm}}$.

b) What value of capacitance C should be connected across the line at that point to provide unity standing wave ratio on the remaining portion of the line? To cancel the input normalized susceptance of -2.23, we need a capacitive normalized susceptance of +2.23. We therefore write

$$\omega C = \frac{2.23}{Z_0} \quad \Rightarrow \quad C = \frac{2.23}{(50)(2\pi \times 3 \times 10^8)} = 2.4 \times 10^{-11}\ \text{F} = \underline{24\ \text{pF}}$$



11.36. The two-wire lines shown in Fig. 11.36 are all lossless and have $Z_0 = 200\,\Omega$. Find d and the shortest possible value for d_1 to provide a matched load if $\lambda = 100$cm. In this case, we have a series combination of the loaded line section and the shorted stub, so we use impedances and the Smith chart as an impedance diagram. The requirement for matching is that the total normalized impedance at the junction (consisting of the sum of the input impedances to the stub and main loaded section) is unity. First, we find $z_L = 100/200 = 0.5$ and mark this on the chart (see below). We then transform this point toward the generator until we reach the $r = 1$ circle. This happens at two possible points, indicated as $z_{in1} = 1 + j.71$ and $z_{in2} = 1 - j.71$. The stub input impedance must cancel the imaginary part of the loaded section input impedance, or $z_{ins} = \pm j.71$. The shortest stub length that accomplishes this is found by transforming the short circuit point on the chart to the point $z_{ins} = +j0.71$, which yields a stub length of $d_1 = .098\lambda = \underline{9.8\,\text{cm}}$. The length of the loaded section is then found by transforming $z_L = 0.5$ to the point $z_{in2} = 1 - j.71$, so that $z_{ins} + z_{in2} = 1$, as required. This transformation distance is $d = 0.347\lambda = \underline{37.7\,\text{cm}}$.



11.37. In the transmission line of Fig. 11.20, $R_L = Z_0 = 50\ \Omega$. Determine and plot the voltage at the load resistor and the current in the battery as functions of time by constructing appropriate voltage and current reflection diagrams: Referring to the figure, closing the switch launches a voltage wave whose value is given by Eq. (50):

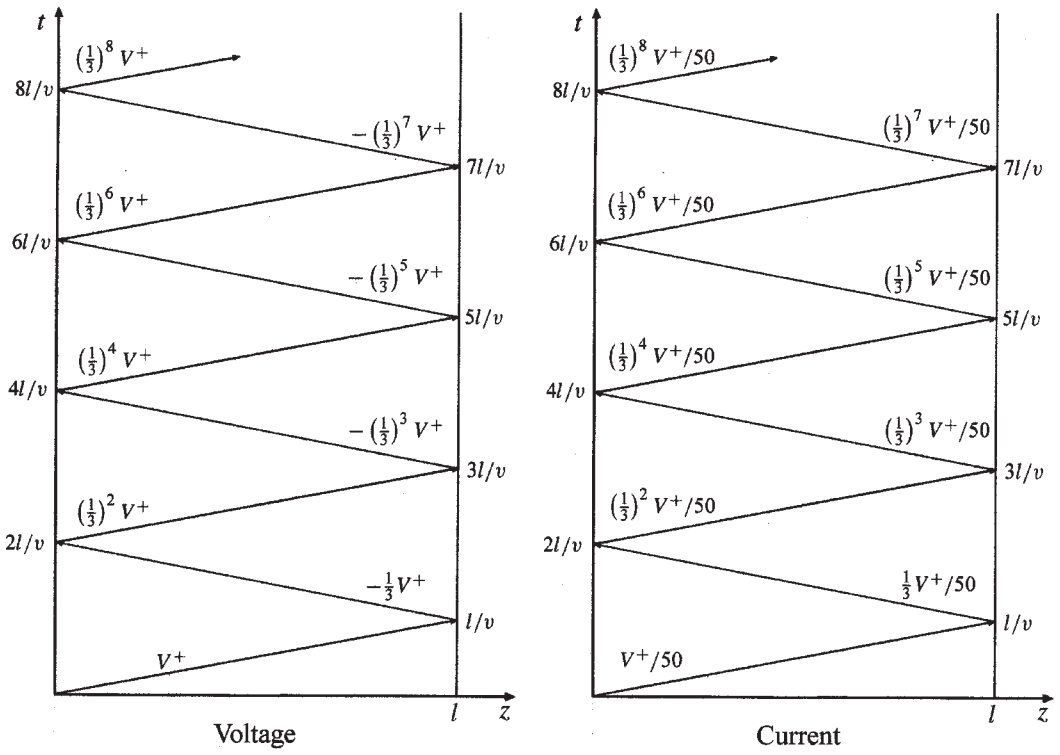
$$V_1^+ = \frac{V_0 Z_0}{R_g + Z_0} = \frac{50}{75} V_0 = \frac{2}{3} V_0$$

We note that $\Gamma_L = 0$, since the load impedance is matched to that of the line. So the voltage wave traverses the line and does not reflect. The voltage reflection diagram would be that shown in Fig. 11.21a, except that no waves are present after time $t = l/v$. Likewise, the current reflection diagram is that of Fig. 11.22a, except, again, no waves exist after $t = l/v$. The voltage at the load will be just $V_1^+ = (2/3)V_0$ for times beyond l/v. The current through the battery is found through

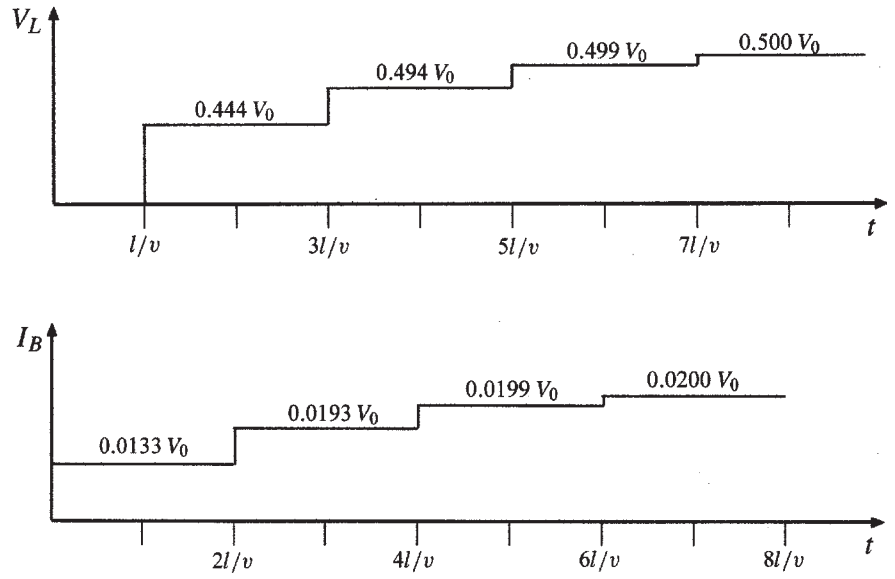
$$I_1^+ = \frac{V_1^+}{Z_0} = \frac{V_0}{75}\ \text{A}$$

This current initiates at $t = 0$, and continues indefinitely.

11.38. Repeat Problem 37, with $Z_0 = 50\Omega$, and $R_L = R_g = 25\Omega$. Carry out the analysis for the time period $0 < t < 8l/v$. At the generator end, we have $\Gamma_g = -1/3$, as before. The difference is at the load end, where $\Gamma_L = -1/3$, whereas in Problem 37, the load was matched. The initial wave, as in the last problem, is of magnitude $V^+ = (2/3)V_0$. Using these values, voltage and current reflection diagrams are constructed, and are shown below:



11.38. (continued) From the diagrams, voltage and current plots are constructed. First, the load voltage is found by adding voltages along the right side of the voltage diagram at the indicated times. Second, the current through the battery is found by adding currents along the left side of the current reflection diagram. Both plots are shown below, where currents and voltages are expressed to three significant figures. The steady state values, $V_L = 0.5\text{V}$ and $I_B = 0.02\text{A}$, are expected as $t \to \infty$.



11.39. In the transmission line of Fig. 11.20, $Z_0 = 50\,\Omega$ and $R_L = R_g = 25\,\Omega$. The switch is closed at $t = 0$ and *is opened again* at time $t = l/4v$, thus creating a rectangular voltage *pulse* in the line. Construct an appropriate voltage reflection diagram for this case and use it to make a plot of the voltage at the load resistor as a function of time for $0 < t < 8l/v$ (note that the effect of opening the switch is to initiate a second voltage wave, whose value is such that it leaves a net current of zero in its wake): The value of the initial voltage wave, formed by closing the switch, will be

$$V^+ = \frac{Z_0}{R_g + Z_0} V_0 = \frac{50}{25 + 50} V_0 = \frac{2}{3} V_0$$

On opening the switch, a second wave, $V^{+\prime}$, is generated which leaves a net current behind it of zero. This means that $V^{+\prime} = -V^+ = -(2/3)V_0$. Note also that when the switch is opened, the reflection coefficient at the generator end of the line becomes unity. The reflection coefficient at the load end is $\Gamma_L = (25 - 50)/(25 + 50) = -(1/3)$. The reflection diagram is now constructed in the usual manner, and is shown on the next page. The path of the second wave as it reflects from either end is shown in dashed lines, and is a replica of the first wave path, displaced later in time by $l/(4v)$.a All values for the second wave after each reflection are equal but of opposite sign to the immediately preceding first wave values. The load voltage as a function of time is found by accumulating voltage values as they are read moving up along the right hand boundary of the chart. The resulting function, plotted just below the reflection diagram, is found to be a sequence of pulses that alternate signs. The pulse amplitudes are calculated as follows:

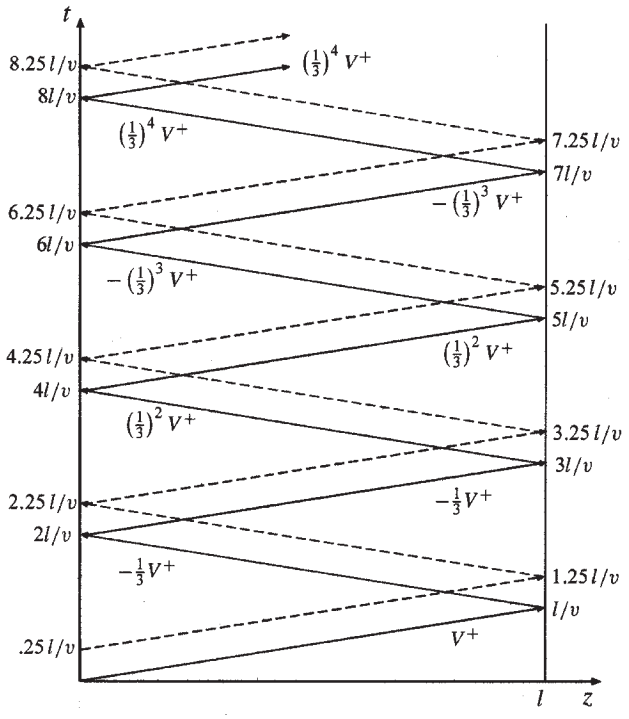
11.39. (continued)

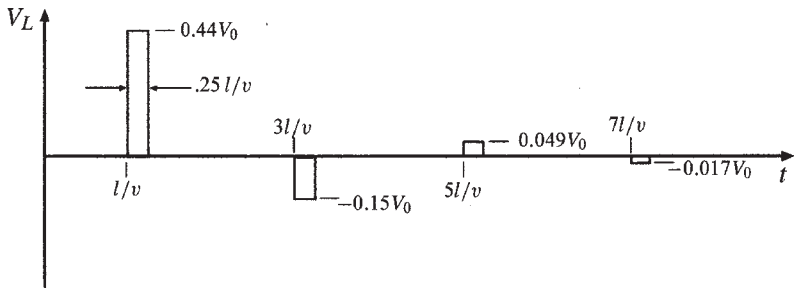
$$\frac{l}{v} < t < \frac{5l}{4v}: \quad V_1 = \left(1 - \frac{1}{3}\right) V^+ = 0.44\, V_0$$

$$\frac{3l}{v} < t < \frac{13l}{4v}: \quad V_2 = -\frac{1}{3}\left(1 - \frac{1}{3}\right) V^+ = -0.15\, V_0$$

$$\frac{5l}{v} < t < \frac{21l}{4v}: \quad V_3 = \left(\frac{1}{3}\right)^2 \left(1 - \frac{1}{3}\right) V^+ = 0.049\, V_0$$

$$\frac{7l}{v} < t < \frac{29l}{4v}: \quad V_4 = -\left(\frac{1}{3}\right)^3 \left(1 - \frac{1}{3}\right) V^+ = -0.017\, V_0$$

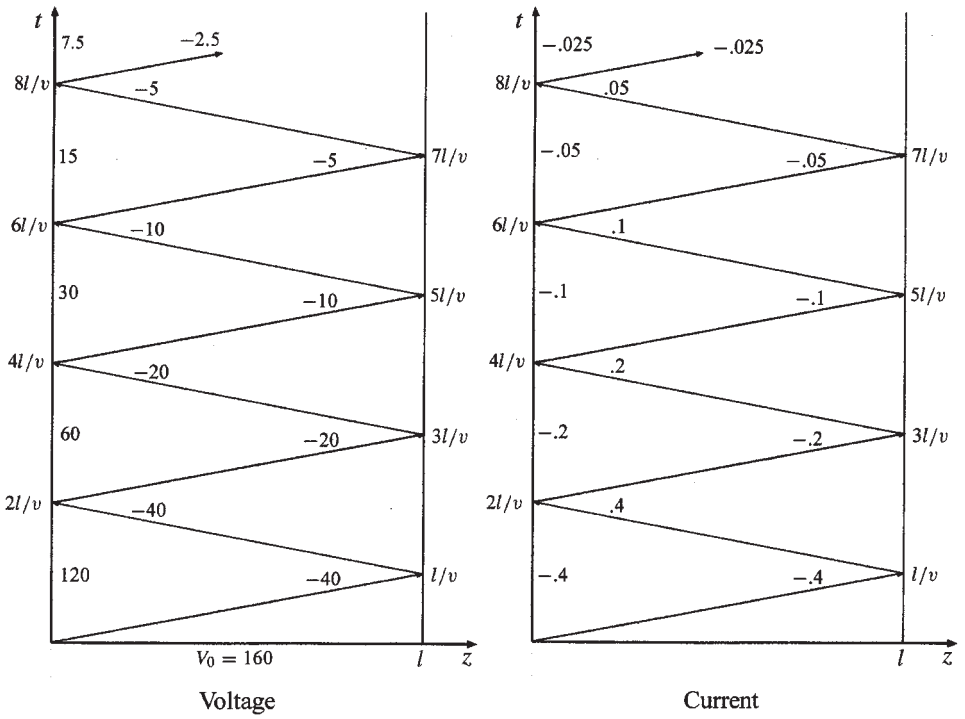


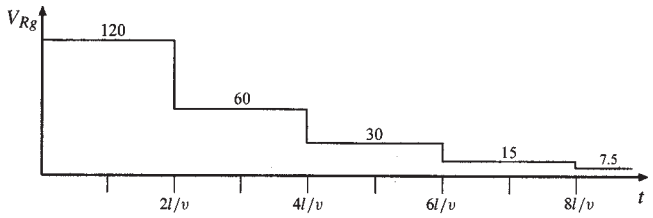


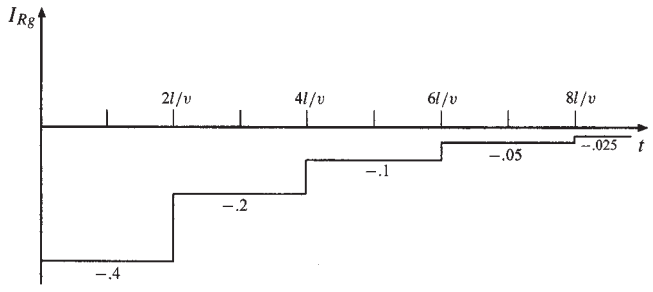
11.40. In the charged line of Fig. 11.25, the characteristic impedance is $Z_0 = 100\Omega$, and $R_g = 300\Omega$. The line is charged to initial voltage $V_0 = 160$ V, and the switch is closed at $t = 0$. Determine and plot the voltage and current through the resistor for time $0 < t < 8l/v$ (four round trips). This problem accompanies Example 13.6 as the other special case of the basic charged line problem, in which now $R_g > Z_0$. On closing the switch, the initial voltage wave is

$$V^+ = -V_0 \frac{Z_0}{R_g + Z_0} = -160 \frac{100}{400} = -40\,\text{V}$$

Now, with $\Gamma_g = 1/2$ and $\Gamma_L = 1$, the voltage and current reflection diagrams are constructed as shown below. Plots of the voltage and current at the resistor are then found by accumulating values from the left sides of the two charts, producing the plots as shown.





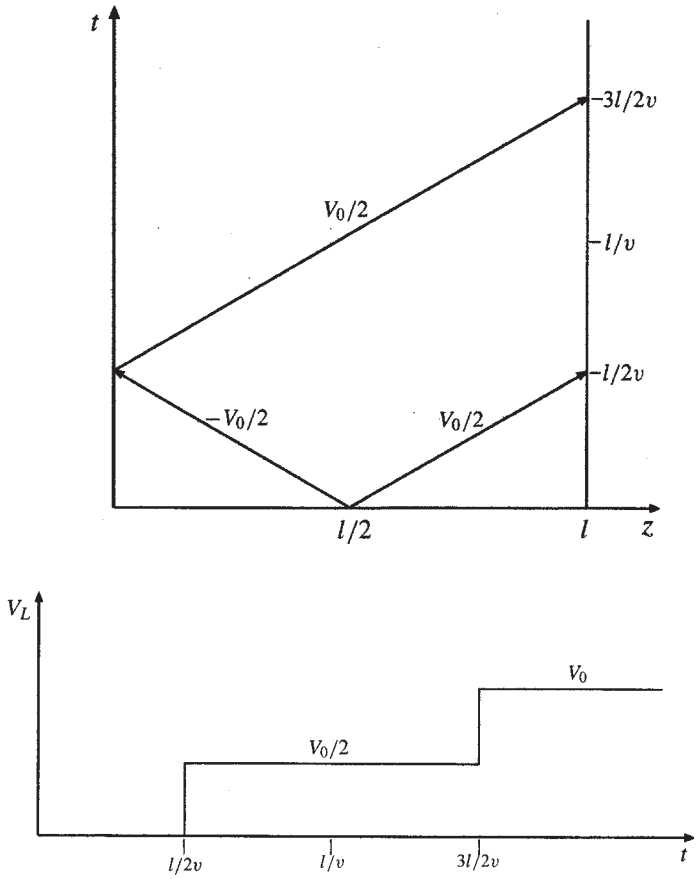


11.41. In the transmission line of Fig. 11.37, the switch is located *midway* down the line, and is closed at $t = 0$. Construct a voltage reflection diagram for this case, where $R_L = Z_0$. Plot the load resistor voltage as a function of time: With the left half of the line charged to V_0, closing the switch initiates (at the switch location) *two* voltage waves: The first is of value $-V_0/2$ and propagates toward the left; the second is of value $V_0/2$ and propagates toward the right. The backward wave reflects at the battery with $\Gamma_g = -1$. No reflection occurs at the load end, since the load is matched to the line. The reflection diagram and load voltage plot are shown below. The results are summarized as follows:

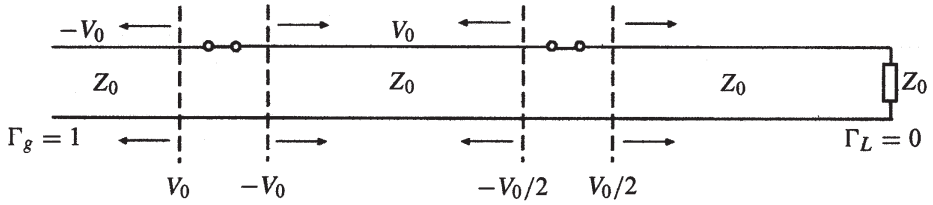
$$0 < t < \frac{l}{2v}: \quad V_L = 0$$

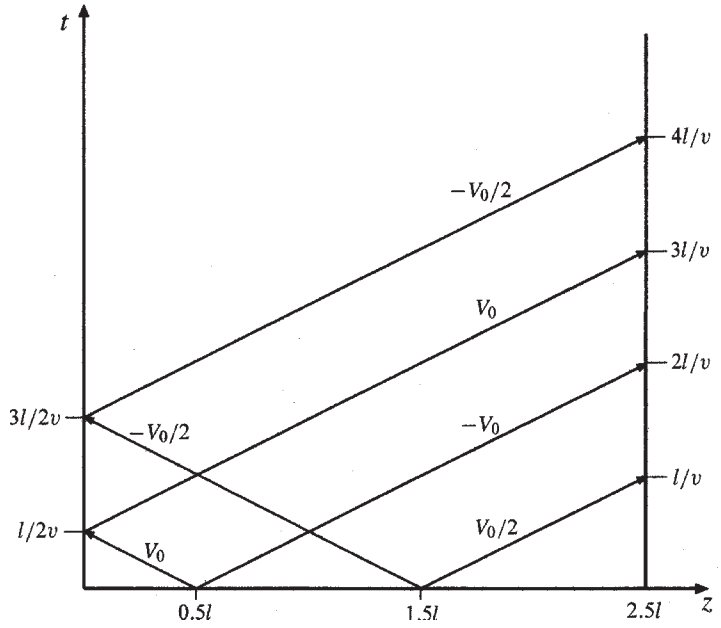
$$\frac{l}{2v} < t < \frac{3l}{2v}: \quad V_L = \frac{V_0}{2}$$

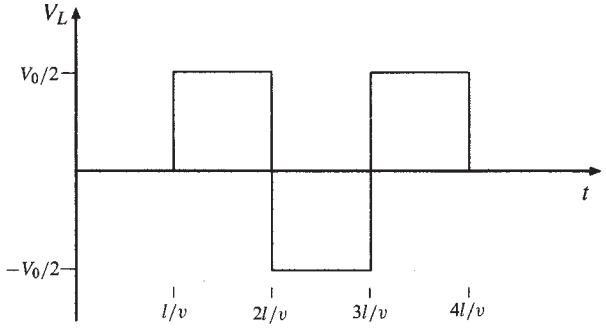
$$t > \frac{3l}{2v}: \quad V_L = V_0$$



11.42. A simple *frozen wave generator* is shown in Fig. 11.38. Both switches are closed simultaneously at $t = 0$. Construct an appropriate voltage reflection diagram for the case in which $R_L = Z_0$. Determine and plot the load voltage as a function of time: Closing the switches sets up a total of four voltage waves as shown in the diagram below. Note that the first and second waves from the left are of magnitude V_0, since in fact we are superimposing voltage waves from the $-V_0$ and $+V_0$ charged sections acting alone. The reflection diagram is drawn and is used to construct the load voltage with time by accumulating voltages up the right hand vertical axis.







CHAPTER 12

12.1. Show that $E_{xs} = Ae^{jk_0 z+\phi}$ is a solution to the vector Helmholtz equation, Sec. 12.1, Eq. (30), for $k_0 = \omega\sqrt{\mu_0\epsilon_0}$ and any ϕ and A: We take

$$\frac{d^2}{dz^2} Ae^{jk_0 z+\phi} = (jk_0)^2 Ae^{jk_0 z+\phi} = -k_0^2 E_{xs}$$

12.2. A 100-MHz uniform plane wave propagates in a lossless medium for which $\epsilon_r = 5$ and $\mu_r = 1$. Find:

a) v_p: $v_p = c/\sqrt{\epsilon_r} = 3 \times 10^8/\sqrt{5} = \underline{1.34 \times 10^8 \text{ m/s}}$.

b) β: $\beta = \omega/v_p = (2\pi \times 10^8)/(1.34 \times 10^8) = \underline{4.69 \text{ m}^{-1}}$.

c) λ: $\lambda = 2\pi/\beta = \underline{1.34 \text{ m}}$.

d) $\mathbf{E}_s$: Assume real amplitude E_0, forward z travel, and x polarization, and write $\mathbf{E}_s = E_0 \exp(-j\beta z)\mathbf{a}_x = \underline{E_0 \exp(-j4.69z)\,\mathbf{a}_x \text{ V/m}}$.

e) $\mathbf{H}_s$: First, the intrinsic impedance of the medium is $\eta = \eta_0/\sqrt{\epsilon_r} = 377/\sqrt{5} = 169\ \Omega$. Then $\mathbf{H}_s = (E_0/\eta)\exp(-j\beta z)\,\mathbf{a}_y = \underline{(E_0/169)\exp(-j4.69z)\,\mathbf{a}_y \text{ A/m}}$.

f) $< \mathbf{S} >= (1/2)\mathcal{R}e\,\{\mathbf{E}_s \times \mathbf{H}_s^*\} = \underline{(E_0^2/337)\,\mathbf{a}_z \text{ W/m}^2}$

12.3. An $\mathbf{H}$ field in free space is given as $\mathcal{H}(x,t) = 10\cos(10^8 t - \beta x)\mathbf{a}_y$ A/m. Find

a) β: Since we have a uniform plane wave, $\beta = \omega/c$, where we identify $\omega = 10^8$ sec^{-1}. Thus $\beta = 10^8/(3 \times 10^8) = \underline{0.33 \text{ rad/m}}$.

b) λ: We know $\lambda = 2\pi/\beta = \underline{18.9 \text{ m}}$.

c) $\mathcal{E}(x,t)$ at $P(0.1, 0.2, 0.3)$ at $t = 1$ ns: Use $E(x,t) = -\eta_0 H(x,t) = -(377)(10)\cos(10^8 t - \beta x) = -3.77 \times 10^3 \cos(10^8 t - \beta x)$. The vector direction of $\mathbf{E}$ will be $-\mathbf{a}_z$, since we require that $\mathbf{S} = \mathbf{E} \times \mathbf{H}$, where $\mathbf{S}$ is x-directed. At the given point, the relevant coordinate is $x = 0.1$. Using this, along with $t = 10^{-9}$ sec, we finally obtain

$$\begin{aligned}\mathbf{E}(x,t) &= -3.77 \times 10^3 \cos[(10^8)(10^{-9}) - (0.33)(0.1)]\mathbf{a}_z = -3.77 \times 10^3 \cos(6.7 \times 10^{-2})\mathbf{a}_z \\ &= \underline{-3.76 \times 10^3 \mathbf{a}_z \text{ V/m}}\end{aligned}$$

12.4. Given $\mathcal{E}(z,t) = E_0 e^{-\alpha z}\sin(\omega t - \beta z)\mathbf{a}_x$, and $\eta = |\eta|e^{j\phi}$, find:

a) $\mathbf{E}_s$: Using the Euler identity for the sine, we can write the given field in the form:

$$\mathcal{E}(z,t) = E_0\, e^{-\alpha z}\left[\frac{e^{j(\omega t-\beta z)} - e^{-j(\omega t-\beta z)}}{2j}\right]\mathbf{a}_x = -\frac{jE_0}{2}e^{-\alpha z}e^{j(\omega t-\beta z)}\mathbf{a}_x + c.c.$$

We therefore identify the phasor form as $\mathbf{E}_s(z) = \underline{-jE_0 e^{-\alpha z}e^{-j\beta z}\,\mathbf{a}_x \text{ V/m}}$.

b) $\mathbf{H}_s$: With positive z travel, and with $\mathbf{E}_s$ along positive x, $\mathbf{H}_s$ will lie along positive y. Therefore $\mathbf{H}_s = \underline{-jE_0/|\eta|\, e^{-\alpha z}e^{-j\beta z}e^{-j\phi}\,\mathbf{a}_y \text{ A/m}}$.

c) $< \mathbf{S} >$:

$$< \mathbf{S} >= (1/2)\mathcal{R}e\{\mathbf{E}_s \times \mathbf{H}_s^*\} = \underline{\frac{E_0^2}{2|\eta|}\, e^{-2\alpha z}\cos\phi\,\mathbf{a}_z \text{ W/m}^2}$$

12.5. A 150-MHz uniform plane wave in free space is described by $\mathbf{H}_s = (4+j10)(2\mathbf{a}_x + j\mathbf{a}_y)e^{-j\beta z}$ A/m.

a) Find numerical values for ω, λ, and β: First, $\omega = 2\pi\times150\times10^6 = \underline{3\pi \times 10^8 \text{ sec}^{-1}}$. Second, for a uniform plane wave in free space, $\lambda = 2\pi c/\omega = c/f = (3\times10^8)/(1.5\times10^8) = \underline{2\,\text{m}}$. Third, $\beta = 2\pi/\lambda = \underline{\pi\,\text{rad/m}}$.

b) Find $\mathcal{H}(z,t)$ at $t = 1.5$ ns, $z = 20$ cm: Use

$$\begin{aligned}\mathbf{H}(z,t) &= \text{Re}\{\mathbf{H}_s e^{j\omega t}\} = \text{Re}\{(4+j10)(2\mathbf{a}_x + j\mathbf{a}_y)(\cos(\omega t-\beta z) + j\sin(\omega t-\beta z)\} \\ &= [8\cos(\omega t-\beta z) - 20\sin(\omega t-\beta z)]\,\mathbf{a}_x - [10\cos(\omega t-\beta z) + 4\sin(\omega t-\beta z)]\,\mathbf{a}_y\end{aligned}$$

. Now at the given position and time, $\omega t - \beta z = (3\pi\times10^8)(1.5\times10^{-9}) - \pi(0.20) = \pi/4$. And $\cos(\pi/4) = \sin(\pi/4) = 1/\sqrt{2}$. So finally,

$$\mathbf{H}(z = 20\text{cm}, t = 1.5\text{ns}) = -\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}(12\mathbf{a}_x + 14\mathbf{a}_y) = \underline{-8.5\mathbf{a}_x - 9.9\mathbf{a}_y\ \text{A/m}}$$

c) What is $|E|_{max}$? Have $|E|_{max} = \eta_0|H|_{max}$, where

$$|H|_{max} = \sqrt{\mathbf{H}_s\cdot\mathbf{H}_s^*} = [4(4+j10)(4-j10) + (j)(-j)(4+j10)(4-j10)]^{1/2} = 24.1\,\text{A/m}$$

Then $|E|_{max} = 377(24.1) = \underline{9.08\ \text{kV/m}}$.

12.6. A linearly-polarized plane wave in free space has electric field given by $\mathcal{E}(z,t) = (25\mathbf{a}_x - 30\mathbf{a}_z)\cos(\omega t - 50y)$ V/m. Find:

a) ω: In free space, $\beta = k_0 = \omega/c \;\Rightarrow\; \omega = 50c = 50\times3\times10^8 = \underline{1.5\times10^{10}\ \text{rad/s}}$.

b) $\mathbf{E}_s = \underline{(25\mathbf{a}_x - 30\mathbf{a}_z)\exp(-j50y)\ \text{V/m}}$.

c) $\mathbf{H}_s$: We use the fact that each to component of $\mathbf{E}_s$, there will be an orthogonal $\mathbf{H}_s$ component, oriented such that the cross product of $\mathbf{E}_s$ with $\mathbf{H}_s$ gives the propagation direction. We obtain

$$\mathbf{H}_s = -\frac{1}{\eta_0}(25\mathbf{a}_z + 30\mathbf{a}_x)\,e^{-j50y}$$

d) $$\begin{aligned}<\mathbf{S}> &= \frac{1}{2}\mathcal{R}e\{\mathbf{E}_s\times\mathbf{H}_s^*\} = \frac{1}{2\eta_0}\mathcal{R}e\{(25\mathbf{a}_x - 30\mathbf{a}_z)\times(-25\mathbf{a}_z - 30\mathbf{a}_x)\} \\ &= \frac{1}{2(377)}\left[(25)^2 + (30)^2\right]\mathbf{a}_y = \underline{2.0\,\mathbf{a}_y\ \text{W/m}^2}\end{aligned}$$

12.7. The phasor magnetic field intensity for a 400-MHz uniform plane wave propagating in a certain lossless material is $(2\mathbf{a}_y - j5\mathbf{a}_z)e^{-j25x}$ A/m. Knowing that the maximum amplitude of $\mathbf{E}$ is 1500 V/m, find β, η, λ, v_p, ϵ_r, μ_r, and $\mathcal{H}(x,y,z,t)$: First, from the phasor expression, we identify $\beta = \underline{25\ \text{m}^{-1}}$ from the argument of the exponential function. Next, we evaluate $H_0 = |\mathbf{H}| = \sqrt{\mathbf{H}\cdot\mathbf{H}^*} = \sqrt{2^2+5^2} = \sqrt{29}$. Then $\eta = E_0/H_0 = 1500/\sqrt{29} = \underline{278.5\ \Omega}$. Then $\lambda = 2\pi/\beta = 2\pi/25 = .25$ m $= \underline{25\ \text{cm}}$. Next,

$$v_p = \frac{\omega}{\beta} = \frac{2\pi\times400\times10^6}{25} = \underline{1.01\times10^8\ \text{m/s}}$$

12.7. (continued) Now we note that

$$\eta = 278.5 = 377\sqrt{\frac{\mu_r}{\epsilon_r}} \quad \Rightarrow \quad \frac{\mu_r}{\epsilon_r} = 0.546$$

And

$$v_p = 1.01 \times 10^8 = \frac{c}{\sqrt{\mu_r \epsilon_r}} \quad \Rightarrow \quad \mu_r \epsilon_r = 8.79$$

We solve the above two equations simultaneously to find $\epsilon_r = \underline{4.01}$ and $\mu_r = \underline{2.19}$. Finally,

$$\begin{aligned}\mathbf{H}(x,y,z,t) &= Re\left\{(2\mathbf{a}_y - j5\mathbf{a}_z)e^{-j25x}e^{j\omega t}\right\} \\ &= 2\cos(2\pi \times 400 \times 10^6 t - 25x)\mathbf{a}_y + 5\sin(2\pi \times 400 \times 10^6 t - 25x)\mathbf{a}_z \\ &= \underline{2\cos(8\pi \times 10^8 t - 25x)\mathbf{a}_y + 5\sin(8\pi \times 10^8 t - 25x)\mathbf{a}_z \text{ A/m}}\end{aligned}$$

12.8. Let the fields, $\mathcal{E}(z,t) = 1800\cos(10^7\pi t - \beta z)\mathbf{a}_x$ V/m and $\mathcal{H}(z,t) = 3.8\cos(10^7\pi t - \beta z)\mathbf{a}_y$ A/m, represent a uniform plane wave propagating at a velocity of 1.4×10^8 m/s in a perfect dielectric. Find:

a) $\beta = \omega/v = (10^7\pi)/(1.4 \times 10^8) = \underline{0.224\,\text{m}^{-1}}$.

b) $\lambda = 2\pi/\beta = 2\pi/.224 = \underline{28.0\,\text{m}}$.

c) $\eta = |\mathbf{E}|/|\mathbf{H}| = 1800/3.8 = \underline{474\,\Omega}$.

d) μ_r: Have two equations in the two unknowns, μ_r and ϵ_r: $\eta = \eta_0\sqrt{\mu_r/\epsilon_r}$ and $\beta = \omega\sqrt{\mu_r\epsilon_r}/c$. Eliminate ϵ_r to find

$$\mu_r = \left[\frac{\beta c \eta}{\omega \eta_0}\right]^2 = \left[\frac{(.224)(3 \times 10^8)(474)}{(10^7\pi)(377)}\right]^2 = \underline{2.69}$$

e) $\epsilon_r = \mu_r(\eta_0/\eta)^2 = (2.69)(377/474)^2 = \underline{1.70}$.

12.9. A certain lossless material has $\mu_r = 4$ and $\epsilon_r = 9$. A 10-MHz uniform plane wave is propagating in the $\mathbf{a}_y$ direction with $E_{x0} = 400$ V/m and $E_{y0} = E_{z0} = 0$ at $P(0.6, 0.6, 0.6)$ at $t = 60$ ns.

a) Find β, λ, v_p, and η: For a uniform plane wave,

$$\beta = \omega\sqrt{\mu\epsilon} = \frac{\omega}{c}\sqrt{\mu_r\epsilon_r} = \frac{2\pi \times 10^7}{3 \times 10^8}\sqrt{(4)(9)} = \underline{0.4\pi \text{ rad/m}}$$

Then $\lambda = (2\pi)/\beta = (2\pi)/(0.4\pi) = \underline{5\,\text{m}}$. Next,

$$v_p = \frac{\omega}{\beta} = \frac{2\pi \times 10^7}{4\pi \times 10^{-1}} = \underline{5 \times 10^7 \text{ m/s}}$$

Finally,

$$\eta = \sqrt{\frac{\mu}{\epsilon}} = \eta_0\sqrt{\frac{\mu_r}{\epsilon_r}} = 377\sqrt{\frac{4}{9}} = \underline{251\ \Omega}$$

b) Find $E(t)$ (at P): We are given the amplitude at $t = 60$ ns and at $y = 0.6$ m. Let the maximum amplitude be E_{max}, so that in general, $E_x = E_{max}\cos(\omega t - \beta y)$. At the given position and time,

$$E_x = 400 = E_{max}\cos[(2\pi \times 10^7)(60 \times 10^{-9}) - (4\pi \times 10^{-1})(0.6)] = E_{max}\cos(0.96\pi)$$
$$= -0.99E_{max}$$

So $E_{max} = (400)/(-0.99) = -403\,\text{V/m}$. Thus at P, $E(t) = \underline{-403\cos(2\pi \times 10^7 t)\ \text{V/m}}$.

c) Find $H(t)$: First, we note that if E at a given instant points in the negative x direction, while the wave propagates in the forward y direction, then H at that same position and time must point in the positive z direction. Since we have a lossless homogeneous medium, η is real, and we are allowed to write $H(t) = E(t)/\eta$, where η is treated as negative and real. Thus

$$H(t) = H_z(t) = \frac{E_x(t)}{\eta} = \frac{-403}{-251}\cos(2\pi \times 10^{-7}t) = \underline{1.61\cos(2\pi \times 10^{-7}t)\ \text{A/m}}$$

12.10. In a medium characterized by intrinsic impedance $\eta = |\eta|e^{j\phi}$, a linearly-polarized plane wave propagates, with magnetic field given as $\mathbf{H}_s = (H_{0y}\mathbf{a}_y + H_{0z}\mathbf{a}_z)\,e^{-\alpha x}e^{-j\beta x}$. Find:

a) $\mathbf{E}_s$: Requiring orthogonal components of $\mathbf{E}_s$ for each component of $\mathbf{H}_s$, we find

$$\mathbf{E}_s = |\eta|\,[H_{0z}\,\mathbf{a}_y - H_{0y}\,\mathbf{a}_z]\;e^{-\alpha x}\,e^{-j\beta x}\,e^{j\phi}$$

b) $\mathcal{E}(x,t) = \mathcal{R}e\,\{\mathbf{E}_s e^{j\omega t}\} = |\eta|\,[H_{0z}\,\mathbf{a}_y - H_{0y}\,\mathbf{a}_z]\,e^{-\alpha x}\,\cos(\omega t - \beta x + \phi)$.

c) $\mathcal{H}(x,t) = \mathcal{R}e\,\{\mathbf{H}_s e^{j\omega t}\} = [H_{0y}\,\mathbf{a}_y + H_{0z}\,\mathbf{a}_z]\,e^{-\alpha x}\,\cos(\omega t - \beta x)$.

d) $$< \mathbf{S} >= \frac{1}{2}\,\mathcal{R}e\{\mathbf{E}_s \times \mathbf{H}_s^*\} = \frac{1}{2}|\eta|\,\left[H_{0y}^2 + H_{0z}^2\right]\,e^{-2\alpha x}\,\cos\phi\,\mathbf{a}_x\ \text{W/m}^2$$

12.11. A 2-GHz uniform plane wave has an amplitude of $E_{y0} = 1.4$ kV/m at $(0, 0, 0, t = 0)$ and is propagating in the $\mathbf{a}_z$ direction in a medium where $\epsilon'' = 1.6 \times 10^{-11}$ F/m, $\epsilon' = 3.0 \times 10^{-11}$ F/m, and $\mu = 2.5\,\mu$H/m. Find:

a) E_y at $P(0, 0, 1.8\text{cm})$ at 0.2 ns: To begin, we have the ratio, $\epsilon''/\epsilon' = 1.6/3.0 = 0.533$. So

$$\alpha = \omega\sqrt{\frac{\mu\epsilon'}{2}}\left[\sqrt{1 + \left(\frac{\epsilon''}{\epsilon'}\right)^2} - 1\right]^{1/2}$$
$$= (2\pi \times 2 \times 10^9)\sqrt{\frac{(2.5 \times 10^{-6})(3.0 \times 10^{-11})}{2}}\left[\sqrt{1 + (.533)^2} - 1\right]^{1/2} = 28.1\,\text{Np/m}$$

Then

$$\beta = \omega\sqrt{\frac{\mu\epsilon'}{2}}\left[\sqrt{1 + \left(\frac{\epsilon''}{\epsilon'}\right)^2} + 1\right]^{1/2} = 112\,\text{rad/m}$$

Thus in general,

$$E_y(z,t) = 1.4e^{-28.1z}\cos(4\pi \times 10^9 t - 112z)\ \text{kV/m}$$

2.11a. (continued) Evaluating this at $t = 0.2$ ns and $z = 1.8$ cm, find

$$E_y(1.8\,\text{cm}, 0.2\,\text{ns}) = \underline{0.74\ \text{kV/m}}$$

b) H_x at P at 0.2 ns: We use the phasor relation, $H_{xs} = -E_{ys}/\eta$ where

$$\eta = \sqrt{\frac{\mu}{\epsilon'}}\frac{1}{\sqrt{1-j(\epsilon''/\epsilon')}} = \sqrt{\frac{2.5\times10^{-6}}{3.0\times10^{-11}}}\frac{1}{\sqrt{1-j(.533)}} = 263 + j65.7 = 271\angle 14^\circ\ \Omega$$

So now

$$H_{xs} = -\frac{E_{ys}}{\eta} = -\frac{(1.4\times10^3)e^{-28.1z}e^{-j112z}}{271e^{j14^\circ}} = -5.16e^{-28.1z}e^{-j112z}e^{-j14^\circ}\ \text{A/m}$$

Then

$$H_x(z,t) = -5.16e^{-28.1z}\cos(4\pi\times10^{-9}t - 112z - 14^\circ)$$

This, when evaluated at $t = 0.2$ ns and $z = 1.8$ cm, yields

$$H_x(1.8\,\text{cm}, 0.2\,\text{ns}) = \underline{-3.0\,\text{A/m}}$$

12.12. The plane wave $\mathbf{E}_s = 300e^{-jkx}\mathbf{a}_y$ V/m is propagating in a material for which $\mu = 2.25\ \mu$H/m, $\epsilon' = 9$ pF/m, and $\epsilon'' = 7.8$ pF/m. If $\omega = 64$ Mrad/s, find:

a) α: We use the general formula, Eq. (35):

$$\alpha = \omega\sqrt{\frac{\mu\epsilon'}{2}}\left[\sqrt{1+\left(\frac{\epsilon''}{\epsilon'}\right)^2}-1\right]^{1/2}$$

$$= (64\times10^6)\sqrt{\frac{(2.25\times10^{-6})(9\times10^{-12})}{2}}\left[\sqrt{1+(.867)^2}-1\right]^{1/2} = \underline{0.116\ \text{Np/m}}$$

b) β: Using (36), we write

$$\beta = \omega\sqrt{\frac{\mu\epsilon'}{2}}\left[\sqrt{1+\left(\frac{\epsilon''}{\epsilon'}\right)^2}+1\right]^{1/2} = \underline{.311\ \text{rad/m}}$$

c) $v_p = \omega/\beta = (64\times10^6)/(.311) = \underline{2.06\times10^8\ \text{m/s}}$.

d) $\lambda = 2\pi/\beta = 2\pi/(.311) = \underline{20.2\ \text{m}}$.

e) η: Using (39):

$$\eta = \sqrt{\frac{\mu}{\epsilon'}}\frac{1}{\sqrt{1-j(\epsilon''/\epsilon')}} = \sqrt{\frac{2.25\times10^{-6}}{9\times10^{-12}}}\frac{1}{\sqrt{1-j(.867)}} = 407 + j152 = \underline{434.5e^{j.36}\ \Omega}$$

f) $\mathbf{H}_s$: With $\mathbf{E}_s$ in the positive y direction (at a given time) and propagating in the positive x direction, we would have a positive z component of $\mathbf{H}_s$, at the same time. We write (with $jk = \alpha + j\beta$):

$$\mathbf{H}_s = \frac{E_s}{\eta}\mathbf{a}_z = \frac{300}{434.5e^{j.36}}e^{-jkx}\mathbf{a}_z = 0.69e^{-\alpha x}e^{-j\beta x}e^{-j.36}\mathbf{a}_z$$

$$= \underline{0.69e^{-.116x}e^{-j.311x}e^{-j.36}\mathbf{a}_z\ \text{A/m}}$$

2.12g) $\mathcal{E}(3,2,4,10\text{ns})$: The real instantaneous form of $\mathbf{E}$ will be

$$\mathbf{E}(x,y,z,t) = \text{Re}\left\{\mathbf{E}_s e^{j\omega t}\right\} = 300e^{-\alpha x}\cos(\omega t - \beta x)\mathbf{a}_y$$

Therefore

$$\mathbf{E}(3,2,4,10\text{ns}) = 300e^{-.116(3)}\cos[(64\times 10^6)(10^{-8}) - .311(3)]\mathbf{a}_y = \underline{203\text{ V/m}}$$

12.13. Let $jk = 0.2 + j1.5\,\text{m}^{-1}$ and $\eta = 450 + j60\ \Omega$ for a uniform plane wave propagating in the $\mathbf{a}_z$ direction. If $\omega = 300$ Mrad/s, find μ, ϵ', and ϵ'': We begin with

$$\eta = \sqrt{\frac{\mu}{\epsilon'}}\,\frac{1}{\sqrt{1 - j(\epsilon''/\epsilon')}} = 450 + j60$$

and

$$jk = j\omega\sqrt{\mu\epsilon'}\,\sqrt{1 - j(\epsilon''/\epsilon')} = 0.2 + j1.5$$

Then

$$\eta\eta^* = \frac{\mu}{\epsilon'}\,\frac{1}{\sqrt{1 + (\epsilon''/\epsilon')^2}} = (450 + j60)(450 - j60) = 2.06\times 10^5 \tag{1}$$

and

$$(jk)(jk)^* = \omega^2\mu\epsilon'\,\sqrt{1 + (\epsilon''/\epsilon')^2} = (0.2 + j1.5)(0.2 - j1.5) = 2.29 \tag{2}$$

Taking the ratio of (2) to (1),

$$\frac{(jk)(jk)^*}{\eta\eta^*} = \omega^2(\epsilon')^2\left(1 + (\epsilon''/\epsilon')^2\right) = \frac{2.29}{2.06\times 10^5} = 1.11\times 10^{-5}$$

Then with $\omega = 3\times 10^8$,

$$(\epsilon')^2 = \frac{1.11\times 10^{-5}}{(3\times 10^8)^2\,(1 + (\epsilon''/\epsilon')^2)} = \frac{1.23\times 10^{-22}}{(1 + (\epsilon''/\epsilon')^2)} \tag{3}$$

Now, we use Eqs. (35) and (36). Squaring these and taking their ratio gives

$$\frac{\alpha^2}{\beta^2} = \frac{\sqrt{1 + (\epsilon''/\epsilon')^2}}{\sqrt{1 + (\epsilon''/\epsilon')^2}} = \frac{(0.2)^2}{(1.5)^2}$$

We solve this to find $\epsilon''/\epsilon' = 0.271$. Substituting this result into (3) gives $\epsilon' = 1.07\times 10^{-11}$ F/m. Since $\epsilon''/\epsilon' = 0.271$, we then find $\epsilon'' = 2.90\times 10^{-12}$ F/m. Finally, using these results in either (1) or (2) we find $\mu = 2.28\times 10^{-6}$ H/m. Summary: $\mu = \underline{2.28\times 10^{-6}\,\text{H/m}}$, $\epsilon' = \underline{1.07\times 10^{-11}\,\text{F/m}}$, and $\epsilon'' = \underline{2.90\times 10^{-12}\,\text{F/m}}$.

12.14. A certain nonmagnetic material has the material constants $\epsilon_r' = 2$ and $\epsilon''/\epsilon' = 4 \times 10^{-4}$ at $\omega = 1.5$ Grad/s. Find the distance a uniform plane wave can propagate through the material before:

a) it is attenuated by 1 Np: First, $\epsilon'' = (4 \times 10^4)(2)(8.854 \times 10^{-12}) = 7.1 \times 10^{-15}$ F/m. Then, since $\epsilon''/\epsilon' << 1$, we use the approximate form for α, given by Eq. (51) (written in terms of ϵ''):

$$\alpha \doteq \frac{\omega\epsilon''}{2}\sqrt{\frac{\mu}{\epsilon'}} = \frac{(1.5 \times 10^9)(7.1 \times 10^{-15})}{2}\frac{377}{\sqrt{2}} = 1.42 \times 10^{-3} \text{ Np/m}$$

The required distance is now $z_1 = (1.42 \times 10^{-3})^{-1} = \underline{706 \text{ m}}$

b) the power level is reduced by one-half: The governing relation is $e^{-2\alpha z_{1/2}} = 1/2$, or $z_{1/2} = \ln 2/2\alpha = \ln 2/2(1.42 \times 10^-3) = \underline{244 \text{ m}}$.

c) the phase shifts 360°: This distance is defined as one wavelength, where $\lambda = 2\pi/\beta$ $= (2\pi c)/(\omega\sqrt{\epsilon_r'}) = [2\pi(3 \times 10^8)]/[(1.5 \times 10^9)\sqrt{2}] = \underline{0.89 \text{ m}}$.

12.15. A 10 GHz radar signal may be represented as a uniform plane wave in a sufficiently small region. Calculate the wavelength in centimeters and the attenuation in nepers per meter if the wave is propagating in a non-magnetic material for which

a) $\epsilon_r' = 1$ and $\epsilon_r'' = 0$: In a non-magnetic material, we would have:

$$\alpha = \omega\sqrt{\frac{\mu_0\epsilon_0\epsilon_r'}{2}}\left[\sqrt{1 + \left(\frac{\epsilon_r''}{\epsilon_r'}\right)^2} - 1\right]^{1/2}$$

and

$$\beta = \omega\sqrt{\frac{\mu_0\epsilon_0\epsilon_r'}{2}}\left[\sqrt{1 + \left(\frac{\epsilon_r''}{\epsilon_r'}\right)^2} + 1\right]^{1/2}$$

With the given values of ϵ_r' and ϵ_r'', it is clear that $\beta = \omega\sqrt{\mu_0\epsilon_0} = \omega/c$, and so $\lambda = 2\pi/\beta = 2\pi c/\omega = 3 \times 10^{10}/10^{10} = \underline{3 \text{ cm}}$. It is also clear that $\alpha = \underline{0}$.

b) $\epsilon_r' = 1.04$ and $\epsilon_r'' = 9.00 \times 10^{-4}$: In this case $\epsilon_r''/\epsilon_r' << 1$, and so $\beta \doteq \omega\sqrt{\epsilon_r'}/c = 2.13 \text{ cm}^{-1}$. Thus $\lambda = 2\pi/\beta = \underline{2.95 \text{ cm}}$. Then

$$\alpha \doteq \frac{\omega\epsilon''}{2}\sqrt{\frac{\mu}{\epsilon'}} = \frac{\omega\epsilon_r''}{2}\frac{\sqrt{\mu_0\epsilon_0}}{\sqrt{\epsilon_r'}} = \frac{\omega}{2c}\frac{\epsilon_r''}{\sqrt{\epsilon_r'}} = \frac{2\pi \times 10^{10}}{2 \times 3 \times 10^8}\frac{(9.00 \times 10^{-4})}{\sqrt{1.04}}$$
$$= \underline{9.24 \times 10^{-2} \text{ Np/m}}$$

2.15c) $\epsilon_r' = 2.5$ and $\epsilon_r'' = 7.2$: Using the above formulas, we obtain

$$\beta = \frac{2\pi \times 10^{10}\sqrt{2.5}}{(3\times 10^{10})\sqrt{2}}\left[\sqrt{1+\left(\frac{7.2}{2.5}\right)^2}+1\right]^{1/2} = 4.71 \text{ cm}^{-1}$$

and so $\lambda = 2\pi/\beta = \underline{1.33 \text{ cm}}$. Then

$$\alpha = \frac{2\pi \times 10^{10}\sqrt{2.5}}{(3\times 10^{8})\sqrt{2}}\left[\sqrt{1+\left(\frac{7.2}{2.5}\right)^2}-1\right]^{1/2} = \underline{335 \text{ Np/m}}$$

12.16. The power factor of a capacitor is defined as the cosine of the impedance phase angle, and its Q is ωCR, where R is the parallel resistance. Assume an idealized parallel plate capacitor having a dielecric characterized by σ, ϵ', and μ_r. Find both the power factor and Q in terms of the loss tangent: First, the impedance will be:

$$Z = \frac{R\left(\frac{1}{j\omega C}\right)}{R+\left(\frac{1}{j\omega C}\right)} = R\frac{1-jR\omega C}{1+(R\omega C)^2} = R\frac{1-jQ}{1+Q^2}$$

Now $R = d/(\sigma A)$ and $C = \epsilon' A/d$, and so $Q = \omega\epsilon'/\sigma = \underline{1/l.t.}$ Then the power factor is P.F $= \cos[\tan^{-1}(-Q)] = \underline{1/\sqrt{1+Q^2}}$.

12.17. Let $\eta = 250 + j30\,\Omega$ and $jk = 0.2 + j2\,\text{m}^{-1}$ for a uniform plane wave propagating in the $\mathbf{a}_z$ direction in a dielectric having some finite conductivity. If $|E_s| = 400$ V/m at $z = 0$, find:
a) $<\mathbf{S}>$ at $z = 0$ and $z = 60$ cm: Assume x-polarization for the electric field. Then

$$\begin{aligned}<\mathbf{S}> &= \frac{1}{2}\text{Re}\{\mathbf{E}_s \times \mathbf{H}_s^*\} = \frac{1}{2}\text{Re}\left\{400e^{-\alpha z}e^{-j\beta z}\mathbf{a}_x \times \frac{400}{\eta^*}e^{-\alpha z}e^{j\beta z}\mathbf{a}_y\right\} \\ &= \frac{1}{2}(400)^2 e^{-2\alpha z}\text{Re}\left\{\frac{1}{\eta^*}\right\}\mathbf{a}_z = 8.0\times 10^4 e^{-2(0.2)z}\text{Re}\left\{\frac{1}{250-j30}\right\}\mathbf{a}_z \\ &= 315\,e^{-2(0.2)z}\,\mathbf{a}_z \text{ W/m}^2\end{aligned}$$

Evaluating at $z = 0$, obtain $<\mathbf{S}>(z=0) = \underline{315\,\mathbf{a}_z \text{ W/m}^2}$,
and at $z = 60$ cm, $\mathbf{P}_{z,av}(z = 0.6) = 315e^{-2(0.2)(0.6)}\mathbf{a}_z = \underline{248\,\mathbf{a}_z \text{ W/m}^2}$.

b) the average ohmic power dissipation in watts per cubic meter at $z = 60$ cm: At this point a flaw becomes evident in the problem statement, since solving this part in two different ways gives results that are not the same. I will demonstrate: In the first method, we use Poynting's theorem in point form (first equation at the top of p. 366), which we modify for the case of time-average fields to read:

$$-\nabla\cdot <\mathbf{S}> = <\mathbf{J}\cdot\mathbf{E}>$$

where the right hand side is the average power dissipation per volume. Note that the additional right-hand-side terms in Poynting's theorem that describe changes in energy

stored in the fields will both be zero in steady state. We apply our equation to the result of part a:

$$< \mathbf{J} \cdot \mathbf{E} >= -\nabla \cdot < \mathbf{S} >= -\frac{d}{dz} 315\, e^{-2(0.2)z} = (0.4)(315)e^{-2(0.2)z} = 126e^{-0.4z} \text{ W/m}^3$$

At $z = 60$ cm, this becomes $< \mathbf{J} \cdot \mathbf{E} >= 99.1$ W/m^3. In the second method, we solve for the conductivity and evaluate $< \mathbf{J} \cdot \mathbf{E} >= \sigma < E^2 >$. We use

$$jk = j\omega\sqrt{\mu\epsilon'}\sqrt{1 - j(\epsilon''/\epsilon')}$$

and

$$\eta = \sqrt{\frac{\mu}{\epsilon'}} \frac{1}{\sqrt{1 - j(\epsilon''/\epsilon')}}$$

We take the ratio,

$$\frac{jk}{\eta} = j\omega\epsilon' \left[1 - j\left(\frac{\epsilon''}{\epsilon'}\right)\right] = j\omega\epsilon' + \omega\epsilon''$$

Identifying $\sigma = \omega\epsilon''$, we find

$$\sigma = \text{Re}\left\{\frac{jk}{\eta}\right\} = \text{Re}\left\{\frac{0.2 + j2}{250 + j30}\right\} = 1.74 \times 10^{-3} \text{ S/m}$$

Now we find the dissipated power per volume:

$$\sigma < E^2 >= 1.74 \times 10^{-3} \left(\frac{1}{2}\right) \left(400e^{-0.2z}\right)^2$$

At $z = 60$ cm, this evaluates as 109 W/m^3. One can show that consistency between the two methods requires that

$$\text{Re}\left\{\frac{1}{\eta^*}\right\} = \frac{\sigma}{2\alpha}$$

This relation does not hold using the numbers as given in the problem statement and the value of σ found above. Note that in Problem 12.13, where all values are worked out, the relation does hold and consistent results are obtained using both methods.

12.18. Given, a 100MHz uniform plane wave in a medium known to be a good dielectric. The phasor electric field is $\mathbf{E}_s = 4e^{-0.5z}e^{-j20z}\mathbf{a}_x$ V/m. Not stated in the problem is the permeability, which we take to be μ_0. *Also, the specified distance in part f should be 10m, not 1km.* Determine:

a) ϵ': As a first step, it is useful to see just how much of a good dielectric we have. We use the good dielectric approximations, Eqs. (60a) and (60b), with $\sigma = \omega\epsilon''$. Using these, we take the ratio, β/α, to find

$$\frac{\beta}{\alpha} = \frac{20}{0.5} = \frac{\omega\sqrt{\mu\epsilon'}\left[1 + (1/8)(\epsilon''/\epsilon')^2\right]}{(\omega\epsilon''/2)\sqrt{\mu/\epsilon'}} = 2\left(\frac{\epsilon'}{\epsilon''}\right) + \frac{1}{4}\left(\frac{\epsilon''}{\epsilon'}\right)$$

This becomes the quadratic equation:

$$\left(\frac{\epsilon''}{\epsilon'}\right)^2 - 160\left(\frac{\epsilon''}{\epsilon'}\right) + 8 = 0$$

12.18a (continued) The solution to the quadratic is $(\epsilon''/\epsilon') = 0.05$, which means that we can neglect the second term in Eq. (60b), so that $\beta \doteq \omega\sqrt{\mu\epsilon'} = (\omega/c)\sqrt{\epsilon_r'}$. With the given frequency of 100 MHz, and with $\mu = \mu_0$, we find $\sqrt{\epsilon_r'} = 20(3/2\pi) = 9.55$, so that $\epsilon_r' = 91.3$, and finally $\epsilon' = \epsilon_r'\epsilon_0 = \underline{8.1 \times 10^{-10} \text{ F/m}}$.

b) ϵ'': Using Eq. (60a), the set up is

$$\alpha = 0.5 = \frac{\omega\epsilon''}{2}\sqrt{\frac{\mu}{\epsilon'}} \quad \Rightarrow \quad \epsilon'' = \frac{2(0.5)}{2\pi \times 10^8}\sqrt{\frac{\epsilon'}{\mu}} = \frac{10^{-8}}{2\pi(377)}\sqrt{91.3} = \underline{4.0 \times 10^{-11} \text{ F/m}}$$

c) η: Using Eq. (62b), we find

$$\eta \doteq \sqrt{\frac{\mu}{\epsilon'}}\left[1 + j\frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{\epsilon''}{\epsilon'}\right)\right] = \frac{377}{\sqrt{91.3}}(1 + j.025) = \underline{(39.5 + j0.99) \text{ ohms}}$$

d) $\mathbf{H}_s$: This will be a y-directed field, and will be

$$\mathbf{H}_s = \frac{E_s}{\eta}\mathbf{a}_y = \frac{4}{(39.5 + j0.99)}e^{-0.5z}e^{-j20z}\mathbf{a}_y = \underline{0.101e^{-0.5z}e^{-j20z}e^{-j0.025}\mathbf{a}_y \text{ A/m}}$$

e) $< \mathbf{S} >$: Using the given field and the result of part d, obtain

$$< \mathbf{S} >= \frac{1}{2}\mathcal{R}e\{\mathbf{E}_s \times \mathbf{H}_s^*\} = \frac{(0.101)(4)}{2}e^{-2(0.5)z}\cos(0.025)\mathbf{a}_z = \underline{0.202e^{-z}\mathbf{a}_z \text{ W/m}^2}$$

f) the power in watts that is incident on a rectangular surface measuring 20m x 30m at $z = 10$m (not 1km): At 10m, the power density is $< \mathbf{S} >= 0.202e^{-10} = 9.2 \times 10^{-6}$ W/m^2. The incident power on the given area is then $P = 9.2 \times 10^{-6} \times (20)(30) = \underline{5.5 \text{ mW}}$.

12.19. Perfectly-conducting cylinders with radii of 8 mm and 20 mm are coaxial. The region between the cylinders is filled with a perfect dielectric for which $\epsilon = 10^{-9}/4\pi$ F/m and $\mu_r = 1$. If $\mathbf{E}$ in this region is $(500/\rho)\cos(\omega t - 4z)\mathbf{a}_\rho$ V/m, find:

a) ω, with the help of Maxwell's equations in cylindrical coordinates: We use the two curl equations, beginning with $\nabla \times \mathbf{E} = -\partial\mathbf{B}/\partial t$, where in this case,

$$\nabla \times \mathbf{E} = \frac{\partial E_\rho}{\partial z}\mathbf{a}_\phi = \frac{2000}{\rho}\sin(\omega t - 4z)\mathbf{a}_\phi = -\frac{\partial B_\phi}{\partial t}\mathbf{a}_\phi$$

So

$$B_\phi = \int \frac{2000}{\rho}\sin(\omega t - 4z)dt = \frac{2000}{\omega\rho}\cos(\omega t - 4z) \text{ T}$$

Then

$$H_\phi = \frac{B_\phi}{\mu_0} = \frac{2000}{(4\pi \times 10^{-7})\omega\rho}\cos(\omega t - 4z) \text{ A/m}$$

We next use $\nabla \times \mathbf{H} = \partial\mathbf{D}/\partial t$, where in this case

$$\nabla \times \mathbf{H} = -\frac{\partial H_\phi}{\partial z}\mathbf{a}_\rho + \frac{1}{\rho}\frac{\partial(\rho H_\phi)}{\partial \rho}\mathbf{a}_z$$

where the second term on the right hand side becomes zero when substituting our H_ϕ. So

$$\nabla \times \mathbf{H} = -\frac{\partial H_\phi}{\partial z}\mathbf{a}_\rho = -\frac{8000}{(4\pi \times 10^{-7})\omega\rho}\sin(\omega t - 4z)\mathbf{a}_\rho = \frac{\partial D_\rho}{\partial t}\mathbf{a}_\rho$$

And

$$D_\rho = \int -\frac{8000}{(4\pi \times 10^{-7})\omega\rho}\sin(\omega t - 4z)dt = \frac{8000}{(4\pi \times 10^{-7})\omega^2\rho}\cos(\omega t - 4z) \text{ C/m}^2$$

12.19a. (continued) Finally, using the given ϵ,

$$E_\rho = \frac{D_\rho}{\epsilon} = \frac{8000}{(10^{-16})\omega^2\rho}\cos(\omega t - 4z)\ \text{V/m}$$

This must be the same as the given field, so we require

$$\frac{8000}{(10^{-16})\omega^2\rho} = \frac{500}{\rho} \quad \Rightarrow \quad \omega = \underline{4\times 10^8\ \text{rad/s}}$$

b) $\mathbf{H}(\rho, z, t)$: From part a, we have

$$\mathbf{H}(\rho, z, t) = \frac{2000}{(4\pi\times 10^{-7})\omega\rho}\cos(\omega t - 4z)\mathbf{a}_\phi = \underline{\frac{4.0}{\rho}\cos(4\times 10^8 t - 4z)\mathbf{a}_\phi\ \text{A/m}}$$

c) $\mathbf{S}(\rho, \phi, z)$: This will be

$$\begin{aligned}\mathbf{S}(\rho,\phi,z) &= \mathbf{E}\times\mathbf{H} = \frac{500}{\rho}\cos(4\times 10^8 t - 4z)\mathbf{a}_\rho \times \frac{4.0}{\rho}\cos(4\times 10^8 t - 4z)\mathbf{a}_\phi \\ &= \underline{\frac{2.0\times 10^{-3}}{\rho^2}\cos^2(4\times 10^8 t - 4z)\mathbf{a}_z\ \text{W/m}^2}\end{aligned}$$

d) the average power passing through every cross-section $8 < \rho < 20$ mm, $0 < \phi < 2\pi$. Using the result of part c, we find $<\mathbf{S}> = (1.0\times 10^3)/\rho^2\mathbf{a}_z$ W/m^2. The power through the given cross-section is now

$$\text{P} = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_{.008}^{.020}\frac{1.0\times 10^3}{\rho^2}\,\rho\,d\rho\,d\phi = 2\pi\times 10^3\ \ln\left(\frac{20}{8}\right) = \underline{5.7\,\text{kW}}$$

12.20. If $\mathbf{E}_s = (60/r)\sin\theta\, e^{-j2r}\,\mathbf{a}_\theta$ V/m, and $\mathbf{H}_s = (1/4\pi r)\sin\theta\, e^{-j2r}\,\mathbf{a}_\phi$ A/m in free space, find the average power passing outward through the surface $r = 10^6$, $0 < \theta < \pi/3$, and $0 < \phi < 2\pi$.

$$<\mathbf{S}> = \frac{1}{2}\text{Re}\left\{\mathbf{E}_s\times\mathbf{H}_s^*\right\} = \frac{15\sin^2\theta}{2\pi r^2}\,\mathbf{a}_r\ \text{W/m}^2$$

Then, the requested power will be

$$\begin{aligned}\Phi &= \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^{\pi/3}\frac{15\sin^2\theta}{2\pi r^2}\,\mathbf{a}_r\cdot\mathbf{a}_r\,r^2\sin\theta d\theta d\phi = 15\int_0^{\pi/3}\sin^3\theta\,d\theta \\ &= 15\left(-\frac{1}{3}\cos\theta(\sin^2\theta + 2)\right)\Big|_0^{\pi/3} = \frac{25}{8} = \underline{3.13\ \text{W}}\end{aligned}$$

Note that the radial distance at the surface, $r = 10^6$ m, makes no difference, since the power density dimishes as $1/r^2$.

12.21. The cylindrical shell, 1 cm ¡ ρ ¡ 1.2 cm, is composed of a conducting material for which $\sigma = 10^6$ S/m. The external and internal regions are non-conducting. Let $H_\phi = 2000$ A/m at $\rho = 1.2$ cm.

a) Find **H** everywhere: Use Ampere's circuital law, which states:

$$\oint \mathbf{H} \cdot d\mathbf{L} = 2\pi\rho(2000) = 2\pi(1.2 \times 10^{-2})(2000) = 48\pi \text{ A} = I_{encl}$$

Then in this case

$$\mathbf{J} = \frac{I}{Area}\mathbf{a}_z = \frac{48}{(1.44 - 1.00) \times 10^{-4}}\mathbf{a}_z = 1.09 \times 10^6 \, \mathbf{a}_z \ \text{ A/m}^2$$

With this result we again use Ampere's circuital law to find **H** everywhere within the shell as a function of ρ (in meters):

$$H_{\phi 1}(\rho) = \frac{1}{2\pi\rho}\int_0^{2\pi}\int_{.01}^{\rho} 1.09 \times 10^6 \ \rho \, d\rho \, d\phi = \underline{\frac{54.5}{\rho}(10^4\rho^2 - 1) \text{ A/m} \ \ (.01 < \rho < .012)}$$

Outside the shell, we would have

$$H_{\phi 2}(\rho) = \frac{48\pi}{2\pi\rho} = \underline{24/\rho \ \text{ A/m} \ \ (\rho > .012)}$$

Inside the shell ($\rho < .01$ m), $H_\phi = 0$ since there is no enclosed current.

b) Find **E** everywhere: We use

$$\mathbf{E} = \frac{\mathbf{J}}{\sigma} = \frac{1.09 \times 10^6}{10^6}\mathbf{a}_z = \underline{1.09 \, \mathbf{a}_z \ \text{ V/m}}$$

which is valid, presumeably, outside as well as inside the shell.

c) Find **S** everywhere: Use

$$\begin{aligned}\mathbf{P} = \mathbf{E} \times \mathbf{H} &= 1.09 \, \mathbf{a}_z \times \frac{54.5}{\rho}(10^4\rho^2 - 1) \, \mathbf{a}_\phi \\ &= \underline{-\frac{59.4}{\rho}(10^4\rho^2 - 1) \, \mathbf{a}_\rho \ \text{ W/m}^2 \ \ (.01 < \rho < .012 \text{ m})}\end{aligned}$$

Outside the shell,

$$\mathbf{S} = 1.09 \, \mathbf{a}_z \times \frac{24}{\rho} \, \mathbf{a}_\phi = \underline{-\frac{26}{\rho} \, \mathbf{a}_\rho \ \text{ W/m}^2 \ \ (\rho > .012 \text{ m})}$$

12.22. The inner and outer dimensions of a copper coaxial transmission line are 2 and 7 mm, respectively. Both conductors have thicknesses much greater than δ. The dielectric is lossless and the operating frequency is 400 MHz. Calculate the resistance per meter length of the:

a) inner conductor: First

$$\delta = \frac{1}{\sqrt{\pi f \mu \sigma}} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{\pi(4\times 10^8)(4\pi\times 10^{-7})(5.8\times 10^7)}} = 3.3\times 10^{-6}\text{m} = 3.3\mu\text{m}$$

Now, using (70) with a unit length, we find

$$R_{in} = \frac{1}{2\pi a\sigma\delta} = \frac{1}{2\pi(2\times 10^{-3})(5.8\times 10^7)(3.3\times 10^{-6})} = \underline{0.42 \text{ ohms/m}}$$

b) outer conductor: Again, (70) applies but with a different conductor radius. Thus

$$R_{out} = \frac{a}{b}R_{in} = \frac{2}{7}(0.42) = \underline{0.12 \text{ ohms/m}}$$

c) transmission line: Since the two resistances found above are in series, the line resistance is their sum, or $R = R_{in} + R_{out} = \underline{0.54 \text{ ohms/m}}$.

12.23. A hollow tubular conductor is constructed from a type of brass having a conductivity of 1.2×10^7 S/m. The inner and outer radii are 9 mm and 10 mm respectively. Calculate the resistance per meter length at a frequency of

a) dc: In this case the current density is uniform over the entire tube cross-section. We write:

$$R(\text{dc}) = \frac{L}{\sigma A} = \frac{1}{(1.2\times 10^7)\pi(.01^2 - .009^2)} = \underline{1.4\times 10^{-3}\ \Omega/\text{m}}$$

b) 20 MHz: Now the skin effect will limit the effective cross-section. At 20 MHz, the skin depth is

$$\delta(20\text{MHz}) = [\pi f\mu_0\sigma]^{-1/2} = [\pi(20\times 10^6)(4\pi\times 10^{-7})(1.2\times 10^7)]^{-1/2} = 3.25\times 10^{-5}\text{ m}$$

This is much less than the outer radius of the tube. Therefore we can approximate the resistance using the formula:

$$R(20\text{MHz}) = \frac{L}{\sigma A} = \frac{1}{2\pi b\delta} = \frac{1}{(1.2\times 10^7)(2\pi(.01))(3.25\times 10^{-5})} = \underline{4.1\times 10^{-2}\ \Omega/\text{m}}$$

c) 2 GHz: Using the same formula as in part b, we find the skin depth at 2 GHz to be $\delta = 3.25\times 10^{-6}$ m. The resistance (using the other formula) is $R(2\text{GHz}) = \underline{4.1\times 10^{-1}\ \Omega/\text{m}}$.

12.24a. Most microwave ovens operate at 2.45 GHz. Assume that $\sigma = 1.2 \times 10^6$ S/m and $\mu_r = 500$ for the stainless steel interior, and find the depth of penetration:

$$\delta = \frac{1}{\sqrt{\pi f \mu \sigma}} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{\pi(2.45 \times 10^9)(4\pi \times 10^{-7})(1.2 \times 10^6)}} = 9.28 \times 10^{-6}\text{m} = 9.28\mu\text{m}$$

b) Let $E_s = 50\angle 0°$ V/m at the surface of the conductor, and plot a curve of the amplitude of E_s vs. the angle of E_s as the field propagates into the stainless steel: Since the conductivity is high, we use (62) to write $\alpha \doteq \beta \doteq \sqrt{\pi f \mu \sigma} = 1/\delta$. So, assuming that the direction into the conductor is z, the depth-dependent field is written as

$$E_s(z) = 50e^{-\alpha z}e^{-j\beta z} = 50e^{-z/\delta}e^{-jz/\delta} = \underbrace{50\exp(-z/9.28)}_{\text{amplitude}}\exp(-j\underbrace{z/9.28}_{\text{angle}})$$

where z is in microns. Therefore, the plot of amplitude versus angle is simply a plot of e^{-x} versus x, where $x = z/9.28$; the starting amplitude is 50 and the $1/e$ amplitude (at $z = 9.28$ μm) is 18.4.

12.25. A good conductor is planar in form and carries a uniform plane wave that has a wavelength of 0.3 mm and a velocity of 3×10^5 m/s. Assuming the conductor is non-magnetic, determine the frequency and the conductivity: First, we use

$$f = \frac{v}{\lambda} = \frac{3 \times 10^5}{3 \times 10^{-4}} = 10^9 \text{ Hz} = \underline{1 \text{ GHz}}$$

Next, for a good conductor,

$$\delta = \frac{\lambda}{2\pi} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{\pi f \mu \sigma}} \quad \Rightarrow \quad \sigma = \frac{4\pi}{\lambda^2 f \mu} = \frac{4\pi}{(9 \times 10^{-8})(10^9)(4\pi \times 10^{-7})} = \underline{1.1 \times 10^5 \text{ S/m}}$$

12.26. The dimensions of a certain coaxial transmission line are $a = 0.8$mm and $b = 4$mm. The outer conductor thickness is 0.6mm, and all conductors have $\sigma = 1.6 \times 10^7$ S/m.

a) Find R, the resistance per unit length, at an operating frequency of 2.4 GHz: First

$$\delta = \frac{1}{\sqrt{\pi f \mu \sigma}} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{\pi(2.4 \times 10^8)(4\pi \times 10^{-7})(1.6 \times 10^7)}} = 2.57 \times 10^{-6}\text{m} = 2.57\mu\text{m}$$

Then, using (70) with a unit length, we find

$$R_{in} = \frac{1}{2\pi a \sigma \delta} = \frac{1}{2\pi(0.8 \times 10^{-3})(1.6 \times 10^7)(2.57 \times 10^{-6})} = 4.84 \text{ ohms/m}$$

The outer conductor resistance is then found from the inner through

$$R_{out} = \frac{a}{b}R_{in} = \frac{0.8}{4}(4.84) = 0.97 \text{ ohms/m}$$

The net resistance per length is then the sum, $R = R_{in} + R_{out} = \underline{5.81 \text{ ohms/m}}$.

12.26b. Use information from Secs. 6.4 and 9.10 to find C and L, the capacitance and inductance per unit length, respectively. The coax is air-filled. From those sections, we find (in free space)

$$C = \frac{2\pi\epsilon_0}{\ln(b/a)} = \frac{2\pi(8.854\times10^{-12})}{\ln(4/.8)} = \underline{3.46\times10^{-11}\ \text{F/m}}$$

$$L = \frac{\mu_0}{2\pi}\ln(b/a) = \frac{4\pi\times10^{-7}}{2\pi}\ln(4/.8) = \underline{3.22\times10^{-7}\ \text{H/m}}$$

c) Find α and β if $\alpha + j\beta = \sqrt{j\omega C(R+j\omega L)}$: Taking real and imaginary parts of the given expression, we find

$$\alpha = \text{Re}\left\{\sqrt{j\omega C(R+j\omega L)}\right\} = \frac{\omega\sqrt{LC}}{\sqrt{2}}\left[\sqrt{1+\left(\frac{R}{\omega L}\right)^2}-1\right]^{1/2}$$

and

$$\beta = \text{Im}\left\{\sqrt{j\omega C(R+j\omega L)}\right\} = \frac{\omega\sqrt{LC}}{\sqrt{2}}\left[\sqrt{1+\left(\frac{R}{\omega L}\right)^2}+1\right]^{1/2}$$

These can be found by writing out $\alpha = \text{Re}\left\{\sqrt{j\omega C(R+j\omega L)}\right\} = (1/2)\sqrt{j\omega C(R+j\omega L)} +$ *c.c.*, where *c.c* denotes the complex conjugate. The result is squared, terms collected, and the square root taken. Now, using the values of R, C, and L found in parts a and b, we find $\alpha = \underline{3.0\times10^{-2}\ \text{Np/m}}$ and $\beta = \underline{50.3\ \text{rad/m}}$.

12.27. The planar surface at $z = 0$ is a brass-Teflon interface. Use data available in Appendix C to evaluate the following ratios for a uniform plane wave having $\omega = 4\times10^{10}$ rad/s:

a) $\alpha_{\text{Tef}}/\alpha_{\text{brass}}$: From the appendix we find $\epsilon''/\epsilon' = .0003$ for Teflon, making the material a good dielectric. Also, for Teflon, $\epsilon_r' = 2.1$. For brass, we find $\sigma = 1.5\times10^7$ S/m, making brass a good conductor at the stated frequency. For a good dielectric (Teflon) we use the approximations:

$$\alpha \doteq \frac{\sigma}{2}\sqrt{\frac{\mu}{\epsilon'}} = \left(\frac{\epsilon''}{\epsilon'}\right)\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)\omega\sqrt{\mu\epsilon'} = \frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{\epsilon''}{\epsilon'}\right)\frac{\omega}{c}\sqrt{\epsilon_r'}$$

$$\beta \doteq \omega\sqrt{\mu\epsilon'}\left[1+\frac{1}{8}\left(\frac{\epsilon''}{\epsilon'}\right)\right] \doteq \omega\sqrt{\mu\epsilon\prime} = \frac{\omega}{c}\sqrt{\epsilon_r'}$$

For brass (good conductor) we have

$$\alpha \doteq \beta \doteq \sqrt{\pi f\mu\sigma_{\text{brass}}} = \sqrt{\pi\left(\frac{1}{2\pi}\right)(4\times10^{10})(4\pi\times10^{-7})(1.5\times10^7)} = 6.14\times10^5\ \text{m}^{-1}$$

Now

$$\frac{\alpha_{\text{Tef}}}{\alpha_{\text{brass}}} = \frac{1/2\,(\epsilon''/\epsilon')\,(\omega/c)\sqrt{\epsilon_r'}}{\sqrt{\pi f\mu\sigma_{\text{brass}}}} = \frac{(1/2)(.0003)(4\times10^{10}/3\times10^8)\sqrt{2.1}}{6.14\times10^5} = \underline{4.7\times10^{-8}}$$

b)

$$\frac{\lambda_{\text{Tef}}}{\lambda_{\text{brass}}} = \frac{(2\pi/\beta_{\text{Tef}})}{(2\pi/\beta_{\text{brass}})} = \frac{\beta_{\text{brass}}}{\beta_{\text{Tef}}} = \frac{c\sqrt{\pi f\mu\sigma_{\text{brass}}}}{\omega\sqrt{\epsilon'_{r\,\text{Tef}}}} = \frac{(3\times10^8)(6.14\times10^5)}{(4\times10^{10})\sqrt{2.1}} = \underline{3.2\times10^3}$$

12.27. (continued)

c)

$$\frac{v_{\text{Tef}}}{v_{\text{brass}}} = \frac{(\omega/\beta_{\text{Tef}})}{(\omega/\beta_{\text{brass}})} = \frac{\beta_{\text{brass}}}{\beta_{\text{Tef}}} = \underline{3.2 \times 10^3} \text{ as before}$$

12.28. A uniform plane wave in free space has electric field given by $\mathbf{E}_s = 10e^{-j\beta x}\mathbf{a}_z + 15e^{-j\beta x}\mathbf{a}_y$ V/m.

a) Describe the wave polarization: Since the two components have a fixed phase difference (in this case zero) with respect to time and position, the wave has <u>linear polarization</u>, with the field vector in the yz plane at angle $\phi = \tan^{-1}(10/15) = 33.7^\circ$ to the y axis.

b) Find $\mathbf{H}_s$: With propagation in forward x, we would have

$$\mathbf{H}_s = \frac{-10}{377}e^{-j\beta x}\mathbf{a}_y + \frac{15}{377}e^{-j\beta x}\mathbf{a}_z \text{ A/m} = \underline{-26.5e^{-j\beta x}\mathbf{a}_y + 39.8e^{-j\beta x}\mathbf{a}_z \text{ mA/m}}$$

c) determine the average power density in the wave in W/m^2: Use

$$\mathbf{P}_{avg} = \frac{1}{2}\text{Re}\left\{\mathbf{E}_s \times \mathbf{H}_s^*\right\} = \frac{1}{2}\left[\frac{(10)^2}{377}\mathbf{a}_x + \frac{(15)^2}{377}\mathbf{a}_x\right] = 0.43\mathbf{a}_x \text{ W/m}^2 \text{ or } P_{avg} = \underline{0.43 \text{ W/m}^2}$$

12.29. Consider a left-circularly polarized wave in free space that propagates in the forward z direction. The electric field is given by the appropriate form of Eq. (100).

a) Determine the magnetic field phasor, $\mathbf{H}_s$:
We begin, using (100), with $\mathbf{E}_s = E_0(\mathbf{a}_x + j\mathbf{a}_y)e^{-j\beta z}$. We find the two components of $\mathbf{H}_s$ separately, using the two components of $\mathbf{E}_s$. Specifically, the x component of $\mathbf{E}_s$ is associated with a y component of $\mathbf{H}_s$, and the y component of $\mathbf{E}_s$ is associated with a negative x component of $\mathbf{H}_s$. The result is

$$\mathbf{H}_s = \underline{\frac{E_0}{\eta_0}\left(\mathbf{a}_y - j\mathbf{a}_x\right)e^{-j\beta z}}$$

b) Determine an expression for the average power density in the wave in W/m^2 by direct application of Eq. (77): We have

$$\mathbf{P}_{z,avg} = \frac{1}{2}Re(\mathbf{E}_s \times \mathbf{H}_s^*) = \frac{1}{2}Re\left(E_0(\mathbf{a}_x + j\mathbf{a}_y)e^{-j\beta z} \times \frac{E_0}{\eta_0}(\mathbf{a}_y - j\mathbf{a}_x)e^{+j\beta z}\right)$$
$$= \underline{\frac{E_0^2}{\eta_0}\mathbf{a}_z \text{ W/m}^2} \quad \text{(assuming } E_0 \text{ is real)}$$

12.30. The electric field of a uniform plane wave in free space is given by $\mathbf{E}_s = 10(\mathbf{a}_z + j\mathbf{a}_x)e^{-j50y}$. Determine:

a) f: From the given field, we identify $\beta = 50 = \omega/c$ (in free space), so that $f = \omega/2\pi = 50c/2\pi = \underline{2.39 \text{ GHz}}$.

b) $\mathbf{H}_s$: Each of the two components of $\mathbf{E}_s$ must pair with a magnetic field vector, such that the cross product of electric with magnetic field gives a vector in the positive y direction. The overall magnitude is the electric field magnitude divided by the free space intrinsic impedance. Thus

$$\mathbf{H}_s = \frac{10}{377}\left(\mathbf{a}_x - j\mathbf{a}_z\right)e^{-j50y}$$

c) $$< \mathbf{S} >= \frac{1}{2}\mathcal{R}e\{\mathbf{E}_s \times \mathbf{H}_s^*\} = \frac{50}{377}\left[(\mathbf{a}_z \times \mathbf{a}_x) - (\mathbf{a}_x \times \mathbf{a}_z)\right] = \frac{100}{377}\,\mathbf{a}_y = \underline{0.27\,\mathbf{a}_y \text{ W/m}^2}$$

d) Describe the polarization of the wave: This can be seen by writing the electric field in real instantaneous form, and then evaluating the result at $y = 0$:

$$\mathcal{E}(0,t) = 10\left[\cos(\omega t)\,\mathbf{a}_z - \sin(\omega t)\,\mathbf{a}_x\right]$$

At $t = 0$, the field is entirely along z, and then acquires an increasing negative x component as t increases. The field therefore rotates clockwise in the $y = 0$ plane when looking back toward the plane from positive y. Since the wave propagates in the positive y direction and has equal x and z amplitudes, we identify the polarization as <u>left circular</u>.

12.31. A linearly-polarized uniform plane wave, propagating in the forward z direction, is input to a lossless *anisotropic* material, in which the dielectric constant encountered by waves polarized along y (ϵ_{ry}) differs from that seen by waves polarized along x (ϵ_{rx}). Suppose $\epsilon_{rx} = 2.15$, $\epsilon_{ry} = 2.10$, and the wave electric field at input is polarized at 45° to the positive x and y axes. *Assume free space wavelength* λ.

a) Determine the shortest length of the material such that the wave as it emerges from the output end is circularly polarized: With the input field at 45°, the x and y components are of equal magnitude, and circular polarization will result if the phase difference between the components is $\pi/2$. Our requirement over length L is thus $\beta_x L - \beta_y L = \pi/2$, or

$$L = \frac{\pi}{2(\beta_x - \beta_y)} = \frac{\pi c}{2\omega(\sqrt{\epsilon_{rx}} - \sqrt{\epsilon_{ry}})}$$

With the given values, we find,

$$L = \frac{(58.3)\pi c}{2\omega} = 58.3\,\frac{\lambda}{4} = \underline{14.6\,\lambda}$$

b) Will the output wave be right- or left-circularly-polarized? With the dielectric constant greater for x-polarized waves, the x component will lag the y component in time at the output. The field can thus be written as $\mathbf{E} = E_0(\mathbf{a}_y - j\mathbf{a}_x)$, which is <u>left circular polarization</u>.

12.32. Suppose that the length of the medium of Problem 12.31 is made to be *twice* that as determined in the problem. Describe the polarization of the output wave in this case: With the length doubled, a phase shift of π radians develops between the two components. At the input, we can write the field as $\mathbf{E}_s(0) = E_0(\mathbf{a}_x + \mathbf{a}_y)$. After propagating through length L, we would have,

$$\mathbf{E}_s(L) = E_0[e^{-j\beta_x L}\mathbf{a}_x + e^{-j\beta_y L}\mathbf{a}_y] = E_0 e^{-j\beta_x L}[\mathbf{a}_x + e^{-j(\beta_y-\beta_x)L}\mathbf{a}_y]$$

where $(\beta_y - \beta_x)L = -\pi$ (since $\beta_x > \beta_y$), and so $\mathbf{E}_s(L) = E_0 e^{-j\beta_x L}[\mathbf{a}_x - \mathbf{a}_y]$. With the reversal of the y component, the wave polarization is <u>rotated by 90°</u>, but is still linear polarization.

12.33. Given a wave for which $\mathbf{E}_s = 15e^{-j\beta z}\mathbf{a}_x + 18e^{-j\beta z}e^{j\phi}\mathbf{a}_y$ V/m, propagating in a medium characterized by complex intrinsic impedance, η.

a) Find $\mathbf{H}_s$: With the wave propagating in the forward z direction, we find:

$$\mathbf{H}_s = \underline{\frac{1}{\eta}\left[-18e^{j\phi}\mathbf{a}_x + 15\mathbf{a}_y\right]e^{-j\beta z}\ \text{A/m}}$$

b) Determine the average power density in W/m^2: We find

$$P_{z,avg} = \frac{1}{2}\text{Re}\left\{\mathbf{E}_s \times \mathbf{H}_s^*\right\} = \frac{1}{2}\text{Re}\left\{\frac{(15)^2}{\eta^*} + \frac{(18)^2}{\eta^*}\right\} = \underline{275\,\text{Re}\left\{\frac{1}{\eta^*}\right\}\ \text{W/m}^2}$$

12.34. Given the general elliptically-polarized wave as per Eq. (93):

$$\mathbf{E}_s = [E_{x0}\mathbf{a}_x + E_{y0}e^{j\phi}\mathbf{a}_y]e^{-j\beta z}$$

a) Show, using methods similar to those of Example 12.7, that a linearly polarized wave results when superimposing the given field and a phase-shifted field of the form:

$$\mathbf{E}_s = [E_{x0}\mathbf{a}_x + E_{y0}e^{-j\phi}\mathbf{a}_y]e^{-j\beta z}e^{j\delta}$$

where δ is a constant: Adding the two fields gives

$$\begin{aligned}\mathbf{E}_{s,tot} &= \left[E_{x0}\left(1 + e^{j\delta}\right)\mathbf{a}_x + E_{y0}\left(e^{j\phi} + e^{-j\phi}e^{j\delta}\right)\mathbf{a}_y\right]e^{-j\beta z} \\ &= \left[E_{x0}e^{j\delta/2}\underbrace{\left(e^{-j\delta/2} + e^{j\delta/2}\right)}_{2\cos(\delta/2)}\mathbf{a}_x + E_{y0}e^{j\delta/2}\underbrace{\left(e^{-j\delta/2}e^{j\phi} + e^{-j\phi}e^{j\delta/2}\right)}_{2\cos(\phi-\delta/2)}\mathbf{a}_y\right]e^{-j\beta z}\end{aligned}$$

This simplifies to $\mathbf{E}_{s,tot} = 2\left[E_{x0}\cos(\delta/2)\mathbf{a}_x + E_{y0}\cos(\phi - \delta/2)\mathbf{a}_y\right]e^{j\delta/2}e^{-j\beta z}$, which is linearly polarized.

b) Find δ in terms of ϕ such that the resultant wave is polarized along x: By inspecting the part a result, we achieve a zero y component when <u>$2\phi - \delta = \pi$</u> (or odd multiples of π).

CHAPTER 13

13.1. A uniform plane wave in air, $E_{x1}^+ = E_{x10}^+ \cos(10^{10}t - \beta z)$ V/m, is normally-incident on a copper surface at $z = 0$. What percentage of the incident power density is transmitted into the copper? We need to find the reflection coefficient. The intrinsic impedance of copper (a good conductor) is

$$\eta_c = \sqrt{\frac{j\omega\mu}{\sigma}} = (1+j)\sqrt{\frac{\omega\mu}{2\sigma}} = (1+j)\sqrt{\frac{10^{10}(4\pi\times 10^7)}{2(5.8\times 10^7)}} = (1+j)(.0104)$$

Note that the accuracy here is questionable, since we know the conductivity to only two significant figures. We nevertheless proceed: Using $\eta_0 = 376.7288$ ohms, we write

$$\Gamma = \frac{\eta_c - \eta_0}{\eta_c + \eta_0} = \frac{.0104 - 376.7288 + j.0104}{.0104 + 376.7288 + j.0104} = -.9999 + j.0001$$

Now $|\Gamma|^2 = .9999$, and so the transmitted power fraction is $1 - |\Gamma|^2 = .0001$, or about $\underline{0.01\%}$ is transmitted.

13.2. The plane $z = 0$ defines the boundary between two dielectrics. For $z < 0$, $\epsilon_{r1} = 5$, $\epsilon''_{r1} = 0$, and $\mu_1 = \mu_0$. For $z > 0$, $\epsilon'_{r2} = 3$, $\epsilon''_{r2} = 0$, and $\mu_2 = \mu_0$. Let $E_{x1}^+ = 200\cos(\omega t - 15z)$ V/m and find

a) ω: We have $\beta = \omega\sqrt{\mu_0\epsilon'_1} = \omega\sqrt{\epsilon'_{r1}}/c = 15$. So $\omega = 15c/\sqrt{\epsilon'_{r1}} = 15\times(3\times 10^8)/\sqrt{5} = \underline{2.0\times 10^9 \text{ s}^{-1}}$.

b) $< \mathbf{S}_1^+ >$: First we need $\eta_1 = \sqrt{\mu_0/\epsilon'_1} = \eta_0/\sqrt{\epsilon'_{r1}} = 377/\sqrt{5} = 169$ ohms. Next we apply Eq. (76), Chapter 12, to evaluate the Poynting vector (with no loss and consequently with no phase difference between electric and magnetic fields). We find $< \mathbf{S}_1^+ >= (1/2)|E_1|^2/\eta_1\,\mathbf{a}_z = (1/2)(200)^2/169\,\mathbf{a}_z = \underline{119\,\mathbf{a}_z \text{ W/m}^2}$.

c) $< \mathbf{S}_1^- >$: First, we need to evaluate the reflection coefficient:

$$\Gamma = \frac{\eta_2 - \eta_1}{\eta_2 + \eta_1} = \frac{\eta_0/\sqrt{\epsilon'_{r2}} - \eta_0/\sqrt{\epsilon'_{r1}}}{\eta_0/\sqrt{\epsilon'_{r2}} + \eta_0/\sqrt{\epsilon'_{r1}}} = \frac{\sqrt{\epsilon'_{r1}} - \sqrt{\epsilon'_{r2}}}{\sqrt{\epsilon'_{r1}} + \sqrt{\epsilon'_{r2}}} = \frac{\sqrt{5} - \sqrt{3}}{\sqrt{5} + \sqrt{3}} = 0.13$$

Then $< \mathbf{S}_1^- >= -|\Gamma|^2 < \mathbf{S}_1^+ >= -(0.13)^2(119)\,\mathbf{a}_z = \underline{-2.0\,\mathbf{a}_z \text{ W/m}^2}$.

d) $< \mathbf{S}_2^+ >$: This will be the remaining power, propagating in the forward z direction, or $< \mathbf{S}_2^+ >= \underline{117\,\mathbf{a}_z \text{ W/m}^2}$.

13.3. A uniform plane wave in region 1 is normally-incident on the planar boundary separating regions 1 and 2. If $\epsilon''_1 = \epsilon''_2 = 0$, while $\epsilon'_{r1} = \mu_{r1}^3$ and $\epsilon'_{r2} = \mu_{r2}^3$, find the ratio $\epsilon'_{r2}/\epsilon'_{r1}$ if 20% of the energy in the incident wave is reflected at the boundary. There are two possible answers. First, since $|\Gamma|^2 = .20$, and since both permittivities and permeabilities are real, $\Gamma = \pm 0.447$. we then set up

$$\Gamma = \pm 0.447 = \frac{\eta_2 - \eta_1}{\eta_2 + \eta_1} = \frac{\eta_0\sqrt{(\mu_{r2}/\epsilon'_{r2})} - \eta_0\sqrt{(\mu_{r1}/\epsilon'_{r1})}}{\eta_0\sqrt{(\mu_{r2}/\epsilon'_{r2})} + \eta_0\sqrt{(\mu_{r1}/\epsilon'_{r1})}}$$

$$= \frac{\sqrt{(\mu_{r2}/\mu_{r2}^3)} - \sqrt{(\mu_{r1}/\mu_{r1}^3)}}{\sqrt{(\mu_{r2}/\mu_{r2}^3)} + \sqrt{(\mu_{r1}/\mu_{r1}^3)}} = \frac{\mu_{r1} - \mu_{r2}}{\mu_{r1} + \mu_{r2}}$$

13.3. (continued) Therefore

$$\frac{\mu_{r2}}{\mu_{r1}} = \frac{1 \mp 0.447}{1 \pm 0.447} = (0.382, 2.62) \quad \Rightarrow \quad \frac{\epsilon'_{r2}}{\epsilon'_{r1}} = \left(\frac{\mu_{r2}}{\mu_{r1}}\right)^3 = \underline{(0.056, 17.9)}$$

13.4. A 10-MHz uniform plane wave having an initial average power density of 5W/m^2 is normally-incident from free space onto the surface of a lossy material in which $\epsilon''_2/\epsilon'_2 = 0.05$, $\epsilon'_{r2} = 5$, and $\mu_2 = \mu_0$. Calculate the distance into the lossy medium at which the transmitted wave power density is down by 10dB from the initial 5W/m^2:

First, since $\epsilon''_2/\epsilon'_2 = 0.05 << 1$, we recognize region 2 as a good dielectric. Its intrinsic impedance is therefore approximated well by Eq. (62b), Chapter 12:

$$\eta_2 = \sqrt{\frac{\mu_0}{\epsilon'_2}}\left[1 + j\frac{1}{2}\frac{\epsilon''_2}{\epsilon'_2}\right] = \frac{377}{\sqrt{5}}\left[1 + j0.025\right]$$

The reflection coefficient encountered by the incident wave from region 1 is therefore

$$\Gamma = \frac{\eta_2 - \eta_1}{\eta_2 + \eta_1} = \frac{(377/\sqrt{5})[1 + j.025] - 377}{(377/\sqrt{5})[1 + j.025] + 377} = \frac{(1 - \sqrt{5}) + j.025}{(1 + \sqrt{5}) + j.025} = -0.383 + j0.011$$

The fraction of the incident power that is reflected is then $|\Gamma|^2 = 0.147$, and thus the fraction of the power that is transmitted into region 2 is $1 - |\Gamma|^2 = 0.853$. Still using the good dielectric approximation, the attenuation coefficient in region 2 is found from Eq. (60a), Chapter 12:

$$\alpha \doteq \frac{\omega\epsilon''_2}{2}\sqrt{\frac{\mu_0}{\epsilon'_2}} = (2\pi \times 10^7)(0.05 \times 5 \times 8.854 \times 10^{-12})\frac{377}{2\sqrt{5}} = 2.34 \times 10^{-2} \text{ Np/m}$$

Now, the power that propagates into region 2 is expressed in terms of the incident power through

$$< S_2 > (z) = 5(1 - |\Gamma|^2)e^{-2\alpha z} = 5(.853)e^{-2(2.34\times 10^{-2})z} = 0.5 \text{ W/m}^2$$

in which the last equality indicates a factor of ten reduction from the incident power, as occurs for a 10 dB loss. Solve for z to obtain

$$z = \frac{\ln(8.53)}{2(2.34 \times 10^{-2})} = \underline{45.8 \text{ m}}$$

13.5. The region $z < 0$ is characterized by $\epsilon'_r = \mu_r = 1$ and $\epsilon''_r = 0$. The total $\mathbf{E}$ field here is given as the sum of the two uniform plane waves, $\mathbf{E}_s = 150e^{-j10z}\,\mathbf{a}_x + (50\angle 20^\circ)e^{j10z}\,\mathbf{a}_x$ V/m.

a) What is the operating frequency? In free space, $\beta = k_0 = 10 = \omega/c = \omega/3 \times 10^8$. Thus, $\omega = 3 \times 10^9$ s^{-1}, or $f = \omega/2\pi = \underline{4.7 \times 10^8 \text{ Hz}}$.

b) Specify the intrinsic impedance of the region $z > 0$ that would provide the appropriate reflected wave: Use

$$\Gamma = \frac{E_r}{E_{inc}} = \frac{50e^{j20^\circ}}{150} = \frac{1}{3}e^{j20^\circ} = 0.31 + j0.11 = \frac{\eta - \eta_0}{\eta + \eta_0}$$

13.5 (continued) Now

$$\eta = \eta_0 \left(\frac{1+\Gamma}{1-\Gamma} \right) = 377 \left(\frac{1+0.31+j0.11}{1-0.31-j0.31} \right) = \underline{691 + j177\ \Omega}$$

c) At what value of z ($-10\,\text{cm} < z < 0$) is the total electric field intensity a maximum amplitude? We found the phase of the reflection coefficient to be $\phi = 20° = .349\text{rad}$, and we use

$$z_{max} = \frac{-\phi}{2\beta} = \frac{-.349}{20} = -0.017\,\text{m} = \underline{-1.7\,\text{cm}}$$

13.6. Region 1, $z < 0$, and region 2, $z > 0$, are described by the following parameters: $\epsilon_1' = 100$ pF/m, $\mu_1 = 25$ μH/m, $\epsilon_1'' = 0$, $\epsilon_2' = 200$ pF/m, $\mu_2 = 50$ μH/m, and $\epsilon_2''/\epsilon_2' = 0.5$. If $\mathbf{E}_1^+ = 5e^{-\alpha_1 z}\cos(4\times 10^9 t - \beta_1 z)\mathbf{a}_x$ V/m, find:

a) α_1: As $\epsilon_1'' = 0$, there is no loss mechanism that is modeled (see Eq. (44), Chapter 12), and so $\alpha_1 = \underline{0}$.

b) β_1: Since region 1 is lossless, the phase constant for the uniform plane wave will be

$$\beta_1 = \omega\sqrt{\mu_1\epsilon_1'} = (4\times 10^9)\sqrt{(25\times 10^{-6})(100\times 10^{-12})} = \underline{200\ \text{rad/m}}$$

c) $< \mathbf{S}_1^+ >$: To find the power density, we need the intrinsic impedance of region 1, given by

$$\eta_1 = \sqrt{\frac{\mu_1}{\epsilon_1'}} = \sqrt{\frac{25\times 10^{-6}}{100\times 10^{-12}}} = 500 \text{ ohms}$$

Then the incident power density will be

$$< \mathbf{S}_1^+ >= \frac{1}{2\eta_1}|E_1|^2\,\mathbf{a}_z = \frac{5^2}{2(500)}\,\mathbf{a}_z = \underline{25\,\mathbf{a}_z\ \text{mW/m}^2}$$

d) $< \mathbf{S}_1^- >$: To find the reflected power, we need the intrinsic impedance of region 2. This is found using Eq. (48), Chapter 12:

$$\eta_2 = \sqrt{\frac{\mu_2}{\epsilon_2'}}\ \frac{1}{\sqrt{1-j(\epsilon_2''/\epsilon_2')}} = \sqrt{\frac{50\times 10^{-6}}{200\times 10^{-12}}}\ \frac{1}{\sqrt{1-j0.5}} = 460 + j109 \text{ ohms}$$

Then the reflection coefficient at the 1-2 boundary is

$$\Gamma = \frac{\eta_2 - \eta_1}{\eta_2 + \eta_1} = \frac{460 + j109 - 500}{460 + j109 + 500} = -0.028 + j0.117$$

The reflected power fraction is then $|\Gamma|^2 = 1.44\times 10^{-2}$.
Therefore $< \mathbf{S}_1^- >= - < \mathbf{S}_1^+ > |\Gamma|^2 = \underline{-0.36\,\mathbf{a}_z\ \text{mW/m}^2}$.

13.6e) $< \mathbf{S}_2^+ >$: We first need the attenuation coefficient in region 2. This is given by Eq. (44) in Chapter 12, which in our case becomes

$$\alpha_2 = \omega\sqrt{\frac{\mu_2\epsilon_2'}{2}}\left[\sqrt{1+\left(\frac{\epsilon_2''}{\epsilon_2'}\right)^2}-1\right]^{1/2}$$
$$= (4\times 10^9)\left[\frac{(50\times 10^{-6})(200\times 10^{-12})}{2}\right]^{1/2}\left[\sqrt{1+0.25}-1\right]^{1/2} = 97.2 \text{ Np/m}$$

Now

$$< \mathbf{S}_2^+ >=< \mathbf{S}_1^+ > (1-|\Gamma|^2)\, e^{-2\alpha_2 z} = 25(0.986)e^{-2(97.2)z}\,\mathbf{a}_z = \underline{24.7e^{-194z}\,\mathbf{a}_z \text{ mW/m}^2}$$

Note the approximately 1 cm penetration depth.

13.7. The semi-infinite regions $z<0$ and $z>1$ m are free space. For $0<z<1$ m, $\epsilon_r'=4$, $\mu_r=1$, and $\epsilon_r''=0$. A uniform plane wave with $\omega = 4\times 10^8$ rad/s is travelling in the $\mathbf{a}_z$ direction toward the interface at $z=0$.

a) Find the standing wave ratio in each of the three regions: First we find the phase constant in the middle region,

$$\beta_2 = \frac{\omega\sqrt{\epsilon_r'}}{c} = \frac{2(4\times 10^8)}{3\times 10^8} = 2.67 \text{ rad/m}$$

Then, with the middle layer thickness of 1 m, $\beta_2 d = 2.67$ rad. Also, the intrinsic impedance of the middle layer is $\eta_2 = \eta_0/\sqrt{\epsilon_r'} = \eta_0/2$. We now find the input impedance:

$$\eta_{in} = \eta_2\left[\frac{\eta_0\cos(\beta_2 d)+j\eta_2\sin(\beta_2 d)}{\eta_2\cos(\beta_2 d)+j\eta_0\sin(\beta_2 d)}\right] = \frac{377}{2}\left[\frac{2\cos(2.67)+j\sin(2.67)}{\cos(2.67)+j2\sin(2.67)}\right] = 231+j141$$

Now, at the first interface,

$$\Gamma_{12} = \frac{\eta_{in}-\eta_0}{\eta_{in}+\eta_0} = \frac{231+j141-377}{231+j141+377} = -.176+j.273 = .325\angle 123^\circ$$

The standing wave ratio measured in region 1 is thus

$$s_1 = \frac{1+|\Gamma_{12}|}{1-|\Gamma_{12}|} = \frac{1+0.325}{1-0.325} = \underline{1.96}$$

In region 2 the standing wave ratio is found by considering the reflection coefficient for waves incident from region 2 on the second interface:

$$\Gamma_{23} = \frac{\eta_0-\eta_0/2}{\eta_0+\eta_0/2} = \frac{1-1/2}{1+1/2} = \frac{1}{3}$$

Then

$$s_2 = \frac{1+1/3}{1-1/3} = \underline{2}$$

Finally, $s_3 = \underline{1}$, since no reflected waves exist in region 3.

13.7b. Find the location of the maximum $|\mathbf{E}|$ for $z < 0$ that is nearest to $z = 0$. We note that the phase of Γ_{12} is $\phi = 123° = 2.15$ rad. Thus

$$z_{max} = \frac{-\phi}{2\beta} = \frac{-2.15}{2(4/3)} = \underline{-.81\,\text{m}}$$

13.8. A wave starts at point a, propagates 100m through a lossy dielectric for which $\alpha = 0.5$ Np/m, reflects at normal incidence at a boundary at which $\Gamma = 0.3 + j0.4$, and then returns to point a. Calculate the ratio of the final power to the incident power after this round trip: Final power, P_f, and incident power, P_i, are related through

$$P_f = P_i e^{-2\alpha L}|\Gamma|^2 e^{-2\alpha L} \quad \Rightarrow \quad \frac{P_f}{P_i} = |0.3 + j0.4|^2 e^{-4(0.5)100} = \underline{3.5 \times 10^{-88}}(!)$$

Try measuring that.

13.9. Region 1, $z < 0$, and region 2, $z > 0$, are both perfect dielectrics ($\mu = \mu_0$, $\epsilon'' = 0$). A uniform plane wave traveling in the $\mathbf{a}_z$ direction has a radian frequency of 3×10^{10} rad/s. Its wavelengths in the two regions are $\lambda_1 = 5$ cm and $\lambda_2 = 3$ cm. What percentage of the energy incident on the boundary is

a) reflected; We first note that

$$\epsilon'_{r1} = \left(\frac{2\pi c}{\lambda_1 \omega}\right)^2 \quad \text{and} \quad \epsilon'_{r2} = \left(\frac{2\pi c}{\lambda_2 \omega}\right)^2$$

Therefore $\epsilon'_{r1}/\epsilon'_{r2} = (\lambda_2/\lambda_1)^2$. Then with $\mu = \mu_0$ in both regions, we find

$$\Gamma = \frac{\eta_2 - \eta_1}{\eta_2 + \eta_1} = \frac{\eta_0\sqrt{1/\epsilon'_{r2}} - \eta_0\sqrt{1/\epsilon'_{r1}}}{\eta_0\sqrt{1/\epsilon'_{r2}} + \eta_0\sqrt{1/\epsilon'_{r1}}} = \frac{\sqrt{\epsilon'_{r1}/\epsilon'_{r2}} - 1}{\sqrt{\epsilon'_{r1}/\epsilon'_{r2}} + 1} = \frac{(\lambda_2/\lambda_1) - 1}{(\lambda_2/\lambda_1) + 1}$$
$$= \frac{\lambda_2 - \lambda_1}{\lambda_2 + \lambda_1} = \frac{3 - 5}{3 + 5} = -\frac{1}{4}$$

The fraction of the incident energy that is reflected is then $|\Gamma|^2 = 1/16 = \underline{6.25 \times 10^{-2}}$.

b) transmitted? We use part a and find the transmitted fraction to be $1 - |\Gamma|^2 = 15/16 = \underline{0.938}$.

c) What is the standing wave ratio in region 1? Use

$$s = \frac{1 + |\Gamma|}{1 - |\Gamma|} = \frac{1 + 1/4}{1 - 1/4} = \frac{5}{3} = \underline{1.67}$$

13.10. In Fig. 13.1, let region 2 be free space, while $\mu_{r1} = 1$, $\epsilon''_{r1} = 0$, and ϵ'_{r1} is unknown. Find ϵ'_{r1} if

a) the amplitude of $\mathbf{E}_1^-$ is one-half that of $\mathbf{E}_1^+$: Since region 2 is free space, the reflection coefficient is

$$\Gamma = \frac{|\mathbf{E}_1^-|}{|\mathbf{E}_1^+|} = \frac{\eta_0 - \eta_1}{\eta_0 + \eta_1} = \frac{\eta_0 - \eta_0/\sqrt{\epsilon'_{r1}}}{\eta_0 + \eta_0/\sqrt{\epsilon'_{r1}}} = \frac{\sqrt{\epsilon'_{r1}} - 1}{\sqrt{\epsilon'_{r1}} + 1} = \frac{1}{2} \quad \Rightarrow \quad \epsilon'_{r1} = \underline{9}$$

.

b) $< \mathbf{S}_1^- >$ is one-half of $< \mathbf{S}_1^+ >$: This time

$$|\Gamma|^2 = \left| \frac{\sqrt{\epsilon'_{r1}} - 1}{\sqrt{\epsilon'_{r1}} + 1} \right|^2 = \frac{1}{2} \quad \Rightarrow \quad \epsilon'_{r1} = \underline{34}$$

c) $|\mathbf{E}_1|_{min}$ is one-half $|\mathbf{E}_1|_{max}$: Use

$$\frac{|\mathbf{E}_1|_{max}}{|\mathbf{E}_1|_{min}} = s = \frac{1 + |\Gamma|}{1 - |\Gamma|} = 2 \quad \Rightarrow \quad |\Gamma| = \Gamma = \frac{1}{3} = \frac{\sqrt{\epsilon'_{r1}} - 1}{\sqrt{\epsilon'_{r1}} + 1} \quad \Rightarrow \quad \epsilon'_{r1} = \underline{4}$$

13.11. A 150 MHz uniform plane wave in normally-incident from air onto a material whose intrinsic impedance is unknown. Measurements yield a standing wave ratio of 3 and the appearance of an electric field minimum at 0.3 wavelengths in front of the interface. Determine the impedance of the unknown material: First, the field minimum is used to find the phase of the reflection coefficient, where

$$z_{min} = -\frac{1}{2\beta}(\phi + \pi) = -0.3\lambda \quad \Rightarrow \quad \phi = 0.2\pi$$

where $\beta = 2\pi/\lambda$ has been used. Next,

$$|\Gamma| = \frac{s - 1}{s + 1} = \frac{3 - 1}{3 + 1} = \frac{1}{2}$$

So we now have

$$\Gamma = 0.5e^{j0.2\pi} = \frac{\eta_u - \eta_0}{\eta_u + \eta_0}$$

We solve for η_u to find

$$\eta_u = \eta_0(1.70 + j1.33) = \underline{641 + j501\ \Omega}$$

13.12. A 50MHz uniform plane wave is normally incident from air onto the surface of a calm ocean. For seawater, $\sigma = 4$ S/m, and $\epsilon'_r = 78$.

a) Determine the fractions of the incident power that are reflected and transmitted: First we find the loss tangent:

$$\frac{\sigma}{\omega\epsilon'} = \frac{4}{2\pi(50 \times 10^6)(78)(8.854 \times 10^{-12})} = 18.4$$

This value is sufficiently greater than 1 to enable seawater to be considered a good conductor at 50MHz. Then, using the approximation (Eq. 65, Chapter 11), the intrinsic impedance is $\eta_s = \sqrt{\pi f \mu/\sigma}(1 + j)$, and the reflection coefficient becomes

$$\Gamma = \frac{\sqrt{\pi f \mu/\sigma}\ (1 + j) - \eta_0}{\sqrt{\pi f \mu/\sigma}\ (1 + j) + \eta_0}$$

13.12 (continued) where $\sqrt{\pi f\mu/\sigma} = \sqrt{\pi(50\times10^6)(4\pi\times10^{-7})/4} = 7.0$. The fraction of the power reflected is

$$\frac{P_r}{P_i} = |\Gamma|^2 = \frac{[\sqrt{\pi f\mu/\sigma} - \eta_0]^2 + \pi f\mu/\sigma}{[\sqrt{\pi f\mu/\sigma} + \eta_0]^2 + \pi f\mu/\sigma} = \frac{[7.0 - 377]^2 + 49.0}{[7.0 + 377]^2 + 49.0} = \underline{0.93}$$

The transmitted fraction is then

$$\frac{P_t}{P_i} = 1 - |\Gamma|^2 = 1 - 0.93 = \underline{0.07}$$

b) Qualitatively, how will these answers change (if at all) as the frequency is increased? Within the limits of our good conductor approximation (loss tangent greater than about ten), the reflected power fraction, using the formula derived in part a, is found to <u>decrease</u> with increasing frequency. The transmitted power fraction thus increases.

13.13. A right-circularly-polarized plane wave is normally incident from air onto a semi-infinite slab of plexiglas ($\epsilon_r' = 3.45$, $\epsilon_r'' = 0$). Calculate the fractions of the incident power that are reflected and transmitted. Also, describe the polarizations of the reflected and transmitted waves. First, the impedance of the plexiglas will be $\eta = \eta_0/\sqrt{3.45} = 203\,\Omega$. Then

$$\Gamma = \frac{203 - 377}{203 + 377} = -0.30$$

The reflected power fraction is thus $|\Gamma|^2 = \underline{0.09}$. The total electric field in the plane of the interface must rotate in the same direction as the incident field, in order to continually satisfy the boundary condition of tangential electric field continuity across the interface. Therefore, the reflected wave will have to be <u>left circularly polarized</u> in order to make this happen. The transmitted power fraction is now $1 - |\Gamma|^2 = \underline{0.91}$. The transmitted field will be <u>right circularly polarized</u> (as the incident field) for the same reasons.

13.14. A left-circularly-polarized plane wave is normally-incident onto the surface of a perfect conductor.

a) Construct the superposition of the incident and reflected waves in phasor form: Assume positive z travel for the incident electric field. Then, with reflection coefficient, $\Gamma = -1$, the incident and reflected fields will add to give the total field:

$$\mathbf{E}_{tot} = \mathbf{E}_i + \mathbf{E}_r = E_0(\mathbf{a}_x + j\mathbf{a}_y)e^{-j\beta z} - E_0(\mathbf{a}_x + j\mathbf{a}_y)e^{+j\beta z}$$

$$= E_0\left[\underbrace{\left(e^{-j\beta z} - e^{j\beta z}\right)}_{-2j\sin(\beta z)}\mathbf{a}_x + j\underbrace{\left(e^{-j\beta z} - e^{j\beta z}\right)}_{-2j\sin(\beta z)}\mathbf{a}_y\right] = \underline{2E_0\sin(\beta z)\,[\mathbf{a}_y - j\mathbf{a}_x]}$$

b) Determine the real instantaneous form of the result of part a:

$$\mathbf{E}(z,t) = \mathrm{Re}\left\{\mathbf{E}_{tot}e^{j\omega t}\right\} = \underline{2E_0\sin(\beta z)\,[\cos(\omega t)\mathbf{a}_y + \sin(\omega t)\mathbf{a}_x]}$$

c) Describe the wave that is formed: This is a standing wave exhibiting circular polarization in time. At each location along the z axis, the field vector rotates clockwise in the xy plane, and has amplitude (constant with time) given by $2E_0\sin(\beta z)$.

13.15. Consider these regions in which $\epsilon'' = 0$: region 1, $z < 0$, $\mu_1 = 4\,\mu$H/m and $\epsilon_1' = 10$ pF/m; region 2, $0 < z < 6$ cm, $\mu_2 = 2\,\mu H/m$, $\epsilon_2' = 25$ pF/m; region 3, $z > 6$ cm, $\mu_3 = \mu_1$ and $\epsilon_3' = \epsilon_1'$.

a) What is the lowest frequency at which a uniform plane wave incident from region 1 onto the boundary at $z = 0$ will have no reflection? This frequency gives the condition $\beta_2 d = \pi$, where $d = 6$ cm, and $\beta_2 = \omega\sqrt{\mu_2\epsilon_2'}$ Therefore

$$\beta_2 d = \pi \quad \Rightarrow \quad \omega = \frac{\pi}{(.06)\sqrt{\mu_2\epsilon_2'}} \quad \Rightarrow \quad f = \frac{1}{0.12\sqrt{(2\times10^{-6})(25\times10^{-12})}} = \underline{1.2 \text{ GHz}}$$

b) If $f = 50$ MHz, what will the standing wave ratio be in region 1? At the given frequency, $\beta_2 = (2\pi\times5\times10^7)\sqrt{(2\times10^{-6})(25\times10^{-12})} = 2.22$ rad/m. Thus $\beta_2 d = 2.22(.06) = 0.133$. The intrinsic impedance of regions 1 and 3 is $\eta_1 = \eta_3 = \sqrt{(4\times10^{-6})/(10^{-11})} = 632\,\Omega$. The input impedance at the first interface is now

$$\eta_{in} = 283\left[\frac{632\cos(.133) + j283\sin(.133)}{283\cos(.133) + j632\sin(.133)}\right] = 589 - j138 = 605\angle -.23$$

The reflection coefficient is now

$$\Gamma = \frac{\eta_{in} - \eta_1}{\eta_{in} + \eta_1} = \frac{589 - j138 - 632}{589 - j138 + 632} = .12\angle -1.7$$

The standing wave ratio is now

$$s = \frac{1 + |\Gamma|}{1 - |\Gamma|} = \frac{1 + .12}{1 - .12} = \underline{1.27}$$

13.16. A uniform plane wave in air is normally-incident onto a lossless dielectric plate of thickness $\lambda/8$, and of intrinsic impedance $\eta = 260\ \Omega$. Determine the standing wave ratio in front of the plate. Also find the fraction of the incident power that is transmitted to the other side of the plate: With the a thickness of $\lambda/8$, we have $\beta d = \pi/4$, and so $\cos(\beta d) = \sin(\beta d) = 1\sqrt{2}$. The input impedance thus becomes

$$\eta_{in} = 260\left[\frac{377 + j260}{260 + j377}\right] = 243 - j92\ \Omega$$

The reflection coefficient is then

$$\Gamma = \frac{(243 - j92) - 377}{(243 - j92) + 377} = -0.19 - j0.18 = 0.26\angle -2.4\text{rad}$$

Therefore

$$s = \frac{1 + .26}{1 - .26} = \underline{1.7} \ \text{ and } \ 1 - |\Gamma|^2 = 1 - (.26)^2 = \underline{0.93}$$

13.17. Repeat Problem 13.16 for the cases in which the frequency is

a) doubled: If this is true, then $d = \lambda/4$, and thus $\eta_{in} = (260)^2/377 = 179$. The reflection coefficient becomes

$$\Gamma = \frac{179 - 377}{179 + 377} = -0.36 \quad \Rightarrow \quad s = \frac{1 + .36}{1 - .36} = \underline{2.13}$$

Then $1 - |\Gamma|^2 = 1 - (.36)^2 = \underline{0.87}$.

b) quadrupled: Now, $d = \lambda/2$, and so we have a half-wave section surrounded by air. Transmission will be total, and so $s = \underline{1}$ and $1 - |\Gamma|^2 = \underline{1}$.

13.18. A uniform plane wave is normally-incident onto a slab of glass ($n = 1.45$) whose back surface is in contact with a perfect conductor. Determine the reflective phase shift at the front surface of the glass if the glass thickness is: (a) $\lambda/2$; (b) $\lambda/4$; (c) $\lambda/8$.

With region 3 being a perfect conductor, $\eta_3 = 0$, and Eq. (36) gives the input impedance to the structure as $\eta_{in} = j\eta_2 \tan\beta\ell$. The reflection coefficient is then

$$\Gamma = \frac{\eta_{in} - \eta_0}{\eta_{in} + \eta_0} = \frac{j\eta_2 \tan\beta\ell - \eta_0}{j\eta_2 \tan\beta\ell + \eta_0} = \frac{\eta_2^2 \tan^2\beta\ell - \eta_0^2 + j2\eta_0\eta_2 \tan\beta\ell}{\eta_2^2 \tan^2\beta\ell + \eta_0^2} = \Gamma_r + j\Gamma_i$$

where the last equality occurs by multiplying the numerator and denominator of the middle term by the complex conjugate of its denominator. The reflective phase is now

$$\phi = \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{\Gamma_i}{\Gamma_r}\right) = \tan^{-1}\left[\frac{2\eta_2\eta_0 \tan\beta\ell}{\eta_2^2 \tan^2\beta\ell - \eta_0^2}\right] = \tan^{-1}\left[\frac{(2.90)\tan\beta\ell}{\tan\beta\ell - 2.10}\right]$$

where $\eta_2 = \eta_0/1.45$ has been used. We can now evaluate the phase shift for the three given cases. First, when $\ell = \lambda/2$, $\beta\ell = \pi$, and thus $\underline{\phi(\lambda/2) = 0}$. Next, when $\ell = \lambda/4$, $\beta\ell = \pi/2$, and

$$\phi(\lambda/4) \to \tan^{-1}[2.90] = \underline{71^\circ}$$

as $\ell \to \lambda/4$. Finally, when $\ell = \lambda/8$, $\beta\ell = \pi/4$, and

$$\phi(\lambda/8) = \tan^{-1}\left[\frac{2.90}{1 - 2.10}\right] = \underline{-69.2^\circ} \text{ (or } 291^\circ)$$

13.19. You are given four slabs of lossless dielectric, all with the same intrinsic impedance, η, known to be different from that of free space. The thickness of each slab is $\lambda/4$, where λ is the wavelength as measured in the slab material. The slabs are to be positioned parallel to one another, and the combination lies in the path of a uniform plane wave, normally-incident. The slabs are to be arranged such that the air spaces between them are either zero, one-quarter wavelength, or one-half wavelength in thickness. Specify an arrangement of slabs and air spaces such that

a) the wave is totally transmitted through the stack: In this case, we look for a combination of half-wave sections. Let the inter-slab distances be d_1, d_2, and d_3 (from left to right). Two possibilities are i.) $\underline{d_1 = d_2 = d_3 = 0}$, thus creating a single section of thickness λ, or ii.) $\underline{d_1 = d_3 = 0,\ d_2 = \lambda/2}$, thus yielding two half-wave sections separated by a half-wavelength.

b) the stack presents the highest reflectivity to the incident wave: The best choice here is to make $\underline{d_1 = d_2 = d_3 = \lambda/4}$. Thus every thickness is one-quarter wavelength. The impedances transform as follows: First, the input impedance at the front surface of the last slab (slab 4) is $\eta_{in,1} = \eta^2/\eta_0$. We transform this back to the back surface of slab 3, moving through a distance of $\lambda/4$ in free space: $\eta_{in,2} = \eta_0^2/\eta_{in,1} = \eta_0^3/\eta^2$. We next transform this impedance to the front surface of slab 3, producing $\eta_{in,3} = \eta^2/\eta_{in,2} = \eta^4/\eta_0^3$. We continue in this manner until reaching the front surface of slab 1, where we find $\eta_{in,7} = \eta^8/\eta_0^7$. Assuming $\eta < \eta_0$, the ratio η^n/η_0^{n-1} becomes smaller as n increases (as the number of slabs increases). The reflection coefficient for waves incident on the front slab thus gets close to unity, and approaches 1 as the number of slabs approaches infinity.

13.20. The 50MHz plane wave of Problem 13.12 is incident onto the ocean surface at an angle to the normal of 60°. Determine the fractions of the incident power that are reflected and transmitted for

a) s polarization: To review Problem 12, we first we find the loss tangent:

$$\frac{\sigma}{\omega\epsilon'} = \frac{4}{2\pi(50\times10^6)(78)(8.854\times10^{-12})} = 18.4$$

This value is sufficiently greater than 1 to enable seawater to be considered a good conductor at 50MHz. Then, using the approximation (Eq. 65, Chapter 11), and with $\mu = \mu_0$, the intrinsic impedance is $\eta_s = \sqrt{\pi f\mu/\sigma}(1+j) = 7.0(1+j)$. Next we need the angle of refraction, which means that we need to know the refractive index of seawater at 50MHz. For a uniform plane wave in a good conductor, the phase constant is

$$\beta = \frac{n_{sea}\ \omega}{c} \doteq \sqrt{\pi f\mu\sigma} \quad\Rightarrow\quad n_{sea} \doteq c\sqrt{\frac{\mu\sigma}{4\pi f}} = 26.8$$

Then, using Snell's law, the angle of refraction is found:

$$\sin\theta_2 = \frac{n_{sea}}{n_1}\sin\theta_1 = 26.8\sin(60^\circ) \quad\Rightarrow\quad \theta_2 = 1.9^\circ$$

This angle is small enough so that $\cos\theta_2 \doteq 1$. Therefore, for s polarization,

$$\Gamma_s \doteq \frac{\eta_{s2}-\eta_{s1}}{\eta_{s2}+\eta_{s1}} = \frac{7.0(1+j) - 377/\cos 60^\circ}{7.0(1+j) + 377/\cos 60^\circ} = -0.98 + j0.018 = 0.98\angle 179^\circ$$

3.20a (continued) The fraction of the power reflected is now $|\Gamma_s|^2 = \underline{0.96}$. The fraction transmitted is then $\underline{0.04}$.

b) p polarization: Again, with the refracted angle close to zero, the relection coefficient for p polarization is

$$\Gamma_p \doteq \frac{\eta_{p2} - \eta_{p1}}{\eta_{p2} + \eta_{p1}} = \frac{7.0(1+j) - 377\cos 60^\circ}{7.0(1+j) + 377\cos 60^\circ} = -0.93 + j0.069 = 0.93\angle 176^\circ$$

The fraction of the power reflected is now $|\Gamma_p|^2 = \underline{0.86}$. The fraction transmitted is then $\underline{0.14}$.

13.21. A right-circularly polarized plane wave in air is incident at Brewster's angle onto a semi-infinite slab of plexiglas ($\epsilon_r' = 3.45$, $\epsilon_r'' = 0$, $\mu = \mu_0$).

a) Determine the fractions of the incident power that are reflected and transmitted: In plexiglas, Brewster's angle is $\theta_B = \theta_1 = \tan^{-1}(\epsilon_{r2}'/\epsilon_{r1}') = \tan^{-1}(\sqrt{3.45}) = 61.7^\circ$. Then the angle of refraction is $\theta_2 = 90^\circ - \theta_B$ (see Example 13.9), or $\theta_2 = 28.3^\circ$. With incidence at Brewster's angle, all p-polarized power will be transmitted — only s-polarized power will be reflected. This is found through

$$\Gamma_s = \frac{\eta_{2s} - \eta_{1s}}{\eta_{2s} + \eta_{1s}} = \frac{.614\eta_0 - 2.11\eta_0}{.614\eta_0 + 2.11\eta_0} = -0.549$$

where $\eta_{1s} = \eta_1 \sec\theta_1 = \eta_0 \sec(61.7^\circ) = 2.11\eta_0$,
and $\eta_{2s} = \eta_2 \sec\theta_2 = (\eta_0/\sqrt{3.45})\sec(28.3^\circ) = 0.614\eta_0$. Now, the reflected power fraction is $|\Gamma|^2 = (-.549)^2 = .302$. Since the wave is circularly-polarized, the s-polarized component represents one-half the total incident wave power, and so the fraction of the *total* power that is reflected is $.302/2 = 0.15$, or $\underline{15\%}$. The fraction of the incident power that is transmitted is then the remainder, or $\underline{85\%}$.

b) Describe the polarizations of the reflected and transmitted waves: Since all the p-polarized component is transmitted, the reflected wave will be entirely s-polarized (linear). The transmitted wave, while having all the incident p-polarized power, will have a reduced s-component, and so this wave will be right-elliptically polarized.

13.22. A dielectric waveguide is shown in Fig. 13.16 with refractive indices as labeled. Incident light enters the guide at angle ϕ from the front surface normal as shown. Once inside, the light totally reflects at the upper $n_1 - n_2$ interface, where $n_1 > n_2$. All subsequent reflections from the upper an lower boundaries will be total as well, and so the light is confined to the guide. Express, in terms of n_1 and n_2, the maximum value of ϕ such that total confinement will occur, with $n_0 = 1$. The quantity $\sin\phi$ is known as the *numerical aperture* of the guide.

From the illustration we see that ϕ_1 maximizes when θ_1 is at its minimum value. This minimum will be the critical angle for the $n_1 - n_2$ interface, where $\sin\theta_c = \sin\theta_1 = n_2/n_1$. Let the refracted angle to the right of the vertical interface (not shown) be ϕ_2, where $n_0 \sin\phi_1 = n_1 \sin\phi_2$. Then we see that $\phi_2 + \theta_1 = 90^\circ$, and so $\sin\theta_1 = \cos\phi_2$. Now, the numerical aperture becomes

$$\sin\phi_{1max} = \frac{n_1}{n_0}\sin\phi_2 = n_1\cos\theta_1 = n_1\sqrt{1 - \sin^2\theta_1} = n_1\sqrt{1 - (n_2/n_1)^2} = \sqrt{n_1^2 - n_2^2}$$

Finally, $\phi_{1max} = \underline{\sin^{-1}\left(\sqrt{n_1^2 - n_2^2}\right)}$ is the numerical aperture angle.

13.23. Suppose that ϕ_1 in Fig. 13.16 is Brewster's angle, and that θ_1 is the critical angle. Find n_0 in terms of n_1 and n_2: With the incoming ray at Brewster's angle, the refracted angle of this ray (measured from the inside normal to the front surface) will be $90° - \phi_1$. Therefore, $\phi_1 = \theta_1$, and thus $\sin\phi_1 = \sin\theta_1$. Thus

$$\sin\phi_1 = \frac{n_1}{\sqrt{n_0^2 + n_1^2}} = \sin\theta_1 = \frac{n_2}{n_1} \quad \Rightarrow \quad n_0 = \underline{(n_1/n_2)\sqrt{n_1^2 - n_2^2}}$$

Alternatively, we could have used the result of Problem 13.22, in which it was found that $\sin\phi_1 = (1/n_0)\sqrt{n_1^2 - n_2^2}$, which we then set equal to $\sin\theta_1 = n_2/n_1$ to get the same result.

13.24. A *Brewster prism* is designed to pass p-polarized light without any reflective loss. The prism of Fig. 13.17 is made of glass ($n = 1.45$), and is in air. Considering the light path shown, determine the apex angle, α: With entrance and exit rays at Brewster's angle (to eliminate reflective loss), the interior ray must be horizontal, or parallel to the bottom surface of the prism. From the geometry, the angle between the interior ray and the normal to the prism surfaces that it intersects is $\alpha/2$. Since this angle is also Brewster's angle, we may write:

$$\alpha = 2\sin^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{1+n^2}}\right) = 2\sin^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{1+(1.45)^2}}\right) = 1.21\,\text{rad} = \underline{69.2°}$$

13.25. In the Brewster prism of Fig. 13.17, determine for s-polarized light the fraction of the incident power that is transmitted through the prism: We use $\Gamma_s = (\eta_{s2} - \eta_{s1})/(\eta_{s2} + \eta_{s1})$, where

$$\eta_{s2} = \frac{\eta_2}{\cos(\theta_{B2})} = \frac{\eta_2}{n/\sqrt{1+n^2}} = \frac{\eta_0}{n^2}\sqrt{1+n^2}$$

and

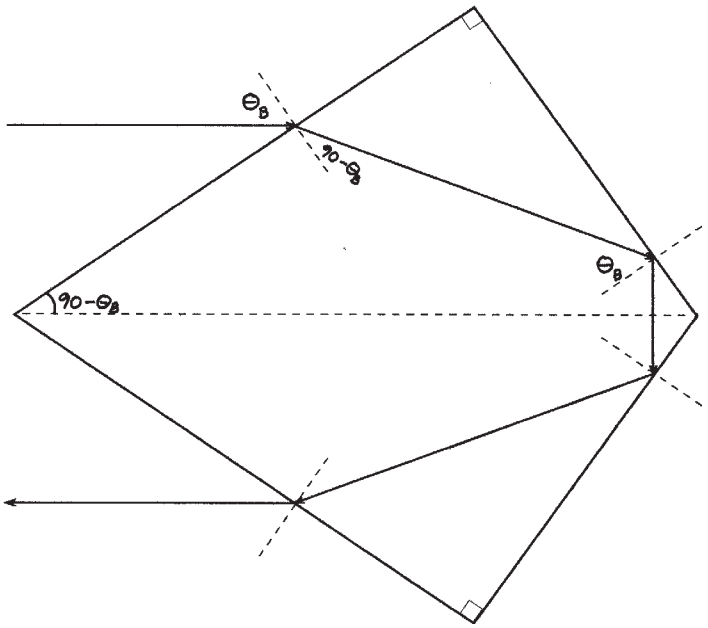
$$\eta_{s1} = \frac{\eta_1}{\cos(\theta_{B1})} = \frac{\eta_1}{1/\sqrt{1+n^2}} = \eta_0\sqrt{1+n^2}$$

Thus, at the first interface, $\Gamma = (1-n^2)/(1+n^2)$. At the second interface, Γ will be equal but of opposite sign to the above value. The power transmission coefficient through each interface is $1 - |\Gamma|^2$, so that for both interfaces, we have, with $n = 1.45$:

$$\frac{P_{tr}}{P_{inc}} = \left(1 - |\Gamma|^2\right)^2 = \left[1 - \left(\frac{n^2-1}{n^2+1}\right)^2\right]^2 = \underline{0.76}$$

13.26. Show how a single block of glass can be used to turn a p-polarized beam of iight through 180°, with the light suffering, in principle, zero reflective loss. The light is incident from air, and the returning beam (also in air) may be displaced sideways from the incident beam. Specify all pertinent angles and use $n = 1.45$ for glass. More than one design is possible here.

The prism below is designed such that light enters at Brewster's angle, and once inside, is turned around using total reflection. Using the result of Example 13.9, we find that with glass, $\theta_B = 55.4°$, which, by the geometry, is also the incident angle for total reflection at the back of the prism. For this to work, the Brewster angle must be greater than or equal to the critical angle. This is in fact the case, since $\theta_c = \sin^{-1}(n_2/n_1) = \sin^{-1}(1/1.45) = 43.6°$.



13.27. Using Eq. (79) in Chapter 12 as a starting point, determine the ratio of the group and phase velocities of an electromagnetic wave in a good conductor. Assume conductivity does not vary with frequency: In a good conductor:

$$\beta = \sqrt{\pi f \mu \sigma} = \sqrt{\frac{\omega \mu \sigma}{2}} \qquad \rightarrow \qquad \frac{d\beta}{d\omega} = \frac{1}{2}\left[\frac{\omega\mu\sigma}{2}\right]^{-1/2}\frac{\mu\sigma}{2}$$

Thus

$$\frac{d\omega}{d\beta} = \left(\frac{d\beta}{d\omega}\right)^{-1} = 2\sqrt{\frac{2\omega}{\mu\sigma}} = v_g \qquad \text{and} \qquad v_p = \frac{\omega}{\beta} = \frac{\omega}{\sqrt{\omega\mu\sigma/2}} = \sqrt{\frac{2\omega}{\mu\sigma}}$$

Therefore $v_g/v_p = \underline{2}$.

13.28. Over a small wavelength range, the refractive index of a certain material varies approximately linearly with wavelength as $n(\lambda) \doteq n_a + n_b(\lambda - \lambda_a)$, where n_a, n_b, and λ_a are constants, and where λ is the free space wavelength.

a) Show that $d/d\omega = -(2\pi c/\omega^2)d/d\lambda$: With λ as the free space wavelength, we use $\lambda = 2\pi c/\omega$, from which $d\lambda/d\omega = -2\pi c/\omega^2$. Then $d/d\omega = (d\lambda/d\omega)\, d/d\lambda = -(2\pi c/\omega^2)\, d/d\lambda$.

b) Using $\beta(\lambda) = 2\pi n/\lambda$, determine the wavelength-dependent (or independent) group delay over a unit distance: This will be

$$\begin{aligned} t_g = \frac{1}{v_g} = \frac{d\beta}{d\omega} = \frac{d}{d\omega}\left[\frac{2\pi n(\lambda)}{\lambda}\right] &= -\frac{2\pi c}{\omega^2}\,\frac{d}{d\lambda}\left[\frac{2\pi}{\lambda}\left[n_a + n_b(\lambda - \lambda_a)\right]\right] \\ &= -\frac{2\pi c}{\omega^2}\left[-\frac{2\pi}{\lambda^2}\left[n_a + n_b(\lambda - \lambda_a)\right] + \frac{2\pi}{\lambda} n_b\right] \\ &= -\frac{\lambda^2}{2\pi c}\left[-\frac{2\pi n_a}{\lambda^2} + \frac{2\pi n_b \lambda_a}{\lambda^2}\right] = \underline{\frac{1}{c}(n_a - n_b\lambda_a)\ \text{s/m}} \end{aligned}$$

c) Determine β_2 from your result of part b: $\beta_2 = d^2\beta/d\omega^2|_{\omega_0}$. Since the part b result is independent of wavelength (and of frequency), it follows that $\underline{\beta_2 = 0}$.

d) Discuss the implications of these results, if any, on pulse broadening: A wavelength-independent group delay (leading to zero β_2) means that there will simply be no pulse broadening at all. All frequency components arrive simultaneously. This sort of thing happens in most transparent materials – that is, there will be a certain wavelength, known as the *zero dispersion wavelength*, around which the variation of n with λ is locally linear. Transmitting pulses at this wavelength will result in no pulse broadening (to first order).

13.29. A $T = 5$ ps transform-limited pulse propagates in a dispersive channel for which $\beta_2 = 10\ \text{ps}^2/\text{km}$. Over what distance will the pulse spread to twice its initial width? After propagation, the width is $T' = \sqrt{T^2 + (\Delta\tau)^2} = 2T$. Thus $\Delta\tau = \sqrt{3}T$, where $\Delta\tau = \beta_2 z/T$. Therefore

$$\frac{\beta_2 z}{T} = \sqrt{3}T \text{ or } z = \frac{\sqrt{3}T^2}{\beta_2} = \frac{\sqrt{3}(5\,\text{ps})^2}{10\,\text{ps}^2/\text{km}} = \underline{4.3\ \text{km}}$$

13.30. A $T = 20$ ps transform-limited pulse propagates through 10 km of a dispersive channel for which $\beta_2 = 12\,\text{ps}^2/\text{km}$. The pulse then propagates through a second 10 km channel for which $\beta_2 = -12\,\text{ps}^2/\text{km}$. Describe the pulse at the output of the second channel and give a physical explanation for what happened.

Our theory of pulse spreading will allow for changes in β_2 down the length of the channel. In fact, we may write in general:

$$\Delta\tau = \frac{1}{T}\int_0^L \beta_2(z)\, dz$$

Having β_2 change sign at the midpoint, yields a zero $\Delta\tau$, and so the pulse emerges from the output unchanged! Physically, the pulse acquires a positive linear chirp (frequency increases with time over the pulse envelope) during the first half of the channel. When β_2 switches sign, the pulse begins to acquire a negative chirp in the second half, which, over an equal distance, will completely eliminate the chirp acquired during the first half. The pulse, if originally transform-limited at input, will emerge, again transform-limited, at its original width. More generally, complete *dispersion compensation* is achieved using a two-segment channel when $\beta_2 L = -\beta_2' L'$, assuming dispersion terms of higher order than β_2 do not exist.